OMRON

Smart Camera

FQ2-S/CH Series

User's Manual

Cat. No. Z337-E1-12

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the FQ2-S/CH.
This manual provides information regarding functions, performance and operating methods that are required for using the FQ2-S/CH.
When using the FQ2-S/CH, be sure to observe the following:

- The FQ2-S/CH must be operated by personnel knowledgeable in electrical engineering.
- To ensure correct use, please read this manual thoroughly to deepen your understanding of the product.
- Please keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

NOTE

- No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

Trademarks

Sysmac and SYSMAC are trademarks or registered trademarks of OMRON Corporation in Japan and other countries for OMRON factory automation products.

- Microsoft, Windows, Windows Vista, Excel, and Visual Basic are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- Intel, Core and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.
- ODVA, CIP, CompoNet, DeviceNet, and EtherNet/IP are trademarks of ODVA.
- QR Code is a registered trademark of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED.
- MELSEC is trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.

Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Copyrights

Microsoft product screen shots reprinted with permission from Microsoft.

User's Manual

Smart Camera

FQ2-S/CH

Terms and Conditions Agreement

Warranty, Limitations of Liability

● Warranties

Exclusive Warranty

Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied.

Limitations

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE.

Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right.

Buyer Remedy

Omron’s sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron’s election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron’s analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty.

See http://www.omron.com/global/ or contact your Omron representative for published information.

● Limitation on Liability; Etc

OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY.

Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.

Application Considerations Warranties

Suitability of Use

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT(S) IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

Programmable Products

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.

Disclaimers

Performance Data

Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

Change in Specifications

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.

Errors and Omissions

Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

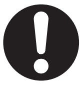
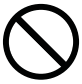
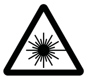
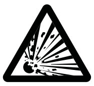
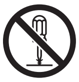
Meanings of Signal Words

The following signal words are used in this manual.

⚠ **WARNING**	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in minor or moderate injury, or may result in serious injury or death. Additionally there may be significant property damage.

Meanings of Alert Symbols

The following alert symbols are used in this manual

	The filled circle symbol indicates operations that you must do. The specific operation is shown in the circle and explained in text. This example shows a general precaution for something that you must do.
	Indicates general prohibitions for which there is no specific symbol.
	Indicates the possibility of laser radiation.
	Indicates the possibility of explosion under specific conditions.
	Indicates prohibition when there is a risk of minor injury from electrical shock or other source if the product is disassembled.

⚠ **WARNING**

Anti-virus protection
Install the latest commercial-quality antivirus software on the computer connected to the control system and maintain to keep the software up-to-date.

❗

Security measures to prevent unauthorized access
Take the following measures to prevent unauthorized access to our products.

- Install physical controls so that only authorized personnel can access control systems and equipment.
- Reduce connections to control systems and equipment via networks to prevent access from untrusted devices.
- Set strong passwords and change them frequently.
- Scan virus to ensure safety of USB drives or other external storages before connecting them to control systems and equipment.

❗

Data input and output protection Validate backups and ranges to cope with unintentional modification of input/output data to control systems and equipment. • Checking the scope of data • Checking validity of backups and preparing data for restore in case of falsification and abnormalities • Safety design, such as emergency shutdown and fail-soft operation in case of data tampering and abnormalities	❗
Data recovery Backup data and keep the data up-to-date periodically to prepare for data loss.	❗
When using an intranet environment through a global address, connecting to an unauthorized terminal such as a SCADA, HMI or to an unauthorized server may result in network security issues such as spoofing and tampering. You must take sufficient measures such as restricting access to the terminal, using a terminal equipped with a secure function, and locking the installation area by yourself.	❗
When constructing an intranet, communication failure may occur due to cable disconnection or the influence of unauthorized network equipment. Take adequate measures, such as restricting physical access to network devices, by means such as locking the installation area.	❗
When using a device equipped with the USB flash drive or SD Memory Card function, there is a security risk that a third party may acquire, alter, or replace the files and data in the removable media by removing the removable media or unmounting the removable media. Please take sufficient measures, such as restricting physical access to the Controller or taking appropriate management measures for removable media, by means of locking the installation area, entrance management, etc., by yourself.	❗
This product is not designed or rated for ensuring safety of persons. Do not use it for such purposes.	⊘
The Sensor emits visible light, which may adversely affect the eyes in rare instances. Do not look directly into the light emitted from the Sensor. When the subject is a specular reflective object, protect your eyes from reflected light.	⚠
A lithium ion battery is built into the Touch Finder and may occasionally combust, explode, or burn if not treated properly. Dispose of the Touch Finder as industrial waste, and never disassemble, apply pressure that would deform, heat to 100 °C or higher, or incinerate the Touch Finder.	⚠
High-voltage parts inside; danger of electrical shock. Do not open the product cover.	⊘

Precautions for Safe Use

The following points are important to ensure safety, so make sure that they are strictly observed.

1. Installation Environment

- Do not use the product in environments where it can be exposed to inflammable/explosive gas.
- To secure the safety of operation and maintenance, do not install the product close to high-voltage devices and power devices.
- Install the product in such a way that its ventilation holes are not blocked.
- Tighten mounting screws at the torque specified in this manual.

2. Power Supply and Wiring

- The power supply voltage must be within the rated range (24 VDC ±10%), and an AC voltage must not be used.
- Reverse connection of the power supply is not allowed. Do not short the load of the open collector output.
- The load must be within the rated range.
- High-voltage lines and power lines must be wired separately from this product. Wiring them together or placing them in the same duct may cause induction, resulting in malfunction or damage.
- Use the products within the power supply voltages specified in this manual.
- Use the specified size of crimp terminals to wire connections. Do not connect wires that have been simply twisted together directly to the power supply or terminal block.
- Use a DC power supply with safety measures against high voltages (safety extra low-voltage circuit).
- Use independent power sources for the products. Do not use a shared power source.
- Tighten mounting screws at the torque specified in this manual.
- Always turn OFF the power supply before connecting or disconnecting cables or the power supply wiring.

3. Battery

- Do not short the positive and negative terminals of the Battery.
- Do not use the Touch Finder in an environment that exceeds the operating temperature range of the Battery. If the Touch Finder is used at temperatures that exceed the operating temperature range, the protective device may activate and prevent charging.
- Do not connect the Battery directly to a power supply or car cigarette lighter socket.
- Do not use the Touch Finder with any other type of battery.
- Turn OFF the power supply immediately if the Battery leaks or produces an odor. Electrolyte leaked from the Battery may ignite, possibly causing smoke, rupture, or fire.
- If during usage, charging, or storage, the Battery produces an odor, heats, becomes discolored, becomes misshapen, or exhibits any other unusual conditions, remove it and do not use it. Continuing to use such a Battery may result in the Battery heating, smoking, rupturing, or igniting.
- If the Touch Finder (FQ2-D31) will be installed permanently or semi-permanently, remove power supplies other than the Battery (FQ-BAT1). If the rated temperature is exceeded with the Battery inserted, the protective circuit may activate and stop the Touch Finder.

4. AC Adapter

- Use an AC cable that is suitable for the power supply and power voltage you are using.
- Do not touch the power plug with a wet hand. Doing so may result in electrical shock.
- If you notice an abnormal condition, such as smoke, abnormal heating of the outer surface, or a strange odor, immediately stop using the AC Adapter, turn OFF the power, and remove the power plug from the outlet.

  Consult your dealer, as it is dangerous to attempt to repair the AC Adapter yourself.
- If the AC Adapter is dropped or damaged, turn OFF the power, remove the power plug from the outlet, and contact your dealer. There is a risk of fire if you continue using the AC Adapter.

5. Handling

- Connector Cover

  Always attach the connector cover when you disconnect the cable. If you do not attach the connector cover, foreign matter may enter the connection, causing malfunctions or damage.
- Lens Cap

  Always attach a C-mount lens cap to the lens mount when you remove the lens. If dust or dirt adhere to the imaging elements, false detection or failure may occur.
- Sensor Waterproof Sheets

  Do not remove or damage the waterproof sheets on the sides of the Sensor. Doing so may allow dust, dirt, or water drops to enter the Sensor and damage it.

6. EMC Standard

- EU Directive 2014/30/EU
- EN61326-1
- Electromagnetic environment : Industrial electromagnetic environment(EN/IEC 61326-1 Table 2)
- The following condition is applied to the immunity test of this product: If the level of disturbance of the video is such that characters on the monitor are readable, the test is a pass.

7. Other

- Do not use this product in safety circuits associated with nuclear power and human life.
- Do not disassemble, repair, modify, deform by pressure, or incinerate this product.
- Dispose of this product as industrial waste.
- If you notice an abnormal condition, such as a strange odor, extreme heating of any product, or smoke, immediately stop using the product, turn OFF the power, and consult your dealer.
- The Sensor surfaces become hot during use. Do not touch them.
- Do not drop or subject the products to shock.
- Use the special Sensor (FQ2-S/CH), Touch Finder (FQ2-D), Sensor Data Unit (FQ-SDU), Cables (FQ-WN, FQ-WD, FQ-WU, and FQ-VP), Battery (FQ-BAT1), and AC Adapter (FQ-AC). Using other than the specified products may cause fire, burning, malfunction or failure.
- If the product has a lock mechanism, always make sure it is locked before using the product.

Precautions for Correct Use

Observe the following precautions to prevent failure to operate, malfunctions, or undesirable effects on product performance.

1. Installation Site

Do not install this product in locations subjected to the following conditions:

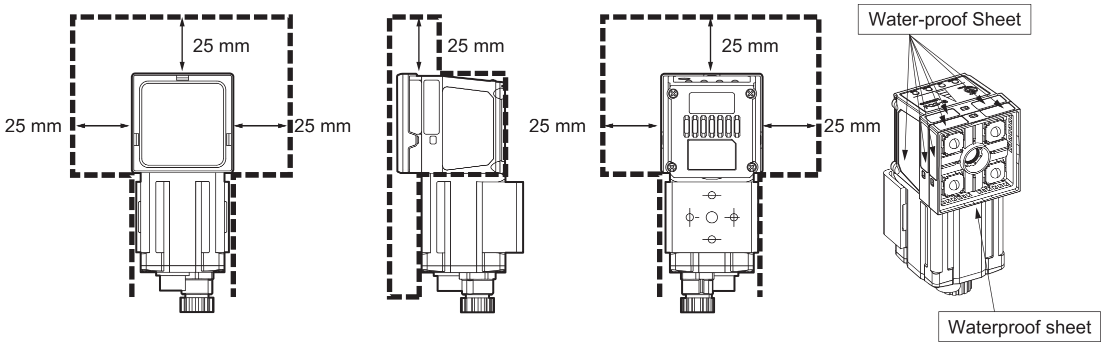
- Ambient temperature outside the rating
- Rapid temperature fluctuations (causing condensation)
- Relative humidity outside the range of 35 to 85%
- Direct vibration or shock
- Strong ambient light (such as other laser beams, light from arc-welding machines, or ultraviolet light)
- Direct sunlight or near heaters
- Strong magnetic or electric field

Also, do not install this product in locations subjected to the following conditions to ensure its protective performance as described in the specifications:

- Presence of corrosive or flammable gases
- Presence of dust, salt, or iron particles
- Water, oil, or chemical fumes or spray, or mist atmospheres

Installing and Using a Sensor with Built-in Lighting

- The front-panel plate may occasionally become fogged from the inside if the Sensor is used in location with high humidity and the temperature changes drastically.
- Do not install any objects except for the special mounting brackets within the dotted lines in the following figure. The front-panel plate may become fogged from the inside.



2. Power Supply, Connection, and Wiring

- When using a commercially available switching regulator, make sure that the FG terminal is grounded.
- If surge currents are present in the power lines, connect surge absorbers that suit the operating environment.
- Before turning ON the power after the product is connected, make sure that the power supply voltage is correct, there are no incorrect connections (e.g. load short-circuit) and the load current is appropriate. Incorrect wiring may result in breakdown of the product.
- For cables, use only the special products specified in this manual.
- Do not subject the Cables to twisting stress. Doing so may damage the Cables.
- Always turn OFF the power supply before connecting or disconnecting Cables. The Sensor may fail if a Cable is connected or disconnected while power is being supplied.

p.573, p.574, p.576

- Use only combinations of the Sensor and Touch Finder specified in this manual. Using other combinations may cause malfunction or damage.
- Do not turn the power OFF in the following instances. Doing so will damage data that is in the process of being saved.

- While data is being saved in internal memory
- While data is being saved on the SD card

- The LCD panel has been made using precision technology, and sometimes a few pixels are missing in the panel. This is due to the structure of the LCD panel, and is not a malfunction.
- Influence of Temperature Changes on Optical Axis
  Due to the characteristics of the materials that are used in the Sensor, changes in the ambient temperature may cause the center of the optical axis to change by several pixels.
- Imaging Elements
  Due to the specifications of the CMOS image sensors that are used in then Sensor, lines may appear in images for some measurement conditions or gain settings. These do not indicate defects or faults in the Sensor. Also, there may be some pixel defects, but these do not indicate defects or faults in the Sensor.

3. Battery

- Do not use or charge the Battery with other than the specified products.
- Do not charge the Battery with other than the specified AC adapter.
- When using the Touch Finder, the battery cover screw must be tightened.

4. AC Adapter

- During maintenance and when not using the Touch Finder for an extended time, remove the power plug from the outlet.
- Do not bend the power cable past its natural bending radius.
- Do not use the AC Adapter with other than the specified products.
- If a voltage higher than 380 V is applied, there is a risk that the capacitor will be damaged, the pressure valve will open, and vaporized gas will be emitted. If there is a possibility that a voltage higher than 380 V will be applied, use a protective device.

5. Maintenance and Inspection

- Do not use thinner, alcohol, benzene, acetone or kerosene to clean the Sensor and Touch Finder. If large dust particles adhere to the Camera, use a blower brush (used to clean camera lenses) to blow them off. Do not use breath from your mouth to blow the dust off. To remove dust particles from the Camera, wipe gently with a soft cloth (for cleaning lenses). Do not use excessive force to wipe off dust particles. Scratches to the Camera might cause error.

6. Warm-up

- Turn ON the power and wait for 30 minutes or more before conducting precise inspection. The circuit is not stable directly after the power is turned ON, so brightness may vary gradually.

Product manuals

The information required to use the FQ2-S/CH Series is divided into two manuals by objective: “FQ2-S/CH Series User’s Manual” and “FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings”. Read each manual as appropriate for your objective.

Manual	Description	Contents
(This manual) FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual (Cat. No. Z337)	Describes the product specifications, basic settings, and other information required to use the FQ2-S/CH Series.	Product specifications Connections, wiring Camera, image adjustment Inspection item settings Test measurement, operation Troubleshooting

Manual	Description	Contents
FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)	Provides information required to operate the sensor by remote control.	System configuration Sensor control method Data input/output specifications Connectable network types Communication settings Output data settings

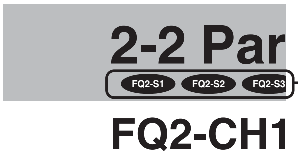
Editor's Note

■Meaning of Symbols

Menu items that are displayed on the Touch Finder LCD screen, and windows, dialog boxes and other GUI elements displayed on the PC are indicated enclosed by brackets "[ ]".

■Visual Aids

Important	Indicates points that are important to achieve the full product performance, such as operational precautions.
Note	Indicates application procedures.
📖	Indicates pages where related information can be found.



Shows the models that support the function being described.

FQ2-S1 ········· Shows that the FQ2-S1 supports the function.
FQ2-S2 ········· Shows that the FQ2-S2 supports the function.
FQ2-S3 ········· Shows that the FQ2-S3 supports the function.
FQ2-S4 ········· Shows that the FQ2-S4 supports the function.
FQ2-CH ········· Shows that the FQ2-CH supports the function.

Contents

1. Introduction

2. Installation and Connections

3. Taking Images

4. Setting Up Inspections

5. Testing and Saving Settings

6. Operation

7. Convenient Functions

8. Troubleshooting

9. Appendices

Introduction

1-1 FQ2-S/CH-series Sensors

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Overview of FQ2-S/CH Series

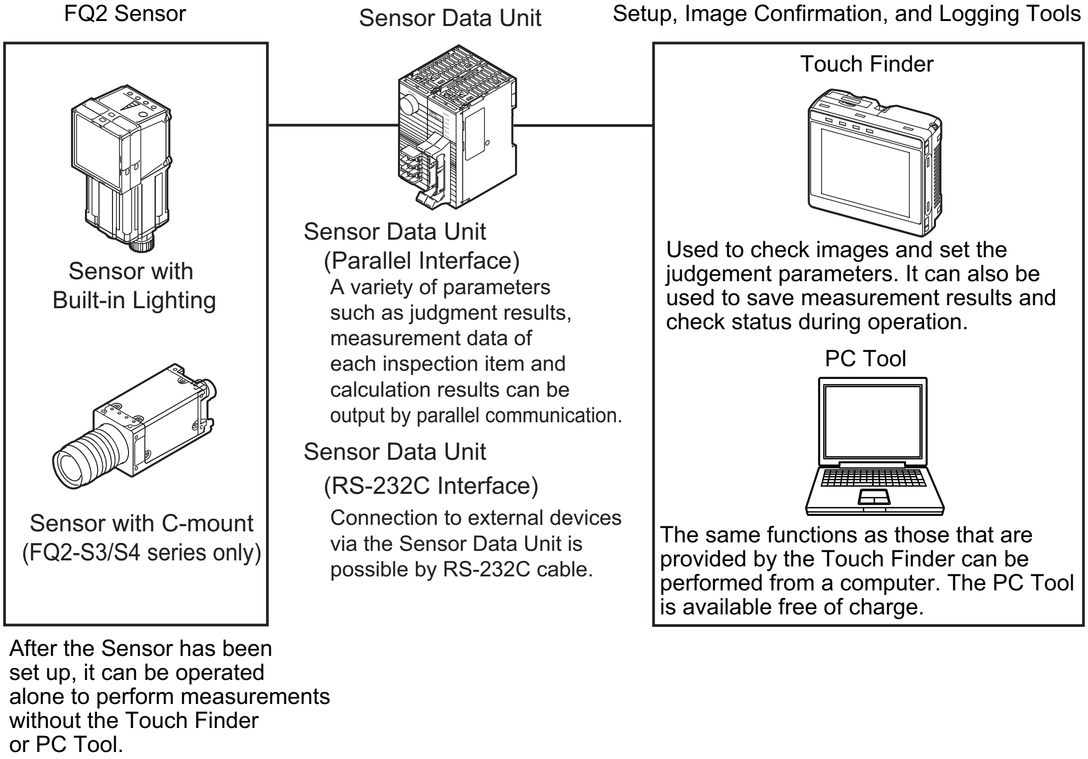
The FQ2-S/CH Series features Sensors with integrated cameras and controllers. They can be used to easily achieve simple inspections[*1] and measurements[*1] and to easily read and verify IDs[*2].

You can use parallel controls, no-protocol communications on Ethernet, PLC Link communications on Ethernet, and EtherNet/IP communications on Ethernet as standard features. You can also use a Sensor Data Unit to enable control with full-scale parallel communications or RS-232C communications.

To set up and monitor the Sensor, you can use either the Touch Finder or the dedicated setting tool, TouchFinder for PC (hereinafter also referred to as PC Tool). For actual operation, you can use the Sensor on a stand-alone basis.

[*1] FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 series only

[*2] FQ2-S4/CH series only


FQ2 Sensor
Sensor Data Unit
Setup, Image Confirmation, and Logging Tools
Sensor with Built-in Lighting
Sensor with C-mount (FQ2-S3/S4 series only)
Sensor Data Unit (Parallel Interface)
Sensor Data Unit (RS-232C Interface)
Touch Finder
PC Tool

After the Sensor has been set up, it can be operated alone to perform measurements without the Touch Finder or PC Tool.

Sensor Data Unit (Parallel Interface): A variety of parameters such as judgment results, measurement data of each inspection item and calculation results can be output by parallel communication.

Sensor Data Unit (RS-232C Interface): Connection to external devices via the Sensor Data Unit is possible by RS-232C cable.

Touch Finder: Used to check images and set the judgement parameters. It can also be used to save measurement results and check status during operation.

PC Tool: The same functions as those that are provided by the Touch Finder can be performed from a computer. The PC Tool is available free of charge.

Note

- Sensor Simulation function in TouchFinder for PC version.2.00 or later.
- When using the PC Tool, the administrator privilege of the computer using the PC Tool are required.

FQ2-S/CH Series types

The FQ2-S Series sensor comes in a C-mount type that allows you to change the lens, and an integrated lighting type with built-in lighting. The FQ2-S/CH Series consists of the following lineup.

- **FQ2-S1/S2/S3 Series**

A standard full-function type to an easy-to-use single-functional type are available.

Models	Single-function	Standard	High-resolution	
Type	Sensors with Built-in Lighting			Sensors with C-mounts
Model number	FQ2-S1□□□□□	FQ2-S2□□□□□-M	FQ2-S3□□□□□-08	FQ2-S3□-13□
Number of simultaneous measurements	1	32		
Number of registered scenes	8	32		
Partial input	Horizontally only		Horizontally and vertically	
Lens mount	---			C-mount
Image processing method	Real color		Real color or monochrome (Model numbers for Monochrome Sensors end in “M.”)	
Connection to Sensor Data Unit	Not possible.		Possible.	
Processing resolution	752 × 480		928 × 828	1,280 × 1,024

- **FQ2-S4 Series**

A standard type (350,000 pixels) to high-resolution types with substantially increased resolution (760,000 pixel type and 1.3 million pixel type) are available.

Pixels	350,000		760,000		1,300,000	
Type	Sensors with Built-in Lighting				Sensors with C-mounts	
Model	FQ2-S4□□□□□	FQ2-S4□□□□□-M	FQ2-S4□□□□□-08	FQ2-S4□□□□□-08	FQ2-S4□-13	FQ2-S4□-13M
Number of simultaneous measurements	32					
Number of registered scenes	32					
Partial input	Horizontally only		Horizontally and vertically			
Lens mount	---				C-mount	
Image processing method	Real color	Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome
Connection to Sensor Data Unit	Possible.					
Processing resolution	752 × 480		928 × 828		1,280 × 1,024	

- **FQ2-CH Series**

This model is specialized for ID verification and reading.

Models	Single-function
Type	Sensors with Built-in Lighting
Model	FQ2-CH10□□□□-M, FQ2-CH15□□□□-M
Number of simultaneous measurements	32
Number of registered scenes	32
Partial input	Horizontally only
Lens mount	---
Image processing method	Monochrome
Connection to Sensor Data Unit	Possible.
Processing resolution	752 × 480

- **Comparison of functions by FQ2 Series model**

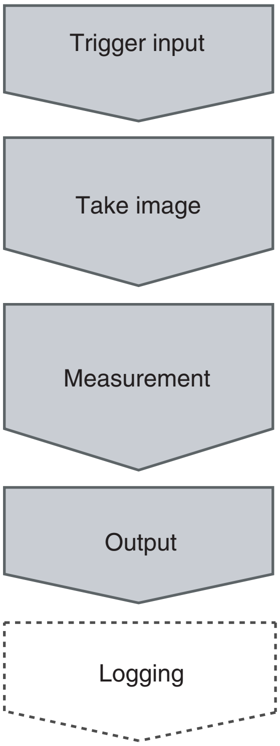
❍: Yes, ×: No

Function		Model			
		FQ2-S1/S2	FQ2-S3	FQ2-S4	FQ2-CH
Inspection item	OCR	×	×	❍	❍
	Bar code	×	×	❍	×
	2D-code	×	×	❍	×
	2D-code (DPM)	×	×	❍	×
	Search	❍	❍	❍	×
	Sensitive Search	❍	❍	❍	×
	Shape Search II	❍	❍	❍	×
	Shape Search III	❍	❍	❍	×
	Edge Position	❍	❍	❍	×
	Edge Width	❍	❍	❍	×
	Edge Pitch	❍	❍	❍	×
	Area	❍	❍	❍	×
	Color Data	❍	❍	❍	×
	Labeling	❍	❍	❍	×
Main functions	Partial input function	Horizontal only	Both horizontal and vertical	Both horizontal and vertical	Horizontal only
	Retry Function	×	×	❍	❍
	I/O expansion	×	❍	❍	❍
	RS-232C	×	❍	❍	❍

1-2 Measurement Process

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

This section describes the basic flow of the measurement process.



- The measurement is started by inputting a trigger signal from an external device.

- Images are taken according to the trigger.

- The image is measured to see if it matches the configured settings.
- You can also perform calculations based on the measurement results from inspection items.

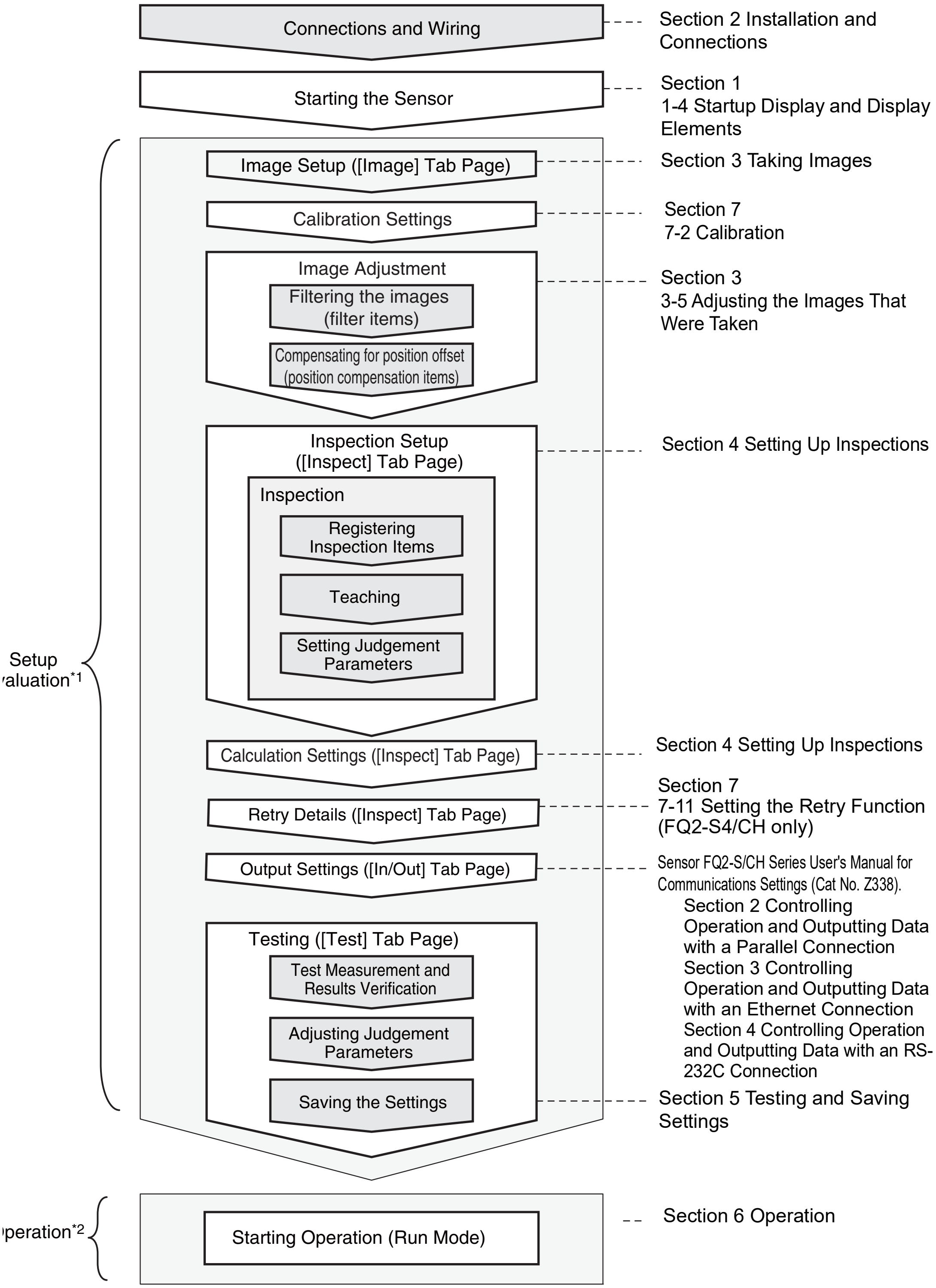
- The overall judgement of all inspection items are output.
- You can output detailed measurement result from the inspection items.

- Measurement data and image data can be logged in memory in the Sensor or in an SD card.

1-3 Basic Operational Flow

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

The following flow shows the basic operation of FQ2-S/CH-series Sensors.


Connections and Wiring
Section 2 Installation and Connections
Starting the Sensor
Section 1
1-4 Startup Display and Display Elements
Image Setup ([Image] Tab Page)
Section 3 Taking Images
Calibration Settings
Section 7
7-2 Calibration
Image Adjustment
Filtering the images (filter items)
Compensating for position offset (position compensation items)
Section 3
3-5 Adjusting the Images That Were Taken
Inspection Setup ([Inspect] Tab Page)
Inspection
Registering Inspection Items
Teaching
Setting Judgement Parameters
Section 4 Setting Up Inspections
Setup
aluation*1
Calculation Settings ([Inspect] Tab Page)
Section 4 Setting Up Inspections
Retry Details ([Inspect] Tab Page)
Section 7
7-11 Setting the Retry Function (FQ2-S4/CH only)
Output Settings ([In/Out] Tab Page)
Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat No. Z338).
Section 2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with a Parallel Connection
Section 3 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with an Ethernet Connection
Section 4 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with an RS-232C Connection
Testing ([Test] Tab Page)
Test Measurement and Results Verification
Adjusting Judgement Parameters
Saving the Settings
Section 5 Testing and Saving Settings
peration*2
Starting Operation (Run Mode)
Section 6 Operation

*1: In Setup Mode, the Sensor can be set up and adjusted, but it does not output signals on the I/O lines.
*2: In Run Mode, the Sensor performs measurements and outputs signals on the I/O lines.

Note

Even when a Touch Finder is not connected, you can monitor parallel I/O signals and control output states using only communication commands.

The following commands are used for this purpose:
- Run Mode settings
- Terminal information get/set commands

For details on each command, refer to the following.

FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)
5-1 Command Control

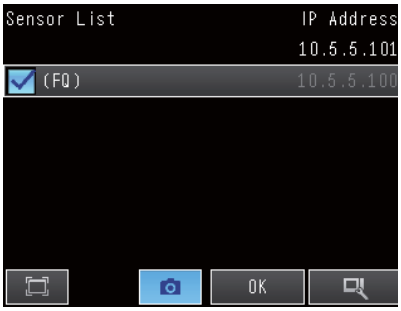
1-4 Startup Display and Display Elements

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

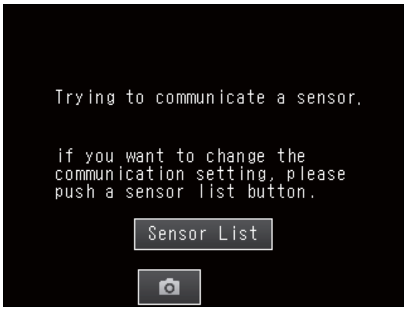
Startup Display

1 **When the Sensor and Touch Finder are powered on, the language selection display appears and then the Sensor List.**

Select the Sensor you want to connect, and press [OK].



2 **Sensor connection processing takes place.**


Trying to communicate a sensor.

if you want to change the communication setting, please push a sensor list button.

3 **If the Sensor is not detected, press the [Sensor List] button to move to the Sensor List, and check the connection settings.**

Selecting the Sensors to Connect: p.388

Note

Touch Finder [DHCP] setting is OFF. In the following cases, the Sensor List will not appear.
The screen of Step 4 is displayed immediately after you turn on the power.

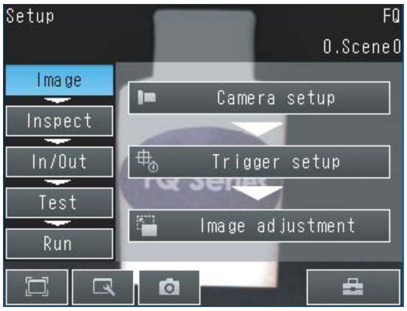
- The Sensor to be connected is already set
- "Auto sensor detection" is set to ON
- "Specify sensor" is set to ON

If the setting of the Sensor List screen in the activation setting of the Touch Finder setting is "Do not display", the Sensor List will not appear. To display the Sensor List, set it in the Touch Finder setting at the bottom right of the screen, save the main unit, and restart the Touch Finder.

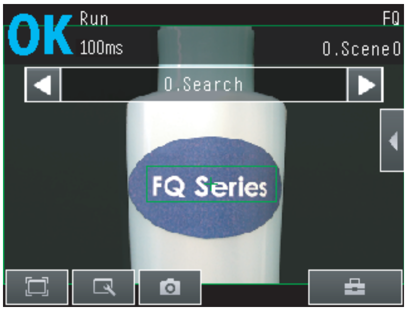
Do not display the Sensor List to prevent erroneous operation: p.420

4 **When the Sensor is detected, the following display will appear.**

- The Setup Mode will appear if a Sensor that has not been set up is connected.



- The Run Mode will appear if a Sensor that has been set up is connected.



Note

When the Touch Finder is started, IP addresses are automatically set for each Sensor.
To allocate specific IP addresses, set the IP address of each Sensor and the Touch Finder.

2-6 Setting Up Ethernet: p.67

Display Elements

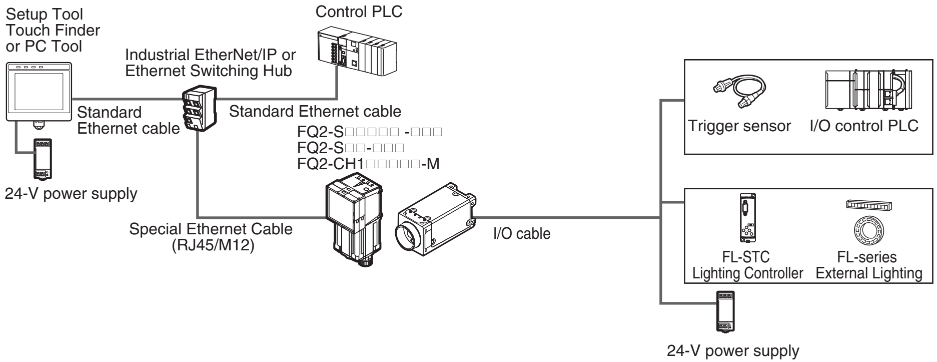
This Sensor has a Setup Mode and a Run Mode.

Refer to *9-1 Menu Tables: p. 442*

Installation and Connections

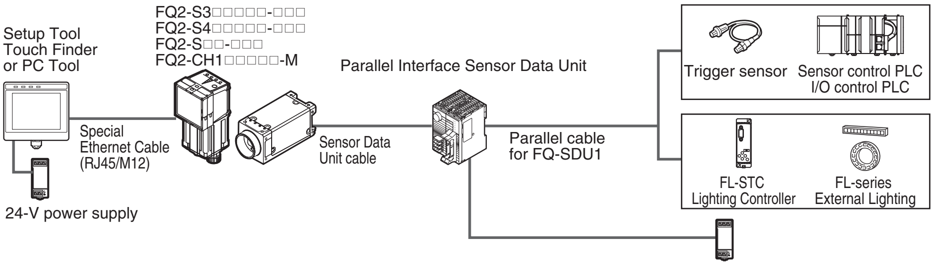
2-1 System Configuration

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

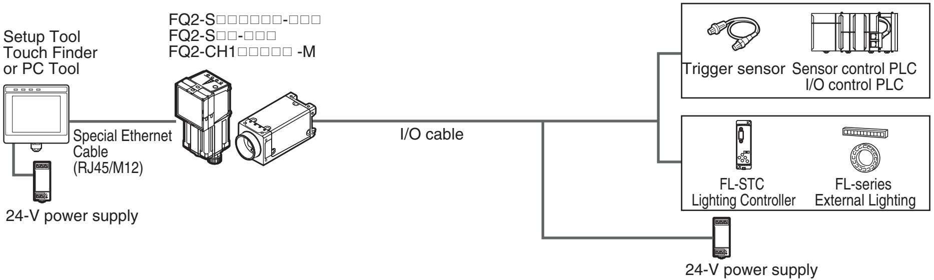


Parallel Interface Connection

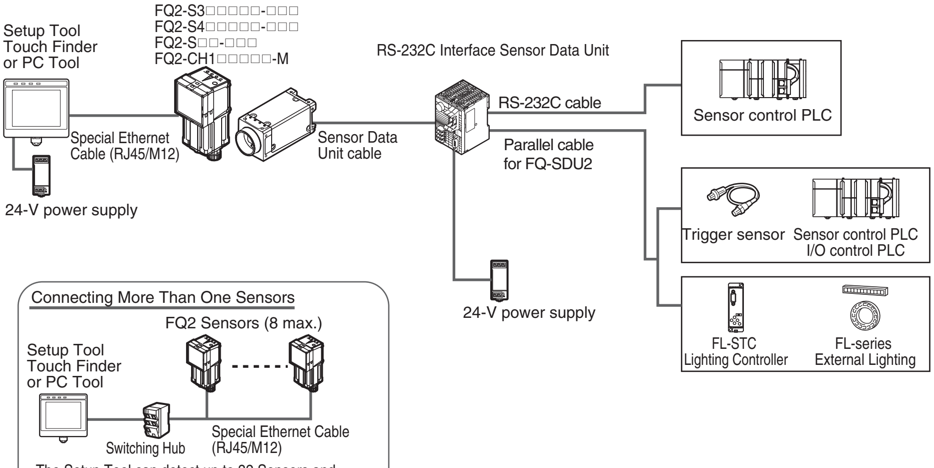
Connection through a Parallel Interface Sensor Data Unit



Connection with Standard Parallel Interface of the Sensor



RS-232C Serial Connection



The Setup Tool can detect up to 32 Sensors and it can connect to up to eight Sensors at the same time.
A combined total of two Touch Finder / PC Tool units can be connected on the same network.

Product	Model number	Remarks
FQ Sensor	FQ2-S□□□□□□-□□□ FQ2-S□□-□□□ FQ2-CH1□□□□□M	This is the Sensor.
Touch Finder	FQ2-D□□	This is a setup console.
PC Tool	---	The PC Tool can be used instead of the Touch Finder. If you register as a member, you can download the free PC Tool as a special service to purchasers. Refer to the *Member Registration Sheet* that is enclosed with the Sensor for the member registration procedure and the download procedure for special member software.
Parallel Interface Sensor Data Unit[*1]	FQ-SDU1□	You can connect a Sensor Data Unit to the I/O cable connector on the Sensor and connect the Parallel Interface Sensor Data Unit to an external device. This allows you to output the results of judgment conditions, measurements from inspection items, and the results of expressions with parallel communications.
RS-232C Interface Sensor Data Unit[*1]	FQ-SDU2□	You can connect a Sensor Data Unit to the I/O cable connector on the Sensor and connect the RS-232C Interface Sensor Data Unit to an external device. This allows you to use no-protocol communications to send and receive commands, inspection item parameters, and other data between the Sensor and the external control device that is connected with the RS-232C cable. You can also use the ACK signal (parallel command normal completion signal) for a parallel output from the Sensor Data Unit.
FQ Ethernet Cable	FQ-WN0□□-	Connects the Sensors to external devices such as the Touch Finder, computers, and PLCs.
Standard RJ45 Ethernet Cable[*2]	---	Connects the Switching Hub to the Touch Finder, computers, and PLCs. Use a connector that complies with the FCC RJ45 standard. (STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable, category 5e or 6, impedance: 100 Ω)
I/O Cable	FQ-WD0□□-	Connects the Sensor to the power supply and external devices.
Switching Hub	W4S1-0□□-	Used to connect multiple Sensors to one Touch Finder or PC Tool.
Sensor Data Unit cable	FQ-WU0□□-	This cable connects the FQ2-S3/S4/CH Sensor to the Sensor Data Unit.
Parallel cable for FQ-SDU1	FQ-VP1□□□-	This cable connects the Parallel Interface Sensor Data Unit to an external device.
Parallel cable for FQ-SDU2	FQ-VP2□□□-	This cable connects the RS-232C Interface Sensor Data Unit to an external device.
RS-232C cable (to connect to a PLC)	Recommended: XW2Z-200S-V (2 m) or XW2Z-500S-V (5 m)	This cable connects the RS-232C Interface Sensor Data Unit to an external device.

*1: FQ2-S1□□□□□and FQ2-S2□□□□□re not supported.

*2: The shape and dimensions of the Ethernet connector plug and jack are specified in ISO/IEC8877:1992 (JIS X 5110:1996) and RJ-45 of the FCC regulations. To prevent connector connection failures, the structure of the jack of this product does not allow insertion of plugs that do not comply with the standard. If a commercially available plug cannot be inserted, it is likely that the plug is non-compliant.

Important

Do not connect network devices other than PLCs on the same network as the Touch Finder or computer. If another device is connected, the responsiveness of displays and settings of the Touch Finder or computer may become slow.

Connection Compatibility

Yes: Supported, No: Not supported

Type of connection to FQ2-S/CH		Other connection								
		EtherNet/IP	PLC Link on Ethernet	PROFINET	TCP no-protocol communications on Ethernet	UDP no-protocol communications on Ethernet	FINS/TCP no-protocol communications on Ethernet	RS-232C [*1]	Parallel communications	
									Sensor's standard parallel communications	Parallel Interface [*2]
EtherNet/IP		---	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PLC Link on Ethernet		No	---	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PROFINET		No	No	---	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TCP no-protocol communications on Ethernet		Yes	Yes	Yes	---	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
UDP no-protocol communications on Ethernet		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	---	No	No	Yes	Yes
FINS/TCP no-protocol communications on Ethernet		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	---	No	Yes	Yes
RS-232C [*1]		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	---	Yes	No
Parallel communications	Sensor's standard parallel communications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	---	No
	Parallel Interface [*2]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	---

[*1] This applies when an RS-232C Interface Sensor Data Unit is connected.
[*2] This applies when a Parallel Interface Sensor Data Unit is connected.

Note

Connections Across Network Routers

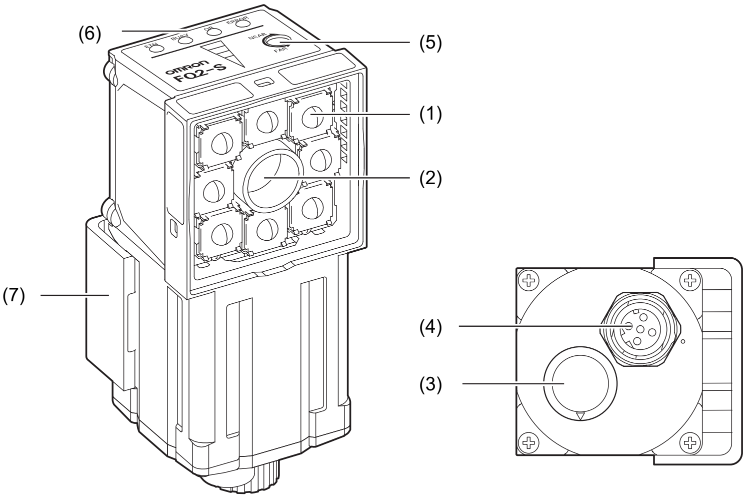
You can connect to a Sensor on a different network than the Touch Finder or PC Tool through a router.

- If you are connecting to the Sensor from the Touch Finder / PC Tool, directly specify the IP address of the Sensor to connect. Auto Sensor Connection cannot be used to connect to a sensor on a different network over a router because the Sensor cannot be detected.
- Set a fixed IP address for the Sensor.
- When connected over a router, the connection recovery function cannot be used.

2-2 Part Names and Functions

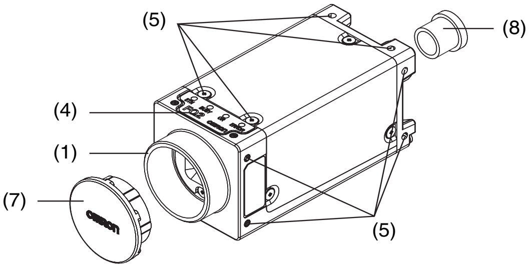
FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

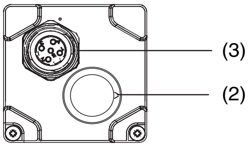
FQ2-S□□□□□□-□□□ (Sensors with Built-in Lighting)
FQ2-CH1□□□□□-M (Sensors with Built-in Lighting)

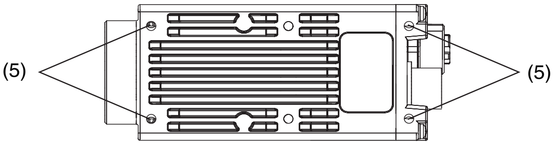


No.	Name		Description
(1)	Lighting		LEDs for illumination
(2)	Camera lens		This lens can be focused.
(3)	I/O Cable connector		An FQ-WD or FQ-WU I/O Cable is used to connect the Sensor to the power supply and external I/O.
(4)	Ethernet cable connector		An FQ-WN Ethernet Cable is used to connect the Sensor to external devices such as PLCs, the Touch Finder, or computers.
(5)	Focus adjustment screw		Used to adjust the focus of the image.
(6)	Operation indicators	OR	Lights orange when the overall judgment output (OR) signal turns ON.
		ETN	Lights orange during Ethernet communications.
		ERROR	Lights red when an error occurs. 📖 *8-1 Error Histories: p.434*
		BUSY	Lights green when the Sensor is executing a process. * You can change the BUSY indicator to a RUN indicator. This indicator is set by Default to a BUSY indicator, but if you change it to a RUN indicator, it will light green during operation. 📖 *Changing the Sensor's BUSY Indicator: p.430*
(7)	Mounting Bracket		Used to mount the Sensor. The Mounting Bracket can be attached to the front, left side, right side, or back of the Sensor.

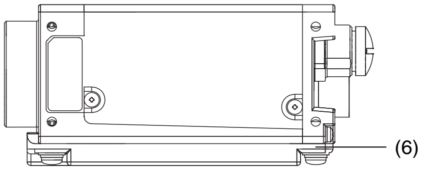
FQ2-S□□-□□□ (Sensors with C-mounts)







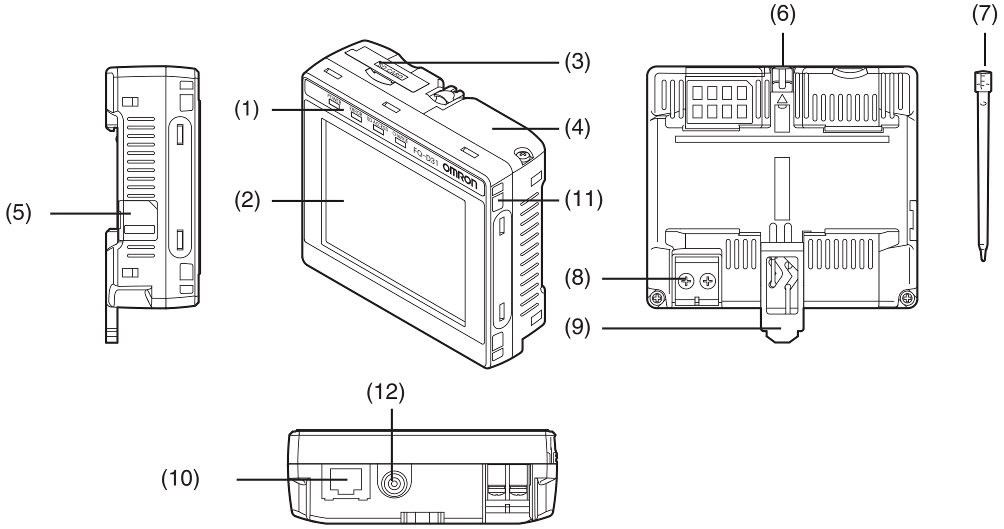
Bottom



Sensor Mounted to Base

No.	Name		Description
(1)	C-mount lens mounting surface		The C-mount lens and extension tube are attached here. Determine the appropriate CCTV lens (C-mount lens) to use based on the field of view required for the size of the measurement object. *Optical Diagrams: p. 42*
(2)	I/O Cable connector		An FQ-WD or FQ-WU I/O Cable is used to connect the Sensor to the power supply, external I/O, and Sensor Data Unit.
(3)	Ethernet Cable connector		An FQ-WN Ethernet Cable is used to connect the Sensor to external devices such as the Touch Finder or computers.
(4)	Operation indicators	OR	Lights orange when the overall judgement output (OR) signal turns ON.
		ETN	Lights orange during Ethernet communications.
		ERROR	Lights red when an error occurs. *8-1 Error Histories: p.434*
		BUSY	Lights green when the Sensor is executing a process. * You can change the BUSY indicator to a RUN indicator. This indicator is set by Default to a BUSY indicator, but if you change it to a RUN indicator, it will light green during operation. *Changing the Sensor's BUSY Indicator: p.430*
(5)	Mounting holes		These mounting holes for M3 screws are used to mount the Camera and to mount to the base. There are mounting holes on the top, bottom, left, and right surfaces. *Dimensions: p. 563*
(6)	Mounting base (enclosed)		The mounting base has 1/4-20UNC threads and is used to mount the Sensor. The base can be attached to the bottom, top, left, or right side of the Sensor. * We recommend mounting the Sensor with the mounting screw holes. The mounting base does not necessarily need to be used.
(7)	C-mount cover		This cover is attached to the C-mount lens fitting when a lens is not attached.
(8)	Connector cover		This cover is attached to the connection when an Ethernet Cable is not connected.

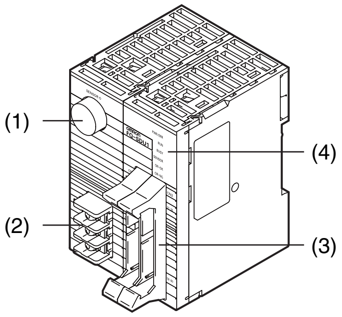
Touch Finder



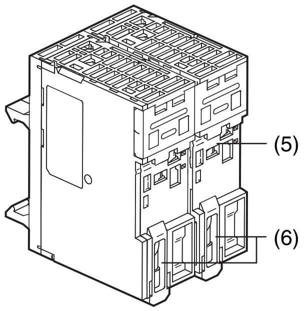
No.	Name		Description
(1)	Operation indicators	POWER	Lights green when the Touch Finder is turned ON.
		ERROR	Lights red when an error occurs. 📖 *8-1 Error Histories: p.434*
		SD ACCESS	Lights yellow when an SD card is inserted. Flashes yellow when the SD card is being accessed.
		CHARGE*1	Lights orange when the Battery is charging.
(2)	LCD/touch panel		Displays the setting menu, measurement results, and images input by the camera.
(3)	SD card slot		An SD card can be inserted.
(4)	Battery cover*1		The Battery is inserted behind this cover. Remove the cover when mounting or removing the Battery.
(5)	Power supply switch		Used to turn the Touch Finder ON and OFF.
(6)	Touch pen holder		The touch pen can be stored here when it is not being used.
(7)	Touch pen		Used to operate the touch panel.
(8)	DC power supply connector		Used to connect a DC power supply. 📖 *Wiring the Touch Finder: p. 63*
(9)	Slider		Used to mount the Touch Finder to a DIN Track.
(10)	Ethernet port		Used when connecting the Touch Finder to the Sensor with an Ethernet cable. Insert the connector until it locks in place.
(11)	Strap holder		This is a holder for attaching the strap.
(12)	AC power supply connector*1		Used to connect the AC adapter.

*1: Applicable to the FQ2-D31 only.

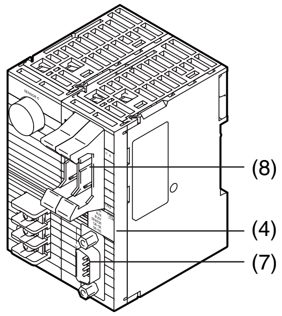
Sensor Data Units



Front Surface of Parallel Interface
Sensor Data Unit



Back Surface of Parallel Interface
Sensor Data Unit



RS-232C Interface
Sensor Data Unit

No.	Name		Description
(1)	Sensor connector		Connects to the FQ2-S3/S4/CH.
(2)	Power supply and ground terminal block		Connects to the 24-V power source and the ground line.
(3)	Parallel I/O connector		Connects to the I/O connector.
(4)	I/O indicators	POWER/ ERROR	Lights green when power is being supplied. Lights red when an error occurs.
		RUN	Lights green during operation.
		BUSY	Lights yellow when the Sensor is executing a process.
		SENSOR	Lights yellow when the Sensor is connected.
		OR-OK	Lights green when the overall judgment result is OK.
		OR-NG	Lights red when the overall judgment result is OFF or an error occurs.
		232C_COM	Lights yellow during RS-232C communications. (Provided only on the FQ-SDU2□.)
(5)	DIN Track mounting section		Mounts the Sensor Data Unit to a DIN Track.
(6)	Slider		Used to secure the Sensor Data Unit to a DIN Track.
(7)	RS-232C connector		Connects to the RS-232C connector.
(8)	Parallel I/O connector		Connects to the I/O connector.

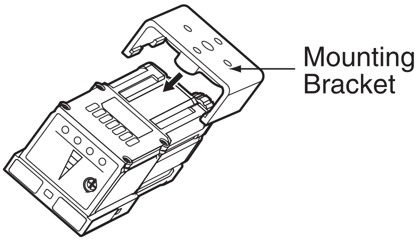
Installing the Sensor

FQ2-S□□□□□□/FQ2-CH1□□□□□-M (Sensors with Built-in Lighting)

Installation Procedure

1 **Align the tabs on one side of the Mounting Bracket with the slot on the Sensor.**

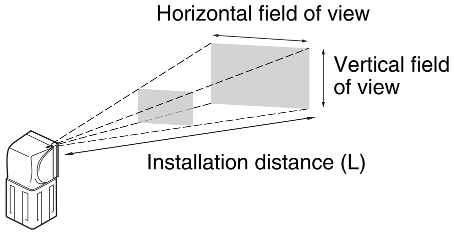
The FQ-XL Mounting Bracket can be attached to the back, side, or front of the Sensor.



2 **Press the Mounting Bracket onto the Sensor until the other tabs click into place.**

3 **Use the following optical charts to check the field of view and installation distance of the Sensor so that it is mounted at the correct position.**

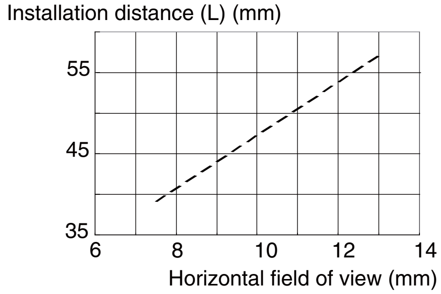
Tightening torque (M4): 1.2 N·m



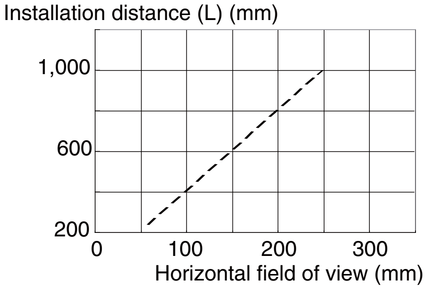
The optical chart indicates the horizontal field of view. The vertical field of view depends on the model as follows:
FQ2-S□□□□□□/FQ2-CH1□□□□□-M:
Approx. 60% of the horizontal field of view
FQ2-S□□□□□□-08□:
Approx. 90% of the horizontal field of view

Note: The tolerance is ±10%.

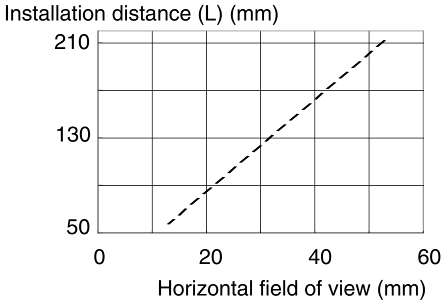
FQ2-S□□010F/FQ2-CH1□010F-M



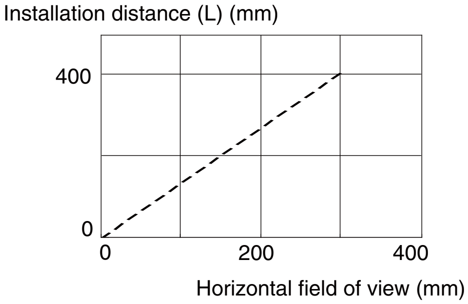
FQ2-S□□100F/FQ2-CH1□100F-M



FQ2-S□□050F/FQ2-CH1□050F-M



FQ2-S□□100N/FQ2-CH1□100N-M

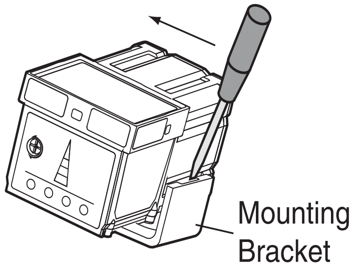


Important

- There is a certain amount of deviation among Sensors in the center of the optical axis. For this reason, when installing the Sensor, check the center of the image and the field of view on the LCD monitor of the Touch Finder and in the PC Tool.

Removal Procedure

1 **Insert a flat-blade screwdriver between the Mounting Bracket and the Sensor case on either side and remove the Mounting Bracket.**



FQ2-S□-□□□ (Sensors with C-mounts)

Installation Procedure

Directly Mounting the Sensor

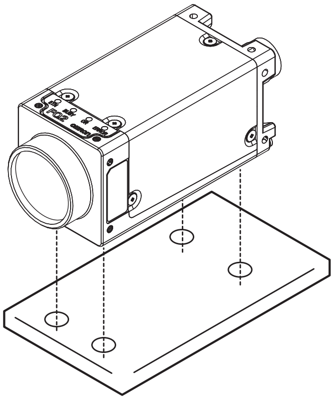
1 **Mount the Sensor with M3 screws.**

Tightening torque: 0.54 N·m

Effective depth of mounting holes: 4 mm

Important

Refer to the dimension drawings in the appendix for the positions of the screw holes.



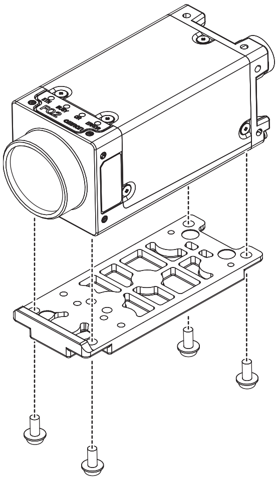
Mounting the Sensor to the Base

1 **You can attach the mounting base to the bottom, top, left, or right surface. (Recommended mounting screw tightening torque: 0.54 N·m)**

Tightening torque: 0.54 N·m
Effective depth of mounting holes: 4 mm

2 **Mount the Sensor with M3 screws.**

Tightening torque: 0.54 N·m
Effective depth of mounting holes: 4 mm



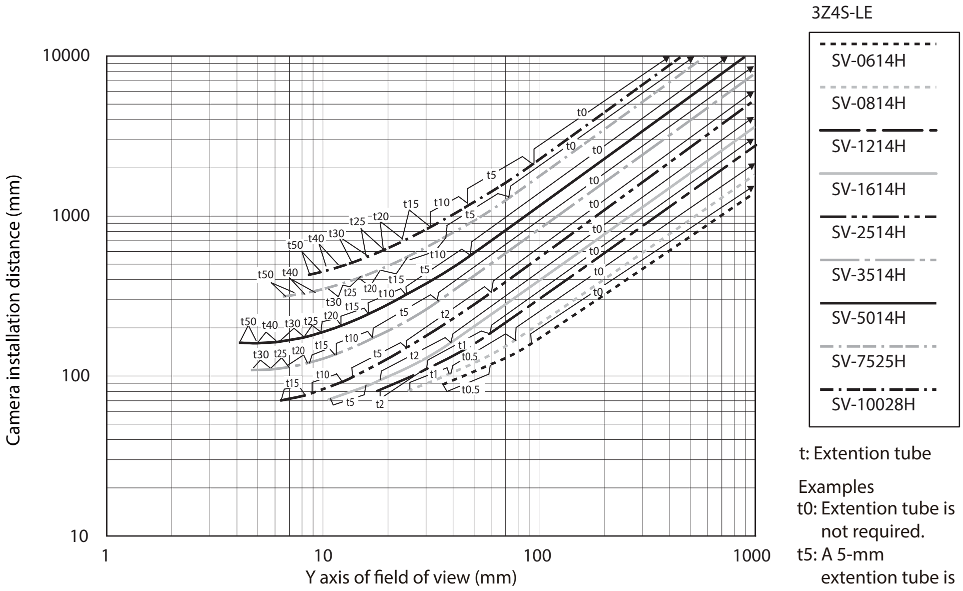
Lens Selection

Use the following optical diagrams to determine the Lens, camera installation distance, and detection range.

Optical Diagrams

The following values are estimates only. Adjustment is required after installing the camera.

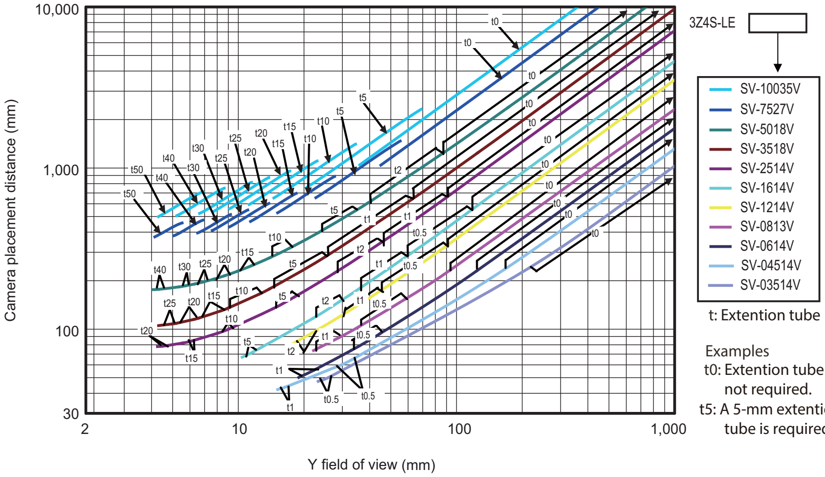
3Z4S-LE SV-□□□□H High-resolution, Low-distortion Lenses



t: Extention tube

Examples
t0: Extention tube is not required.
t5: A 5-mm extention tube is required.

3Z4S-LE SV-□□□□V-series Lenses



t: Extention tube

Examples
t0: Extention tube is not required.
t5: A 5-mm extention tube is required.

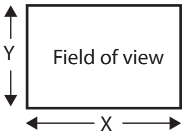
The X axis in the above optical diagrams represent field of view (mm)[*1].

The Y axis represents the camera installation distance (mm) or WD (mm). These optical diagrams show the relationship between the detection range and installation distance for different CCTV Lenses.

The values vary for each Lens.

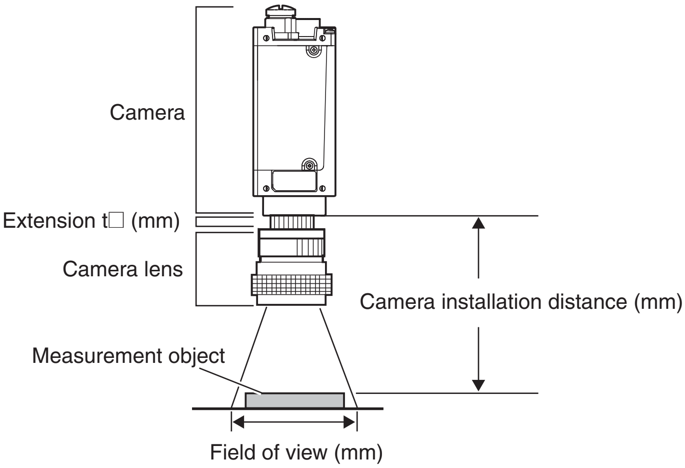
Pay close attention to the Lens that you are using when you refer to these optical diagrams.

The extension tube thickness to be used is given as, for example “t5.0,” on the graphs. “t0” means that a extension tube is not required. “t5.0” means that you must use a 5-mm extension tube.

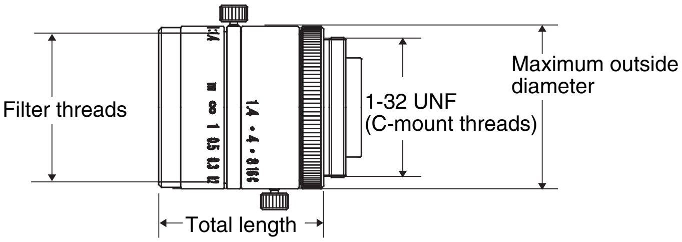


*1: The Y axis in the optical charts represents the height of the field of view.

Example: If you use an 3Z4S-LE SV-2514H Lens for a measurement object that requires field of view of 35 mm, the camera installation distance must be 200 mm and a 2-mm extension tube is required.



Lens Models and Dimensions



3Z4S-LE SV-□□□□H High-resolution, Low-distortion Lenses

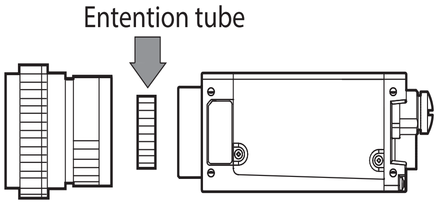
Lens model	Focal length	Brightness	Maximum outside diameter	Total length	Filter size
3Z4S-LE SV-0614H	6.1 mm	F1.4	42 mm	57.5 mm	M40.5 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-0814H	8.0 mm	F1.4	39 mm	52.5 mm	M35.5 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-1214H	12.3 mm	F1.4	30 mm	51.0 mm	M27 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-1614H	16.2 mm	F1.4	30 mm	47.5 mm	M27 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-2514H	25.0 mm	F1.4	30 mm	36.0 mm	M27 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-3514H	35.01 mm	F1.4	44 mm	45.5 mm	M35.5 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-5014H	50.0 mm	F1.4	44 mm	57.5 mm	M40.5 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-7525H	75 mm	F2.5	36 mm	49.5 mm	M34.0 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-10028H	100 mm	F2.8	39 mm	66.5 mm	M37.5 P0.5

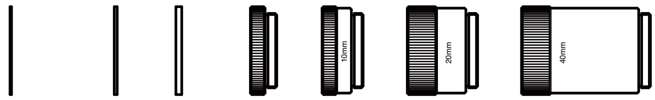
3Z4S-LE SV-□□□□V-series Lenses

Lens model	Focal length	Brightness	Maximum outside diameter	Total length	Filter size
3Z4S-LE SV-03514V	3.5 mm	F1.4	29.5 mm	30.4 mm	-
3Z4S-LE SV-04514V	4.5 mm	F1.4	29.5 mm	29.5 mm	-
3Z4S-LE SV-0614V	6.20 mm	F1.4	29 mm	30.0 mm	M27 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-0813V	8.05 mm	F1.3	28 mm	34.0 mm	M25.5 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-1214V	12.43 mm	F1.4	29 mm	29.5 mm	M27 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-1614V	16.34 mm	F1.4	29 mm	24.0 mm	M27 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-2514V	25.17 mm	F1.4	29 mm	24.5 mm	M27 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-3518V	34.75 mm	F1.8	29 mm	33.5 mm	M27 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-5018V	47.97 mm	F1.8	32 mm	37.0 mm	M30.5 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-7527V	76.71 mm	F2.7	32 mm	42.0 mm	M30.5 P0.5
3Z4S-LE SV-10035V	95.4 mm	F3.5	32 mm	43.9 mm	M30.5 P0.5

Extension tubes

Extension tubes are inserted between the Lens and the camera to adjust the focus. You can use up to seven extension tubes to achieve the required thickness.



Model	Maximum outside diameter	Thickness
3Z4S-LE SV-EXR	31 mm	7-piece set Thickness: 0.5 mm 1 mm 2 mm 5 mm 10 mm 20 mm 40 mm 

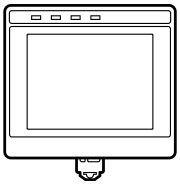
Important

- Do not stack 0.5 mm, 1.0 mm, and 2.0 mm extension tubes. These sizes fit between the Lens and the threaded portion of other extension tubes. If two or more are stacked together, the screw cannot be tightened securely.
- The extension tubes may need to be reinforced depending on the vibration conditions if over 30 mm is used.

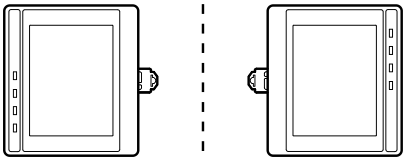
Installing the Touch Finder

Installation Precautions

Install the Touch Finder in the following orientation to allow sufficient heat dissipation.

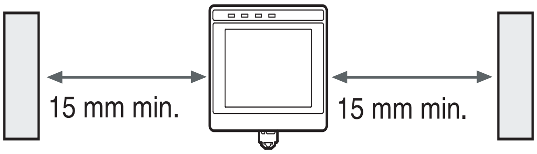


Do not mount it in the following orientations.



Important

- To improve ventilation, leave space on both sides of the Touch Finder.
  The distance between the Touch Finder and other devices should be at least that shown in the following diagram.



- Make sure that the ambient temperature is 50°C or lower. If it exceeds 50°C, install an cooling fan or an air conditioner and maintain the temperature at 50°C or lower.
- To prevent interference by noise, do not mount the Sensor on panels which contain high-voltage devices.
- To keep the level of noise from the surrounding environment to a minimum, install the Sensor and Touch Finder at least 10 m away from power lines.

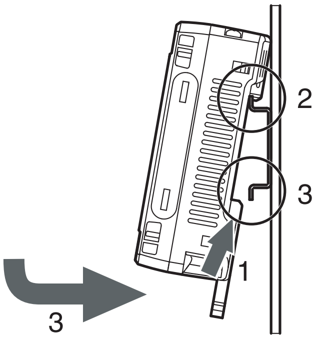
Mounting to DIN Track

Installation Procedure

1 **Press the slider on the Touch Finder to the top.**

2 **Hook the clip at the top of the Touch Finder on to the DIN Track.**

3 **Press the Touch Finder onto the DIN Track until the bottom clip clicks into place.**



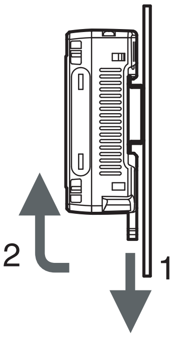
Important

- Attach End Plates (sold separately) on the sides of the Touch Finder on the DIN Track.
- If other devices will be installed next to the Touch Finder on the same DIN Track, make sure that sufficient space is kept between the devices as indicated on previous page.
- Always hook the clip at the top of the Touch Finder on the DIN Track first. If the lower clip is hooked on first, the Touch Finder will not be mounted very securely.

Removal Procedure

1 **Pull down on the slider on the Touch Finder.**

2 **Lift the Touch Finder at the bottom and remove it from the DIN Track.**



Mounting to a Control Panel

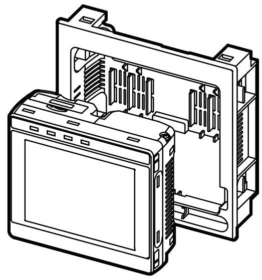
The Touch Finder can be mounted on a panel using the FQ-XPM Panel Mounting Adapter.

Important

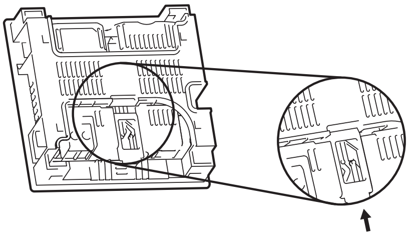
- Always turn OFF the Touch Finder power before attaching or detaching the Panel Mount Adapter. Attaching or detaching with the power turned ON may cause a failure.

Installation Procedure

1. **Set the Touch Finder in the Panel Mount Adapter.**



2. **Press the slider up on the Touch Finder.**

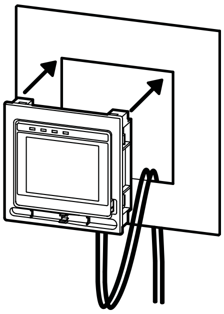


3. **Create holes in the panel for mounting.**
   Refer to the following page for hole dimensions.

   Dimensions: p.566

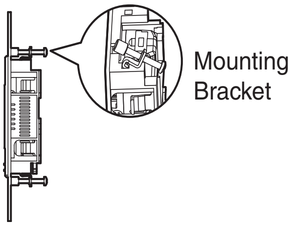
4. **Connect the cable to the Touch Finder.**

5. **Mount the Touch Finder with the Panel Mount Adapter from the front of the panel.**



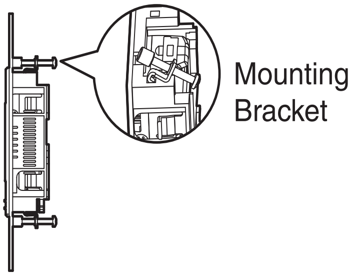
6. **Hook the hooks on the Mounting Bracket in the four holes of the Panel Mount Adapter and secure them with screws.**
   (Tightening torque: 1.2 N·m)

7. **Check that the Touch Finder is attached properly to the Panel.**

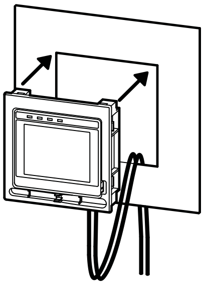


Removal Procedure

1. **Take off the 4 Panel Mount Adapter's crews,**
then remove these Mounting Bracket.

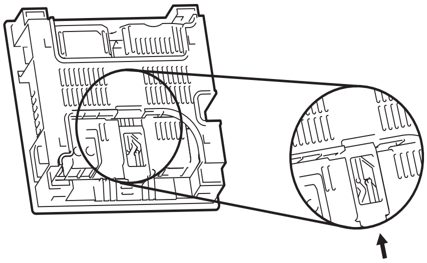


2. **Remove the Touch Finder with the Panel Mount Adapter from the panel.**



3. **Take off a cable from the Touch Finder.**

4. **Press down the look, then you are able to unlock.**



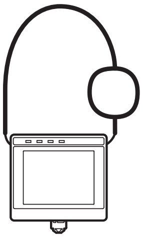
5. **There are four Snap-fit parts on the back of the Touch Finder. For remove the Snap-fit part's hooks, put in a slotted screw-driver to these parts with pushing the Touch Finder.**

6. **Remove the Panel Adapter from the Touch Finder.**

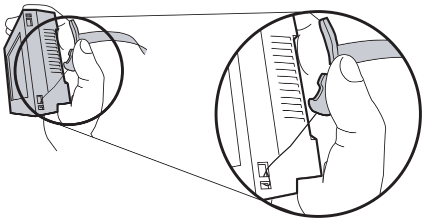
Using the Touch Finder as a Portable Device (with Battery)

The Touch Finder with a Battery can be used as a portable device. Use the strap when carrying it to prevent dropping it.

There are two types of straps (FQ-XH, sold separately), a Neck Strap and a Hand Strap.



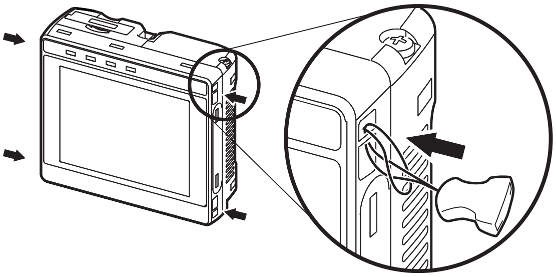
Neck Strap



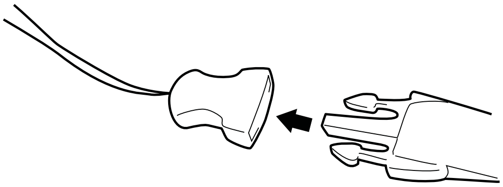
Hand Strap

1 **Attach the Mini-strap to the Touch Finder.**

There are a total of four holes for attaching the Mini-strap on the left and on the right of the Touch Finder.



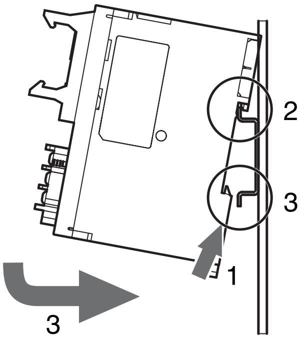
2 **Connect the Neck Strap or Hand Strap to the Mini-strap.**



Mounting Sensor Data Units

Mounting to DIN Track

Installation Procedure



1 **Lock the sliders at the top and bottom of the Sensor Data Unit.**

2 **Press the slider on the Sensor Data Unit to the top.**

3 **Hook the clip at the top of the Sensor Data Unit on to the DIN Track.**

4 **Press the Sensor Data Unit onto the DIN Track until the bottom clip clicks into place.**

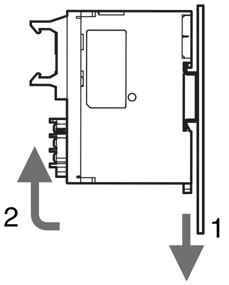
Important

- Attach End Plates (sold separately) on the sides of the Sensor Data Unit on the DIN Track.
- Always hook the clip at the top of the Sensor Data Unit on the DIN Track first. If the lower clip is hooked on first, the Touch Finder will not be mounted very securely.

Removal Procedure

1 **Pull down on the slider on the Sensor Data Unit.**

2 **Lift the Sensor Data Unit at the bottom and remove it from the DIN Track.**



2-4 Launching the Program for First Time

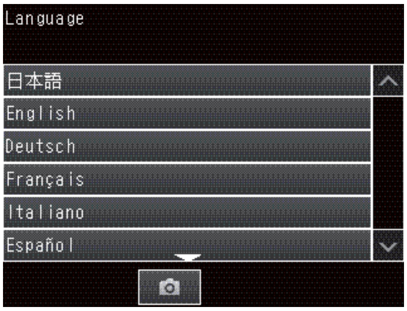
FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Set the Language settings at the first launch of TouchFinder or TouchFinder for PC.
If you use Logging function or Calendar validation of OCR, Time settings is also required.

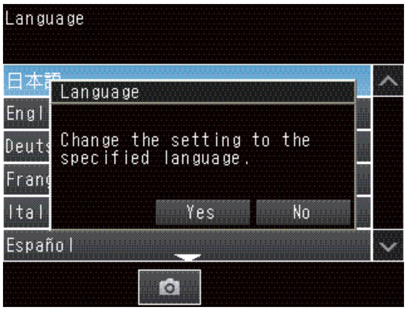
Language settings

The Language setting window appears at the first launch.

1 **Select the language.**



2 **A dialog for selecting language appears.**


Language

Change the setting to the specified language.

3 **The screen changes to the selected language.**

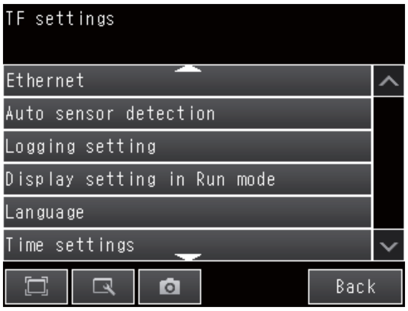
Time settings

- **When using the TouchFinder**

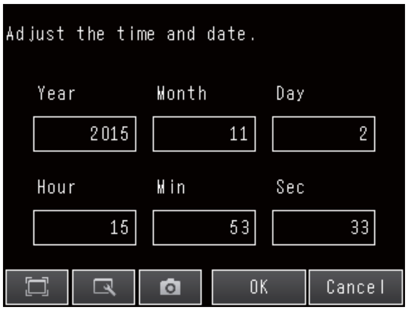
TouchFinder uses Day and Time information of your PC.

▶ **(Run Mode) – [TF settings]**

1 **Touch the Time settings of TouchFinder.**



2 **Set day and time of TouchFinder.**


Adjust the time and date.

Year: 2015
Month: 11
Day: 2
Hour: 15
Min: 53
Sec: 33

3 **Touch the OK button.**

- **When you use the PC Tool**

If you want to change these, perform the following procedure:

1 **Click the Day and Time in Control Panel of Windows.**

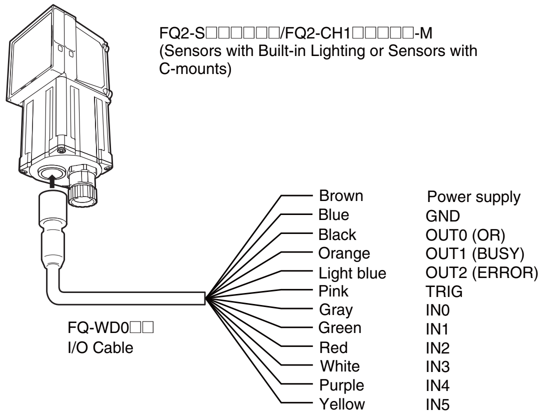
2 **Set the Day and Time.**

2-5 Wiring

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Wiring the Sensor

Connect the I/O Cable to the I/O Cable connector located at the bottom of the Sensor.



Important

- Cut off lines that are not required so that they do not come into contact the other signal lines.
- Do not allow the load current to exceed 50 mA.
  The output circuit may be damaged if the load current exceeds 50 mA.

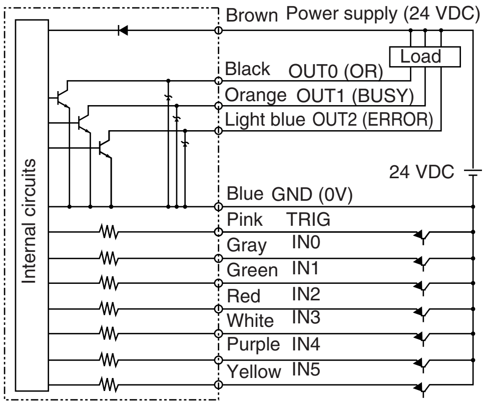
Classification	Signal	Application
Power supply	Power supply (24 V)	These terminals are for the external power supply (24 V). **Important** Wire the power supply separately from other devices. If the wiring for other devices is placed together or in the same duct as the wiring for the Sensor, the influences of electromagnetic induction may cause the Sensor to malfunction or may damage it.
	GND	
Inputs	TRIG	This terminal is the trigger signal input.
	IN0 to IN5	These are the command input terminals.
Outputs	OUT0 (OR)	By Default, this is the OR output signal (overall judgment). The assignment can be changed to RUN, READY, an individual judgment signal from OR0 to OR31, the STGOUT (strobe trigger output), or an expression judgment from 0 to 31.
	OUT1 (BUSY)	By Default, this is the BUSY output signal. The assignment can be changed to RUN, READY, an individual judgment signal from OR0 to OR31, the STGOUT (strobe trigger output), or an expression judgment from 0 to 31.
	OUT2 (ERROR)	By Default, this is the ERROR output signal. The assignment can be changed to RUN, READY, an individual judgment signal from OR0 to OR31, the STGOUT (strobe trigger output), or an expression judgment from 0 to 31.

Note

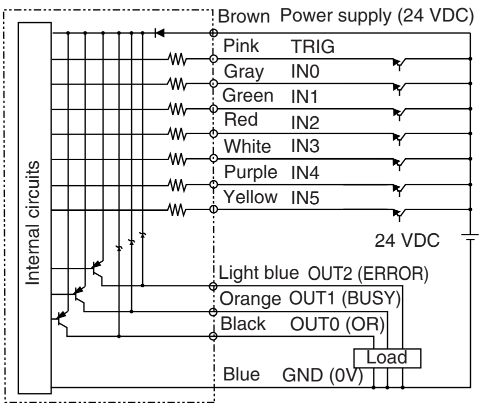
For the IN/OUT type of the Sensor and Sensor Data Unit, use the same IN/OUT type (NPN/PNP).

I/O Signal Circuit Diagrams

NPN



PNP



Important

Preventing Chattering

- The Sensor is equipped with an anti-chattering function, but if the chattering is 100 µs or longer, a faulty input may occur. (Input signals of 99 µs or shorter are ignored. Signals of 100 µs or longer are treated as input signals.)

- Use no-contact output devices (e.g., SSR or PLC transistor output) for the input signals. If contacts (e.g., relay) are used, chattering may cause the trigger to be input again during execution of a measurement.

Power Supply Specifications When a Switching Regulator Is Connected

Use a power supply that meets the following specifications. (The power supply is sold separately.)

Item	Description	
	When connected to FQ2-S□□□□□□□-□□□ or FQ2-CH1□□□□□-M	When connected to FQ2-S□□-□□□
Power supply voltage	24 VDC (21.6 to 26.4 V)	
Recommended Power Supply	S8VS-06024□(24 VDC, 2.5 A)	S8VS-01524□ (24 VDC, 0.65 A)
External power supply terminal screws	M4 (tightening torque: 1.2 N·m)	

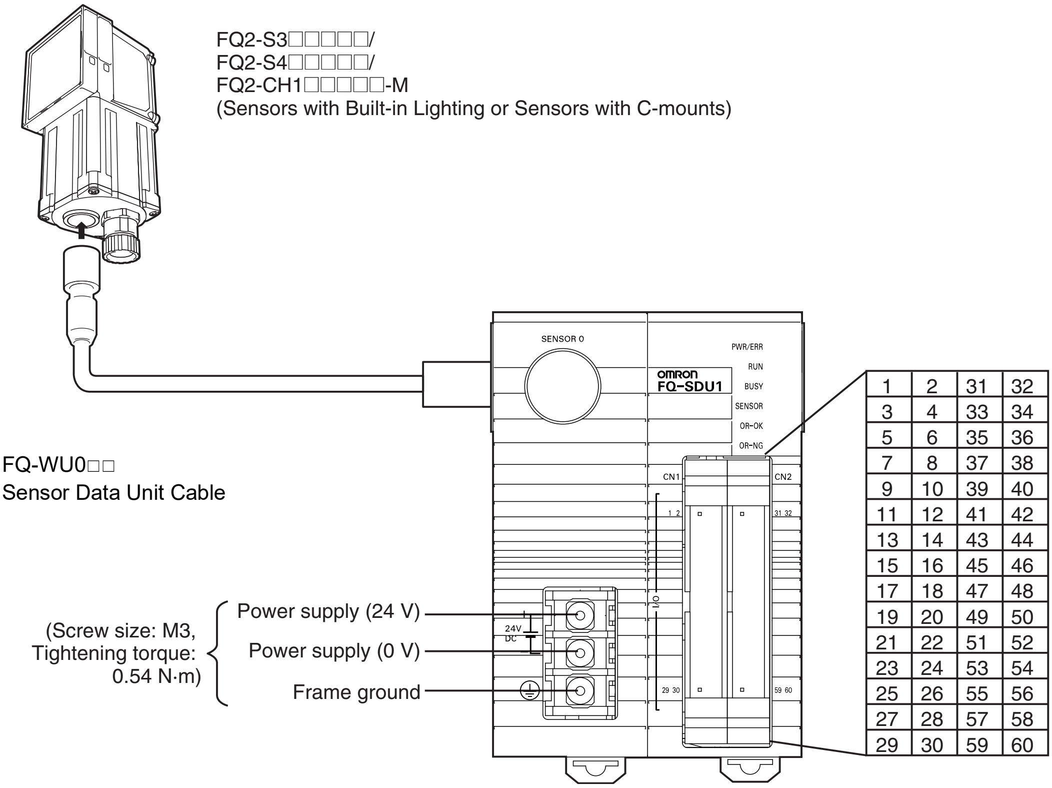
Important

Supply power from a DC power supply for which measures have been applied to prevent high voltages (e.g., a safety extra low voltage circuit).

If UL certification is required for the overall system, use a UL Class II DC power supply.

Wiring Sensor Data Units

Parallel Interface Sensor Data Unit (FQ-SDU1□)



1	2	31	32
3	4	33	34
5	6	35	36
7	8	37	38
9	10	39	40
11	12	41	42
13	14	43	44
15	16	45	46
17	18	47	48
19	20	49	50
21	22	51	52
23	24	53	54
25	26	55	56
27	28	57	58
29	30	59	60

For the I/O connector harness, use an FQ-VP1□□□ Parallel Cable for the FQ-SDU1 or a MIL-standard harness, such as the OMRON XZ2F. (The Cables are sold separately.)

Pins 1 to 30 and pins 31 to 60 are for separate connectors. One FQ-VP1□□□ is required for each connector.

Signal	Application
Power supply (24 V)	These terminals are for the external power supply (24 V). **Important** • Wire the power supply separately from other devices. If the wiring for other devices is placed together or in the same duct as the wiring for the Sensor, the influence of electromagnetic induction may cause the Sensor to malfunction or may damage it. • Do not allow the load current to exceed 50 mA. The output circuit may be damaged if the load current exceeds 50 mA.
Power supply (0 V)	
Frame ground	This is the frame ground terminal. Connect the ground wire by a D-type ground (ground resistance of 100Ω or less).

Note

For the IN/OUT type of the Sensor and Sensor Data Unit, use the same IN/OUT type (NPN/PNP).

FQ-SDU10/SDU15 Terminal Signal Names

Pin	Signal	FQ-VP1 Wire color	IN/ OUT	Function
1	COMOUT1	Brown	-	Output signal common (DO0 to DO15)
2	NC[*1]	Red	-	
3	D0	Orange	OUT	Data output
4	D1	Yellow	OUT	Data output
5	D2	Green	OUT	Data output
6	D3	Blue	OUT	Data output
7	D4	Purple	OUT	Data output
8	D5	Gray	OUT	Data output
9	D6	White	OUT	Data output
10	D7	Black	OUT	Data output
11	D8	Brown	OUT	Data output
12	D9	Red	OUT	Data output
13	D10	Orange	OUT	Data output
14	D11	Yellow	OUT	Data output
15	D12	Green	OUT	Data output
16	D13	Blue	OUT	Data output
17	D14	Purple	OUT	Data output
18	D15	Gray	OUT	Data output
19	NC[*1]	White	-	
20	NC[*1]	Black	-	
21	NC[*1]	Brown	-	
22	NC[*1]	Red	-	
23	NC[*1]	Orange	-	
24	NC[*1]	Yellow	-	
25	NC[*1]	Green	-	
26	NC[*1]	Blue	-	
27	NC[*1]	Purple	-	
28	NC[*1]	Gray	-	
29	NC[*1]	White	-	
30	NC[*1]	Black	-	

Pin	Signal	FQ-VP1 Wire color	IN/ OUT	Function
31	COMIN0	Brown	-	Input signal common (all inputs except TRIG)
32	COMIN1	Red	-	Input signal common (TRIG)
33	TRIG	Orange	IN	Measurement trigger input
34	NC[*1]	Yellow	-	
35	NC[*1]	Green	-	
36	RESET	Blue	IN	Reset input
37	IN0	Purple	IN	Command input
38	IN1	Gray	IN	Command input
39	IN2	White	IN	Command input
40	IN3	Black	IN	Command input
41	IN4	Brown	IN	Command input
42	IN5	Red	IN	Command input
43	IN6	Orange	IN	Command input
44	IN7	Yellow	IN	Command input
45	NC[*1]	Green	-	
46	NC[*1]	Blue	-	
47	DSA	Purple	IN	Data send request signal
48	NC[*1]	Gray	-	
49	NC[*1]	White	-	
50	NC[*1]	Black	-	
51	NC[*1]	Brown	-	
52	ACK	Red	OUT	Command execution completed flag
53	RUN	Orange	OUT	ON during measurement mode
54	BUSY	Yellow	OUT	ON during process execution
55	OR	Green	OUT	Overall judgement result
56	ERROR	Blue	OUT	ON during error
57	STGOUT	Purple	OUT	Strobe trigger output[*2, *3]
58	SHTOUT	Gray	OUT	Shutter trigger output[*4]
59	GATE	White	OUT	ON during the set output time.
60	COMOUT0	Black	-	Output signal common (ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, SHTOUT, and GATE)

*1: Leave all signal terminals that are labeled “NC” open.

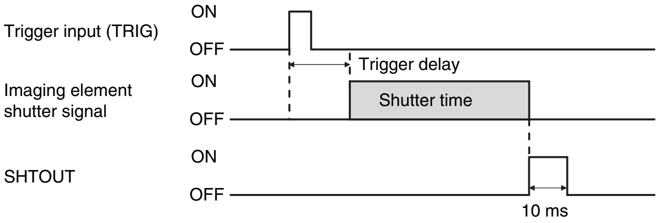
*2: You can select whether to turn the external lighting ON (Positive) or OFF (Negative) when the signal turns ON. (The setting is called the strobe output polarity.)

FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)
Section 2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with a Parallel Connection

*3: This control signal is used to turn ON external lighting when an image is taken. Connect this signal to external lighting.

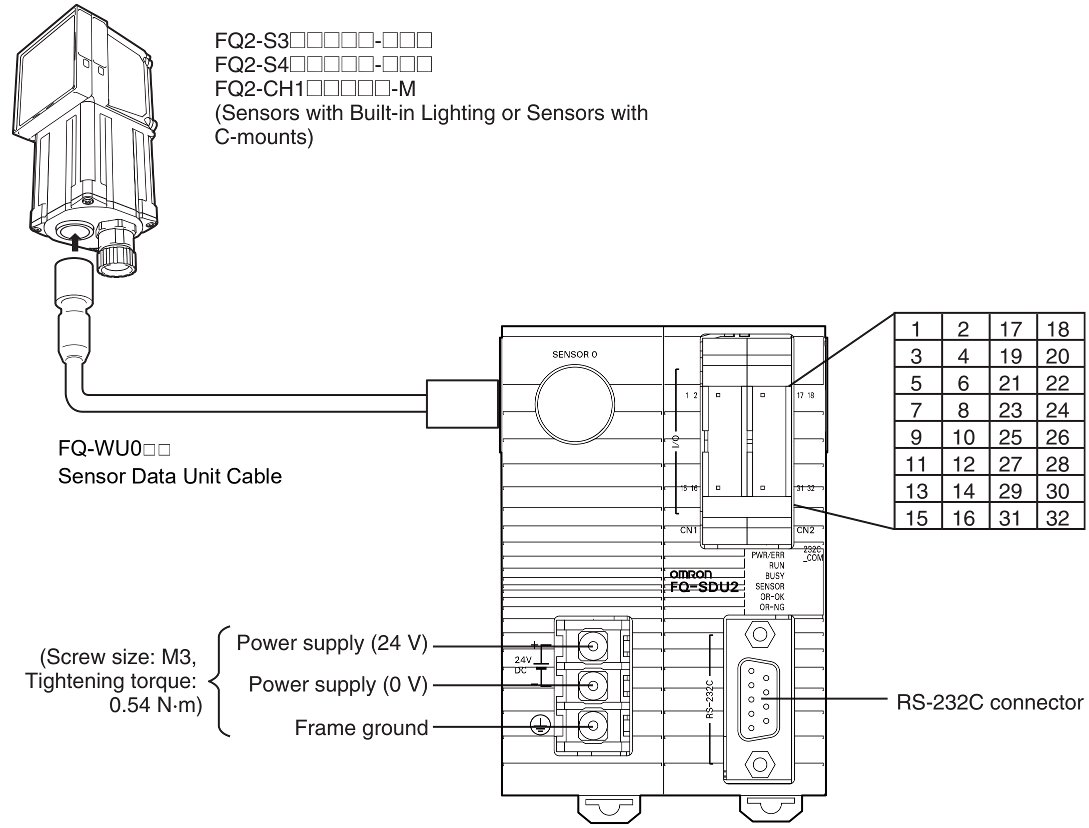
*4: This signal is output to an external device when exposure of the imaging elements is completed. If you want to move the Sensor to the next measurement location after a measurement is completed, move the Sensor only after this signal turns ON.

Shutter Output Signal (SHTOUT)



The SHTOUT signal turns ON for approximately 10 ms (fixed) when the shutter time (exposure period) elapses after the trigger is input from an external device.

RS-232C Interface Sensor Data Unit (FQ-SDU2□)



For the I/O connector harness, use an FQ-VP2□□□ Parallel Cable for the FQ-SDU2 or a MIL-standard harness, such as the OMRON XZ2F. (The Cables are sold separately.)

Pins 1 to 16 and pins 17 to 32 are for separate connectors. One FQ-VP2□□□is required for each connector.

Signal	Application
Power supply (24 V)	These terminals are for the external power supply (24 V). **Important** • Wire the power supply separately from other devices. If the wiring for other devices is placed together or in the same duct as the wiring for the Sensor, the influence of electromagnetic induction may cause the Sensor to malfunction or may damage it. • Do not allow the load current to exceed 50 mA. The output circuit may be damaged if the load current exceeds 50 mA.
Power supply (0 V)	
Frame ground	This is the frame ground terminal. Connect the ground wire by a D-type ground (ground resistance of 100Ω or less).

FQ-SDU20/SDU25 Parallel Pin Signal Names

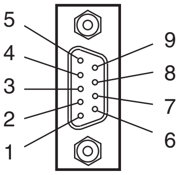
Pin	Signal	FQ-VP2 Wire color	IN/ OUT	Function
1	IN0	Brown	IN	Command input
2	IN1	Red	IN	Command input
3	IN2	Orange	IN	Command input
4	IN3	Yellow	IN	Command input
5	IN4	Green	IN	Command input
6	IN5	Blue	IN	Command input
7	NC[*1]	Purple	-	
8	NC[*1]	Gray	-	
9	NC[*1]	White	-	
10	NC[*1]	Black	-	
11	NC[*1]	Brown	-	
12	NC[*1]	Red	-	
13	NC[*1]	Orange	-	
14	NC[*1]	Yellow	-	
15	NC[*1]	Green	-	
16	NC[*1]	Blue	-	

Pin	Signal	FQ-VP2 Wire color	IN/ OUT	Function
17	COMIN0	Brown	-	Input signal common (RESET and IN0 to IN5)
18	COMIN1	Red	-	Input signal common (TRIG)
19	TRIG	Orange	IN	Measurement trigger input
20	NC[*1]	Yellow	-	
21	NC[*1]	Green	-	
22	RESET	Blue	IN	Reset input
23	NC[*1]	Purple	-	
24	ACK	Gray	OUT	Command execution completed flag
25	RUN	White	OUT	ON during measurement mode
26	BUSY	Black	OUT	ON during process execution
27	OR	Brown	OUT	Overall judgment result
28	ERROR	Red	OUT	ON during error
29	STGOUT	Orange	OUT	Strobe trigger output
30	SHTOUT	Yellow	OUT	Shutter trigger output
31	NC[*1]	Green	-	
32	COMOUT0	Blue	-	Output signal common (ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, and SHTOUT)

[*1] Leave all signal terminals that are labeled “NC” open.

FQ-SDU20/SDU25 RS-232C Pin Signal Names

RS-232C Connector



Pin No.	Signal name	Function
1	NC	Not connected
2	RD	For RS-232C
3	SD	For RS-232C
4	NC	Not connected
5	GND	Signal ground
6	NC	Not connected
7	NC	Not connected
8	NC	Not connected
9	NC	Not connected

Pin numbers will depend on the external device being connected. Refer to the manual for the personal computer or PLC being connected.

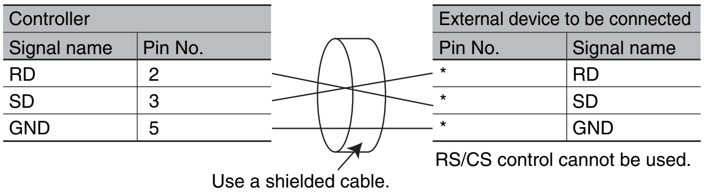
Use a compatible connector. The followings are recommended items.

	Manufacturer	Model
Socket	OMRON Corporation	XM3D-0921
Hood	OMRON Corporation	XM2S-0911

Wiring

The maximum cable length is 15m.

- RS-232C



Controller	
Signal name	Pin No.
RD	2
SD	3
GND	5

External device to be connected	
Pin No.	Signal name
*	RD
*	SD
*	GND

RS/CS control cannot be used.

Use a shielded cable.

Connection Method

Align the connector with the socket and press it straight into place, then fix it with the screws on both sides of the connector.

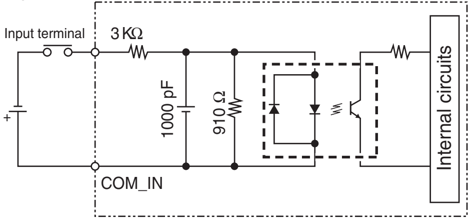
Important

Turn OFF the power supply before connecting or disconnecting a Cable.
Peripheral devices may be damaged if the cable is connected or disconnected with the power ON.

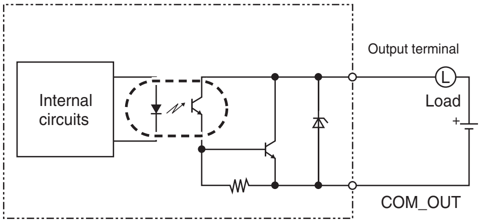
I/O Signal Circuit Diagrams

NPN

Input Circuit

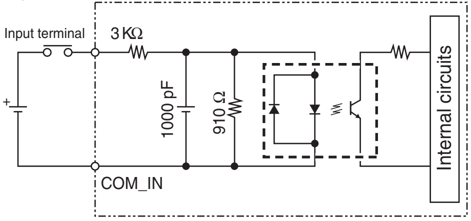


Output Circuit

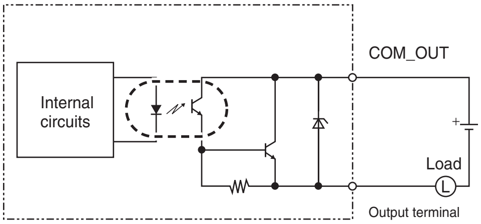


PNP

Input Circuit



Output Circuit



Important

Preventing Chattering

- The Sensor is equipped with an anti-chattering function, but if the chattering is 100 µs or longer, a faulty input may occur. (Input signals of 99 µs or shorter are ignored. Signals of 100 µs or longer are treated as input signals.)
- Use no-contact output devices (e.g., SSR or PLC transistor output) for the input signals. If contacts (e.g., a relay) are used, chattering may cause the trigger to be input again during execution of a measurement.

Power Supply Specifications When a Switching Regulator Is Connected

Use a power supply that meets the following specifications. (They are sold separately.)

Item	Description	
	When connected to FQ2-S□□□□□□-□□□ or FQ2-CH1□□□□□-M	When connected to FQ2-S□□-□□□
Power supply voltage	24 VDC (21.6 to 26.4 V)	
Recommended Power Supplies	S8VS-06024□(24 VDC, 2.5 A)	S8VS-03024 (24 VDC, 1.3 A)
External power supply terminal screws	M4 (tightening torque: 1.2 N·m)	

Important

Supply power from a DC power supply for which measures have been applied to prevent high voltages (e.g., a safety extra-low-voltage circuit).

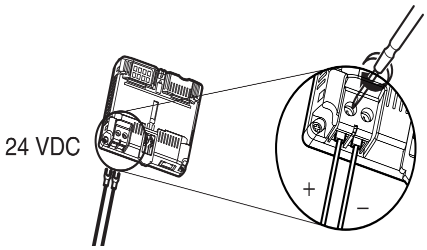
If UL certification is required for the overall system, use a UL Class II DC power supply.

Wiring the Touch Finder

Power Supply Wiring

Connecting the Power Supply

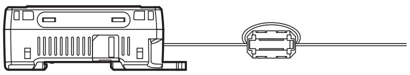
1. **Loosen the two terminal screws using a Phillips screwdriver.**



2. **Attach crimp terminals to the power lines. Secure the positive and negative lines as indicated using M3 screws.**

   Power supply tightening torque: 0.54 N·m

3. **In environments where there is excessive noise, attach a ferrite core (ZCAT1730-0730 from TDK or the equivalent) to the power supply cable.**

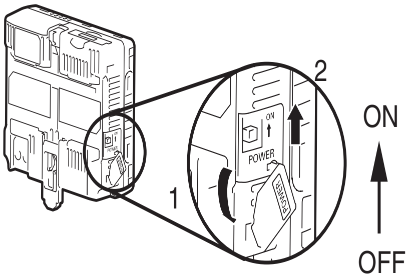


When you attach the ferrite core to the power supply cable, wrap the cable only one time.

Turning ON the Touch Finder

1 **Remove the cover from the power switch on the left side of the Touch Finder.**

2 **Press the switch toward ON.**



Power Supply Specifications

Use a power supply that meets the following specifications. (The power supply is sold separately.)

Item	Description
Power supply voltage	24 VDC (21.6 to 26.4 V)
Output current	0.65 A min.
Recommended Power Supply	S8VS-01524□ (24 VDC, 0.65 A)
External power supply terminal screws	M3.5 (tightening torque: 1.0 N·m)
Recommended power line wire size	AWG16 to AWG22 (length of 5 m max.)

Important

- Supply power from a DC power supply for which measures have been applied to prevent high voltages (e.g., a safety extra-low-voltage circuit).
  If UL certification is required for the overall system, use a UL Class II DC power supply.
- When using the FQ2-D31, do not connect a switching regulator and AC Adapter (FQ-AC□) at the same time.

Charging the Battery

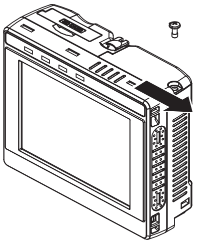
This section describes how to charge and install the FQ2-D31 Battery and provides applicable precautions.

Charge the Battery while it is attached to the Touch Finder.

Use the AC adapter to charge the battery.

Mounting the Battery in the Touch Finder

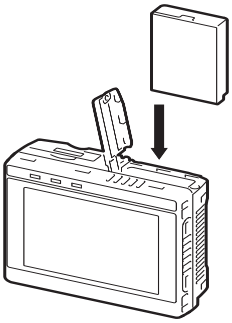
1 **Remove the screw from the battery cover on the top of the Touch Finder, slide the cover in the direction of the arrow, and open the battery cover.**



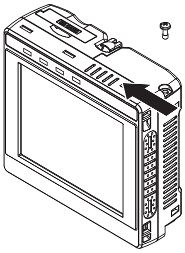
2 **Face the rounded side of the battery toward the back of the Touch Finder and insert the battery.**

Important

Do not insert the battery in the wrong orientation.

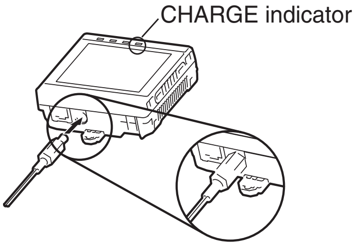


3 **Close the battery cover, slide the battery cover in the direction of the arrow, and tighten the screw on the battery cover.**



4 **Attach the AC adapter to the Touch Finder to start changing the battery.**

The CHARGE indicator will be lit while the battery is being charged.



Note

The Touch Finder will operate even if the AC adapter is connected when no battery is mounted in the Touch Finder.

Important

- If the Touch Finder (FQ2-D31) will be installed permanently or semi-permanently, remove the Battery (FQ-BAT1). If the rated temperature is exceeded with the Battery inserted, the protective circuit may activate and stop the Touch Finder.

- The battery complies with the following recycling regulation.

Japan

EU

Taiwan

- California regulations concerning perchlorate:
  This product is a lithium battery that contains perchlorate, which is regulated by the State of California. Please comply with these regulations. For details see the following URL:
  www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate/

2-6 Setting Up Ethernet

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

Connecting to Sensors from the Touch Finder

Configurations Consisting of Only Sensors and the Touch Finder

When only Sensors and a Touch Finder are used, IP addresses are automatically assigned.
No settings are required to use Ethernet.

Connections on Existing Networks

If a Sensor or Touch Finder is connected to a network where a PLC or computer is already connected, the Ethernet settings must be made compatible with the existing network.

Set the IP addresses with one of the following methods.

Sensor

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Network] – [Ethernet] – [IP address setting]**

1 **Press [Fixed].**

2 **Set the IP address and subnet mask according to the network settings.**

Note

- If you connect the Touch Finder or PC Tool to a Sensor on a different network through a router, set fixed IP addresses.
- When connecting by EtherNet/IP or PROFINET, set fixed IP addresses for the Sensors.

TouchFinder

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [TF settings] – [Ethernet] – [AUTO]**

1 **Press [OFF].**

2 **Set the IP address and subnet mask according to the network settings.**

Using a DHCP Server

Sensor

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Network] – [Ethernet] – [IP address setting]**

1 **Press [DHCP].**

TouchFinder

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [TF settings] – [Ethernet] – [AUTO]**

1 **Press [ON].**

Connecting to Sensors from External Devices Such as PLCs

Set the IP address of the Sensor according to the network where the external devices, such as PLCs, are connected.

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Network] – [Ethernet] – [IP address setting]**

1 **Press [Fixed].**

2 **Set the IP address and subnet mask according to the network where the external devices, such as PLCs, are connected.**

Note

If you connect OMRON CS/CJ-series PLCs to the Ethernet, the following Default IP addresses are assigned to the PLCs.

- IP address: 192.168.250.*node_address*

Connecting to Sensors from a Computer Using the PC Tool

Configurations Consisting of Only Sensors and a Computer (PC Tool)

If the configuration consists only of Sensors and a Touch Finder, set the network settings on the computer as described below.

(No IP address settings are required on the Sensors.)

The following procedure is for Windows 7.

1 **Select [Control Panel] from the Windows Start.**

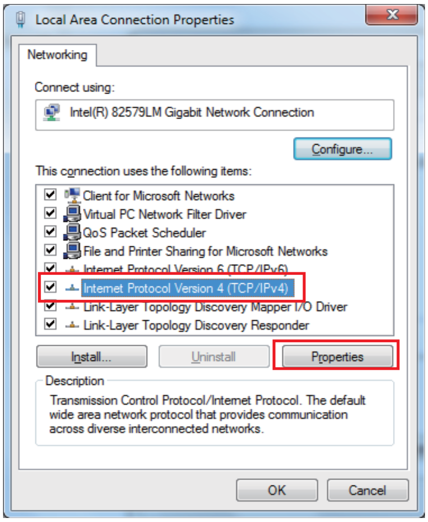
2 **Click [Network and Internet] on Control Panel.**

3 **Click [Network and Sharing Center].**

4 **Click [Change adapter settings] on the left side of [Network and Sharing Center].**

5 **Click the [Local Area Connection] icon in the Network connection window.**

6 **Select [Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)] in [Local Area Connection Properties], and click [Properties].**



Connect using:
Intel(R) 82579LM Gigabit Network Connection

This connection uses the following items:

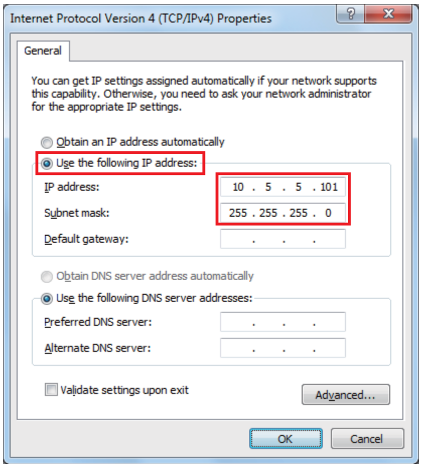
- ☑ Client for Microsoft Networks
- ☑ Virtual PC Network Filter Driver
- ☑ QoS Packet Scheduler
- ☑ File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks
- ☑ Internet Protocol Version 6 (TCP/IPv6)
- ☑ Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)
- ☑ Link-Layer Topology Discovery Mapper I/O Driver
- ☑ Link-Layer Topology Discovery Responder

Description

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The default wide area network protocol that provides communication across diverse interconnected networks.

7 **Select the *Use the following IP address* Option and enter the following IP address and subnet mask.**

- IP address: 10.5.5.101
- Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0



Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties

General

You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings.

○ Obtain an IP address automatically
● Use the following IP address:
IP address: 10 . 5 . 5 . 101
Subnet mask: 255 . 255 . 255 . 0
Default gateway: . . .

○ Obtain DNS server address automatically
● Use the following DNS server addresses:
Preferred DNS server: . . .
Alternate DNS server: . . .

☐ Validate settings upon exit

8 **Click the [OK] Button. This completes the settings.**

Connections on Existing Networks

Set the Ethernet settings of the Sensors and the computer (PC Tool) to the same settings as the existing network. Refer to *Connecting to Sensors from the Touch Finder* on page 67 for the IP address settings in the Sensors.

Note

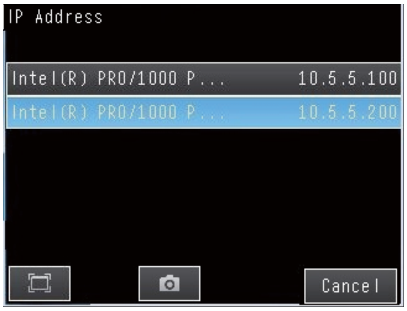
- If you connect the PC Tool to a Sensor on a different network through a router, set fixed IP addresses.
- When connecting by EtherNet/IP or PROFINET, set fixed IP addresses for the Sensors.

Select the IP address to be used by PC Tool

The computer IP address, subnet address, and Default gateway that are used by the PC Tool are displayed. If multiple IP addresses (network cards) exist in the computer, the IP address to be used for the PC Tool can be selected.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Ethernet] – [IP address]**

1 **A list of the computer IP addresses that can be used by the PC Tool appears. Touch the list to select an IP address.**



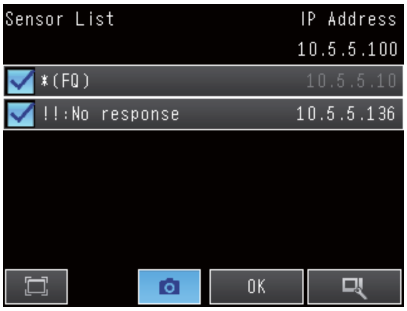
IP Address

Intel(R) PRO/1000 P... 10.5.5.100

Intel(R) PRO/1000 P... 10.5.5.200

2 **The Sensor List appears.**

The connected sensor is temporarily disconnected.
To refresh the list, touch [Update list] of any sensor.



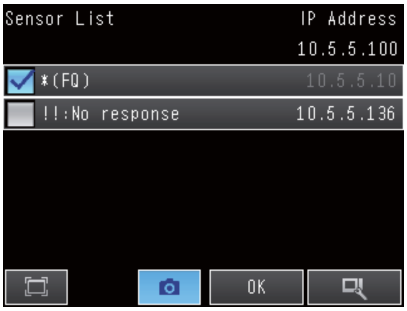
Sensor List IP Address

10.5.5.100

☑ *(FQ) 10.5.5.10

☑ !!:No response 10.5.5.136

3 **Select the sensor that you want to connect and touch [OK]. (The sensor is reconnected.)**



Sensor List IP Address

10.5.5.100

☑ *(FQ) 10.5.5.10

☐ !!:No response 10.5.5.136

Note

- If you want to change the IP address, change the network settings of the computer and then select the IP address using the above procedure.
- If the list does not appear, check if the LAN is correctly connected.

MEMO

Taking Images

3-1 Selecting a Sensor for Configuration

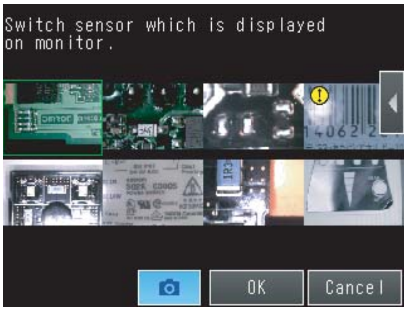
FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

If multiple Sensors are connected to a single Touch Finder or computer, a list of the Sensors that are connected is displayed by Default. Use the following procedure to change to the Sensor to set up.

1 **Press – [Switch Sensor].**

2 **Touch the image of the sensor to be set, and touch [OK].**

⚠ will be displayed for Sensors that are not yet set.



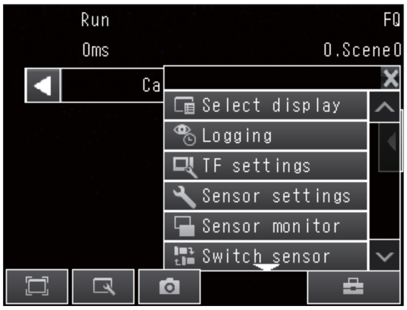
Switch sensor which is displayed on monitor.

Note

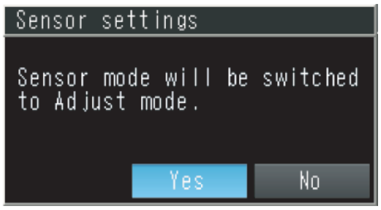
Once the Touch Finder detects and records a Sensor, the display order for showing more than one Sensor is fixed. Even if the system configuration is changed to reduce the number of Sensors, the previous display location will remain for Sensors that were removed.

To update the displays of multiple Sensors to the current connection status, go to Run display - [Sensor monitor] - [Multi sensor], and touch [◀] - [Display position] - [◀] - [Auto position] on the right of the display.

3 **Press – [Sensor settings] to return to Setup Mode.**



4 **Press [Yes].**



Sensor settings

Sensor mode will be switched to Adjust mode.

Note

There are different methods that you can use to connect the Sensors. For example, you can automatically connect to the Sensors that are recognized by the Touch Finder, or you can manually register the Sensors to connect.

7-5 Connecting to More Than One Sensor: p. 386

3-2 Setting Conditions for Taking Images

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

You can set the conditions for taking images to use in inspections.
To enable accurate judgments, the following adjustments are made for the conditions for taking images and the images themselves.

Taking Clear Images (Camera Setup)

Adjusting the Focus 📖

Adjust the focus of the Lens.

Taking Bright Images of Dark Objects and Taking Clear Images of Moving Objects 📖

Adjust the shutter speed and gain.

Improving the Image Quality of Metallic and Other Shiny Surfaces (HDR) 📖

Make adjustments for shiny objects or metallic surfaces.
For a Sensor with built-in lighting, attach a polarizing filter to cut specular reflections.

Adjusting the Colors of the Image (White Balance) 📖

Adjust the white balance so that the colors match those of the actual measurement object.

▼

Adjusting the Timing of Taking Images (Trigger Setting)

Trigger Delay 📖

Adjust the timing of taking an image with the Sensor.

▼

Adjusting the Images That Were Taken (Image Adjustment)

Filtering the Images (Filter Items) 📖

Apply filters to adjust the images that were taken.

Compensating for Position Offset (Position Compensation Items) 📖

Recognize measurement objects that are not in a consistent location and move them to the center of the image.

3-3 Adjusting Image Quality

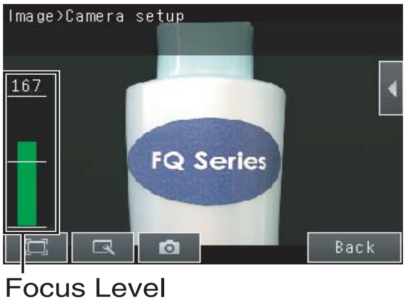
FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Adjusting the Focus

▶ **[Image] – [Camera setup]**

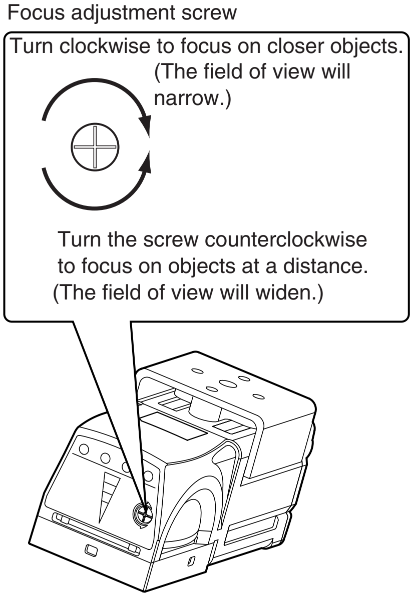
1 **Display the Camera Setup Display.**

The focus can be seen as a numerical value.
The higher the value, the better the focus.



2 **Adjust the focus of the Sensor while checking the image and focus value on the Touch Finder.**

For a Sensor with Built-in Lighting, manually adjust the focus using the focus adjustment screw on the Sensor.
In the Default settings, the field of view is set to the narrowest setting.
For a Sensor with a C-mount, use the focus ring on the lens to adjust the focus of the image.


Focus adjustment screw
Turn clockwise to focus on closer objects. (The field of view will narrow.)
Turn the screw counterclockwise to focus on objects at a distance. (The field of view will widen.)

Sensor with Built-in Lighting

3 **Press [Back].**

Important

- Turn the focus adjustment screw clockwise or counterclockwise a little bit to make sure that it has not already reached the dead stop. Do not force the screw if it does not rotate anymore. This will damage the Sensor.
- Do not turn the focus adjustment screw with a force that is greater than 0.1 N·m. This may damage it.

Adjusting Image Brightness with External Lighting

You can adjust image brightness with external lighting or by setting the Sensor sensitivity.

Using a Strobe Trigger Signal to Control External Lighting

If a Sensor Data Unit is connected, you can change the output time of the strobe trigger signal (STGOUT) to adjust the brightness.

📖 *FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
Section 2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with a Parallel Connection

Adjusting the Brightness

You can adjust the shutter speed/gain or the brightness to make images brighter. The setting method depends on whether HDR Mode is ON or OFF. The setting methods are described below.

📖 *HDR Function: p. 83*

Important

The exposure time will be longer for higher values of the shutter speed or brightness. This may cause the image to blur if the object is moving fast. If the Sensor is used on a high-speed line, check that the images are not blurred under actual operating conditions.

Brightness Correction Mode (FQ2-S1□□□□/FQ2-S2□□□□/FQ2-S4□□□□/FQ2-S4□□□□-M)

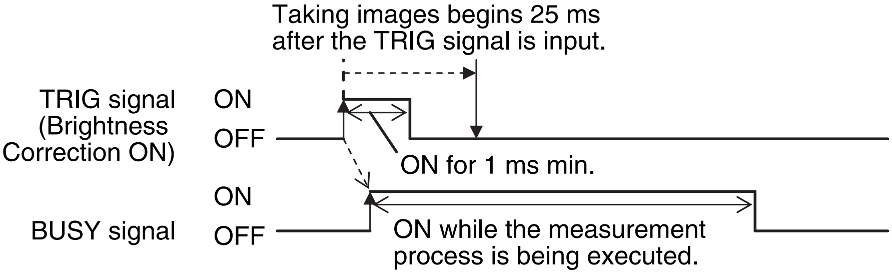
If the brightness changes inconsistently with each image, turn ON the Brightness Correction Mode.

When HDR is ON: ▶ [Brightness] – ◀ – [Brightness correction]
When HDR is OFF: ▶ [Gain] – ◀ – [Brightness correction]

When Brightness Correction Mode is ON, the brightness will be consistent but the timing of image capture will be delayed by 25 ms (when the shutter speed is 1/250 or faster, i.e., the exposure time is shorter).
When built-in lighting is OFF and the shutter speed is slower than 1/250, i.e., the exposure time is longer, the image capture timing will be further delayed.

Make sure that appropriate images of the measured objects are captured when Brightness Correction Mode is ON.

Timing Chart When the Brightness Correction Mode Is ON


Taking images begins 25 ms after the TRIG signal is input.
TRIG signal (Brightness Correction ON)
ON
OFF
ON for 1 ms min.
BUSY signal
ON
OFF
ON while the measurement process is being executed.

📖 *FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings* (Cat. No. Z338)
Section 2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with a Parallel Connection

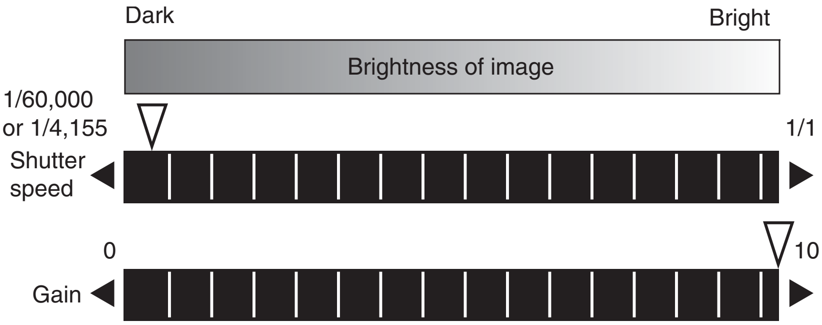
Important

If the gain is increased, the brightness will not be stable and measurement values may be inconsistent.
We recommend that you turn ON the Brightness Connection Mode.

When HDR Is OFF

The brightness of the image is adjusted by adjusting the shutter speed. If the brightness cannot be improved by adjusting the shutter speed, the gain is adjusted.

Relationship between the Shutter Speed/Gain and the Image Brightness (For FQ2-S3/S4 series)



Note

- Adjust the shutter speed not only to adjust the brightness of the image, but also to adjust for the travel speed of the measurement object.

  📖 *Taking Clear Images of Moving Objects: p. 82*

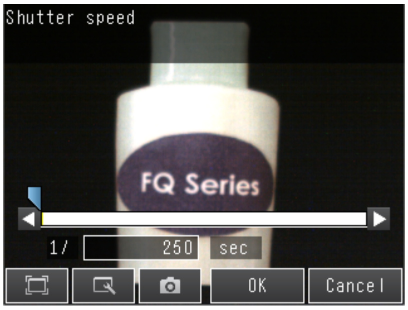
- Increasing the gain will make the image brighter, but it will also reduce image quality to the point that the noise component in the images will stand out. Select a suitable factor for the inspection.

▶ **[Image] – [Camera setup]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Shutter speed] on the right of the display.**

2 **Move the bar to the left or right to adjust the shutter speed.**

Moving it to the left will make the shutter speed slower and the image brighter. Moving it to the right will make the shutter speed faster and the image darker.

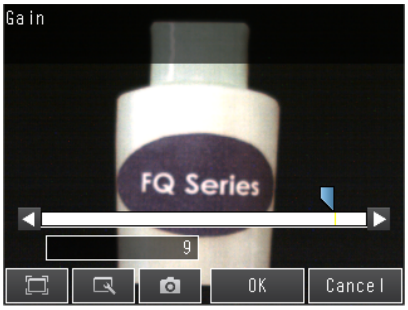

Shutter speed

1/ 250 sec

3 **Press [OK].**

If you cannot obtain the required brightness by adjusting the shutter speed, adjust the gain

4 **Press [◀] – [Gain] on the right of the display.**



5 **Move the bar to the left or right to adjust the gain.**

Moving it to the right will increase the gain and make the image brighter. Moving it to the left will reduce the gain and make the image darker.

6 **Press [OK].**

7 **Press [Back].**

For FQ2-S3****-08, FQ2-S4****-08

Parameter	Setting	Description
Shutter speed	Built-in lighting on Range: 1/250 to 1/60,000, Default: 1/250 *1 Built-in lighting off Range: 1/20 to 1/4,155, Default: 1/250 *2	If the shutter speed is slow, the image will be bright. If the shutter speed is fast, the image will be dark. unit: 1/sec
Gain	Range: 0 to 10, Default: 0	If the gain is high, the image will be bright. If the gain is low, the image will be dark.

For FQ2-S3****-08M, FQ2-S4****-08M

Parameter	Setting	Description
Shutter speed	Built-in lighting on Range: 1/250 to 1/60,000, Default: 1/250 *1 Built-in lighting off Range: 1/1 to 1/4,155, Default: 1/250	If the shutter speed is slow, the image will be bright. If the shutter speed is fast, the image will be dark. unit: 1/sec
Gain	Range: 0 to 10, Default: 0	If the gain is high, the image will be bright. If the gain is low, the image will be dark.

For FQ2-S3*-**, FQ2-S4*-**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Shutter speed	Range: 1/20 to 1/4,155, Default: 1/250 *2	If the shutter speed is slow, the image will be bright. If the shutter speed is fast, the image will be dark. unit: 1/sec
Gain	Range: 0 to 10, Default: 0	If the gain is high, the image will be bright. If the gain is low, the image will be dark.

For FQ2-S3*-**M, FQ2-S4*-**M

Parameter	Setting	Description
Shutter speed	Range: 1/1 to 1/4,155, Default: 1/250	If the shutter speed is slow, the image will be bright. If the shutter speed is fast, the image will be dark. unit: 1/sec
Gain	Range: 0 to 10, Default: 0	If the gain is high, the image will be bright. If the gain is low, the image will be dark.

For FQ2-S1*****, FQ2-S2*****, FQ2-S4*****, FQ2-S4*****-M, FQ2-CH1*****-M

Parameter	Setting	Description
Shutter speed	Built-in lighting on Range: 1/250 to 1/50,000, Default: 1/250 *1 Built-in lighting off Range: 1/1 to 1/50,000, Default: 1/250	If the shutter speed is slow, the image will be bright. If the shutter speed is fast, the image will be dark. unit: 1/sec
Gain	Range: 16 to 24, Default: 16	If the gain is high, the image will be bright. If the gain is low, the image will be dark.

*1: The shutter speed when the built-in lighting is turned on includes not only control by the exposure time of the image sensor, but also control by the light emission time of the lighting.
*2: In the case of hardware version A, the range is from 1/1.

📖 *Checking Versions: p.429*

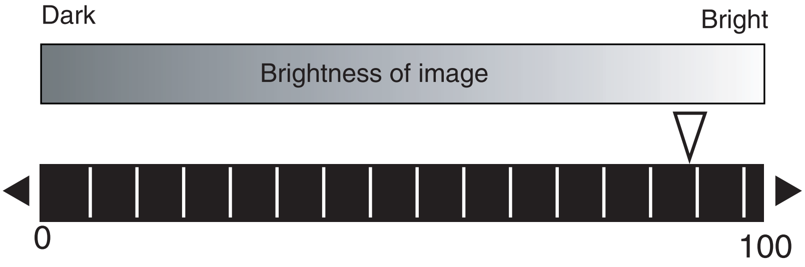
Important

- To ensure stable operation when the FQ2-S1□□□□□/FQ2-S2□□□□□/FQ2-S4□□□□□/FQ2-S4□□□□□-M is connected, we recommend that you set the gain to 16.
- If the recommended value is exceeded, the brightness will not be stable and measurement values may be inconsistent. We recommend that you turn ON the Brightness Connection Mode.

If a slow shutter speed (1/1 to 1/10) and a high gain are set, fixed-pattern noise (fleck and striped noise) will sometimes occur. Be sure to thoroughly check the images and the measurement results when you set the shutter speed and gain.

When HDR Is ON

Set the brightness adjustment value.
The higher the brightness adjustment value, the brighter the image.

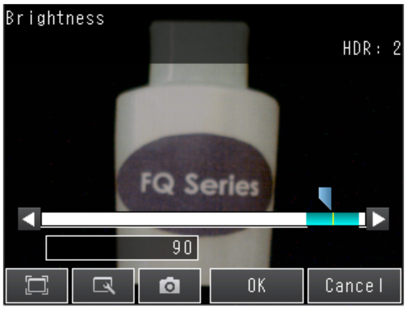


▶ **[Image] – [Camera setup]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Brightness] on the right side of the display.**

2 **Move the bar to the left or right to adjust the brightness.**

Moving it to the right will make the image brighter, while moving it to the left will reduce the brightness of the image.

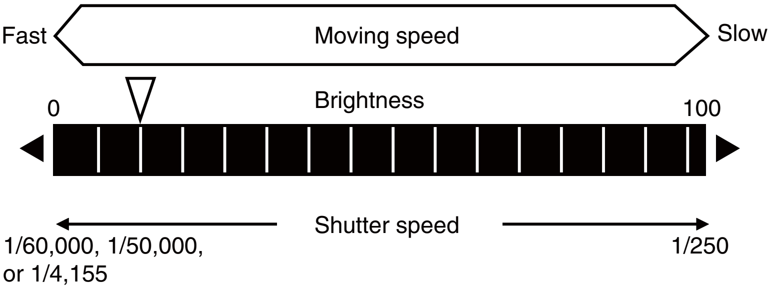


3 **Press [OK].**

Taking Clear Images of Moving Objects

For quick moving objects, the effect of blurring can be reduced by decreasing the shutter speed.
In HDR Mode, set the brightness value to a low setting.

• Relationship between Shutter Speed and the Brightness Adjustment Value in HDR Mode



Refer to the following page for the setting methods for the shutter speed and brightness.

📖 *Adjusting the Brightness: p. 77*

Important

The lower the shutter speed/gain and brightness settings are, the darker the image becomes.
If the Sensor is used in a dark environment, make sure that the darkness of the image does not cause the measurements to be unstable.

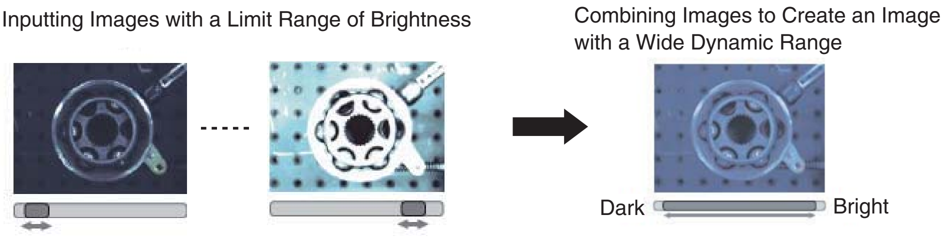
Improving the Image Quality of Metallic and other Shiny Surfaces

When objects with shiny surfaces are being measured, the lighting may be reflected off the surface and affect the image.
To remove reflections, one of the following two functions can be used.

Function	Description
HDR (High Dynamic Range)	If objects have contrasting light and dark areas, the dynamic range can be made wider to improve the quality of the images.
Polarizing filter (for Sensors with Built-in Lighting)	Specular reflections can be eliminated from an image by attaching a polarizing filter to the Sensor. If the measurement object must be moving, use a polarizing filter. Also, if reflections cannot be sufficiently removed by using the HDR function, use a polarizing filter as well.

HDR Function

The HDR function is used for objects that have a large difference between light and dark areas. For this kind of object, clear images cannot be achieved with the standard brightness setting.
The HDR function combines several images of different brightnesses (shutter speed) so that the resulting image has a lower degree of contrast and can be measured stably for the desired characteristic.


Inputting Images with a Limit Range of Brightness
Combining Images to Create an Image with a Wide Dynamic Range
Dark
Bright

Observe the following precautions.

Use the HDR function only for objects that are not moving to avoid image blurring.
Several images are taken with different shutter speeds and combined.
If the object moves while the image is being taken, the image will become blurred.

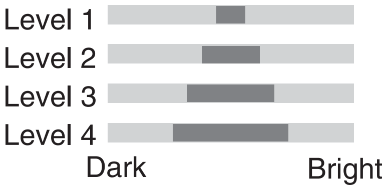
Images with different brightnesses are combined, so the resulting image will have a lower degree of contrast.

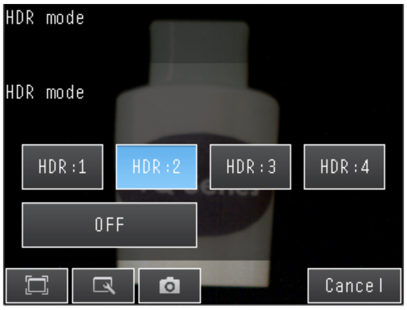
▶ **[Image] – [Camera setup]**

1 **Press [◀] – [HDR] on the right side of the display.**

2 **Set the best level for the HDR Mode.**

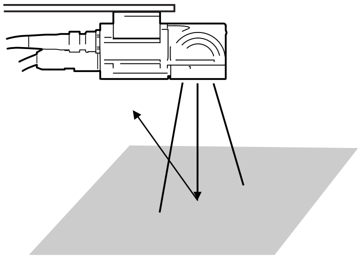
As shown below, the higher the level, the wider the combined dynamic range will be.





Using a Polarizing Filter (Only for Sensors with Built-in Lighting)

Specular reflections can be eliminated from an image by attaching an FQ-XF1 Polarizing Filter to the Sensor.



Observe the following precautions.

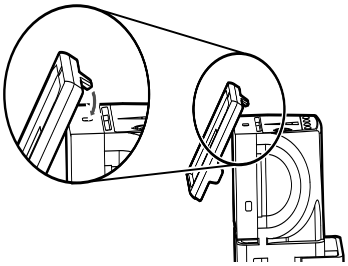
- The image will be darker compared to when no filter is used.
- If the image becomes too dark, adjust the brightness.

📖 Adjusting the Brightness

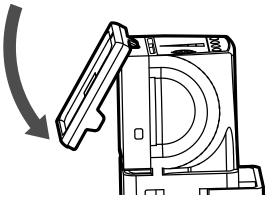
When HDR Is OFF: p. 79
When HDR Is ON: p. 81

- **Mounting the Filter**

1 **Hook the filter in the hole at the top of the Sensor.**



2 **Using the top section as a pivot point, pull down the filter so that it attaches to the Sensor.**



Adjusting the Colors of the Image (White Balance) (Only for Sensors with Color Cameras)

If external lighting is used, the image may appear as having different colors than the actual object. If this is the case, adjust the white balance.

If the lighting built in to the Sensor is used, the white balance is already adjusted. No setting is required in this case.

▶ **[Image] – [Camera setup]**

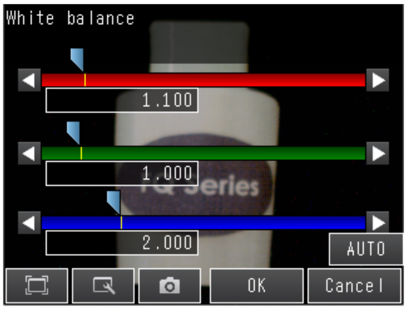
1 **Input a picture of white paper or cloth.**

2 **Press [◀] – [White balance] on the right side of the display.**

3 **Press the [Auto] Button. The Sensor will automatically adjust the colors.**

4 **Move the bar to the left (light) or right (dark) to fine-tune the colors.**

5 **Press [OK].**



Rotating the Touch Finder Image by 180°

You can rotate the Camera image by 180°.
This setting also applies to re-measurement of logged images.

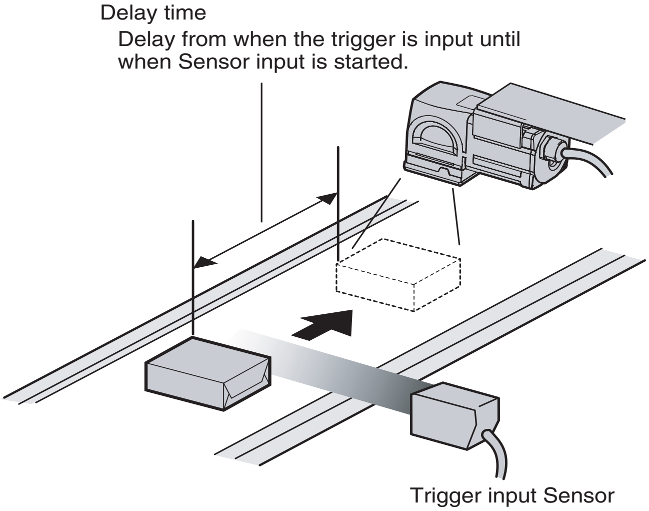
▶ **[Image]** – **[Camera setup]** – **[◀]** – **[Rotate 180]**

3-4 Adjusting the Timing of Taking Images

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

Delaying the Image Capture Timing from the Trigger Input

If the measurement object is moving, the position in the image of the feature that is to be measured will depend on the timing of the trigger signal.
A delay can be applied from when the trigger (i.e., the TRIG signal) is input until when the image is taken to synchronize the timing of image capture with the speed of moving objects.
If the object position varies in the image, this delay cannot be used to make the object position more stable.
When you use a trigger delay with external lighting, you will also need to adjust the timing to turn ON external lighting.


Delay time
Delay from when the trigger is input until when Sensor input is started.
Trigger input Sensor

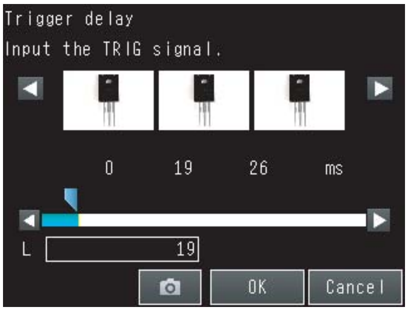
▶ **[Image] – [Trigger setup] – [Trigger delay]**

1 **A TRIG signal is input.**
Images are input continuously.

2 **Select the image with the measurement object in the center using ◀ and ▶.**

3 **Press the image.**

4 **Press [OK].**



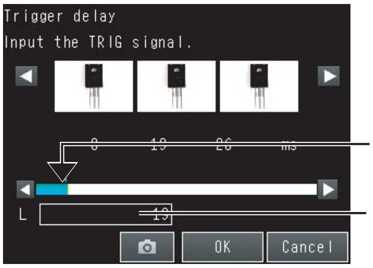
Trigger delay

Input the TRIG signal.

Setting item	Setting value	Description
Trigger delay	Range: 0 to 163ms Default: 0	Adjusts the time for opening the camera shutter after Trigger conditions are established. Only valid for external triggers. Delay time = (Setting value) + 150μs

Note

The delay time can be set using the adjustment bar or by directly entering a value.



Trigger delay

Input the TRIG signal.

Move the bar to the left or right.

Or

Directly input the delay time.

Adjusting External Lighting Timing

When you use a trigger delay, you must adjust the timing to turn ON external lighting so that it matches the trigger delay timing.

Using a Strobe Trigger Signal to Control External Lighting

If a Sensor Data Unit is connected, you can change the output time of the strobe trigger signal (STGOUT) to adjust the timing of the external lighting.

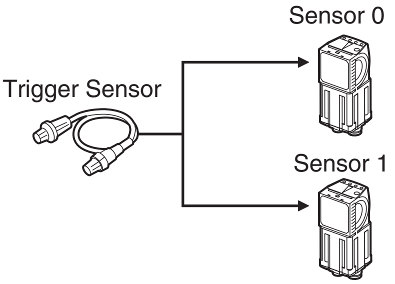
FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)
Section 2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with a Parallel Connection

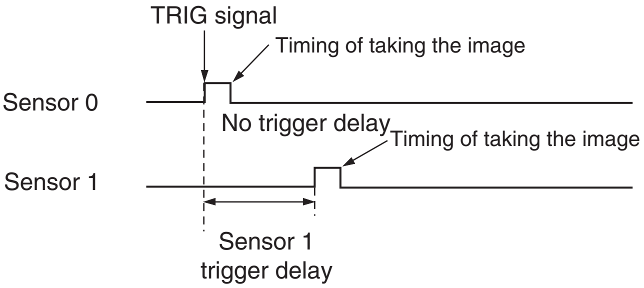
▶ **[Image]** – **[Camera setup]** – **[◀]** – **[Lightning control]**

Preventing Mutual Interference of Multiple Sensors

When the same trigger signal is input to multiple Sensors, the lighting from one Sensor may affect the measurements of the other Sensors. This is called mutual interference. This kind of interference can be prevented offsetting the image input timing of each Sensor from when the trigger signal is received.

Example:
A trigger (i.e., the TRIG signal) is input to Sensor 0 and Sensor 1 at the same time.





Sensor 0 immediately begins image input when the trigger is input.
Sensor 1 begins image input after the specified time has passed.

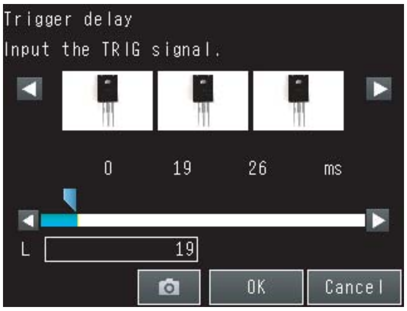
1 **Change to the setup for to Sensor 1.**

3-1 Selecting a Sensor for Configuration: p. 74

2 **Press [Image] – [Trigger setup] – [Trigger delay].**

3 **Set the trigger input delay time for Sensor 1.**

Delaying the Image Capture Timing from the Trigger Input: p. 87



Trigger delay

Input the TRIG signal.

L 19

Important

The delay time for preventing mutual interference must be longer than the shutter time.
When the lighting built into the Sensor is used, the shutter time is 4 ms max. Therefore make the delay at least 4 ms.

3-5 Adjusting the Images That Were Taken

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Image Adjustment

You can adjust the image that is taken by the Sensor to make it easy to measure.
There are mainly the following two types of items that you can use to adjust the image.

- Filtering the Images (Filter Items)
  These items filter the image by eliminating image noise with filters to make them suitable for measurement.
- Compensating for Position Offset (Position Compensation Items)
  These items compensate for offset in the position or orientation of the image.

You can combine several filter items and position compensation items to adjust the image that was taken.
(You can use a total of up to eight filter and position compensation items combined.)

Flow of Image Adjustment

The image that is taken by the Camera (called the Camera image) is adjusted in the order that the filter and position compensation items are registered.

Note

You can specify the order of image adjustment by registering the items in the desired order, but you cannot change the order of the items after you register them.

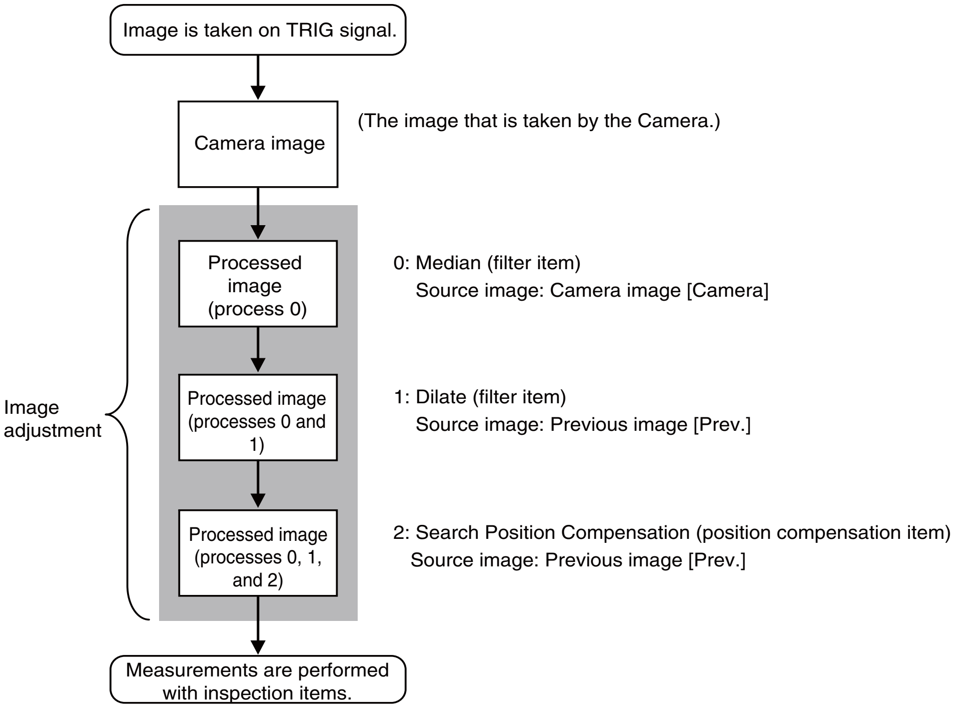


Image is taken on TRIG signal.
Camera image
(The image that is taken by the Camera.)
Image adjustment
Processed image (process 0)
0: Median (filter item)
Source image: Camera image [Camera]
Processed image (processes 0 and 1)
1: Dilate (filter item)
Source image: Previous image [Prev.]
Processed image (processes 0, 1, and 2)
2: Search Position Compensation (position compensation item)
Source image: Previous image [Prev.]
Measurements are performed with inspection items.

Note

Specify the Camera image for the first filter item for image processing.
If you execute more than one filter item for the image, set the source image for the other filter items to the previous image. Also, you can perform image processing with filter items only to enable processing with position compensation items.
In that case, only the position information from position compensation is applied to the image to be measured.
For details, refer to *Using Filter Items for Processing with Position Compensation Items* on page 106.

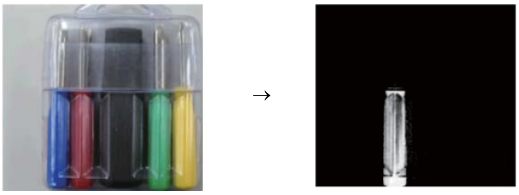
Filtering the Images (Filter Items)

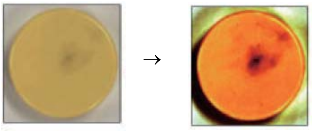
You can filter the images that are taken by the Camera to make them easier to measure.
This is used in the following cases.

- To cut unnecessary backgrounds so that they are not measured
- To remove noise

To stably find the edges of marks when other edges have been clearly extracted

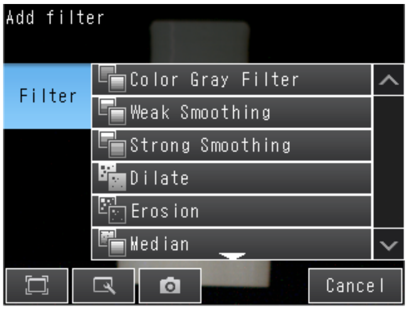
Applicable Filters

Selected filter item	Description
Color Gray Filter (only for Sensors with Color Cameras)	Converts an image that was input from a Color Camera to a monochrome image. Example: You can extract an image that contains only a specific color.  Extracting an Image That Contains Only Red **Note** • This inspection item cannot be used for monochrome images. An NG (image error) will result if you use it for a monochrome image. • All inspection items after the Color Gray Filter item will be performed in the same way as when a Monochrome Camera is connected.
Weak Smoothing	Used when there are minor irregularities in the measurement object. The image is feathered to reduce unevenness.
Strong Smoothing	
Dilate	Used when there is dark noise. Dark noise is removed by dilating bright places.
Erosion	Used when there is bright noise. Bright noise is removed by eroding bright places.
Median	Used when there are minor irregularities in the measurement object. Unevenness is reduced while maintaining outlines.
Extract Edges	Extracts image edges between light and dark.
Extract Horiz. Edges (extract horizontal edges)	Extracts horizontal edges between light and dark in the image.
Extract vertical edges	Extracts vertical edges between light and dark in the image.
Enhance edges	Enhances image edges between light and dark.

Selected filter item	Description
Background Suppression	Extracts a specific range of brightness to increase the image contrast and suppress the unnecessary background. Example: Increasing Contrast  Any areas that are outside of the specified range of brightness are removed as the background. Also, the brightness within the specified range is converted to 256 levels to enhance the contrast.

Setting Filter Items

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment]**



1 **Press an unused number, and then press [Add filter].**

2 **Press the filter item to use.**

3 **Make any detailed settings as required for the filter.**

Refer to the detailed settings for each of the following filter items.

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [Back].**

6 **Make any the following settings as required for each filter item.**

- *Setting the Source Image for Filtering* *p. 95*
- *Setting the Region to Filter* *p. 95*
- *Setting the Filter Type (for Color Gray Filter Only)* *p. 96*
- *Setting the Brightness Range to Extract (for Background Suppression Item Only)* *p. 98*

Setting the Image to Filter (Source Image)

You must set the image to which the filter is to be applied.

▶ [Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Add filter] – (Filter item to select)

1 Press [◀] – [Source image] on the right of the display.

2 Set the source image to [Camera] or [Prev.].

Parameter	Setting	Description
Source image	Camera (camera image)	The filter is applied to the image that is taken by the Camera.
	Prev. (previous image)	The filter is applied to the image that resulted from the previous filter items or position compensation items in the processing order.

Setting the Region to Filter

You can specify the region to which to apply the filter.
This setting does not exist in the Color Gray Filter item.

▶ [Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Add filter] – (Filter item to select)

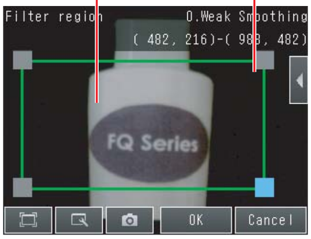
1 Press [◀] – [Filter region] on the right of the display.

2 Adjust the size and position of the region to which the filter is to be applied.

To fine-tune the region, press [◀] – [Console] on the right of the display to display the console.
This will allow you to change the coordinates of the rectangle at the pixel level.

Drag to move the region.

Drag a corner to size the rectangle.

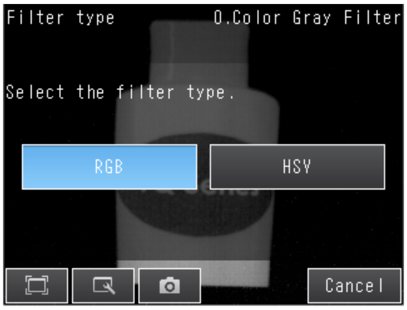


Setting the Filter Type (for Color Gray Filter Only)

You can specify the ranges of colors to which the Color Gray Filter item is applied.

▶ **[Image]** – **[Image adjustment]** – **[Add filter]** – **[Color Gray Filter]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Filter type] on the right of the display.**



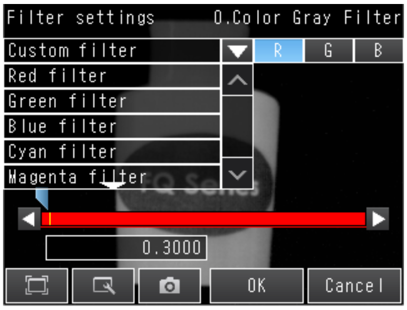
2 **Set the filter type to either [RGB] or [HSV].**

Parameter	Description
RGB (Default)	The red, green, and blue extraction ranges are specified.
HSV	The extracted color ranges are specified with the hue and chroma (saturation).

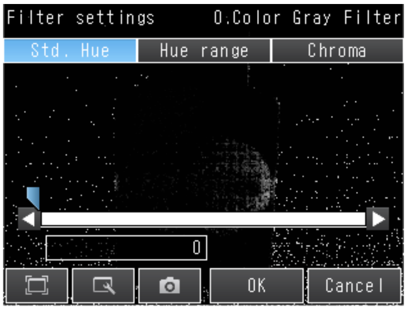
3 **Press [◀] – [Filter settings] on the right of the display.**

4 **Make the detailed filter settings.**

- RGB
  Select the type of color filter to use.
  If you select [Custom filter], set the gains for red, green, and blue.



- HSV
  Set the following ranges: [Std. Hue], [Hue range], and [Chroma].



5 **Press [OK].**

6 **Press [Back].**

- RGB

Parameter	Setting	Description
Filter settings	• Red filter (Default) • Green filter • Blue filter • Cyan filter • Magenta filter • Yellow filter • Brgt.F (brightness filter) (R+G+B) • Brgt.F (brightness filter) (R+2G+B) • Custom filter	These filters achieve the same effect as when using the selected optical filter.
R	Range: 0.0001 to 9.9999 Default: 0.3000	These are the RGB gain settings for a custom filter. Increase the gain to increase the density of that color component. You can set the gains only if [Custom filter] is selected in the filter settings.
G	Range: 0.0001 to 9.9999 Default: 0.5900	
B	Range: 0.0001 to 9.9999 Default: 0.1100	

- HSV

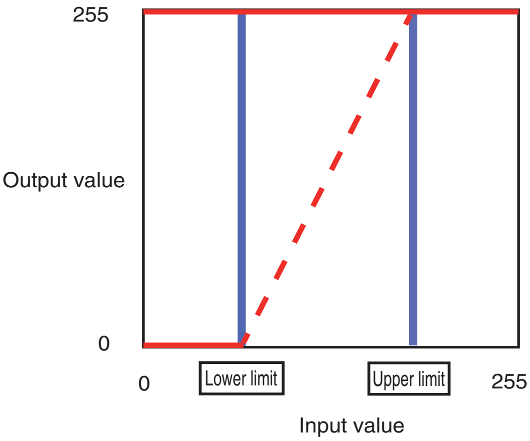
Parameter	Setting	Description
Std. Hue (standard hue)	Range: 0 to 359 Default: 0	Sets the standard hue for the HSV filter. The density will decrease as the difference between the hue and the standard hue increases.
Hue range	Range: 10 to 180 Default: 90	Sets the hue range for the HSV filter. The hue range centered on the standard hue is divided into 255 levels to find the difference in the hue. Hues that are outside the hue range will have a density of 0.
Chroma (saturation)	Range: 0 to 255 (Default)	Set the upper and lower limit values for the chroma (saturation).

Setting the Brightness Range to Extract (for Background Suppression Item Only)

The range in which to enhance the contrast and the brightness range to extract are set for the Background Suppression item. The Background Suppression item works as described below to suppress the background for the specified brightness range.

- Enhancing Contrast
  The range of the input brightness that is within the specified brightness range (0 to 255) is converted to 255 levels to enhance the contrast.

- Background Suppression
  Input values from 0 to the lower limit are converted to level 0 and input values between the upper limit and 255 are converted to level 255 to remove as the background any places that are not within the specified brightness range.

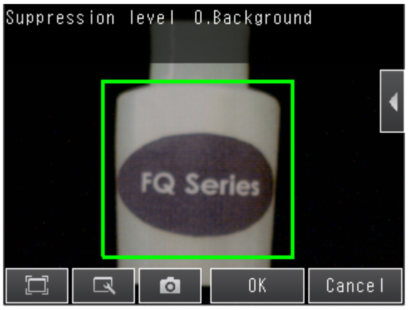


You can use either of the following methods to set the upper and lower limits of the brightness range to extract with the Background Suppression item.

• Enhancing the Contrast of a Specific Area

You specify the location on the image to enhance the contrast.

▶ [Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Background Suppression] – [Modify]



1 **Press [◀] – [Suppression level] on the right of the display.**

2 **Drag on the image to specify the location to emphasize the contrast.**

The contrast in the specified range will be reset to between 0 and 255.

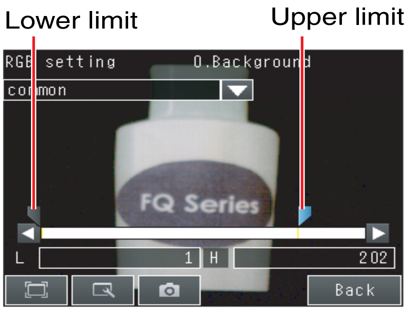
3 **Press [OK].**

4 **Press [Back].**

• Extracting Only a Specified Range of Brightness

You set the upper and lower limits of the brightness range to extract with the Background Suppression item.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Background suppression] – [Modify]**

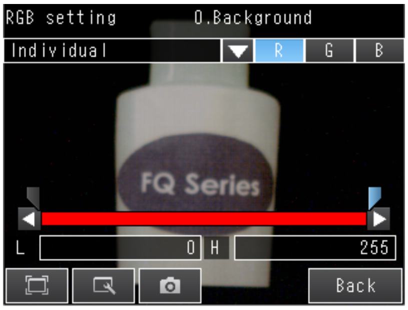


1 **Press [◀] – [Suppression level] on the right of the display.**

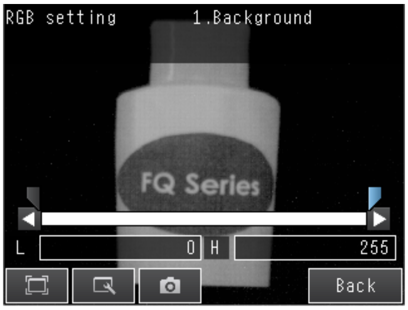
2 **Press [◀] – [RGB setting] on the right of the display.**

3 **Select the method to use to specify the brightness range. (This setting applies to Sensors with Color Cameras only.)**

- Common RGB Settings
  Set the upper and lower limit values of the brightness range. The same limits will be used for all RGB colors.
- Individual RGB Settings
  Set the upper and lower limit values of the brightness range for each RGB color. Press [R], [G], and [B] and set the upper and lower limits for each of them.



4 **Set the upper and lower limit values of the brightness range. (for Sensors with Monochrome Cameras (or after a Color Gray Filter))**



5 **Press [Back].**

6 **Press [OK].**

7 **Press [Back].**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Common (common RGB setting)	Range: 0 to 255 (Default)	Set the upper and lower limit values of the background suppression level. The same limits will be used for all RGB colors. The range from the specified lower to upper limits is converted to 0 to 255.
Individual (individual RGB settings)	Range: 0 to 255 (Default)	Set the upper and lower limit values of the background suppression level for each RGB color. The range from the specified lower to upper limits is converted to 0 to 255.
Brightness range (for Sensors with Monochrome Cameras)	Range: 0 to 255 (Default)	The specified range is converted to 0 to 255.

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via Ethernet or used in calculations. Measurement data can be specified for each filter item.

Expression t ext string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgment result.	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG

Compensating for Position Offset (Position Compensation Items)

Use position compensation items if the position or orientation of the measurement object is not consistent. When you use a position compensation item, the offset between the reference position and the position of the object is calculated and the position of the inspection region is corrected before measurements are performed.

Applicable Position Compensation Items

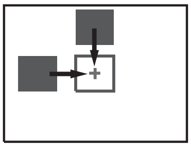
There are three position compensation items as indicated below. These items vary by detection method.

Type	Description
Model (model position compensation)	A search is made for a characteristic pattern to detect and correct the position. • Shape Sear III.pos.comp (Shape Search Position Compensation III) • Shape Sear. pos. comp. (Shape Search Position Compensation) • Search position comp. (Search Position Compensation)
Edge position comp. (edge position compensation)	The color distribution or density changes in the object are used to detect and correct the position. • Edge position comp. (Edge Position Compensation) • 2Edge position comp. (Two-edge Position Compensation) • 2Edge midpoint comp. (Two-edge Midpoint Compensation) • Edge rot. pos. comp. (Edge Rotation Position Compensation)
Numerical position compensation	Position is corrected based on entered value and image. Position comp. (Image rotation, Parameter) Linear correction

• Features of the Position Compensation Items

- The measurement object is not at an angle.
  - The position is offset in only one direction. → Edge Position Compensation
  - The position is offset in two directions. → Two-edge Position Compensation
  - The position needs to be corrected to the midpoint between two edges. → Two-edge Midpoint Compensation
  - There is a characteristic pattern. → Search Position Compensation
- The measurement object is at an angle.
  - There is a characteristic pattern. → Shape Search III Position Compensation
  - There is no characteristic pattern. → Edge Rotation Position Compensation
- Move the position by a set value
  - Rotate around the center of the screen → Position Compensation (Image rotation)
  - Rotation + Move → Position Compensation (Parameter)
- Correct a distorted image → Linear correction

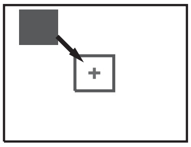
Edge Position Compensation



The position is corrected in either the X or Y direction.

Edge Position Compensation: p. 111

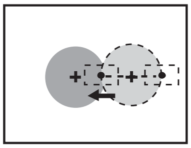
Two-edge Position Compensation



The position is corrected at the same time in both the X and Y directions.

Two-edge Position Compensation: p. 114

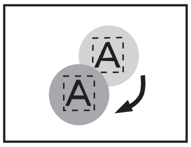
Two-edge Midpoint Compensation



The positions of two edges are detected and then the coordinates of the midpoint between those two positions is used to correct the position in either the X or Y direction.

Two-edge Midpoint Compensation: p. 118

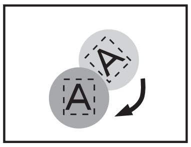
Search Position Compensation



An image pattern is recognized to detect and correct the position.

Detailed Settings for Search Position Compensation: p. 109

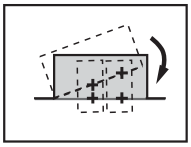
Shape Search III Position Compensation



An image pattern is recognized to detect and correct the position.

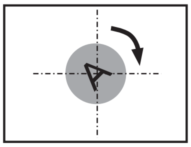
Shape Search III Position Compensation: p. 107

Edge Rotation Position Compensation



The positions of two edges are detected and the angle of the line that connects those positions is used to correct the position.

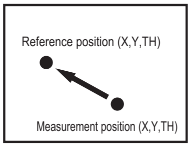
Position Compensation (Image rotation)



The position is corrected centering on the center of the screen.

Edge Rotation Position Compensation: p. 122

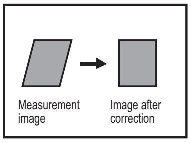
Position Compensation (Parameter)



The position is corrected by entry of the reference position and measurement position.

Position Compensation: p. 125

Linear correction



Enter a reference position and measurement position to correct a distorted image.

Linear Correction: p. 129

Applying the Results of Position Compensation

You can apply the results of position compensation either to the Camera image or to the previous image from before position compensation was applied.
If you apply the results of position compensation to the Camera image, only the position information from position compensation is applied to the image to be measured.

Using Filter Items for Processing with Position Compensation Items: *p. 106*

• Setting the Image for Position Compensation

You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.
You can set the image for position compensation for each position compensation item.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – (Position compensation item name) – [Modify]**

1 **Touch [Details] – [Scroll parameter]**

2 **Set the source image to [Camera] or [Prev.].**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Source image	Camera (Camera Image)	The results of processing the position compensation item is applied to the image that is taken by the Camera. This setting is used when filter items or other position compensation items have been used specifically for the position compensation item. *Using Filter Items for Processing with Position Compensation Items*: *p. 106*
	Prev. (previous image) (default)	This setting is used when the processing results of the current position item are to be applied to the image that results from previous filter items or other position compensation items.

• Source Image

You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.

Applying the Results of Position Compensation: *p.104*

• Interpolation

You can select the precision of position compensation.
If you select [Bilinear], the precision of position compensation will increase.

▶ **[Image]** – **[Image adjustment]** – **[Search position comp.]** – **[Modify]** – **[Details]** – **[Scroll parameter]** – **[Interpolation]**

1 **Touch [Details]** – **[Scroll parameter]** – **[Shape pos. comp]**

2 **Select [Bilinear] or [None].**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Interpolation	Bilinear	Connects the points with a line and calculates an approximate value, Although, the processing time will be longer, a smooth image can be acquired when you select [Bilinear],
	None (Default)	Image correlation is executed by a pixel.

• Using Filter Items for Processing with Position Compensation Items

To more effectively perform position compensation, filter items can be used to create an image specifically for position compensation and then apply only the results of processing the position compensation to the image that will be measured.

The processing order of filter and position compensation items and the settings of the source images are set up as shown below.

Processing order	Image processing item	Source image setting
1	0: Enhance edges (Edge Enhancement) (filter item)	Source image: Camera image Camera image (image for processing) → Processed image (results of processing)
2	1: Search position comp. (Search Position Compensation) (position compensation item)	Source image: Camera image Previous image (image for processing) → Camera image (results of processing)

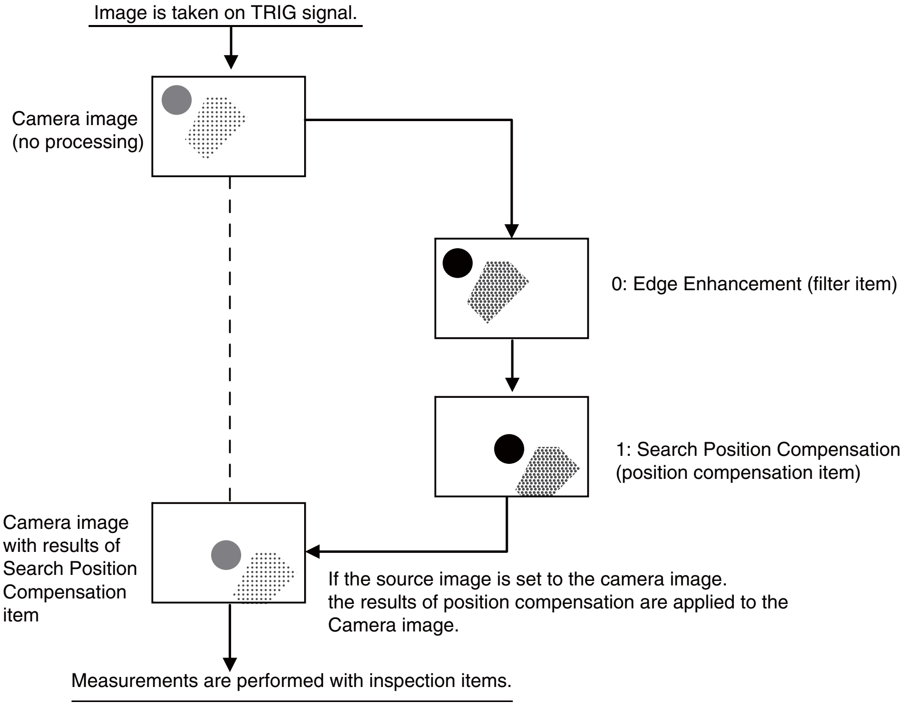


Image is taken on TRIG signal.
Camera image (no processing)
0: Edge Enhancement (filter item)
1: Search Position Compensation (position compensation item)
Camera image with results of Search Position Compensation item
If the source image is set to the camera image. the results of position compensation are applied to the Camera image.
Measurements are performed with inspection items.

Shape Search III Position Compensation

With this position compensation item, an image pattern is registered in advance. When the registered image pattern is detected, the image is adjusted so that the image pattern is in the same position as when it was registered.

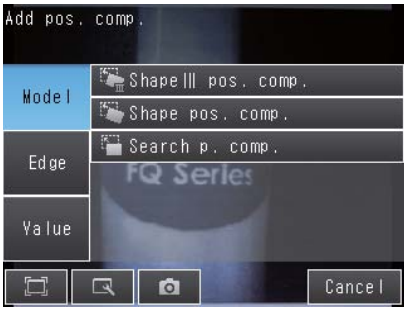
This position compensation item performs the same type of processing as the Search Position Compensation item, but it performs special processing for the shape of the image pattern.

Use this position compensation item to correct the position of a rotated image pattern.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment]**

1. **Press an unused number and then press [Add pos. comp.].**
2. **Press [Model] – [Shape III. pos. comp.]**
3. **Make any detailed settings as required for the position compensation processing.**

   Refer to *Detailed Settings for Shape Search III Position Compensation*, below.
4. **Press [OK].**
5. **Press [Back].**



• Detailed Settings for Shape Search Position Compensation

The settings for the Shape Search III Position Compensation item are almost the same as those for the Shape Search II inspection item. Only the [Sorting method] settings of the Search item are not included in the settings of the Shape Search Position Compensation item.

Configure the settings for teaching and the judgment conditions in the same way as for the Shape Search II item.

4-9 Inspecting with the Shape Search III Inspection Item: p. 230

Also, the following settings are included only in the Shape Search III Position Compensation Item.

• Source Image

You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.

Applying the Results of Position Compensation: p. 104

• Interpolation

You can select the precision of position compensation.
If you select [Bilinear], the precision of position compensation will increase.

▶ [Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Search III pos. comp.] – [Modify]

1 **Press [Details] – [Scroll parameter] – [Interpolation]**

2 **Set the interpolation to [Bilinear] or [None].**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Interpolation	Bilinear	Connects the points with a line and calculates an approximate value, Although, the processing time will be longer, a smooth image can be acquired when you select [Bilinear],
	None (Default)	Position compensation is performed at the pixel level.

• Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgement result.	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -10: Image inconsistency error -15: Out of range error
DX	Scroll X	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
DY	Scroll Y	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
DT	Scroll q	This is the amount of angular compensation, q.	-180 to 180
X	Position X	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was found.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
Y	Position Y	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was found.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
TH	Angle	This is the angle at which the model was found.	-180 to 180
SX	Reference X	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SY	Reference Y	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
ST	Reference angle	This is the angle when the model was registered.	-180 to 180

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
CR	Correlation	This is the correlation.	0 to 100

• Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The values below can be logged as measurement data.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG	This is the judgment result.
Scroll X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.
Scroll Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.
Scroll q	-180 to 180	This is the amount of angular compensation, q.
Correlation	0 to 100	This is the correlation.
Position X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was found.
Position Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was found.
Angle	-180 to 180	This is the angle at which the model was found.

Detailed Settings for Search Position Compensation

The settings for the Search Position Compensation item are almost the same as those for the Search inspection item. (The [Multi-point output] and model parameter settings of the Search inspection item are not included in the Search Position Compensation settings.) Make the settings for teaching and the judgment conditions in the same way as for the Search item.

Inspecting with the Shape Search II Inspection Item: p.215

Also, the following settings are included only in the Search Position Compensation Item.

• Source Image

You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.

Applying the Results of Position Compensation: *p.104*

• Interpolation

Select the image to reflect the results of Interpolation processing to.
If you select [Bilinear], the precision of position compensation will increase.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Search position comp.] – [Modify] – [Details] – [Scroll parameter] – [Interpolation]**

1. **Press [Details] – [Scroll parameter] – [Interpolation]**

2. **Set the interpolation to [Bilinear] or [None].**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Interpolation	Bilinear	Connects the points with a line and calculates an approximate value, Although, the processing time will be longer, a smooth image can be acquired when you select [Bilinear],
	None (Default)	Position compensation is performed at the pixel level.

• Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -10: Image error -15: Out of range error	This is the judgment result.
DX	Scroll X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.
DY	Scroll Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.
X	Position X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was found.
Y	Position Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was found.
SX	Reference X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was registered.
SY	Reference Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was registered.
CR	Correlation	0 to 100	This is the correlation.

• Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The values below can be logged as measurement data.

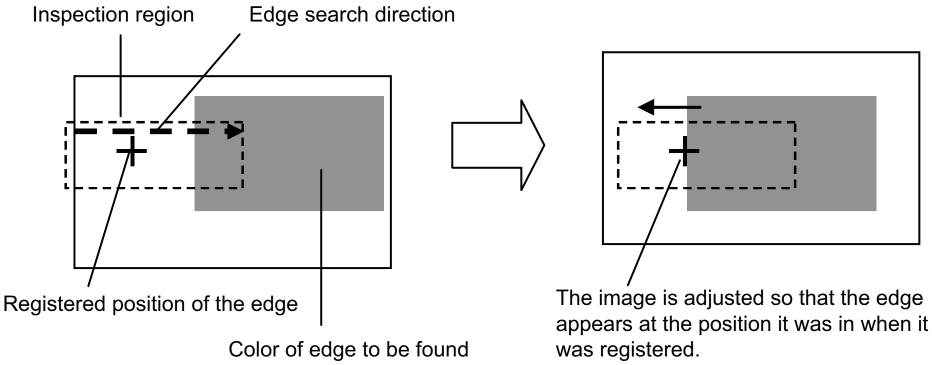
Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -15: Out of range error	This is the judgment result.
Scroll X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.
Scroll Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.
Correlation	0 to 100	This is the correlation.
Position X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was found.
Position Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was found.

Edge Position Compensation

This position compensation item detects an edge in the set direction.

If the specified color is detected (or the specified density is detected for a Sensor with a Monochrome Camera), it is recognized as an edge.

When an edge is recognized, the image is adjusted so that the edge appears at the position it was in when it was registered.


Inspection region
Edge search direction
Registered position of the edge
Color of edge to be found
The image is adjusted so that the edge appears at the position it was in when it was registered.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment]**

1 **Press an unused number and then press [Add pos. comp.].**

2 **Press [Edge] – [Edge position comp.].**

3 **Make any detailed settings as required for the position compensation processing.**
Refer to *Detailed Settings for Edge Position Compensation*, below.

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [Back].**

• Detailed Settings for Edge Position Compensation

The settings for the Edge Position Compensation item are almost the same as those for the Edge Position inspection item.
Make the settings for teaching and the judgment conditions in the same way as for the Edge Position inspection item.

📖 *4-12 Inspecting with the Edge Position Inspection Item*: p. 271

However, the following settings are included only in the Edge Position Compensation Item.

• Source Image

You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.

📖 *Applying the Results of Position Compensation*: *p.104*

• Interpolation

You can select the precision of position compensation.
If you select [Bilinear], the precision of position compensation will increase.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Edge position comp.] – [Modify] – [Details] - [Scroll parameter] – [Interpolation]**

The settings are the same as those for the Shape Search Position Compensation item.

📖 *Interpolation*: p. 108

• Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgement result.	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG
DX	Scroll X	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
DY	Scroll Y	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
X	Position X (edge position X)	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
Y	Position Y (edge position Y)	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SX	Reference X	This is the X coordinate of the edge position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SY	Reference Y	This is the Y coordinate of the edge position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999

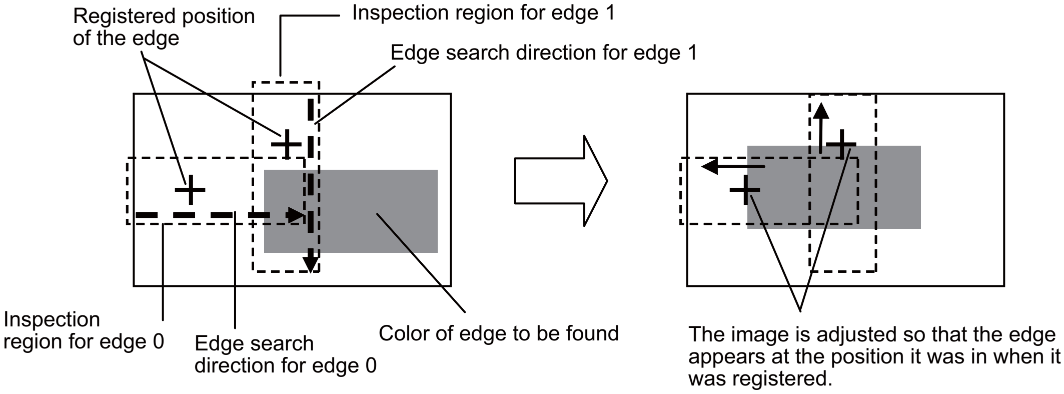
• Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The values below can be logged as measurement data.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG	This is the judgment result.
Scroll X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.
Scroll Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.
Position X (edge position X)	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge position.
Position Y (edge position Y)	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge position.

Two-edge Position Compensation

This position compensation item detects edges in two directions.
If the specified color is detected (or the specified density is detected for a Sensor with a Monochrome Camera), it is recognized as an edge.
When an edge is recognized, the image is adjusted so that the edge appears at the position it was in when it was registered.


Registered position of the edge
Inspection region for edge 1
Edge search direction for edge 1
Inspection region for edge 0
Edge search direction for edge 0
Color of edge to be found
The image is adjusted so that the edge appears at the position it was in when it was registered.

▶ **[Image]** – **[Image adjustment]**

1 **Press an unused number and then press [Add pos. comp.].**

2 **Press [Edge]** – **[2Edge position comp.].**

3 **Make any detailed settings as required for the position compensation processing.**

Refer to *Detailed Settings for Two-edge Position Compensation*, below.

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [Back].**

- **Detailed Settings for Two-edge Position Compensation**

The settings for the Two-edge Position Compensation item are almost the same as those for the Edge Position inspection item.
Make the settings in the same way as for the Edge Position inspection item.

📖 *4-12 Inspecting with the Edge Position Inspection Item*: p. 271

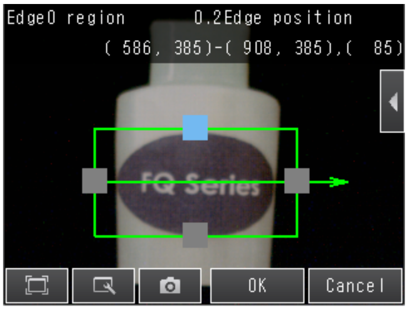
However, the following settings are included only in the Edge Position Compensation Item.

- **Teaching**

Set the inspection regions and measurement directions for both edge 0 and edge 1.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [2Edge position comp.] – [Modify] – [Basic]**

1 **Press [Teach].**



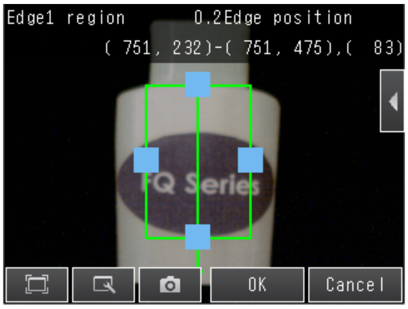
2 **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3 **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured, and then press [OK].**

This concludes setting the inspection region and edge search direction for edge 0.

Next, go to step 4 to set the inspection region and edge search direction for edge 1.

4 **Press [◀] – [Edge1 region] on the right of the display, move the rectangle to the location to be measured, and then press [OK].**



5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**

The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed.

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

• Source Image

You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.

Applying the Results of Position Compensation: *p.104*

• Interpolation

You can select the precision of position compensation.
If you select [Bilinear], the precision of position compensation will increase.

▶ [Image] – [Image adjustment] – [2Edge position comp.] – [Modify] – [Details] – [Interpolation]

The settings are the same as those for the Shape Search Position Compensation item.

Interpolation: p. 108

• Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgement result.	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -15: Out of range error
DX	Scroll X	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
DY	Scroll Y	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
X0	Edge 0 position X	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
Y0	Edge 0 position Y	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
X1	Edge 1 position X	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
Y1	Edge 1 position Y	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SX0	Edge0 ref. position X (edge 0 reference position X)	This is the X coordinate of the edge 0 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SY0	Edge0 ref. position Y (edge 0 reference position Y)	This is the Y coordinate of the edge 0 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SX1	Edge1 ref. position X (edge 1 reference position X)	This is the X coordinate of the edge 1 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SY1	Edge1 ref. position Y (edge 1 reference position Y)	This is the Y coordinate of the edge 1 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999

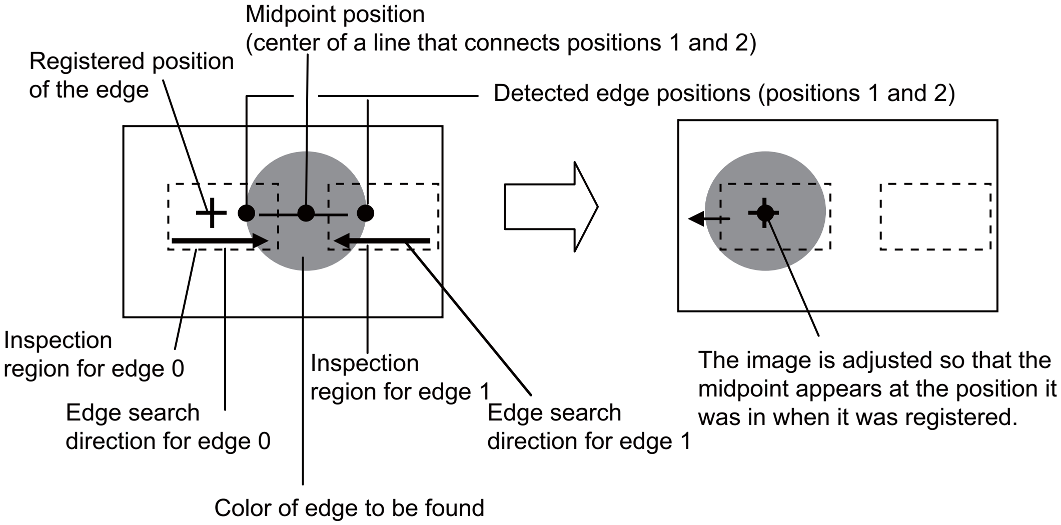
• Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The values below can be logged as measurement data.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -15: Out of range error	This is the judgement result.
Scroll X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.
Scroll Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.
Edge 0 position X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.
Edge 0 position Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.
Edge 1 position X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.
Edge 1 position Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.

Two-edge Midpoint Compensation

This position compensation item detects edges in two directions.
If the specified color is detected (or the specified density is detected for a Sensor with a Monochrome Camera), it is recognized as an edge. Two edge positions are detected.
The image is adjusted so that the coordinates of the midpoint position of a line that connects the two detected edge positions matches the position when the edges were registered.


Midpoint position
(center of a line that connects positions 1 and 2)
Registered position of the edge
Detected edge positions (positions 1 and 2)
Inspection region for edge 0
Edge search direction for edge 0
Inspection region for edge 1
Edge search direction for edge 1
Color of edge to be found
The image is adjusted so that the midpoint appears at the position it was in when it was registered.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment]**

1. **Press an unused number and then press [Add pos. comp.].**

2. **Press [Edge] – [2Edge midpoint comp.].**

3. **Make any detailed settings as required for the position compensation processing.**
   Refer to *Detailed Settings for Two-edge Midpoint Compensation*, below.

4. **Press [OK].**

5. **Press [Back].**

• Detailed Settings for Two-edge Midpoint Compensation

The settings for the Two-edge Midpoint Compensation item are almost the same as those for the Edge Position inspection item.
Make the settings in the same way as for the Edge Position inspection item.

4-12 Inspecting with the Edge Position Inspection Item: p. 271

However, the following settings are included only in the Edge Position Compensation Item.

• Teaching

Set the inspection regions and measurement directions for both edge 0 and edge 1.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [2Edge midpoint comp.] – [Modify] – [Basic] – [Teach]**

The settings are the same as those for the Two-edge Position Compensation item.

Teaching: p. 115

• Source Image

You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.

Applying the Results of Position Compensation: *p.104*

• Interpolation

You can select the precision of position compensation.
If you select [Bilinear], the precision of position compensation will increase.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [2ed. midp. comp.] – [Modify] – [Details] – [Scroll parameter] – [Interpolation]**

The settings are the same as those for the Shape Search Position Compensation item.

Interpolation: p. 108

• Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgement result.	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -15: Out of range error
DX	Scroll X	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
DY	Scroll Y	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
X0	Edge 0 position X	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
Y0	Edge 0 position Y	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
X1	Edge 1 position X	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
Y1	Edge 1 position Y	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
MX	Midpoint X	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge midpoint position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.999
MY	Midpoint Y	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge midpoint position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.999
SX0	Edge0 ref. position X (edge 0 reference position X)	This is the X coordinate of the edge 0 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SY0	Edge0 ref. position Y (edge 0 reference position Y)	This is the Y coordinate of the edge 0 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SX1	Edge1 ref. position X (edge 1 reference position X)	This is the X coordinate of the edge 1 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SY1	Edge1 ref. position Y (edge 1 reference position Y)	This is the Y coordinate of the edge 1 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SMX	Ref. Midpoint X (reference midpoint X)	This is the X coordinate of the midpoint of the two edges when they were registered.	-9,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SMY	Ref. Midpoint Y (reference midpoint Y)	This is the Y coordinate of the midpoint of the two edges when they were registered.	-9,999.9999 to 99,999.9999

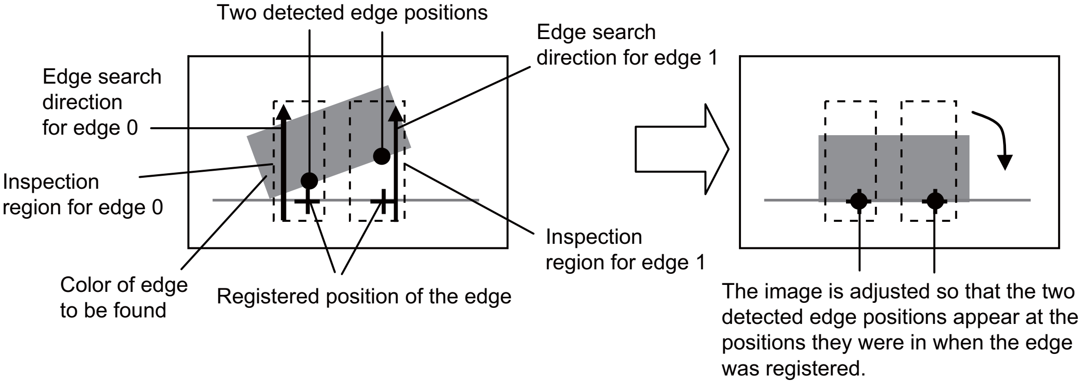
• Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The values below can be logged as measurement data.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -15: Out of range error	This is the judgement result.
Scroll X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the X coordinate.
Scroll Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the amount of position compensation for the Y coordinate.
Midpoint X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge midpoint position.
Midpoint Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge midpoint position.
Edge 0 position X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.
Edge 0 position Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.
Edge 1 position X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.
Edge 1 position Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.

Edge Rotation Position Compensation

This position compensation item detects an edge in two directions.
If the specified color is detected (or the specified density is detected for a Sensor with a Monochrome Camera), it is recognized as an edge. Two edge positions are detected.
The image is adjusted so that the two edge positions match the positions when the edge positions were registered.


Two detected edge positions
Edge search direction for edge 1
Edge search direction for edge 0
Inspection region for edge 0
Color of edge to be found
Registered position of the edge
Inspection region for edge 1
The image is adjusted so that the two detected edge positions appear at the positions they were in when the edge was registered.

▶ **[Image] − [Image adjustment]**

1. **Press an unused number and then press [Add pos. comp.].**

2. **Press [Edge] − [Edge rot. pos. Comp.]**

3. **Make any detailed settings as required for the position compensation processing.**
   Refer to *Detailed Settings for Edge Rotation Position Compensation*, below.

4. **Press [OK].**

5. **Press [Back].**

• Detailed Settings for Edge Rotation Position Compensation

The settings for the Edge Rotation Position Compensation item are almost the same as those for the Edge Position inspection item.
Make the settings in the same way as for the Edge Position inspection item.

📖 *4-12 Inspecting with the Edge Position Inspection Item*: p. 271

However, the following settings are included only in the Edge Position Compensation Item.

• Teaching

- Inspection Regions and Measurement Directions

Set the inspection regions and measurement directions for both edge 0 and edge 1.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Edge rot. pos. Comp.] – [Modify] – [Basic] – [Teach]**

The settings are the same as those for the Two-edge Position Compensation item.

📖 *Teaching*: p. 115

• Reference Angle

Set the reference angle.
Press [◀] – [Edit Ref. angle] on the right of the display and set the angle.

• Source Image

You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.

📖 *Applying the Results of Position Compensation*: *p.104*

• Interpolation

You can select the precision of position compensation.
If you select [Bilinear], the precision of position compensation will increase.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [2Edge position comp.] – [Modify] – [Details] – [Interpolation]**

The settings are the same as those for the Shape Search Position Compensation item.

📖 *Interpolation*: p. 108

• Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgment result.	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -15: Out of range error
DT	Scroll q	This is the amount of position compensation.	-180 to 180
X0	Edge 0 position X	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
Y0	Edge 0 position Y	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 0 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
X1	Edge 1 position X	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
Y1	Edge 1 position Y	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 1 position.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
TH	Angle (edge angle)	This is the measured angle.	-180 to 180
SX0	Edg0 ref. pos. (edge 0 reference position X)	This is the X coordinate of the edge 0 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SY0	Edg0 ref. pos. Y (edge 0 reference position Y)	This is the Y coordinate of the edge 0 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SX1	Edg1 ref. pos. X (edge 1 reference position X)	This is the X coordinate of the edge 1 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SY1	Edg1 ref. pos. Y (edge 1 reference position Y)	This is the Y coordinate of the edge 1 position when it was registered.	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
STH	Reference angle	This is the angle when the edge was registered.	-180 to 180

• Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The values below can be logged as measurement data.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -15: Out of range error	This is the judgement result.
Scroll q	-180 to 180	This is the amount of position compensation.
Angle (edge angle)	-180 to 180	This is the measured angle.
Edge 0 position X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 0position.
Edge 0 position Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 0position.
Edge 1 position X	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge 1position.
Edge 1 position Y	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge 1position.

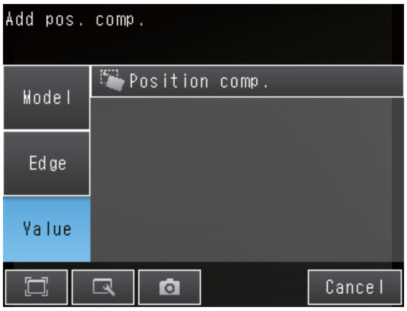
Position Compensation

The position is corrected based on the entered numeric values.
This is used to correct the position by rotating the captured image around the center of the screen or entering numeric values.

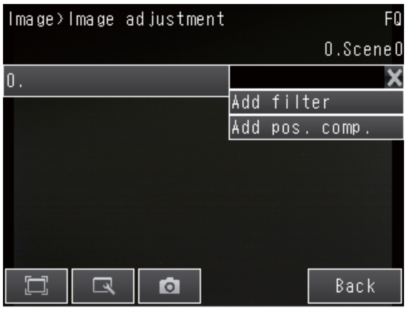
▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment]**

1 **Press a free number, and press [Add pos. comp.].**

2 **Press [Value] – [Position comp.]**

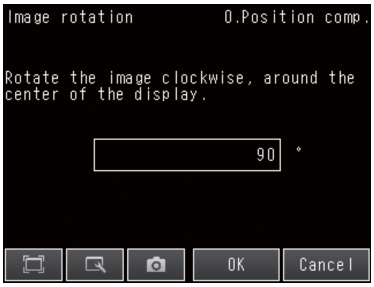


3 **At the right of the screen, press ◀ – [Image rotation] or [Parameter] to open the settings screen.**



Parameter	Setting	Description
Position Compensation	Image rotation	Select to correct the position by rotating the image around the center of the screen.
	Parameter	Select to specify the amount of position compensation from the reference position and the measurement position. The displacement between the measurement position and the reference position is the amount of the position compensation.

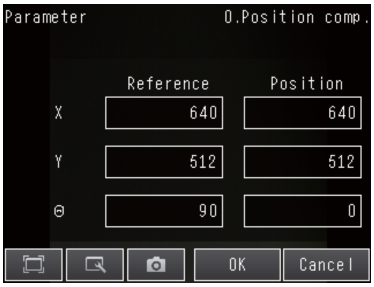
When [Image rotation] is selected



Rotate the image clockwise, around the center of the display.

90 °

When [Parameter] is selected



	Reference	Position
X	640	640
Y	512	512
Θ	90	0

Parameter		Setting	Description
Angle		Range: -180 to 180 Default: 90	Rotates the image clockwise around the center of the screen. To rotate 90° counterclockwise, enter -90.
Reference position [Reference]	X	Range: -99,999 to 99,999 Defaults: 376 on the FQ2-S1***** FQ2-S2***** FQ2-S4***** FQ2-S4*****-M FQ2-CH 640 on the FQ2-S3*****08* FQ2-S4*****-08* FQ2-S3*-13* FQ2-S4*-13*	Sets the reference position.
	Y	Range: -99,999 to 99,999 Defaults: 240 on the FQ2-S1***** FQ2-S2***** FQ2-S4***** FQ2-S4*****M FQ2-CH 512 on the FQ2-S3*****08* FQ2-S4*****-08* FQ2-S3*-13* FQ2-S4*-13*	
	q	Range: -180 to 180 Default: 90	

Parameter		Setting	Description
Measurement position [Position]	X	Range: -99,999 to 99,999 Defaults: 376 on the FQ2-S1***** FQ2-S2***** FQ2-S4***** FQ2-S4*****-M FQ2-CH 640 on the FQ2-S3*****-08* FQ2-S4*****-08* FQ2-S3*-13* FQ2-S4*-13*	Sets the measurement position.
	Y	Range: -99,999 to 99,999 Defaults: 240 on the FQ2-S1***** FQ2-S2***** FQ2-S4***** FQ2-S4*****-M FQ2-CH 512 on the FQ2-S3*****08 FQ2-S4*****-08* FQ2-S3*-13* FQ2-S4*-13*	
	q	Range: -180 to 180 Default: 0	

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [Finish].**

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via the Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgement result.	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG -15: Out of range error
DX	Position correction X	Amount of correction of X coordinate of position	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
DY	Position correction Y	Amount of correction of Y coordinate of position	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
DT	Position correction q	Amount of angle correction q	-180 to 180
X	Measurement coordinate X	X coordinate of measurement position	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
Y	Measurement coordinate Y	Y coordinate of measurement position	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
TH	Measurement angle	Angle of measurement position	-180 to 180
SX	Reference coordinate X	X coordinate of reference position	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
SY	Reference coordinate Y	Y coordinate of reference position	-99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999
ST	Reference angle	Angle of reference position	-180 to 180

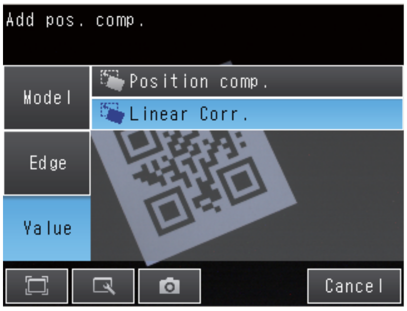
Linear Correction

When the measurement object is distorted because it is an angle to the camera, you can correct the input image.

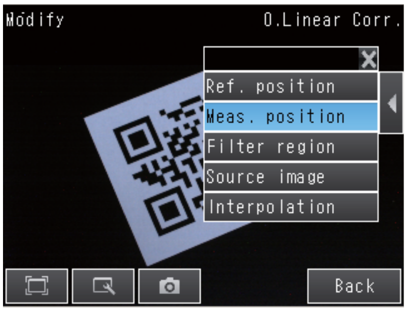
▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment]**

1. **Press an unused number and then press [Add pos. comp.].**

2 **Press [Value] – [Linear Corr.].**

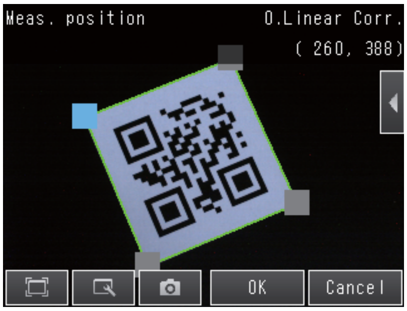


3 **Press [◀] – [Meas. position] at the right of the screen to open the settings screen.**

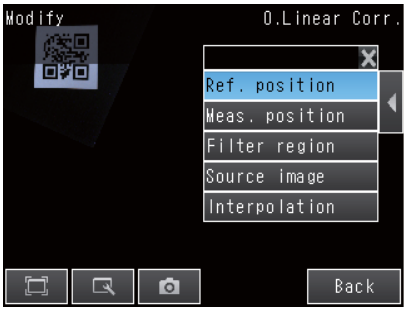


4 **Drag the vertices of the displayed figure to set the points to be used for correction.**

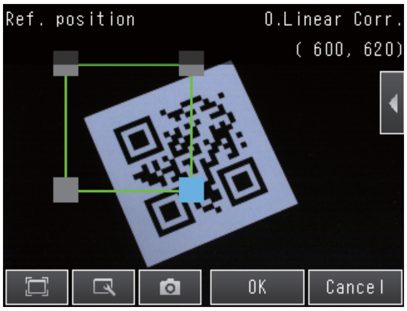
5 **Press [OK].**



6 **Press [◀] – [Ref. position] at the right of the screen to open the settings screen.**



7 **Set to the same settings as the measurement position settings, and drag the vertices of the displayed figure to bring the measurement position that you just set to the correct position.**



8 **Press [OK].**

9 **Press [Back].**

• Edit Region

You can set the range for position correction.

▶ **[Image] – [Filter adjustment] – [Linear Corr.] – [Modify]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Filter region] at the right of the screen.**

2 **Adjust the size and position of the region for position correction.**
To perform fine adjustment, press [◀] – [Console] at the right of the screen to open the fine adjustment console. The coordinate values of the frame can be moved in increments of one pixel.

3 **Press [OK].**

• Source Image

You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.
You can set the image for position compensation for each position compensation item.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Linear Corr.] – [Modify]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Source image] at the right of the screen.**

2 **For the source image, select [Camera] or [Prev. image].**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Source image	Camera	The results of processing the position compensation item is applied to the image that is taken by the Camera. This setting is used when filter items or other position compensation items have been used specifically for the position compensation item.
	Prev. (Default)	This setting is used when the processing results of the current position item are to be applied to the image that results from previous filter items or other position compensation items.

• Position Interpolation

You can select the precision of position compensation.
If you select [Bilinear], the precision of position compensation will increase.

▶ **[Image] – [Image adjustment] – [Linear Corr.] – [Modify]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Interpolation] at the right of the screen.**

2 **Select [Bilinear] or [None] for position interpolation.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Interpolation	Bilinear (Default)	Points are connected with lines to find approximations. This create smoother images. When [Bilinear] is selected, the processing time increases.
	None	Position compensation is performed at the pixel level.

• Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

You can use the values below as measurement data for external output and calculations.

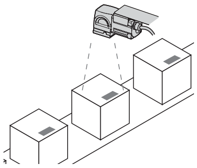
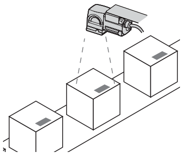
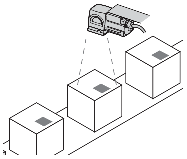
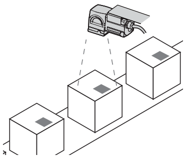
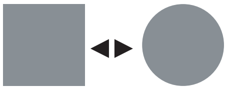
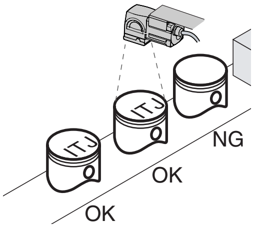
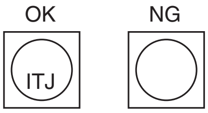
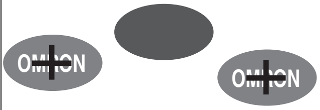
Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgement result.	-2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK -1: Judgement is NG

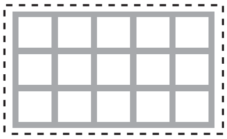
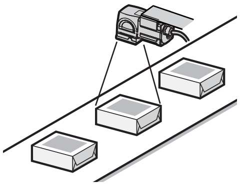
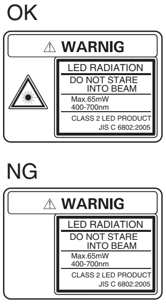
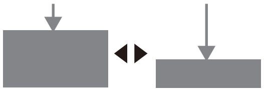
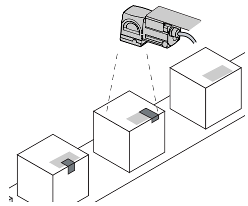
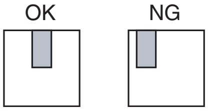
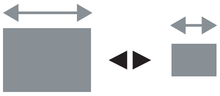
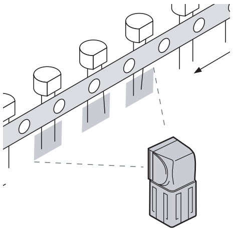
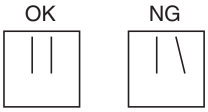
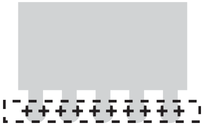
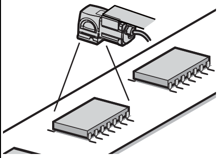
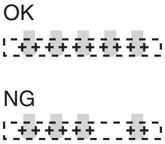
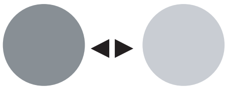
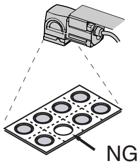
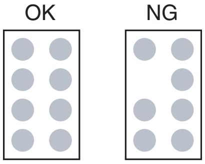
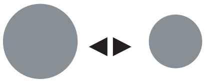
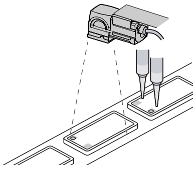
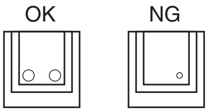
Setting Up Inspections

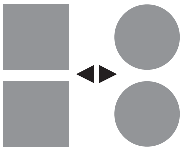
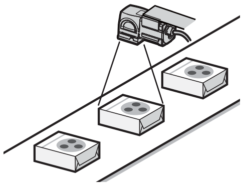
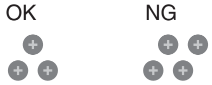
4-1 Inspection Item Selection Guide

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

The FQ2 Sensor uses inspection items to judge measurement objects. There are thirteen different measurement objects. Select the best inspection items for the characteristics of the measurement object that are being judged.

Inspection	Example		Inspection items used	Compatible models	📖
Judging according to character recognition 2012.10.01 PQD/CE6800	Checking printed consume-by dates 	OK 2012.10.01 NG 2012.11.01	OCR	**FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**	p. 140
Judging according to bar code	Checking product information 	OK 12345 NG 12346	Bar code	**FQ2-S4**	p. 179
Judging according to 2D-code	Checking product information 	OK 12345 NG 12346	2D-code	**FQ2-S4**	p. 190
Judging according to DPM 2D-code	Reading 3D codes for direct part marking 	OK 12345 NG 12346	2D-code (DPM)	**FQ2-S4**	p. 201
Judging according to shapes 	Judging if there is a mark 		Search or Shape Search III	**FQ2-S1** **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4**	p. 215 p. 230
Detecting positions with patterns	Measurement objects of the same color and pattern can be detected. 		Search	**FQ2-S1** **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4**	p. 215

Inspection	Example		Inspection items used	Compatible models	📖
Dividing the inspection region and judging according to shapes for each division 	Judging minute differences in printed labels 	 OK ⚠ WARNIG LED RADIATION DO NOT STARE INTO BEAM Max.65mW 400-700nm CLASS 2 LED PRODUCT JIS C 6802:2005 NG ⚠ WARNIG LED RADIATION DO NOT STARE INTO BEAM Max.65mW 400-700nm CLASS 2 LED PRODUCT JIS C 6802:2005	Sensitive Search	FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4	p. 259
Judging according to positions 	Measuring the position offset of a seal 	 	Edge Position	FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4	p. 271
Judging according to widths 	Measuring the width between lead wires 	 	Edge Width	FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4	p. 282
Judging according to the features of parts of a shape 	Judging the number of pins 	 	Edge Pitch	FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4	p. 288
Judging according to colors 	Detecting parts  	 	Color Data	FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4	p. 293
Judging according to sizes 	Judging if there is silver paste 	 	Area	FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4	p. 300

Inspection	Example		Inspec-tion items used	Compati-ble mod-els	📖
Judging according to shapes and quantities 	Judging the number of labels 	 	Labeling	FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4	p. 310

4-2 Setup Procedure for Inspection Items

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

The basic steps for setting up inspection items are shown below.

Step 1 Configuring Inspection Items

▼

Step 2 Teaching

▼

Step 3 Setting Judgement Parameters

If measurements are unstable

Step 4 Setting Detailed Items

▼

Step 5 Re-teaching

Note

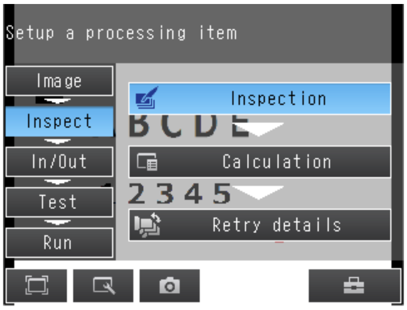
Only one inspection item can be used on the FQ2-S1 Series.
A combination of up to 32 inspection items can be used on the FQ2-S2/S3/S4/CH Series.

4-3 Configuring Inspection Items

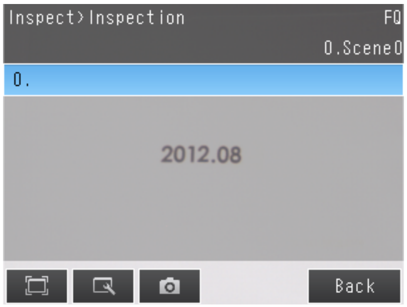
FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Adding New Inspection Items

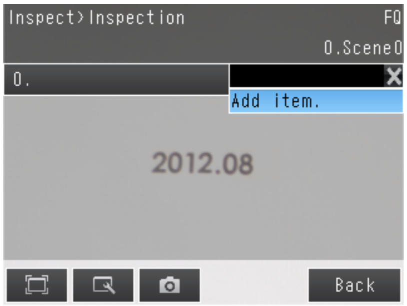
1 **Press [Inspect] – [Inspection].**



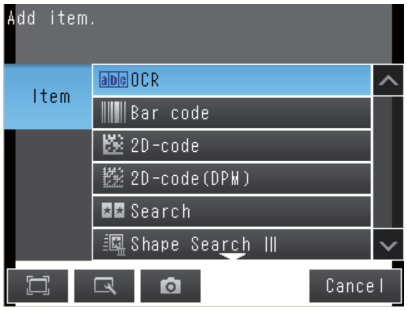
2 **Press an unused inspection item number.**



3 **Press [Add item.] on the menu.**



4 **Select an inspection item, such as [Search].**



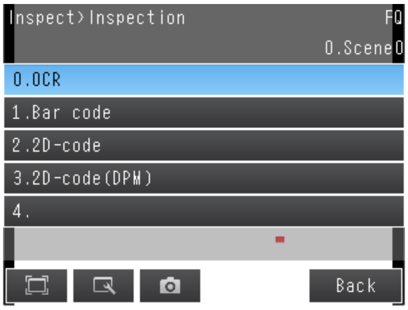
When registering multiple inspection items, press the inspection item number after 1.--- and set it in the same way.

Note

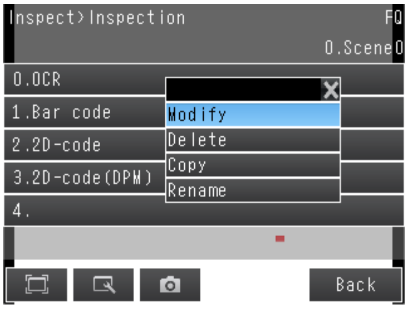
If more than seven inspection items are set, drag the ▼ icon at the bottom of the menu upward to display the next inspection item numbers.

Modifying Existing Inspection Items

1. **Press the number of the inspection item to be set.**



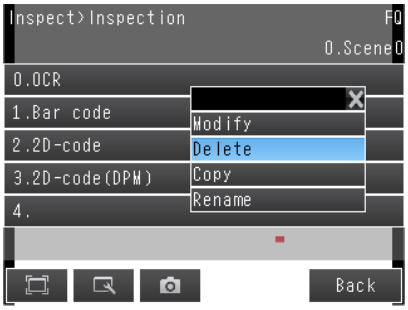
2. **Press [Modify] on the menu.**



Deleting Inspection Items

1. **Press the number of the inspection item to be deleted.**

2. **Press [Delete] on the menu.**



Note

Executing Similar Measurements in Different Places.

- Copy an inspection item that is already registered: [Copy].
- Change the name of an inspection item: [Rename].

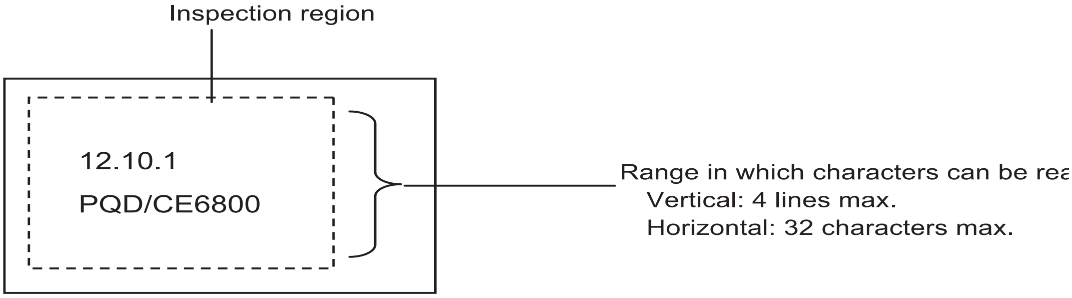
4-4 Reading with OCR

FQ2-S4 **FQ2-CH**

Character String Recognition

Character recognition is used to read characters in input images as character information based on font information that is registered in the Sensor in advance. The characters that were read can be output to an external device.

You can also verify the character string that was read to see if it matches a character string that was registered in advance or the read result from a Bar Code*1, 2D-code*1, 2D-code (DPM)*1, or OCR inspection item that was registered before the inspection item number currently being set.


Inspection region
12.10.1
PQD/CE6800
Range in which characters can be rea
Vertical: 4 lines max.
Horizontal: 32 characters max.

*1 FQ2-S4 series only

*2 The maximum number of characters that can be displayed in the result display is 15 characters per line.

Characters That Can Be Recognized

Item	Description
Numbers*1 Letters*1	0 to 9 A to Z*1
Symbols*1	‘ (apostrophe) - (hyphen) . (period) : (colon) / (slash) () (parentheses)

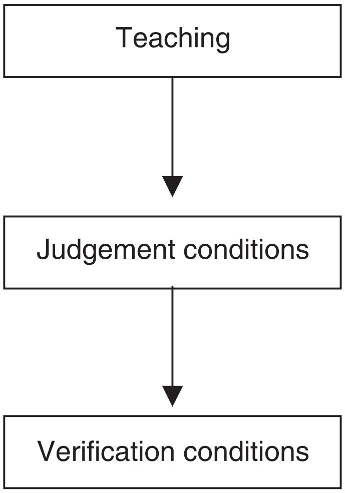
*1 Any symbols other than those that are listed above cannot be recognized.

Note

You can also register a custom font for character recognition.
Set the custom dictionary before setting character recognition.
Registering a Custom Dictionary: p. 170

Setup Procedure for Character Recognition

The setup for character recognition is performed in the following order.



The basic settings to recognize characters are made.

- Character format (number of characters, alphanumeric characters or symbols, etc.)
- Inspection region
- Detailed parameters to recognize characters (These are set automatically.)

Settings are made to check whether the characters that were read from the workpiece were recognized correctly. Differences between the references that were taught for character recognition and the actual result of reading the characters are detected and conditions are set to determine how accurately characters are read.

You can set conditions to verify that the character string that was read matches a specific character string. The character strings to use to verify the character strings that are read are registered in the master data.

Setup Procedure for Character Recognition

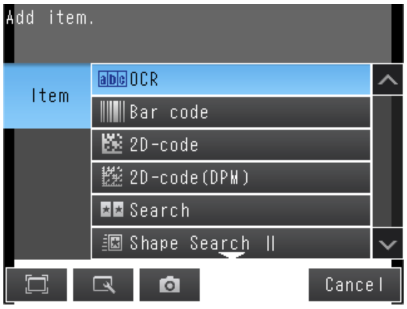
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [OCR].**

Inspection Item Selection Guide: p. 138



Note

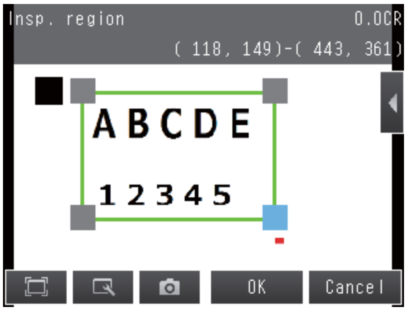
Drag the arrow (▼) at the bottom of the menu to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2 Teaching

In this Teaching function, specifying Inspection region, Character color, Printing type and Correct string, the measurement parameters for OCR are set automatically.

1. **Touch [TEACH].**

2. **Capture the characters for recolonization.**

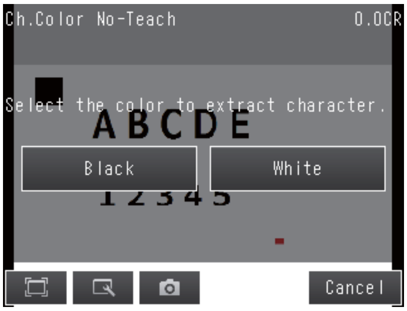


3. **Move the rectangle around the character string to read, and then press [OK].**

   The inspection region will be set.

4. **Select [Character Color],**

   When the [Cancel] is touched, the all settings will be discarded, and then window will return to the previous setting.

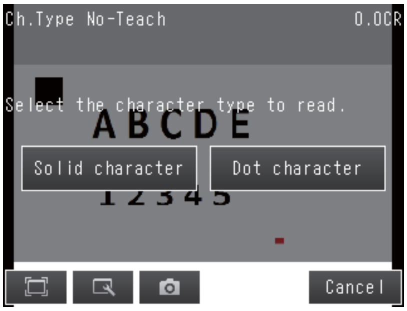


Select the color to extract character.

Item	Setting item	Description
Character color	• Black • White	Select this item when the background is Black and character color is White. Select this item when the background is White and character color is Black.

5 **Select [Printing type].**

When the [Cancel] is touched, the all settings will be discarded, and then window will return to the previous setting.



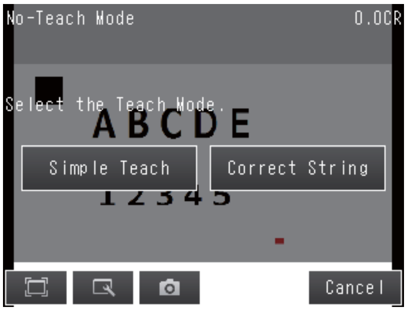
Select the character type to read.

Item	Setting Item	Description
Printing type	• Solid character • Dot character	Select Printing type for the character to inspect.

6 **Select [Teach Mode].**

[Correct String] is recommended normally.

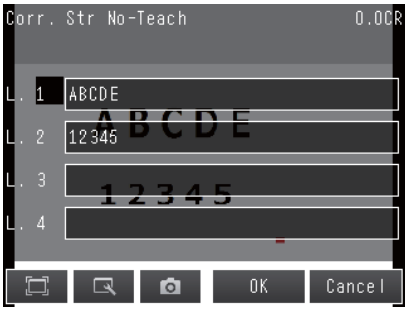
When you select [Simple Teach], go to Step 8.



Select the Teach Mode.

Item	Setting Item	Description
Teach Mode	• Simple Teach • Correct String	• Simple Teach Specify the Region setting, Character color, and Printing type to execute OCR, and then the measurement parameters are defined. Then measurement parameters are adjusted automatically until the specified characters matches with read result. Simple Teach is useful when the correct strings can be recognized even though the correct strings are not specified. • Correct String Specify the Region setting, Character color, and Printing type to execute OCR, and then the measurement parameters are defined.

7 Enter your attempted correct string, and then touch [OK].



L. 1 ABCDE
L. 2 12345
L. 3
L. 4

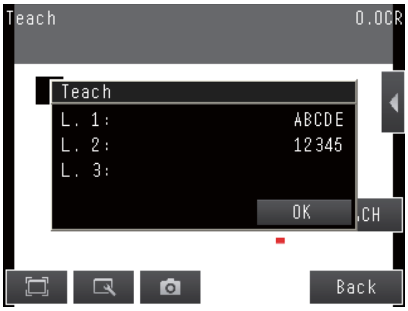
Acceptable strings: 0 to 9
A to Z
‘ (apostrophe)
- (hyphen)
. (period)
: (colon)
/ (slash)
() (parentheses)

8 Press [TEACH] on the lower-right window.

The Measurement parameters for OCR will be set automatically.

Measurement Parameters That Are Automatically Set by Teaching: p. 156

9 Character string that is successfully to recognize is displayed.
Confirm the result, and then touch [OK].



Teach
L. 1: ABCDE
L. 2: 12345
L. 3:

10 Press [Back] to end teaching.

The measurement parameters are adjusted automatically after Teaching.
Character format is set automatically from the result.

- For confirming character format.

Select [Format] from the ◀ menu button.

The following table gives detailed specifications for the character format.

Item	Description
Characters that can be entered in the character format string	Numbers: 0 to 9 Letters: A to Z Symbols: ‘ (apostrophe), - (hyphen), . (period), : (colon), / (slash), () (parentheses) Wildcards You can use wildcards to specify characters. For example, you can use wildcards to prevent incorrect recognition of 0 (zero) and O (the letter O). ?: Any character (recognized characters: any characters except for symbols) #: Any number from 0 to 9 (recognized characters: 0 to 9) $: Any letter from A to Z (recognized characters: A to Z) @: Any symbol (recognized characters:‘ (apostrophe),- (hyphen),. (period),: (colon), / (slash), () (parentheses)) *: any single character (Alphabetic character, Numeral, and Symbols are recognizable.) &: Skip (No judgment is made for the judgment conditions (similarity or stability). The detected character count is also not incremented.)
Limits to the character format string	Each line can have a maximum of 32 characters. There can be a maximum of four lines. Characters must be input from line 1. (You cannot skip line 1 and set the character format string starting with line 2.) If you leave any line blank, the setting for the next line will be moved up to fill it. You cannot specify a symbol by itself. You cannot specify more than symbol consecutively. You cannot specify more than 16 symbols on one line.

Note

You can use ◀ on the right of the display to access the following menu commands to change the following settings

- [Teach mode]: You can change the Teach mode.
- [Insp. region]: You can change the inspection region for OCR.
- [Format]: You can change the setting of the character format.
- [Correct String]: You can change the correct string.
- [Camera setup]: You can adjust the Camera focus, brightness, and other factors to input a better image.

  📖 . *Inputting Better Images: p. 76*
- [Meas. Parameter]: You can change the type of code to read, the read settings, etc..

  📖 . *Detailed Parameters: p. 156*
- [Continuous test]: You can start test measurements of displayed images for the settings that were taught.

  📖 . *Test Measurements: p. 340*

Step 3 Setting the Judgment Parameters

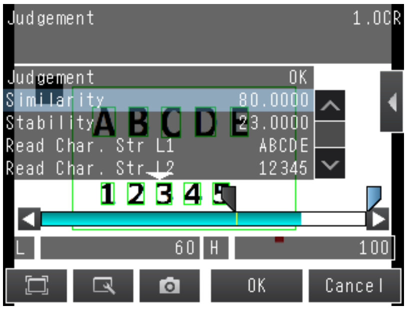
Settings are made to check whether the characters that were read from the workpiece were recognized correctly. Differences between the references that were taught for character recognition and the actual result of reading the characters are detected and conditions are set to determine how accurately characters are read.

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [OCR] – [Settings] Tab Page

1 **Press [Judgement].**

2 **Press each parameter and set the range that is to be judged as OK.**

Set the range for each of the following parameters. Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are displayed.



Judgement OK
Similarity 80.0000
Stability 23.0000
Read Char. Str L1 ABCDE
Read Char. Str L2 12345
L 60 H 100

Note

- You can change measurement values that appear on the display on the Display Settings Display.

  Press ◀ – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

- You can automatically adjust the judgment conditions by using OK and NG workpieces.

  📖 *Test Measurements: p. 346*

  Press ◀ – [Auto adjustment] on the right of the display to switch to the Auto adjustment Display.

- You can set the judgment condition depending on figure numeral, alphabet, or character type.
  Touch ◀ – [Judgement mode], displays the Judgment mode window.

  - Whole setting: Set the same judgment condition to all of the character strings.
  - Individual setting: Set judgment condition to each character strings.

3 **Press [OK] to enter the values.**

Item	Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement	Similarity	0 to 1000 Default Upper limit: 100 Lower limit: 60	Sets the similarity of the read characters that is to be judged as OK. If any of the characters in the read character string has a similarity that is lower than the set value, the judgment will be NG. To judge incomplete or worn characters as NG, set a high upper limit for the similarity.
	Stability	0 to 100 Default Upper limit: 100 Lower limit: 10	Sets the stability of the read characters that is to be judged as OK. If there is more than one candidate for the same character, the difference between the first and second candidates is numerically expressed by the stability. (For example, if the similarity of the first candidate is 90 and the similarity of the second candidate is 25, then the stability is 80 - 25 = 55.) To prevent misreading similar characters, set a high value for the stability.
	Read Ch.Str L1 to Read Ch.Str L4	-	Displays the detected character strings.
	Verif. Str L1 to Verif. Str L4	-	Displays verification character strings. The verification strings are displayed only the verification pattern is set.
	Num. of char.L1 to Num. of char.L4	1 to 32 Default Upper limit: 32 Lower limit: 0	Set the number of characters to judge as OK.

Note

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment result of the judgment conditions for character recognition in the overall judgment. (The Default is to reflect them.)

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Add item.]** – **[OCR]** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Output parameter]** – **[Reflect]**

Step 4 Setting the Verification Conditions

Register the character string based on read character match to specific character string.
Matching Mode, select Direct input, Calender Matching, or Code Matching.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Matching Mode	Direct Input	Direct Input the verification strings as a Master data, A maximum of 32 types of registered Master data can be simultaneously verified. The result is reflected to the external reference parameters. This result can be output to the external device using communication command. fixed character string length is 32 characters X 4 lines.
	Calendar Matching	Verify with the sensor calender information. For the versification, the character length including calender is 32 characters. The number of the verification master data is one.
	Code Matching	Verify with the following functions. • 2D code • 2D code (DPM) • Code Reader (description as CR) For verification target is the loaded result of CR inspection item. The number of the verification master data is one.

Important

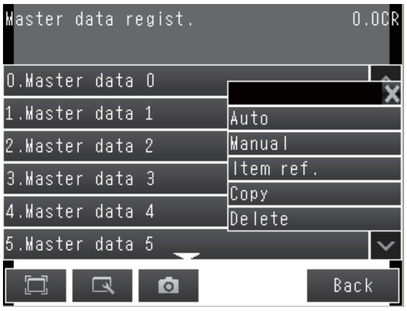
When you select Calendar Matching, the date and time information must loaded, or updated via TouchFinder, or external device connection, such as with PLC.Without date and time settings for Calendar Matching, the verification string will be zero.

4 Set or Acquire the Date and Time: p. 167

Specify the Verification String with Direct Input

▶ **[Inspect] − [Inspection] − [Add item.] − [OCR] − [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Touch [Verification].**



2 **Touch [Matching Mode],
and then select [Direct Input].**

3 **Touch [Master data regist.].**

4 **Touch the master data to register.**

5 **You can use any of the following three methods to register character strings in the master data from the menu display.**

[Auto]: A character string is read from an image and registered in the master data. The procedure is essentially the same as the procedure for teaching in step 2.

[Manual]: A character string is entered directly in the master data. Select this menu when making a change to the master data registered using [Auto] menu. You can use a software keyboard to register a character string with up to 32 characters.

Note

You can set letters, numbers, symbols, and the following wildcards: * and ?.

- *: A wildcard for a character string of 0 or more characters
- ?: A wildcard for one character (alphabetic or numeric)

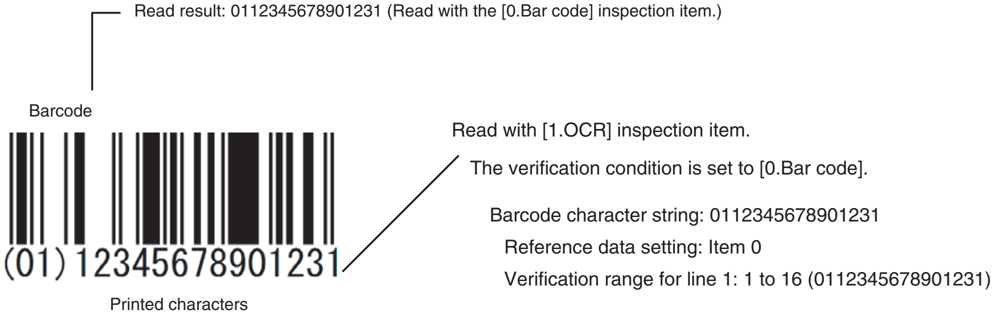
[Item ref.]: Select this item to use the immediately preceding read results as the verification character string.
The following inspection items can be used as references.

- FQ2-S4 Series: Bar code, 2D-code, 2D-code (DPM), and OCR
- FQ2-CH Series: OCR

You cannot reference an inspection item that is after the current inspection item. After a character string is registered, a reference item number, such as “Ref. 00,” will be displayed to the right of the character string in the master data.

Note

On FQ2-S4 Series, you can set the [Item ref.] verification condition to check if characters that are printed near a barcode or 2D code match the contents of the barcode or 2D code.
Place the inspection item to read the barcode or 2D code to check before the OCR inspection item and then specify the [Item ref.] verification condition for the OCR inspection item. The verification condition will be used to verify whether the character string from the barcode or 2D code and the characters printed below it match.
You can output the verification result.



Read result: 0112345678901231 (Read with the [0.Bar code] inspection item.)

Read with [1.OCR] inspection item.

The verification condition is set to [0.Bar code].

Barcode character string: 0112345678901231

Reference data setting: Item 0

Verification range for line 1: 1 to 16 (0112345678901231)

6 **Repeat the above procedure to register more than one character string in the master data.**

7 **Touch [Verif. master data] and select the character string in the master data to use for verification.**

Note

You can automatically register the read result from teaching from an external device in the character string with number that is specified [External teach No.] in the master data.

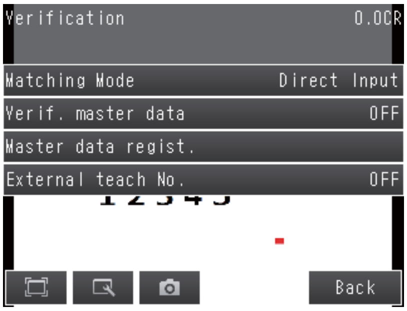
8 **Touch [Back].**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Matching mode	• Direct Input (Default) • Calender Matching • Code Matching	Select your attempted Matching mode.
Verif. master data	• OFF (Default) • All master data Master data 0 to 31	Sets whether to verify the read character string against a character string that is registered in the master data. To verify the read character string against the master data, select the character string to use for verification.
Master data regist.	---	Registers a character string in the master data. Use [Manual] menu when making a change to the [Partial Verification] setting for master data originally registered by [Auto].
External teach No.. (Only the Direct Input is selected.)	• OFF (Default) Master data 0 to 31	Sets the character string in which to automatically register the read result for teaching from an external device.

Specify the Verification String with Build-in Calender

1 **Touch [Verification].**

2 **Touch [Matching Mode].**



Verification 0.OCR

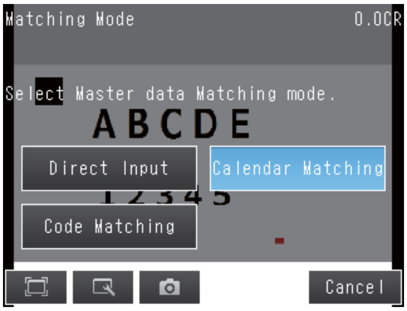
Matching Mode Direct Input

Verif. master data OFF

Master data regist.

External teach No. OFF

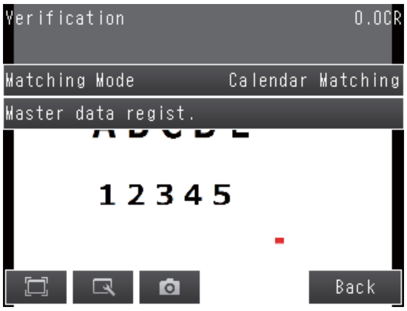
3 **Touch [Calender Matching].**



Matching Mode 0.OCR

Select Master data Matching mode.

4 **Touch [Master data regist.].**

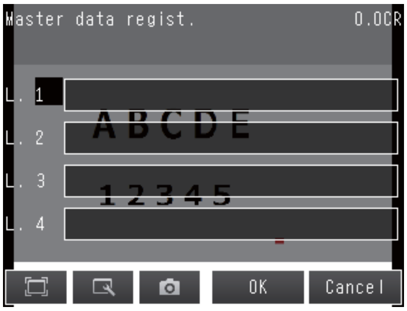


Verification 0.OCR

Matching Mode Calendar Matching

Master data regist.

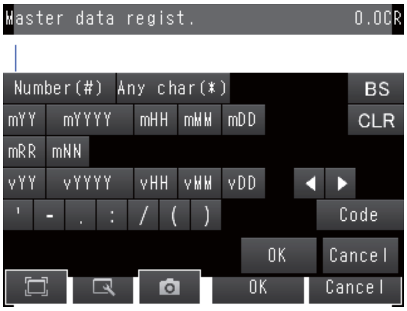
5 **Touch lines, a soft keyboard appears.**
Enter your attempt date to each lines.



Enter formats of the alphabetical characters or date to be read.

Examples of Acceptable Formats

- To recognize the text string "2014/01/01," enter "2014/01/01" in the string format area.



- To recognize four-digit numbers, enter as [####], where each "#" represents a number, in the string format area.

- To recognize 3 digits - the current year / the current month

Enter "***-mYYYY#/mMM#".

Label	Description	Label	Description
0 to 9	Normal numeric value input	eY1	Coded year 1
A to Z	Normal alphabetic character input	eM1	Coded month 1
‘ - . : /()	Normal symbol input	eD1	Coded day 1
*	Uppercase alphabetic character judgment, Numeric character judgment and Symbol judgment	eR1	Coded hour 1
#	Numeric character judgment	eN1	Coded minute 2
mYY	Current year, 2 digits	eY2	Coded year 2
MYYYY	Current year, 4 digits	eM2	Coded month 2
mHH	Current year of the Heisei imperial era, 2 digits	eD2	Coded day 2
mMM	Current month	eR2	Coded hour 2
mDD	Current day	eN2	Coded minute 2
mRR	Current hour	iY1	Coded year after set interval 1
mNN	Current minute	iM1	Coded month after set interval 1
vYY	Year after set interval, 2 digits	iD1	Coded day after set interval 1
vYYYY	Year after set interval, 4 digits	iY2	Coded year after set interval 2
mHH	Year of the Heisei imperial era after set interval, 2 digits	iM2	Coded month after set interval 2
vMM	Month after set interval	iD2	Coded day after set interval 2
vDD	Day after set interval		

6 **Touch [OK].**

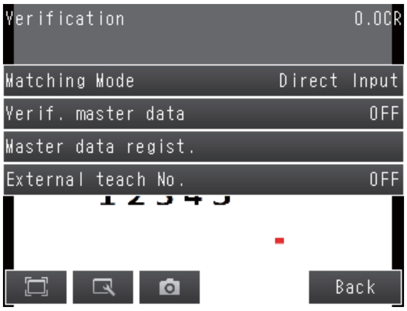
7 **Touch [Back].**

Specify the Verification String in Code Matching Function

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [OCR] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Touch [Verification].**

2 **Touch [Matching Mode].**



Verification 0.OCR

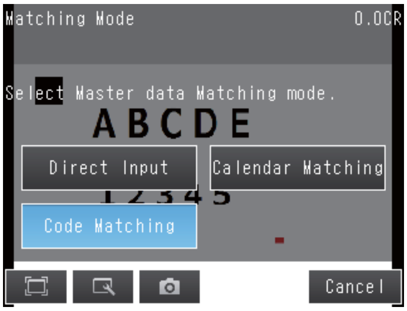
Matching Mode Direct Input

Verif. master data OFF

Master data regist.

External teach No. OFF

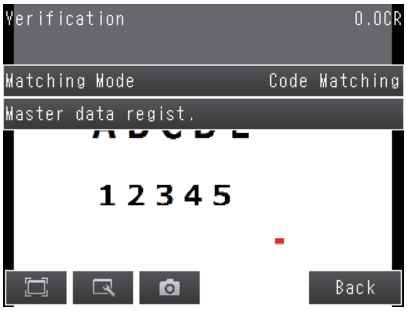
3 **Touch [Code Matching].**



Matching Mode 0.OCR

Select Master data Matching mode.

4 **Touch [Master data regist.].**

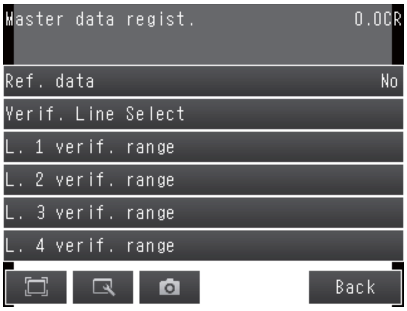


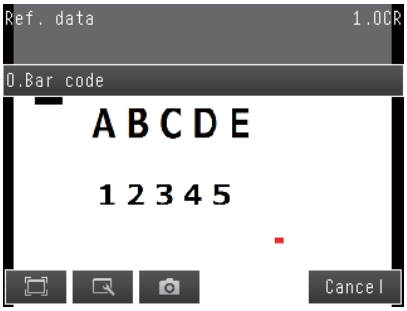
Verification 0.OCR

Matching Mode Code Matching

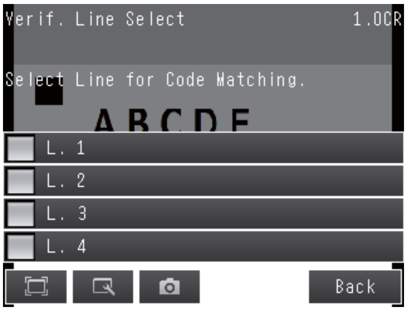
Master data regist.

5 **Touch [Item ref.], and then select the Code Matchin items to refer.**



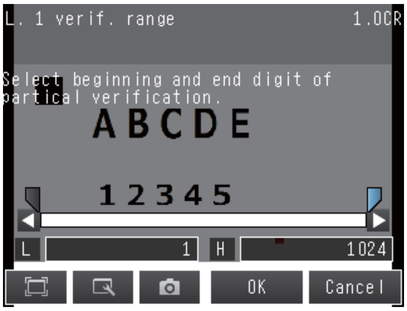


6 **Touch Line number for verification.**



Select Line for Code Matching.

7 **Set the Verification region as necessary.**



Select beginning and end digit of partical verification.

8 **Touch [Back].**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Matching mode	• Direct Input (Default) • Calendar Matching • Code Matching	Select your attempted Matching mode.
Item ref.	The following registered function before setting of item ref. • Bar code • 2D-code • 2D-code (DPM) (Default: None)	Use this parameter when you set the latest result as a verification string.Specify the Processing item for the verification string.
Line for varif.range	• Check • Un-check (Default)	Select the line 1-4 for which to apply Calendar Matching.
L1. verif. range	1 to 1024 (Default Start Line: 1 Finish Line: 1024)	Specify the result range of Calender Machining function that is compare with line 1.
L2. verif. range		Specify the result range of Calender Machining function that is compare with line 2.
L3. verif. range		Specify the result range of Calender Machining function that is compare with line 3.
L4. verif. range		Specify the result range of Calender Machining function that is compare with line 4.

Setting the Measurement Parameters

When you perform teaching, the measurement parameters are set automatically.
If you obtain incorrect reading results with the automatic settings, set the measurement parameters manually.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [OCR] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. parameter]**

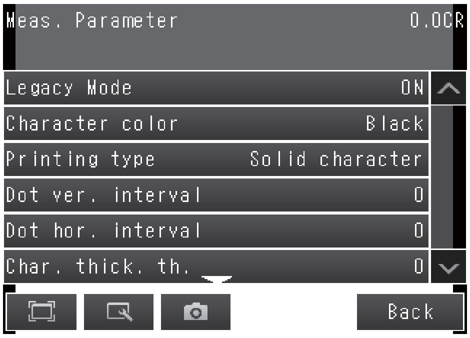
Detailed Parameters

Parameter	Setting	Description
Reading Speed	• Normal (Default) • Fast	Set the speed to read characters. When the space is large between characters, select [Fast].
Character color	• Black (Default) • White	Sets the color of the characters to detect.
Printing type	• Solid character (Default) • Dot character	Sets the type of printing of the characters to detect. When using a custom dictionary, set this to the same setting as [Meas. parameter] – [Printing type] of the dictionary.
Dot ver. interval	0 (Default) to 30	Adjusts the vertical dot interval of the characters to detect. This parameter is enabled only when [Printing type] is set to [Dot character].
Dot hor. interval	0 (Default) to 30	Adjusts the horizontal dot interval of the characters to detect. This parameter is enabled only when [Printing type] is set to [Dot character].
Char. thick. th.	–255 to 255 (Default: 0)	Sets the thickness of the characters. Negative numbers indicate thinner characters. Positive numbers indicate thicker characters. Recognition performance will improve for positive numbers, but noise will increase, causing instability.
Boundary correction	• ON • OFF (Default)	If boundary correction is turned ON, dark areas at the edges of the inspection region will be considered to be noise and removed from the read candidates.
Rotation compensation	• ON • OFF (Default)	If rotation compensation is turned ON, the image will be compensated for a –15° to 15° rotational variation. (This setting compensates for rotational variations in the placement of the workpiece on the line, and not for rotational variations in the characters themselves that result from printing conditions.)
Slant compensation	• ON • OFF (Default)	If slant compensation is turned ON, the image will be compensated for a –20° to 20° slant variation. (This setting compensates for slant variations in the placement of the workpiece on the line or in the printing mechanism, and not for italic fonts.)
Hyphen height upp. th.	0 to 100 (Default: 30)	Sets the upper limit of the height of the region to treat as a hyphen or other symbol.
Hyphen height low. th.	0 to 100 (Default: 70)	Sets the lower limit of the height of the region to treat as a hyphen or other symbol.
Slender char. th.	1 to 10 (Default: 3)	Sets the ratio of the height to the width of the detection character rectangle to judge as thin characters (I, J, 1, :, and /).
Max Width Setting	• ON • OFF (Default)	Set the Max Width Setting to ON or OFF.
Max Width	0 to 9,999 (Default)	Specify the max width of the character to be read.
Max Height	0 to 9,999 (Default)	Specify the max height of the character to be read.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Min Height	0 to 100 (Default: 50)	Characters with ”the height of the adjacent character times Min height [%] times 0.01” or less are recognized only as symbols. Set by the relative value (%) to the height of the character on the left (the character on the right in the case of the left end). This is valid when the character string is 2 or more characters. Example: Min height [%]: Default value 50 Character height to the left [pixel]: 100 Character height [pixel]: 30 A character with a character height of 30 pixels is recognized only as a symbol because the character height to the left is smaller than the character height times Min height [%] times 0.01 on the left. It is not recognized as the character.
Read Length	• Variable (Default) • Fixed	If character strings with a variable number of characters are to be read, specify variable. The character format should be the same as the maximum character string length format.

Important

When loading Scene data from an older version, the [Legacy Mode] Setting appears above the measurement parameters.



Meas. Parameter 0.OCR

Legacy Mode ON

Character color Black

Printing type Solid character

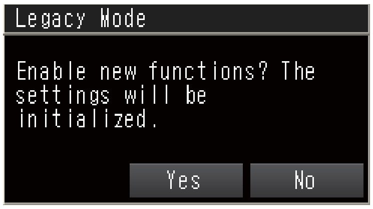
Dot ver. interval 0

Dot hor. interval 0

Char. thick. th. 0

The [Legacy Mode] allows for Scene data, or Dictionary data created with software versions older than ver. 2.10 to be usable with ver. 2.02, or later software. The Dictionary data created with the old software version can only be used with Scene data also created from the old software version.

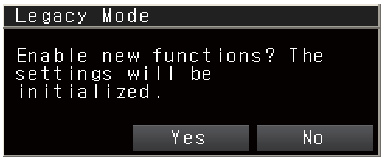
If you touch [Legacy Mode], which is above the measurement parameters, the following dialog appears. Touching [Yes] will update the settings to version 2.10, or later.



Legacy Mode

Enable new functions? The settings will be initialized.

Use Dictionary data with Scene data created with the same Sensor version. In [Legacy Mode] use only Dictionary data created with Sensor version older than ver. 2.02. Likewise, with Sensor version 2.10 or later, use Dictionary data created in Sensor version 2.10, or later. The following dialog will appear if there is a version mismatch.



Legacy Mode

Enable new functions? The settings will be initialized.

Executing Teach function, parameters are set automatically

The following parameters in measurement parameters, are automatically set by executing Teach function.

Parameter	Setting	Parameter	Setting
Character color	Manual	Rotation compensation	Auto
Printing type	Manual	Slant compensation	Auto
Dot ver. interval	Auto	Max Width Setting	Auto
Dot ver. interval	Auto	Max Width	Auto
Char.thick.th.	Auto	Max Height	Auto
Boundary correction	Auto	Min Height	Auto

Limiting Readable Characters

Limiting the readable characters decreases the possibility of mis-reading similar characters.

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[OCR]** – **[Details] Tab Page** –– **[Dictionary parameter]** –– **[Individual char.]**

Changing the Output Code for Errors (Default: NG)

You can change the character string that is output for read errors.
(The output code must be no more than 20 characters.)

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[OCR]** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Output parameter]** – **[Error string]**

Troubleshooting Unstable Read Results

- The read results may be unstable if the contrast is low. Adjust the brightness to improve the contrast.
- Set a custom dictionary.
- Adjust the detailed parameters.

When reading a variable length string

Set the Read Length of measurement parameters to Variable.
Then set the character format to the maximum character string format.

Setting Date Parameter

Set the date, time or update setting.

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Add item.]** – **[Details] tab** – **[Date parameter]**

1 Touch [Period setting], and then set Year, Month and Day.

Item	Setting	Description
Year	Range : 0 to 99 Default : 0	Set the usage period from the current date.
Month	Range : 0 to 99 Default : 0	
Day	Range : -999 to 999 Default : 0	

2 Touch [Date setting], and then set the following settings.

Item	Setting	Description
Zero suppress	• [0] • Space	Set how the tens digits of the month and day are displayed.
Calculation order	• Month→Day • Day→Month	Set whether to calculate the month first or the day first when the usage period is set. (This affects calculation of end of month.)
Month end adjust	• [Last day of current month] • First day of next month • Gap day of next month	Set the adjustment method that will be used if the result of the expiration date calculation is an invalid date.

Note

Use the following examples as reference for setting of the date parameter.

E.g.1

Measurement is performed on 9/30, and the period setting is: Year: 1, Month: 1, Day: 1.

- [Month→Day]: A month is added to 9/30, and the result will be 10/30.
  A day is added to 10/30, and the result will be 10/31.
- [Day→Month]: A day is added to 9/30, and the result will be 10/1.
  A month is added to 10/1, and the result will be 11/1.

E.g.2

Measurement is performed on 1/31, and the period setting is: Year: 0, Month: 1, Day: 1.

- [Month→Day]: A month is added to 1/31, and the result will be 2/31.
  The month end adjustment will be applied since 2/31 does not exist.
  The result of the month end adjustment plus 1 will be the verification string.

Month end adjust	Result
Last day of current month	2/28
First day of next month	3/1
Gap day of next month	3/3

- [Day→Month]: A day is added to 1/31, and the result will be 2/1.
  The month end adjustment will not be applied since 2/31 exists.
  A month is added to 2/1, and the result will be 3/1.

- [Day→Month]: A day is added to 1/31, and the result will be 2/1.
  The month end adjustment will not be applied since 2/31 exists.
  A month is added to 2/1, and the result will be 3/1.

Measurement is performed on 10/30, and the period setting is: Year: 0, Month: 1, Day: 1.

- [Month→Day]: A month is added to 10/30, and the result will be 11/30.
  The month end adjustment will not be applied since 11/30 exists.
  A day is added to 11/30, and the result will be 12/1.

- [Day→Month]: A day is added to 10/30, and the result will be 10/31.
  A month is added to 10/31, and the result will be 11/31.
  The month end adjustment will be applied since 11/31 does not exist.

Month end adjust	Result
Last day of current month	11/30
First day of next month	12/1
Gap day of next month	12/1

3 Touch [Common Setting], and then set Auto Update, Back margin and Ahead margin.

Item	Setting	Description
Auto Update	• Not update • First Update • Always update (Default)	Select the condition for updating the date. The time is always updated. • Not update The date is not automatically updated. Update the date using the menu. • First Update Updates the Sensor day and time information at the first launch. • Always update The date is updated when measurement is performed. When the controller is kept running more than one day, the date is updated the first time measurement is performed after the date changes.
Ahead margin	Range: 0 to 99 Default: 0	Set an appropriate count back time from the current time. Set in units of minutes. Set this when the printing time is different from the inspection time.
Back margin	Range: 0 to 99 Default: 0	Set an appropriate count forward time from the current time. Set in units of minutes. Set this when the printing time is different from the inspection time.

Touching [Date update], date and time of Verify String will be updated.

4 Touch [Back].

Code data Parameters

Set the Code data format to measure the encrypted date and time information.
For changing of Code data parameters, refer to the following two method.

- Code data edit tool
- Set using PC

Important

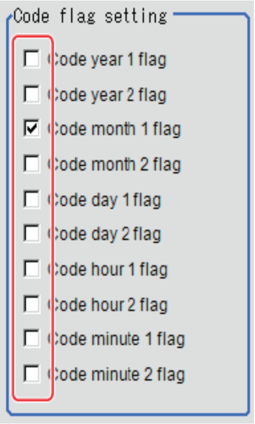
When you use the period setting, the encrypted data is unacceptable for OCR.

Code data edit tool

Set the Code data using Code data edit tool
Download the Code data edit tool from the OMRON website.
For registration of OMRON website, confirm the SYSMAC ID ***** that comes with Sensor.
The following explanation of settings is for the example of an October date encrypted as X.
Describes the setting method.

1 **Launch the Code data edit tool.**

2 **In the code detail setting area, select the "Code month 1 flag" check box.**



Code flag setting

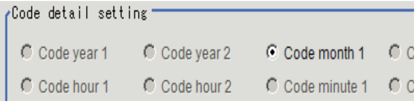
☐ Code year 1 flag
☐ Code year 2 flag
☑ Code month 1 flag
☐ Code month 2 flag
☐ Code day 1 flag
☐ Code day 2 flag
☐ Code hour 1 flag
☐ Code hour 2 flag
☐ Code minute 1 flag
☐ Code minute 2 flag

Note

Code month 1 and code month 2

- Set up code files for 2 patterns in order to be ready for setup changes. Select a check at the one to use.

3 **Place a check at "Code month 1" in the "Code detail setting" area.**



Code detail setting

○ Code year 1 ○ Code year 2 ● Code month 1 ○ C
○ Code hour 1 ○ Code hour 2 ○ Code minute 1 ○ C

4 **Enter "X" in the [10:].**
For character string, enter with in four strings.

5 **Select the code file (CSV format) to be loaded in the file selection screen, and click [OK].The code file is loaded and displayed on the screen.**

6 **Click [Save].**

Set Code Data using PC

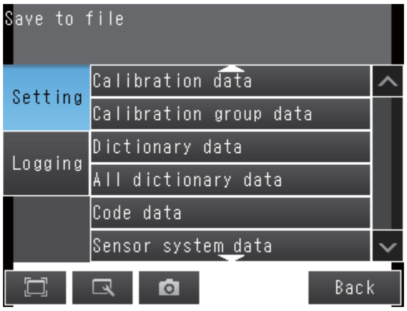
Since the Code data file is complicated, it is best to edit it using a PC. Once an empty CSV file is saved , edited on a PC and then re-loaded, it can most efficiently be used.

- **Save the Code Data**

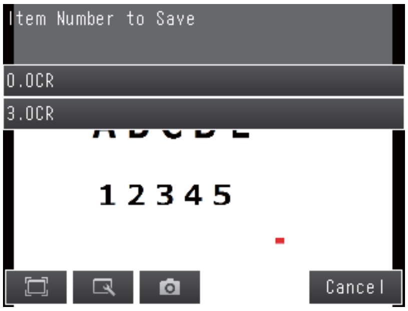
Create an empty file for editing with PC.
If the Code data has already been set in Sensor, a file having the settings will be saved.

▶ **[Setup]** – **[Save to file]** – **[Setting] tab**

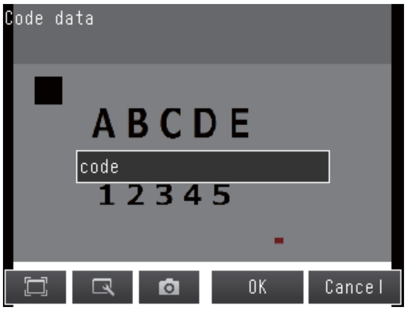
1 **Touch [Code data].**



2 **Touch the code data number you wish to save.**



3 **Enter file name, and them touch [OK].**
(Default file name; code.csv)



• Code File Format

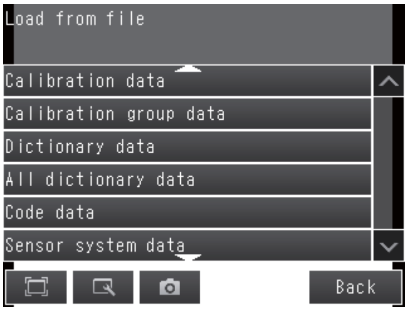
- "Item" appears on the 1st line.
- "Flag" appears on the 2nd line. To use the item, set "1".
- On the 3rd and following lines, the code corresponding to each number appears.
  The month and day start from "1".

Code	Year 1	Year 2	Month 1	Month 2	Day 1	Day 2	Hour 1	Hour 2	Minute 1	Minute 2
Flag	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0										
1										
2										
3										
4										
:										
95										
96										
97										
98										
99										

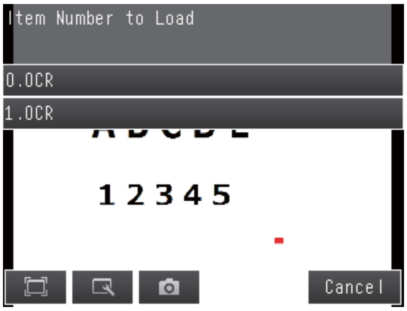
Loading a Code File

▶ **[Setup] – [Load from file]**

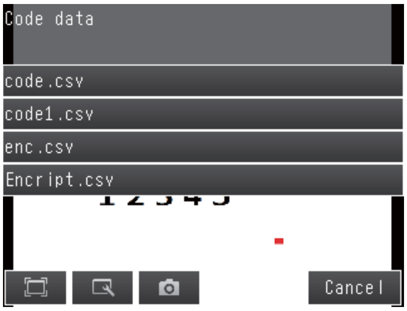
1 **Touch [Code data].**



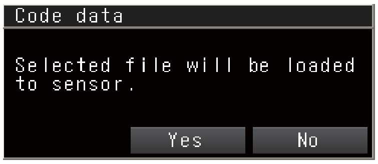
2 **Touch Code data number to load.**



3 **Select the Code data.**



4 **Touch [Yes].**



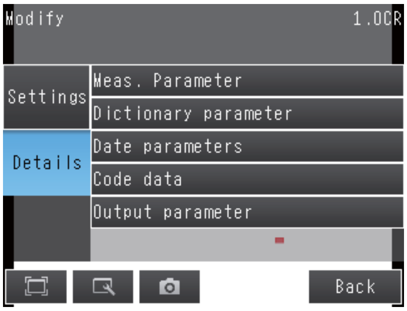
Selected file will be loaded to sensor.

Confirm the Code Data Name

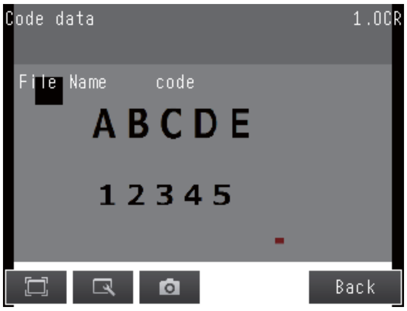
The current Code data name can be confirmed with the following steps.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item] – [OCR] – [Detail] tab**

1 **Touch [Code data].**



2 **The Code data file name is displayed.**



File Name code

ABCDE

12345

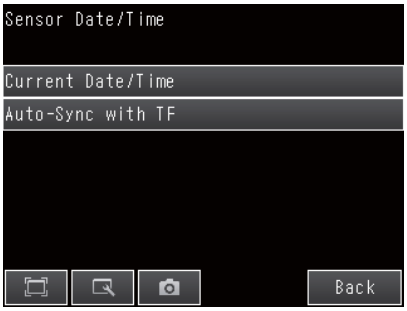
Set or Acquire the Date and Time

Since the Sensor does not have date and time information, setting or acquirement of date and time is necessary for Calendar Matching function.
Set or acquire the Date and Time by any the following methods.

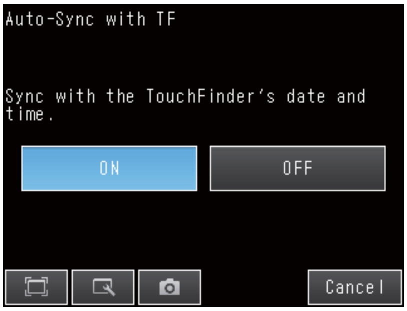
- Set the Date and Time information automatically when TouchFinder is connected to the Sensor.

▶ **[Setup] - [Sensor settings] - [Current Day/Time]**

1 Touch [Auto-Sync with TF]



2 Touch [ON].



Sync with the TouchFinder's date and time.

Important

- When you re-connect the TouchFinder to Sensor, the day and time information is acquired,
- If one more than Sensors are connected to the TouchFinder, the day and time information of second connected TouchFinder is enabled.

- **Set or Acquire the Date and Time using the external device.**

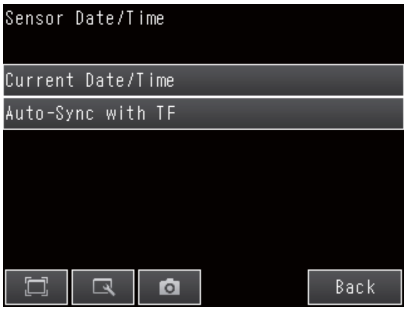
Acquires the Date and Time information by sending a command from the external device.
For details, refer to *5-1 Command Control, Command List, and Command to Write Data in FQ2-S/CH User's Manual for Communications Settings*.

Confirm the Date and Time information

Date and Time information of Sensor is displayed.
Sensor Date and Time information will be initialized when the Sensor restarts.

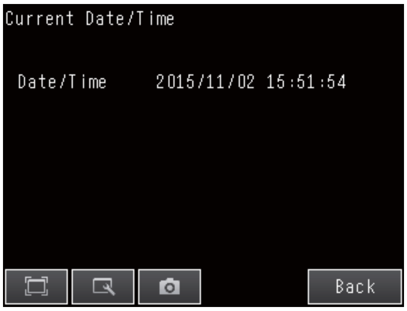
▶ **[Setup]** – **[Sensor settings]** – **[Current Day/Time]**

1 **Touch [Current Date/Time].**



Sensor Date/Time

2 **Date and Time information is displayed.**



Current Date/Time

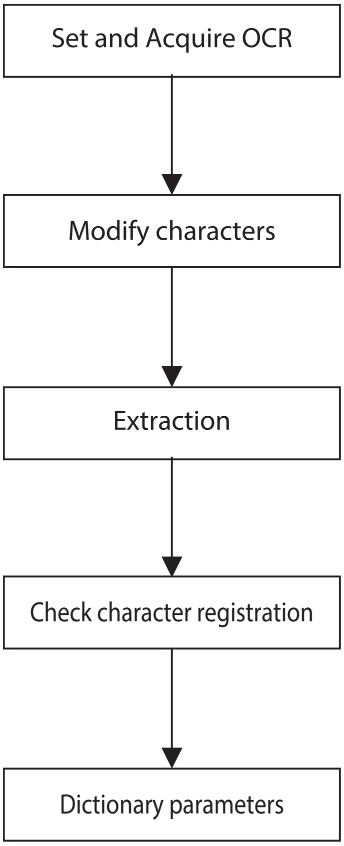
Date/Time 2015/11/02 15:51:54

Perform OCR with creating dictionary (Model dictionary)

Characters in special fonts cannot be read correctly with the built-in dictionary. In this case, a custom dictionary can be created to read such characters. The size of characters that can be registered is 30 pix X 30 pix.

Creating Model Dictionaries to Recognize Custom Characters

Use the dictionary customize after adding [OCR] to Inspection item and finishing TEACH.
Configure model dictionary settings in the order below.



Specify OCR inspection item, and then acquire the inspection region and measurement parameters.

Specify the cropped character format.

Extract the characters to be registered in the dictionary data.
If the characters cannot be extracted, repeat from edit extraction region.

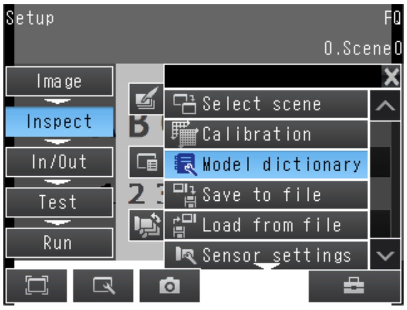
Display and check the registered characters.

Apply the model dictionary settings to character recognition.
- Custom dictionary reference
- Individual setting

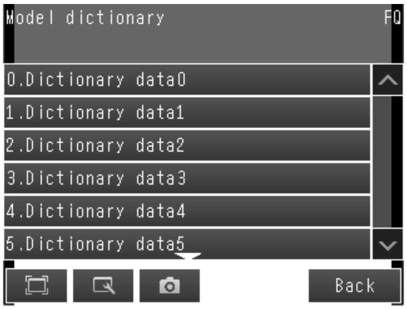
Setup Procedure for Model Dictionary

Creating a Dictionary

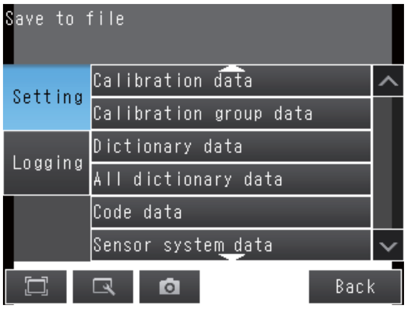
1 **Press the Tool Button, and then [Model dictionary].**



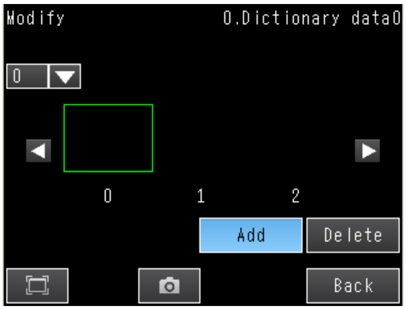
2 **Press the dictionary in which to register characters.**



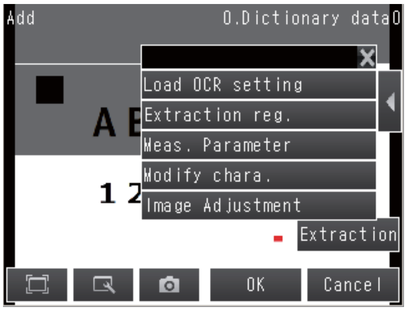
3 **Press [Modify] on the menu.**



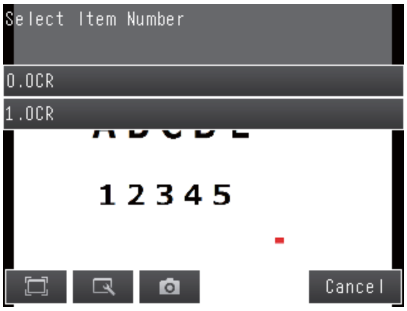
4 **Press [Add].**



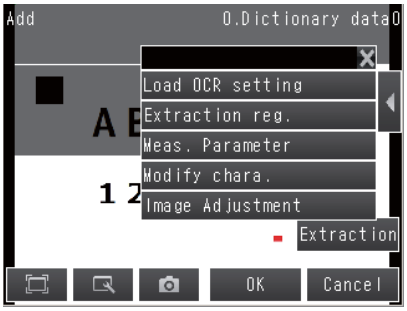
5 Touchpress ◀ – [Load OCR setting].



6 Touch inspect item to acquire the measurement range or measurement parameters.

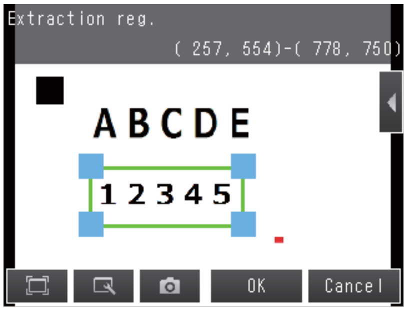


7 To change Extraction range, press ◀ – [Extraction reg.] on the right of the display.

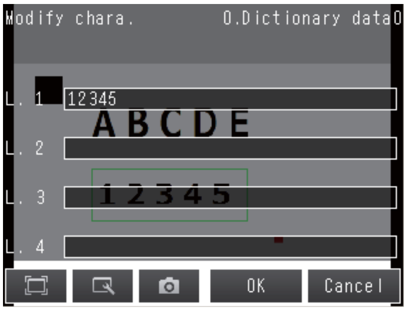


8 Specify the region to extract and press [OK].

The inspection region can contain character strings on up to four lines.
Each line can contain up to 32 characters.


Extraction reg.
(257, 554)-(778, 750)

9 **To extract characters based on a specified character format, press ◀ – [Modify chara.] on the right of the display.**

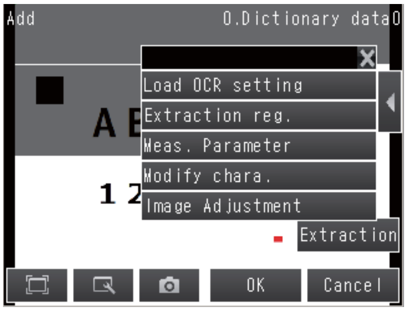


10 **To edit the measurement parameters, press ◀ – [Meas. Parameter] at the right of the screen.**

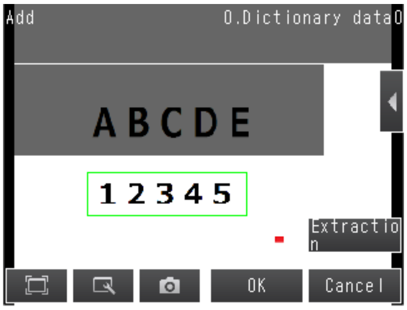
Setting the Measurement Parameters: *p. 156*

Important

The model dictionary [Printing type] settings must match the inspection item [OCR] settings.



11 **Press [Extraction].**

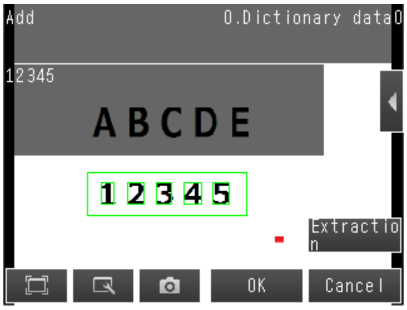


Note

The current filter item, or position correction item will be reflected in the extracted image.
To not reflect in this image. If this reflection is not necessary, touch - [Image Adjustment], and then select OFF.

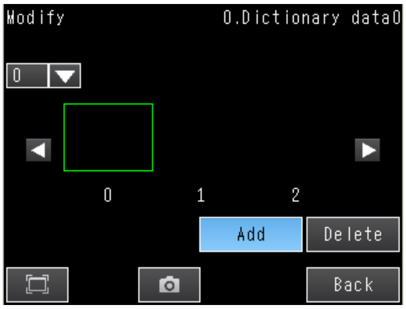
12 **The extracted characters will be displayed on the upper left of the display.**

If characters are not displayed even you touch [Extraction] button, back Step 7 and retry to.



13 **Press [OK] to register the characters.**

14 **The characters are registered for the corresponding character type.**



Error Messages during Registration

- Failed to register data. Character format is wrong.
  The format or the number of characters did not match between the read character string and the registered character string. Correct the character string to register.

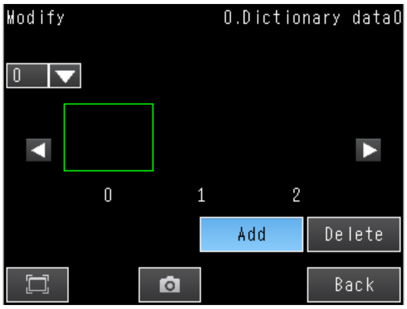
- Failed to register data. Character size is too small
  You can register characters that are 30 × 30 pixels or larger in the dictionary. Change the settings of the Sensor to increase the size of the characters.

- Extraction error
  Failed to extract the characters. Check the measurement parameter settings and the read region.

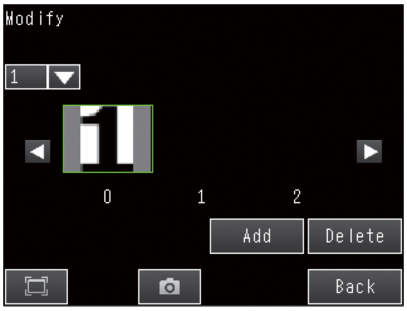
- Excess char. num
  An attempt was made to register more than 10 characters. Delete the data that does not need to be registered.

Displaying Registered Characters

1 **To display the registered characters, select the characters on the upper left of the display.**

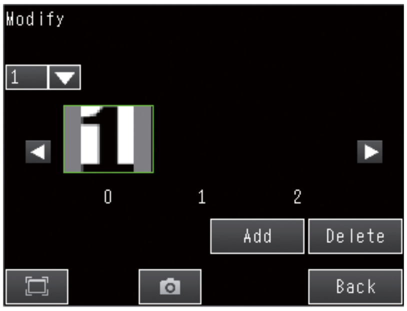


2 **The registered characters will be displayed.**



Deleting Registered Characters

1 **Select the character that you want to delete in the customized dictionary registration display.**



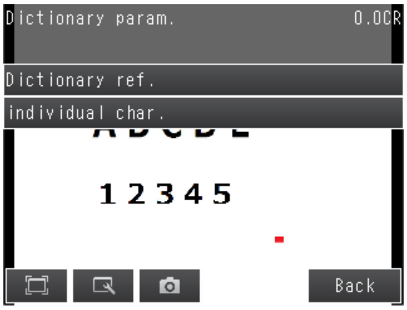
2 **Press [Delete].**

3 **Press the [Yes] Button.**

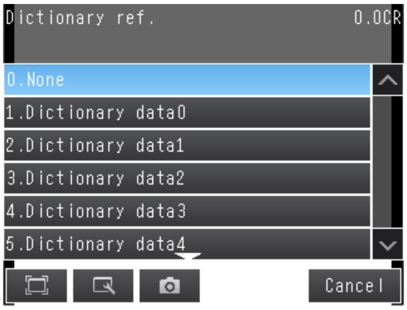
Setting Dictionary Parameters

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [OCR] – [Details] Tab Page

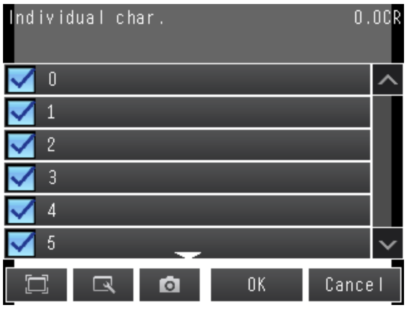
1 **Touch [Dictionary param.].**



2 **Touch [Dictionary ref.] and select the dictionary to use.**



3 **Touch [Individual char.] and select the figure numerical, alphabet, or symbol that you want to exclude from the reading target.**



4 **Press [Back].**

Important

To apply the model dictionary settings, be sure to perform [Dictionary ref.] and [Individual char.].

Note

If the measurement results still do not stabilize after you have configured model dictionary settings, check the following:

- Make sure that appropriate dictionary data is selected in [Details] – [Dictionary param.] – [Dictionary ref.].
  Setting the Measurement Parameters: p. 156
- Make sure that [Meas. parameter] – [Printing type] in the model dictionary settings matches [Measurement] – [Printing type] in OCR inspection item.

  Editing the Measurement Parameters: p. 172
  Setting the Measurement Parameters: p. 156

Outputting Read Characters to an External Device

After a measurement, you can automatically output the character string that was read with the OCR inspection item to a PLC or other external device. The character strings are output after outputting the output data (output data settings 0 to 31), such as the inspection item parameters and calculation result.
Refer to the description for the communications format for the setting procedure and output specifications to output the character string.

Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)

- *Section 2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with a Parallel Connection*
- *Section 3 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with an Ethernet Connection*
- *Section 4 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with an RS-232C Connection*

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgement result.	-2: No judgment (not measured) 0: Judgment is OK -1: Judgment is NG -11: Model does not match -13: Measurement time out -16: Measurement timeout error, -17: Format not entered error
IN	Index	This is the verification result (i.e., the master data number).	−2: No verification pattern, or reading error −1: Verification is NG 0 to 31: Master data No.
N	Number of read characters	This is the total number of characters that were read for all four lines.	0 to 128
SIM	Similarity	This is the lowest similarity of the read characters.	0 to 100
STB	Stability	This is the lowest stability of the read characters.	0 to 100
N1	Number of read characters (line 1) N1	This is the number of read characters for line 1.	0 to 32
N2	Number of read characters (line 2) N2	This is the number of read characters for line 2.	0 to 32
N3	Number of read characters (line 3) N3	This is the number of read characters for line 3.	0 to 32
N4	Number of read characters (line 4) N4	This is the number of read characters for line 4.	0 to 32
SM	Individual similarity	This is the similarity of read character N (N = 0 to 127).	0 to 100
SB	Individual stability	This is the stability of read character N (N = 0 to 127).	0 to 100
SMC	Similarity (each character type)	Similarity level of loaded characters. (N = 0 to 39) N = 0 to 9: 0 to 9 10 to 35: A to Z 36: / (slash) 37: : (colon) 38 • 39; (,) (parenthesis)	0 to 100
SBC	Stability (each character type)	Stability level of loaded characters. (N = 0 to 39) N = 0 to 9: 0 to 9 10 to 35: A to Z 36: / (slash) 37: : (colon) 38 • 39; (,) (parenthesis)	0 to 100

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged for OCR

Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement	-2: No judgment (not measured) 0: Judgment is OK -1: Judgment is NG -11: Model does not match -13: Measurement time out -16: Measurement timeout error, -17: Format not entered error	This is the judgment result.
Similarity	0 to 100	This is the lowest similarity of the read characters.
Stability	0 to 100	This is the lowest stability of the read characters.
Number of read characters on line 1	0 to 32	This is the number of characters that were read on line 1.
Number of read characters on line 2	0 to 32	This is the number of characters that were read on line 2.
Number of read characters on line 3	0 to 32	This is the number of characters that were read on line 3.
Number of read characters on line 4	0 to 32	This is the number of characters that were read on line 4.
Individual similarity	0 to 100	This is the similarity of read character N (N = 0 to 127).
Individual stability	0 to 100	This is the stability of read character N (N = 0 to 127).

4-5 Reading Barcodes

FQ2-S4

Bar Codes

You can read barcodes.

You can also verify if the character string that was read from the barcode matches a registered character string.

You can output the result of reading a barcode and the verification result to an external device.

The following ten code types can be read.

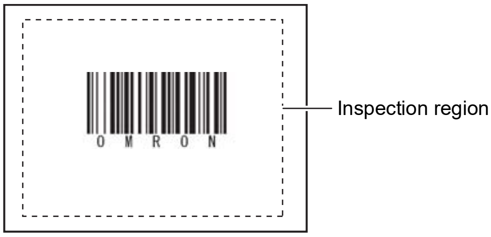
- JAN/EAN/UPC
- Code39
- Codabar (NW-7)
- ITF (Interleaved 2 of 5)
- Code 93
- Code128/GS1-128
- GS1 DataBar*
  (Truncated, Stacked, Omni-directional, Stacked Omni-directional, Limited, Expanded, Expanded Stacked)
- Pharmacode
- GS1-128 Composite Code (CC-A,CC-B,CC-C)
- GS1 DataBar Composite Code (CC-A,CC-B)

* GS1 DataBar is a code in which the name has been changed from the previous RSS.

Note

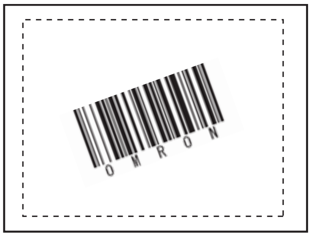
Setup

Set the inspection region, place the applicable code in front of the Camera, and then perform teaching. The code type and the detailed parameters are set automatically.



Measurement

One barcode is read in a single inspection region. When the inspection region contains multiple barcodes, the result of the first barcode to be read is output.*



---

*:A Max.64 characters can be displayed on the result screen.
(Max.16 characters per line and Max.4 lines can be displayed.)

Important

Reading will end in error if the barcode type is incorrectly set. Set the barcode type before starting reading.
When teaching is performed, the captured barcode is read, and the following items can be set:

- Code type 📖 *Detailed Parameters: p. 186*
- Direction (for Pharma only) 📖 *Detailed Parameters: p. 186*
- Reverse decode (for Pharma only) 📖 *Detailed Parameters: p. 186*

Setup Procedure for Bar Code

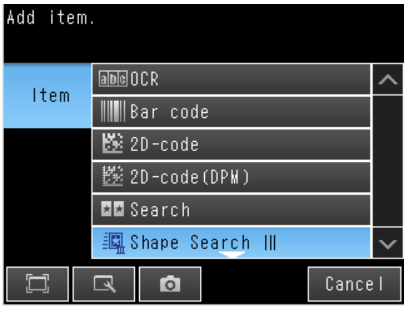
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [Bar code].**

📖 *4-3 Configuring Inspection Items: p. 138*



Note

Drag the arrow (▁) at the bottom of the menu to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2 Teaching

For teaching, the region to measure and the barcode within that region are set as read conditions.
You can also register the contents that was read from the barcode as a verification condition in the master data.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Bar code] – [Settings] Tab Page**

Step 3 Verification Conditions

1. **Press [Teach].**

2. **Input an image of the barcode.**

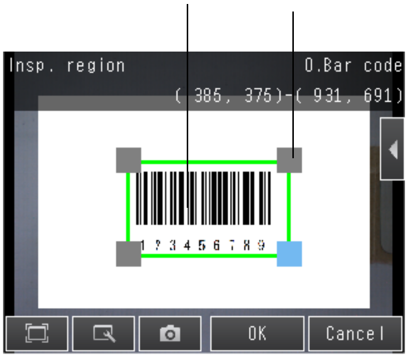
3. **Move the rectangle so that it surrounds the barcode.**

4. **Press the [OK] Button.**

5. **The result of reading the barcode that was displayed will be displayed along with a confirmation dialog box for registration in the master data.**

Drag the rectangle to move it.

Drag a corner to size the rectangle.



6. **Press [Yes] to register the barcode read result in the master data.**
   The master data contains the character strings from the barcodes that are registered to verify whether the read character strings match specific character strings.

7. **Press the master data in which the read characters will be registered.**

8. **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

Note

You can use the menu commands that are displayed for ◀ at the right of the display to adjust the settings that resulted from teaching.

- [Insp. region]: You can change the inspection region.
- [Camera setup]: You can adjust the Camera focus, brightness, and other factors to input a better image.

  Adjusting Image Quality: p. 76
- [Meas. Parameter]: You can change the type of code to read, the read settings, etc.

  Detailed Parameters: p. 186
- [Continuous test]: You can start test measurements of displayed images for the settings that were taught.

  Performing Test Measurements: p. 340

Step 3 Setting Verification Conditions

You can register a character string from a barcode to use it to verify that the character string that was read from a barcode matches the registered character string.
You can register up to 32 character strings for verification in the master data.
You can verify the character string in the inspection against up to 32 character strings that are registered in the master data.

The verification result is saved in an external reference parameter, so you can use a communications command to output it to an external device.

External Reference Parameters: p. 481

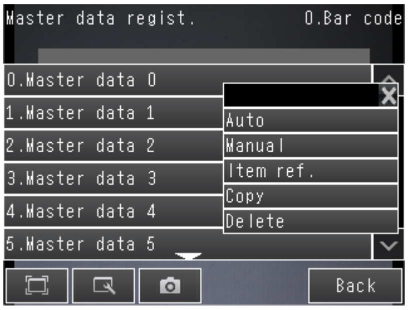
▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Bar code] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Verification].**

2 **Press [Master data regist.].**

3 **Press the character string to register in the master data.**

4 **You can use any of the following three methods to register character strings in the master data from the menu display.**



[Auto]: Registers a character string from an actual barcode in the master data. The procedure is essentially the same as the procedure for teaching in step 2.

[Manual]: Registers a character string that is entered directly in the master data. You can use a software keyboard to register a character string with up to 32 characters.

Note

Check the table of ASCII characters to see what characters can be registered. You cannot enter two-byte characters, one-byte Kana characters, and control codes. You can use the following characters as wildcards.

*: A wildcard for a character string of 0 or more characters
?: A wildcard for one character

ASCII code table: p. 185

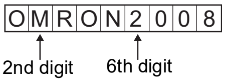
[Item ref.]: Select this item to use the immediately preceding read results as the verification character string. The following inspection items can be used as references: Bar code, 2D-code, 2D-code (DPM), and OCR. You cannot reference an inspection item at an item number that is after the item number of the inspection item that you are editing. When you register a character string from the master data, the item number of the inspection item that is being referenced, such as “Ref. 00,” will be displayed.
Using Item References: p. 148

5 **Repeat the above procedure to register more than one character string in the master data.**

6 **Press [Back] to return to the verification conditions screen.**

7 **Press [Verif. master data] and select the character string in the master data to use for verification.**

8 **Set the following verification conditions as required.**

Setup Item	Setting Value	Description
Verif. master data	OFF(Default)	Sets whether to verify the character string that was read from the barcode against a character string that is registered in the master data. To verify the read character string against the master data, select the character string to use for verification.
	All master data	
	Master data 0 to 31	
Partial verif. on/off	No (Default)	The number of digits in the read results to be verified with the master data can be limited. When [Partial verification] is set to Yes, set the first and last compared digit positions. Up to 32 characters can be set as the number of digits. Example: First compared digit 2, last compared digit 6  The text string used for verification becomes "MRON2". Manually register “MRON2”, the comparison character string, in master data registration.
	Yes	
Partial Verif. setup	1 to 1024 Default First digit: 1, last digit: 1024)	
Master data regist.	---	Registers a character string in the master data. When using Partial verification, after automatically registering the master data, you should then adjust the data manually.
External teach No.	Off (Default)	Sets the character string in which to automatically register the read result for teaching from an external device.
	Master data 0 to 31	

9 **Press [Back].**

Note **ASCII code table**

The following table shows the ASCII codes that can be used for manual registration of master data and also for registering characters of Limits.

Upper 4 bits

Lower 4 bits

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SP	0	@	P	`	p
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	”	2	B	R	b	r
3		3	C	S	c	s
4		4	D	T	d	t
5		5	E	U	e	u
6	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	’	7	G	W	g	w
8		8	H	X	h	x
9		9	I	Y	i	y
A	∗	:	J	Z	j	z
B	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	,	<	L	¥	l	¦
D	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	.	>	N	^	n	~
F	／	?	O	_	o	

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the verification result of a barcode inspection item in the overall judgment. (The Default setting is [Yes].)

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Add item.]** – **[Bar code]** – **[Details]** – **[Output parameter]** – **[Reflect]**

Detail Settings

When you execute TEACH, the measurement parameters are automatically set according to the read cords.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Bar code] – [Details] Tab Page**

Press [Meas. parameter], and set the measurement parameters.
Be sure to always specify the code type. Specify other items as necessary. If master data is automatically registered, the code type, the composite codes on/off setting, and the read direction are automatically set.

Setup Item	Setting Value	Description
Code type	JAN/EAN/UPC (Default)	Selects the type of barcode to be read.
	Code39	
	Codebar	
	ITF	
	Code93	
	Code128/GS1-128	
	GS1 DataBar	
	Pharmacode	
Code color	Black (Default)	Sets the color of the code to be read.
	White	
Composite codes on/off	No (Default)	Sets whether or not to support composite codes. This item is enabled only when the following barcode types are selected: Code128/GS1-128, GS1 DataBar
	Yes	
Check digit on/off	No (Default)	Selects whether or not to insert a check digit. This item is enabled only when the following barcode types are selected: Codebar, Code39, ITF (Interleaved 2 of 5), JAN, EAN, UPC, or Code93. When the other codes are selected, this item is set to ON.
	Yes	
Direction	Horizontal mode (Default)	Selects the reading direction. This item is enabled only when Pharmacode is selected as the barcode type.
	Vertical mode	
Reverse on/off	No (Default)	Sets whether or not to use the reverse mode. This item is enabled only when Pharmacode is selected as the barcode type.
	Yes	
Timeout	1 to 9999 ms Default value: 9999	Sets the timeout time in read processing. A read error occurs if measurement does not end after the preset timeout time is exceeded.

Changing the Character String That Is Output for Read Errors

You can change the character string that is output for read errors.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Bar code] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter] – [Error string]**

Setup Item	Setting Value	Description
Error string	Max. 20 digits (Default value: NG)	Sets the text string to be output when a read error occurs. 📖 *ASCII code table: p. 185*

Changing the Items That Are Displayed on the Test Measurement and Run Display

▶ **Press [Test] – [Continuous test] – and then use ◀ – [Display setting] on the Test Display.**

Display setting	Description
Num. of char.	Displays the number of characters that were read.
Characters	Displays the character string that was read.

Unstable Reading Results

Reading Is Unstable Due to Low Contrast

Adjust the brightness to improve the contrast of the bar code.

📖 *Adjusting the Brightness: p. 77*

Outputting Read Characters to an External Device

After a measurement, you can automatically output the character string that was read with the barcode inspection item to a PLC or other external device. The character strings are output after outputting the output data (output data settings 0 to 31), such as the inspection item parameters and calculation result.

Refer to the description for the communications format for the setting procedure and output specifications to output the character string.

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*

- *Section 2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with a Parallel Connection*
- *Section 3 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with an Ethernet Connection*
- *Section 4 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with an RS-232C Connection*

Note

The read character string is output after the other output data (data 0 to 31 in the output data settings) after the measurement, such as the inspection item parameters and calculation results.
Refer to the following section for the location of the output area for the character string and other details.

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
Section 1 Overview of Communication Specifications

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgment	This is the judgment result.	–2: No judgment (not measured) 0: Judgment is OK –1: Judgment is NG –16: Measurement timeout error
IN	Index	The verification result (master data No.) is output.	–2: No verification pattern, or reading error –1: Verification is NG, 0 to 31: Master data No.
N	Num. of characters	The number of characters read is output.	0 to 1024

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged (Bar Code)

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Measured item	Range of value	Description
Judgement	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −16: Measurement timeout error	This is the judgment result from the measurements.
Num. of characters	0 to 1024	The number of characters read is output.

*When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.

📖 *7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: p. 392*

Errors

Error in Teaching

If 2D-codes cannot be read during an automatic registration, a teaching error message is displayed.The reading may be unstable due to low contrast.
Adjust the brightness to improve the contrast of the 2D-code.

Note *Adjusting the Brightness: p.77*

4-6 Reading 2D-codes

FQ2-S4

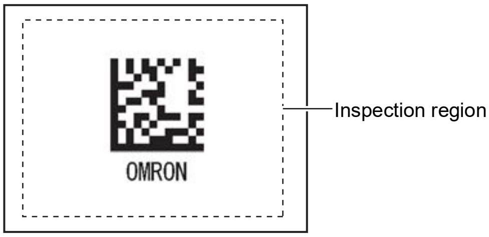
2D-codes

You can read 2D codes. You can also verify whether the character string that was read from the 2D code matches a registered character string. You can output the result of reading a 2D code and the verification result to an external device. The following five code types can be read.
Data Matrix (ECC200, GS1), QR Code, Micro QR Code, PDF417, or MicroPDF417

Note

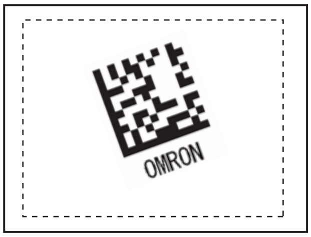
Setup

Set the inspection region, place the applicable code in front of the Camera, and then perform teaching. The code type and the detailed parameters are set automatically.



Measurement

One 2D barcode is read in a single inspection region. When the inspection region contains multiple 2D codes, the result of the first 2D code to be read is output.*



---

*: A Max.64 characters can be displayed on the result screen.
(Max.16 characters per line and Max.4 lines can be displayed.)

Important

Reading will end in error if the 2D Code type is incorrectly set. Set the code type before starting reading. When teaching is performed, the captured 2D code is read, and the following items can be set.

- Code type *Detailed Parameters: p. 196*
- Mirror *Detailed Parameters: p. 196*
- Specifying the Code Color (Data Matrix, QR Code, or Micro QR Code only) *Detailed Parameters: p. 196*
- Shape (Data Matrix, QR Code, or Micro QR Code only) *Detailed Parameters: p. 196*

Setup Procedure for 2D-code

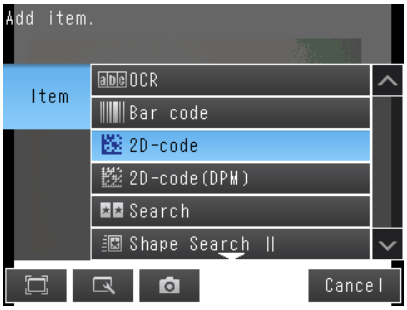
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [2D-code].**

📖 *4-3 Configuring Inspection Items: p. 138*



Note

Drag the arrow (▂) at the bottom of the menu to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2 Teaching

For teaching, the region to measure and the 2D code within that region are set as read conditions.
You can also register the contents that was read from the 2D code as a verification condition in the master data.

📖 *Step 3 Verification Conditions: p. 194*

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [2D-code] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Teach].**

2 **Input an image of the 2D code.**

3 **Move the rectangle so that it surrounds the 2D code.**

4 **Press the [OK] Button.**

5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**

6 **The result of reading the 2D code that was displayed will be displayed along with a confirmation dialog box for registration in the master data.**

7 **Press [Yes] to register the read result in the master data.**

The master data contains the character strings from the 2D codes that are registered to verify whether the read character strings match specific character strings.

8 **Press the master data in which the read characters will be registered.**

9 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

Note

You can use the menu commands that are displayed for ◀ at the right of the display to adjust the settings that resulted from teaching.

- [Insp. region]: You can change the inspection region.
- [Camera setup]: You can adjust the Camera focus, brightness, and other factors to input a better image.

  📖 *Adjusting Image Quality: p. 76*
- [Meas. Parameter]: You can change the type of code to read, the read settings, etc.

  📖 *Detailed Parameters: p. 196*
- [Continuous test]: You can start test measurements of displayed images for the settings that were taught.

  📖 *Performing Test Measurements: p. 340*

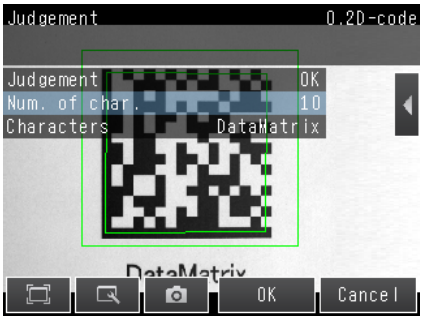
Step 3 Judgement condition adjustment

Settings can be made to check whether the characters that were read from the workpiece were recognized correctly.
Differences between the references that were taught for 2D code reading and the actual result of 2D code reading are detected and conditions are set to determine how accurately 2D codes are read.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [2D-code] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Judgement].**

2 **Press a setting item to set the OK range.**
Set a range for each of the setting items below.
Continuous measurement of the displayed image is executed.



Judgement	OK
Num. of char.	10
Characters	DataMatrix

Note

The measurement values that are displayed on the screen can be changed in the display settings.
Touch ◀ – [Display settings] on the right side of the screen to display the display settings screen.

Measured item	Range of value	Description
Overall quality	Range: 0 to 4 Default value: Lower limit 0, upper limit 4	Can only be displayed and set when the code being read is Data Matrix and print quality is ON. Adjusts the upper and lower limits of the overall quality that is to be judged as OK.

3 **Press [OK] to finalize.**

Step 4 Setting Verification Conditions

You can register a character string from a 2D code to use it to verify that the character string that was read from a 2D code matches the registered character string. You can register up to 32 character strings for verification in the master data. You can verify the character string in the inspection against up to 32 character strings that are registered in the master data.
The verification result is saved in an external reference parameter, so you can use a communications command to output it to an external device.

External Reference Parameters: p. 481

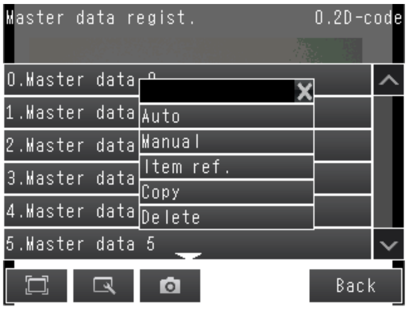
▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [2D-code] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Verification].**

2 **Press [Master data regist.].**

3 **Press the character string to register in the master data.**

4 **You can use any of the following three methods to register character strings in the master data from the menu display.**



[Auto]: Registers a character string from an actual 2D code in the master data. The procedure is essentially the same as the procedure for teaching in step 2.

[Manual]: A character string is entered directly in the master data.
Select this menu when making a change to the master data registered using [Auto] menu.
You can use a software keyboard to register a character string with up to 32 characters.

Note

Check the table of ASCII characters to see what characters can be registered. You cannot enter two-byte characters, one-byte Kana characters, and control codes. You can use the following characters as wildcards.

*: A wildcard for a character string of 0 or more characters
?: A wildcard for one character

ASCII code table: p. 196

[Item ref.]: Select this item to use the immediately preceding read results as the verification character string. The following inspection items can be used as references: Bar code, 2D-code, 2D-code (DPM), and OCR. You cannot reference an inspection item at an item number that is after the item number of the inspection item that you are editing. When you register a character string from the master data, the item number of the inspection item that is being referenced, such as “Ref. 00,” will be displayed.

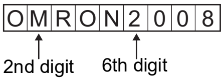
📖 *Using Item References: p. 148*

5 **Repeat the above procedure to register more than one character string in the master data.**

6 **Press [Back] to return to the verification conditions screen.**

7 **Press [Verif. master data] and select the character string in the master data to use for verification.**

8 **Set the following verification conditions as required.**

Setup Item	Setting Value	Description
Verif. master data	OFF (Default)	Sets whether to verify the character string that was read from the barcode against a character string that is registered in the master data. To verify the read character string against the master data, select the character string to use for verification.
	All master data	
	Master data 0 to 31	
Partial verif. on/off	No (Default)	The number of digits in the read results to be verified with the master data can be limited. When [Partial verification] is set to [Yes], set the first and last compared digit positions. Up to 32 characters can be set as the number of digits. Example: First compared digit 2, last compared digit 6  The text string used for verification becomes "MRON2". Manually register “MRON2”, the comparison character string, in master data registration.
	Yes	
Partial verif. setup	1 to 1024 (Default value first digit:1 last digit:1024)	
Master data regist.	---	Registers a character string in the master data. When you specify the vitrification range, adjust the data manually after executing the master data automatically.
External teach No.	OFF (Default)	Sets the character string in which to automatically register the read result for teaching from an external device.
	Master data 0 to 31	

9 **Press [Back].**

Note **ASCII code table**

The following table shows the ASCII codes that can be used for manual registration of master data and also for registering characters of Limits.

Upper 4 bits

Lower 4 bits

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SP	0	@	P	`	p
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	”	2	B	R	b	r
3		3	C	S	c	s
4		4	D	T	d	t
5		5	E	U	e	u
6	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	’	7	G	W	g	w
8		8	H	X	h	x
9		9	I	Y	i	y
A	∗	:	J	Z	j	z
B	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	,	<	L	¥	l	¦
D	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	.	>	N	^	n	~
F	/	?	O	_	o	

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the verification result of a 2D code inspection item in the overall judgment. (The Default setting is [Yes].)

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [2D-code] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter] – [Reflect]**

Detail Settings

When you execute TEACH, the measurement parameters are automatically set corresponded read code.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [2D-code] – [Details] Tab Page**

Press [Meas. Parameter]
Set the measurement parameters.

Be sure to always specify the code type. When you automatically register matrix data, the code type, code color, data matrix shape, and reverse settings are set automatically.

Setup Item	Setting Value	Description
Code type	Data Matrix (Default)	Selects the type of 2D Code to be read.
	QR Code	
	MicroQR Code	
	PDF417	
	MicroPDF417	
Reverse	Normal (Default)	Sets normal or reverse as the image orientation. This parameter is valid only one of the following code types is selected. Data Matrix, QR Code, or Micro QR Code
	Reverse	
Code color	Black	Specifies the code color. This item is enabled only when the following barcode types are selected: Data Matrix, QR Code, MicroQR Code
	White	
	Auto (Default)	
Shape (Data Matrix)	Square (Default)	Specifies the code shape. This item is enabled only when the following barcode types are selected: Data Matrix
	Square or Rectangle	
Print quality (Data Matrix)	ON	Sets print quality evaluation ON/OFF.
	OFF (Default)	
Grid correction (MicroQR Code)	ON	Set whether grid correction is ON or OFF. If it is set to ON, recognizing the timing pattern cell in the 2D code makes it easier to recognize the correct position of the cell. If it is set to OFF, the cell position will be the part that is evenly divided from the outer shape and the number of cells. Therefore, if the actual cell positions are not even, it is easy to detect falsely.
	OFF (Default)	
Timeout	1 to 9999 ms (Default: 9999)	Sets the timeout time in read processing. A read error occurs if measurement does not end after the preset timeout time is exceeded.

Outputting Read Characters to an External Device

After a measurement, you can automatically output the character string that was read with the 2D-code inspection item to a PLC or other external device. The character strings are output after outputting the output data (output data settings 0 to 31), such as the inspection item parameters and calculation result.
Refer to the description for the communications format for the setting procedure and output specifications to output the character string.

Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)

- *Section 2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with a Parallel Connection*
- *Section 3 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with an Ethernet Connection*
- *Section 4 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with an RS-232C Connection*

Note

The read character string is output after the other output data (data 0 to 31 in the output data settings) after the measurement, such as the inspection item parameters and calculation results. Refer to the following section for the location of the output area for the character string and other details.

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
Section 1 Overview of Communication Specifications

Changing the Character String That Is Output for Read Errors

You can change the character string that is output for read errors.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [2D-code] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter] – [Error string]**

Setup Item	Setting Value	Description
Error string	Max. 20 digits (Default value: NG)	Sets the text string to be output when a read error occurs. 📖 *ASCII code table: p. 196*

Unstable Reading Results

Reading Is Unstable Due to Low Contrast

Adjust the brightness to improve the contrast of the 2D code.

📖 *Adjusting the Brightness: p. 77*

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgment	This is the judgment result.	–2: No judgment (not measured), 0: Judgment is OK 1: Judgment is NG –16: Measurement timeout error
IN	Index	The verification result (master data No.) is output.	–2: No verification pattern, or reading error –1: Verification is NG 0 to 31: Master data No.
N	Num. of characters	The number of characters read is output.	0 to 1024
GD0	Overall quality	Overall quality of 2D code. The lowest grade of the individual indices is the overall quality.	0 to 4
GD1	Decode	Evaluates whether decode was successful.	0 to 4
GD2	Cell contrast	Evaluates the difference between the average of the white cell density and the average of the black cell density.	0 to 4
GD3	Cell modulation	Evaluates the deviation of cell brightness.	0 to 4
GD4	Fixed pattern damage	Evaluates the degree of fixed pattern damage of the code.	0 to 4
GD5	Axial nonuniformity	Evaluates the degree of vertical and horizontal distortion of the code.	0 to 4
GD6	Grid nonuniformity	Evaluates the position deviation of each cell.	0 to 4
GD7	Unused err. Corr.	Evaluates the proportion of unused error correction during decode.	0 to 4
GD8	Print scale	Outputs the print scale.	0 to 4
GD9	Print scale X	Outputs the print scale X direction.	0 to 4
GD10	Print scale Y	Outputs the print scale Y direction.	0 to 4

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged (2D Code)

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Measured item	Range of value	Description
Judgement	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −16: Measurement timeout error	This is the judgment result from the measurements.
Num. of characters	0 to 1024	The number of characters read is output.
Overall quality	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of overall quality.
Decode	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of decode.
Cell contrast	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of the contrast.
Cell modulation	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of cell modulation.
Fixed pattern damage	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of fixed pattern damage.
Axial nonuniformity	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of axial nonuniformity.
Grid nonuniformity	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of grid nonuniformity.
Unused err. Corr.	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of unused error correction.
Print scale	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of the print scale.
Print scale X	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of print scale X.
Print scale Y	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of print scale Y.

* When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.

📖 *7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: p. 392*

Errors

Errors in Teaching

If 2D-codes cannot be read during an automatic registration, a teaching error message is displayed.
The reading may be unstable due to low contrast.Adjust the brightness to improve the contrast of the 2D-code.

📖 *Adjusting the Brightness: p. 77*

4-7 Reading 2D Codes (DPM)

FQ2-S4

2D Codes (DPM)

You can read DPM (direct part marking) 2D codes.
You can also verify whether the character string that was read from the 2D code matches a registered character string.

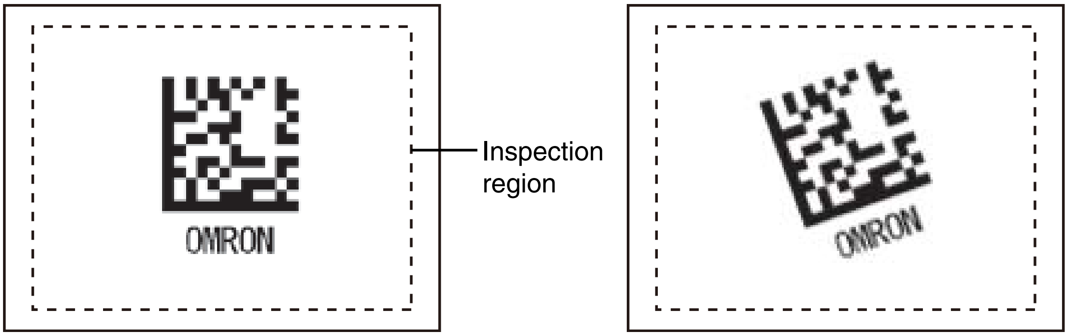
You can output the result of reading a 2D code and the verification result to an external device.
The scan result and verification result can be externally output.
Codes that can be scanned are Data Matrix (ECC200) and QR Codes.
The print quality evaluation result defined in ISO/IEC TR29158 can only be calculated for Data Matrix.

Setting image

When the inspection region is set, the code image is displayed, and teaching is executed, the code type and detailed parameters are automatically set.

Inspection image

One 2D code is scanned in one inspection region. If there are multiple 2D codes in the inspection region, the first scanned result is output.*



*: A Max.64 characters can be displayed on the result screen.
(Max.16 characters per line and Max.4 lines can be displayed.)

Setup Procedure for 2D-code (DPM)

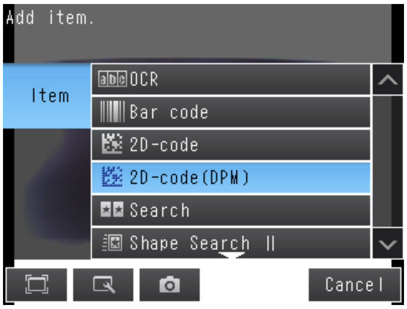
Step 1 Select the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect] - [Modify]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [2D-code (DPM)].**

4-3 Configuring Inspection Items: p. 138



Note

Drag the arrow (▼) at the bottom of the menu to display all of the inspection items.

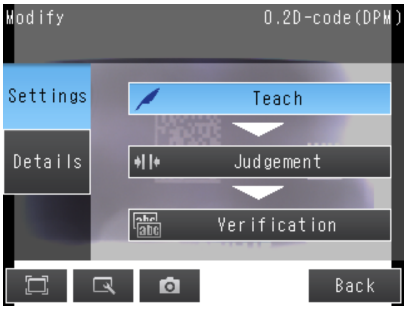
Step 2 Teaching

For teaching, the region to measure and the 2D code within that region are set as read conditions. You can also register the contents that was read from the 2D code as a verification condition in the master data.

Step 4 Setting the Verification Conditions: p. 207

▶ **[Inspect] - [Inspection] - [Add item.] - [2D-code (DPM)] - [Settings] Tab Page**

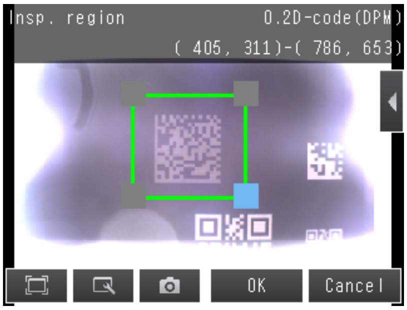
1 **Press [Teach].**



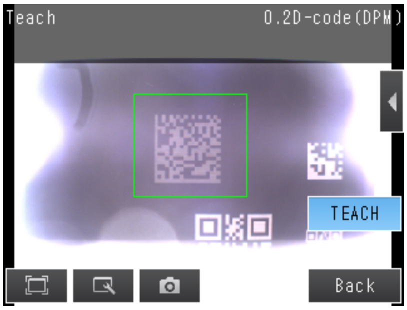
2 **Display the image of the 2D code.**

3 **Move the rectangle so that it surrounds the 2D code.**

4 **Press the [OK] Button.**



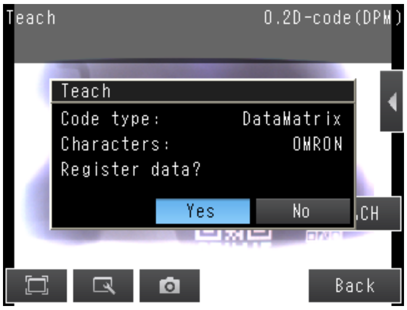
5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**



6 **The result of reading the 2D code that was displayed will be displayed along with a confirmation dialog box for registration in the master data.**

7 **Press [Yes] to register the read result in the master data.**

The master data contains the character strings from the 2D codes that are registered to verify whether the read character strings match specific character strings.



Teach

Code type: DataMatrix

Characters: OMRON

Register data?

8 **Press the master data in which the read characters will be registered.**

9 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

Note

You can use the menu commands that are displayed for ◀ at the right of the display to adjust the settings that resulted from teaching.

- [Insp. region]: You can change the inspection region.
- [Camera setup]: You can adjust the Camera focus, brightness, and other factors to input a better image.

  📖 *Adjusting Image Quality: p. 76*
- [Meas. Parameter]: You can change the type of code to read, the read settings, etc.

  📖 *Detailed Parameters: p. 196*
- [Continuous test]: You can start test measurements of displayed images for the settings that were taught.

  📖 *Performing Test Measurements: p. 340*

Step 3 Setting the Judgement Parameters

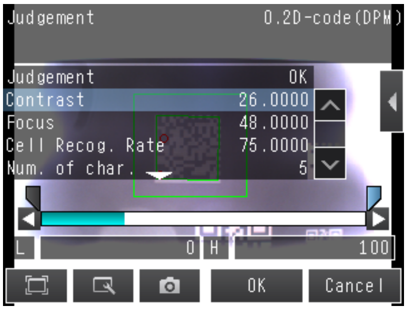
Settings are made to check whether the characters that were read from the workpiece were recognized correctly. Differences between the references that were taught for reading the 2D code and the actual result of reading the 2D code are detected and conditions are set to determine how accurately characters are read.

▶ **[Inspect] - [Inspection] - [2D-code (DPM)] - [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Judgement].**

2 **Press each parameter and set the range that is to be judged as OK. Set the range for each of the following parameters.**

Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are displayed.



Judgement 0.2D-code(DPM)

Judgement	OK
Contrast	26.0000
Focus	48.0000
Cell Recog. Rate	75.0000
Num. of char.	5

L 0 H 100

Note

- You can change measurement values that appear on the display on the Display Settings Display.
  Press ◀ – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

- You can automatically adjust the judgement conditions by using OK and NG workpieces.
  5-3 Adjusting the Judgment Parameters: p. 346

  Press ◀ – [Auto adjustment] on the right of the display to switch to the Auto adjustment Display.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Contrast	Range: 0 to 100 (Default)	Adjust the upper and lower limits of the contrast that is to be judged as OK. Cannot be displayed or set when DPM print quality is ON.
Focus	Range: 0 to 100 (Default)	Adjust the upper and lower limits of the focus that is to be judged as OK. Cannot be displayed or set when DPM print quality is ON.
Cell Recog. Rate	Range: 0 to 100 (Default)	Adjust the upper and lower limits of the cell recognition rate that is to be judged as OK. Cannot be displayed or set when DPM print quality is ON.
Overall quality	Range: 0 to 4 (Default)	Can only be displayed and set when the code being read is Data Matrix and DPM print quality is ON. Adjusts the upper and lower limits of the overall quality that is to be judged as OK.

Note

- Refer to the following information for Contrast, Focus and Cell Recog. Rate.
  Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations: p. 213

3 **Press [OK] to enter the values.**

Note

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment result of the judgment conditions for character recognition in the overall judgment. (The Default is to reflect them.)

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Add item.]** – **[2D-code (DPM)]** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Output parameter]** – **[Reflect]**

Step 4 Setting the Verification Conditions

You can register a character string from a 2D code to use it to verify that the character string that was read from a 2D code matches the registered character string. You can register up to 32 character strings for verification in the master data.
You can verify the character string in the inspection against up to 32 character strings that are registered in the master data. The verification result is saved in an external reference parameter, so you can use a communications command to output it to an external device.

9-2 External Reference Parameters: p. 481

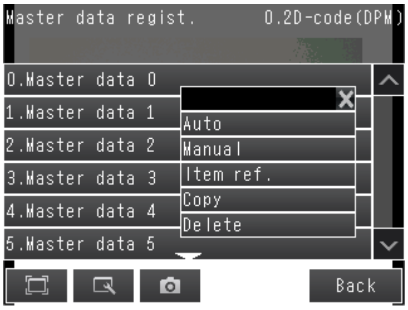
▶ **[Inspect] - [Inspection] - [Add item.] - [2D-code (DPM)] - [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Verification].**

2 **Press [Master data regist.].**

3 **Press the character string to register in the master data.**

4 **You can use any of the following three methods to register character strings in the master data from the menu display.**



[Auto]: Registers a character string from an actual 2D code in the master data. The procedure is essentially the same as the procedure for teaching in step 2.

[Manual]: A character string is entered directly in the master data.
Select this menu when making a change to the master data registered using [Auto] menu.
You can use a software keyboard to register a character string with up to 32 characters.

Note

Check the table of ASCII characters to see what characters can be registered. You cannot enter two-byte characters, one-byte Kana characters, and control codes. You can use the following characters as wildcards.

*: A wildcard for a character string of 0 or more characters
?: A wildcard for one character

ASCII code table: p. 209

[Item ref.]:

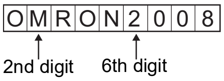
Select this item to use the immediately preceding read results as the verification character string. The following inspection items can be used as references: Bar code, 2D-code, 2D-code (DPM), and OCR. You cannot reference an inspection item at an item number that is after the item number of the inspection item that you are editing.

When you register a character string from the master data, the item number of the inspection item that is being referenced, such as “Ref. 00,” will be displayed.

5 **Press [Back] to return to the verification conditions screen.**

6 **Press [Verif. master data] and select the character string in the master data to use for verification.**

7 **Set the following verification conditions as required.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Verif. master data	• OFF (Default) • All master data Master data 0 to 31	Sets whether to verify the read character string against a character string that is registered in the master data. To verify the read character string against the master data, select the character string to use for verification.
Partial verif. on/off	No (Default)	The number of digits in the read results to be verified with the master data can be limited. When [Partial verification] is set to [Yes], set the first and last compared digit positions. Up to 32 characters can be set as the number of digits. Example: First compared digit 2, last compared digit 6  The text string used for verification becomes "MRON2". Manually register “MRON2”, the comparison character string, in master data registration.
	Yes	
Partial verif. setup	1 to 1024 Default value first digit:1 last digit:1024	
Master data regist.	---	Registers a character string in the master data. Use [Manual] menu when making a change to the [Partial verif. on/off] setting for master data originally registered by [Auto].
External teach No.	OFF (Default) Master data 0 to 31	Sets the character string in which to automatically register the read result for teaching from an external device.

8 **Press [Back].**

Note **ASCII code table**

The following table shows the ASCII codes that can be used for manual registration of master data and also for registering characters of Limits.

Upper 4 bits

Lower 4 bits

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SP	0	@	P	`	p
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	”	2	B	R	b	r
3		3	C	S	c	s
4		4	D	T	d	t
5		5	E	U	e	u
6	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	’	7	G	W	g	w
8		8	H	X	h	x
9		9	I	Y	i	y
A	∗	:	J	Z	j	z
B	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	,	<	L	¥	l	¦
D	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	.	>	N	^	n	~
F	/	?	O	_	o	

Detailed Parameters

When you execute TEACH, the measurement parameters are automatically set corresponded read code.

▶ **[Inspect] - [Inspection] - [Add item] - [2D-code (DPM)] - [Details] Tab Page - [Meas. Parameter]**

Measurement Parameters

Parameter	Setting	Description
Code type	DataMatrix QR Code Auto (Default)	Sets the type of code to be scanned.
Auto length	No Yes (Default)	Sets whether the code length is automatically acquired.
Size	50 to 480 (Default)	Sets the length of the code on the display. (pixels)
Reverse	Normal Reverse Auto (Default)	Sets normal image or reverse (mirror) image.
Code color	Black White Auto (Default)	Sets the color of the code.
Grid correction	ON OFF (Default)	Set whether grid correction is ON or OFF. You can set this for DataMatrix and for QR codes. If it is set to ON, recognizing the timing pattern cell in the 2D code makes it easier to recognize the correct position of the cell. If it is set to OFF, the cell position will be the part that is evenly divided from the outer shape and the number of cells. Therefore, if the actual cell positions are not even, it is easy to detect falsely.
Fast mode	Yes No (Default)	Sets fast mode. When ON, the scanning time is shorter. For certain work, the scanning time may be longer when Fast mode is ON. Please use after performing test measurements and verifying the scanning speed.
Shape (DataMatrix only)	Square Rectangle Auto (Default)	Sets the code shape.
QR Code Model (QR Code only)	Model 1 Model 2 Auto (Default)	Sets the QR Code model.
Error Correction Level (QR Code only)	L (7%) M (15%) Q (25%) H (30%) Auto (Default)	Sets the error correction level (ECC level). (The ECC level of DataMatrix is fixed at 200.)
Cell (QR Code only)	21 × 21, 25 × 25, 29 × 29, 33 × 33, 37 × 37, 41 × 41, 45 × 45, 49 × 49, 53 × 53, 57 × 57, Auto (Default)	Sets the number of code cells.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Cell (DataMatrix only)	Shape: Square 10 × 10, 12 × 12, 14 × 14, 16 × 16, 18 × 18, 20 × 20, 22 × 22, 24 × 24, 26 × 26, 32 × 32, 36 × 36, 40 × 40, 44 × 44, 48 × 48, 52 × 52, 64 × 64, Auto (Default) Shape: Rectangle 8 × 18, 8 × 32, 12 × 26, 12 × 36, 16 × 36, 16 × 48, Auto (Default)	Sets the number of code cells.
DPM print quality (Data Matrix only)	ON OFF (Default)	Sets print quality ON/OFF.
Timeout	1 to 9999 ms (Default value: 9999)	Sets the timeout time in read processing. A read error occurs if measurement does not end after the preset timeout time is exceeded.

Important

- Measurement parameters other than [Grid correction], [Fast mode] and DPM print quality are initialized as set when [Teach] is pressed.
- When the "Code type" setting is changed, some settings are initialized as shown below.

Parameter	Initialized due to "Code type" change
Code type	Initialized
Auto length	
Size	Initialized
Reverse	
Code color	
Grid correction	
Fast mode	
Shape	Initialized
QR Code Model	Initialized
Error Correction Level	Initialized
Cell	Initialized
DPM print quality	

Outputting Read Characters to an External Device

After a measurement, you can automatically output the character string that was read with the DPM 2D code inspection item to a PLC or other external device. The character strings are output after outputting the output data (output data settings 0 to 31), such as the inspection item parameters and calculation result.
Refer to the description for the communications format for the setting procedure and output specifications to output the character string.

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*

- *Section 2 EtherNet/IP*
- *Section 3 PLC Link*
- *Section 4 TCP No-protocol Communications*

Changing the Character String That Is Output for Read Errors

You can change the character string that is output for read errors.

▶ **[Inspect] − [Inspection] − [Add item.] − [2D-code (DPM)] − [Details] Tab Page − [Output parameter] − [Error string]**

Setup Item	Setting Value	Description
Error string	Max. 20 digits (Default value: NG)	Sets the text string to be output when a read error occurs. 📖 *ASCII code table: p. 209*

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

Expression text string	Data name	Data range	Description
JG	Judgment	−2: No judgment (not measured) 0: Judgment is OK −1: Judgment is NG −16: Measurement timeout error	This is the judgment result.
IN	Index	−2: No verification pattern or reading error −1: Verification is NG 0 to 31: Master data No	The verification result (master data No.) is output.
N	Num. of characters	0 to 1024	The number of characters read is output.
E	Cell recognition rate	0 to 100	Value that lets you check the correction rate. The recognition rate is higher when the ratio of corrected characters to the total number of characters in the code is lower. When a code cannot be read, the value is 0.
C	Contrast	0 to 100	Indicates the contrast in a code. When the difference of contrast between light and shade in a code is bigger, the value of contrast become higher. When a code cannot be read, the value is 0.
F	Focus	0 to 100	Indicates the focus of the image using the change of density at cell edges. When out of focus, the code cannot be read. When the cell edges are sharper, the value of Focus become higher. When a code cannot be read, the value is 0.
P	Cell size	Depends on the size of the code.	Depends on the size of the code.
GDA0	Overall quality	0 to 4	Overall quality of 2D code based on ISO/IEC TR29158(AIM-DPM-1-2006). The lowest grade of the individual indices is the overall quality.
GDA1	Decode	0 to 4	Evaluates whether decode was successful.
GDA2	Cell contrast	0 to 4	Evaluates the difference between the average of the white cell density and the average of the black cell density.
GDA3	Cell modulation	0 to 4	Evaluates the deviation of cell brightness.
GDA4	Fixed pattern damage	0 to 4	Evaluates the degree of fixed pattern damage of the code.
GDA5	Axial nonuniformity	0 to 4	Evaluates the degree of vertical and horizontal distortion of the code.
GDA6	Grid nonuniformity	0 to 4	Evaluates the position deviation of each cell.
GDA7	Unused err. Corr.	0 to 4	Evaluates the proportion of unused error correction during decode.

Inspection Data that Can be Logged

The following values can be logged as inspection data.

Inspection item	Value range	Description
Judgement	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −16: Measurement timeout error	This is the judgment result from the measurements.
Contrast	0 to 100	Outputs the contrast.
Focus	0 to 100	Outputs the focus.
Cell recognition rate	0 to 100	Outputs the cell recognition rate.
Num. of char.	0 to 1024	Outputs the number of characters that were detected.
Index	−2: No verification pattern, or reading error −1: Verification is NG, 0 to 31: Master data No.	Outputs the index.
Cell size	Depends on the size of the code.	Outputs the number of pixels per cell of the scanned code.
Overall quality	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of overall quality.
Decode	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of decode.
Cell contrast	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of the contrast.
Cell modulation	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of cell modulation.
Fixed pattern damage	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of fixed pattern damage.
Axial nonuniformity	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of axial nonuniformity.
Grid nonuniformity	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of grid nonuniformity.
Unused err. Corr.	0 to 4	Outputs the evaluation value of unused error correction.

When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: p. 392

If an Error Occurs

If a teaching error occurs

If scanning of the 2D code fails, a teaching error message appears.
It is likely that low contrast caused unstable scanning.
Adjust the brightness to increase the contrast of the 2D code.

Adjusting the Brightness: p. 77

4-8 Inspecting with the Search Inspection Item

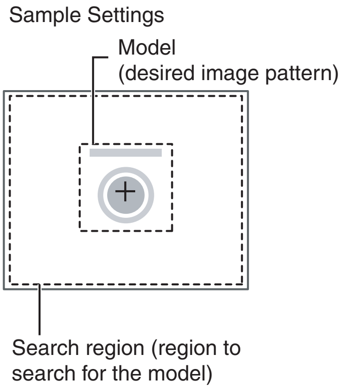
FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4**

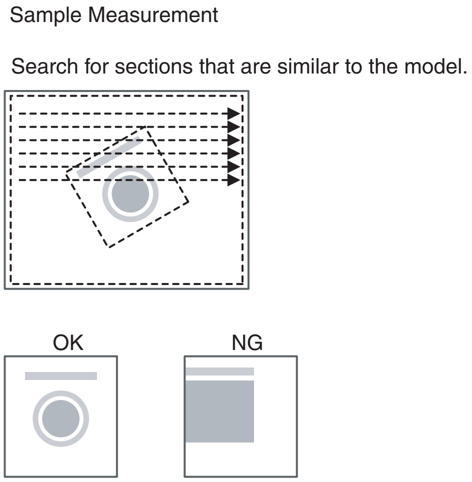
Search Inspection Item

This inspection item is used to perform inspections for shapes or for presence. The image pattern that is to be measured is registered in advance and measurements are performed to see if the pattern is present or if the shape is different.

The image pattern that is registered in advance is called the model.

The degree to which the image matches the model is called the correlation.





Setup Procedure for the Search Inspection Item

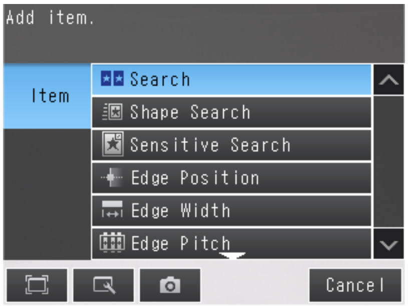
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [Search].**

📖 *Registering inspection items: p. 138*



Note

Drag the arrow ▬ at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2 Teaching

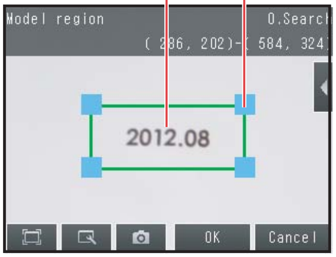
Teaching means to store the region and partial image as reference data for the measurement.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Search] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Teach].**

Drag the rectangle to move it.

Drag a corner to size the rectangle.



2 **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3 **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**
The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed.

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

The following data is stored as the measurement reference.

Item	Parameter	Description
Reference data	Model image	This is the partial image that is stored as the reference.
	Reference position X	These are coordinates of the model image that are stored as reference.
	Reference position Y	
	Reference Angle	The angle of the registered model.

Step 3 Adjusting Judgement Parameters

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Search] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Judgement].**

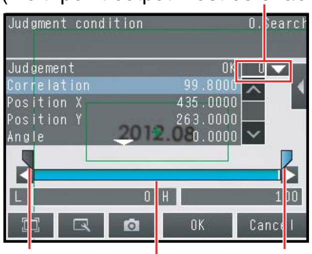
2 **Press each parameter and set the range that is to be judged as OK. Set the range for each of the following parameters.**

Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are taken.

Note

You can change the parameters for judgement conditions on the Display Settings Display.
Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

If more than one result was detected, you can switch to a display for each result. (Multi-point output must be enabled.)


Judgment condition 0.Search
Judgement OK 0
Correlation 99.8000
Position X 435.0000
Position Y 263.0000
Angle 0.0000
L 0 H 100

Upper limit

Lower limit

Blue for OK. Red for NG.

3 **Press [OK] to accept the value.**

4 **Press [Back] to end making the setting.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Correlation	Range: 0 to 100 Defaults: Lower: 60 Upper: 100	Adjust the upper and lower limits of the correlation for an OK judgment.
Position X	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Adjust the upper and lower limits of measurement position X for an OK judgment.
Position Y	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Adjust the upper and lower limits of measurement position Y for an OK judgment.
Angle	Range: –180 to 180 (Default) Defaults: Lower: –180 Upper: 180	Adjust the upper and lower limits of angle for an OK judgment.
Count	Range: 0 to 32 Defaults: Lower: 0 Upper: 32	Adjust the upper and lower limits of the detection count for an OK judgment.

Note

- You can change the output form for each measurement value to one of the following settings.
  Press [◀] – [Result type] on the right of the display.
  - Absolute value (Default): The measured coordinates are output.
  - Relative value : The difference from the reference position is output as coordinates.

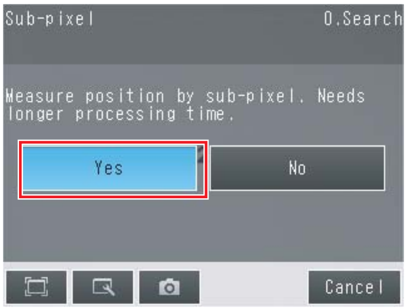
- Note the following when [Multi-point output] is enabled.
  - If [Candidate level] is higher than the lower value of the Judgment condition, [Candidate level] has higher priority.
  - If Correlating value is lower than [Candidate level], measurement result will be zero.

Increasing Measurement Position Accuracy

You can increase the accuracy of measurement positioning.
You can calculate down to four decimal places.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Search] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Press [Sub-pixel] and select [Yes].**



Measure position by sub-pixel. Needs longer processing time.

Obtaining Multiple Results Simultaneously

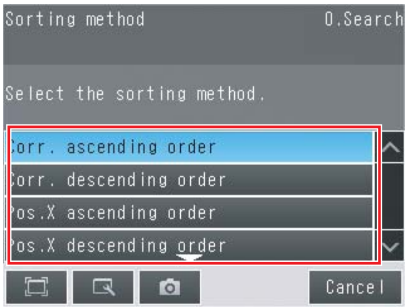
You can detect all items that satisfy the extraction conditions.
Judgment is performed for all detected results.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Search] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Press [Multi-point output] and select [Yes].**

2 **Press [Sorting method] and select the conditions by which to sort the detected results.**

You can output the results in the sort order that you selected.



Select the sorting method.

Note

You can specify the actual output conditions and count for outputting multiple results.

📖 *Selecting the results to output: p. 221*

Selection item	Setting	Description
Sorting method	Corr. ascending order (ascending order of correlation value)	Sorts the results in order from the smallest correlation to the largest. Candidate level has priority when Candidate level is lower than lower value of Judgment condition. Measurement value will be zero if the correlating value is lower than Candidate level.
	Corr. descending order (Default) (descending order of correlation value)	Sorts the results in order from the largest correlation to the smallest.
	Pos.X ascending order (ascending order of position X)	Sorts the results in order from the smallest measurement X position to the largest.
	Pos.X descending order (descending order of position X)	Sorts the results in order from the largest measurement X position to the smallest.
	Pos.Y ascending order (ascending order of position Y)	Sorts the results in order from the smallest measurement Y position to the largest.
	Pos.Y descending order (descending order of position Y)	Sorts the results in order from the largest measurement Y position to the smallest.

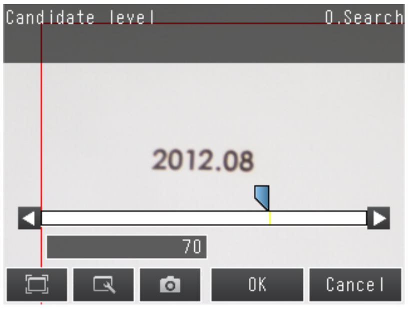
Select the Results to Output

You can use multiple conditions to determine which results to output from all the objects detected with a correlation at the candidate level or higher.
Only the results that meet all the specified conditions are output.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Search] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

1. **Press [Extraction condition] and adjust the candidate level so that only objects higher than a certain correlation are detected.**

2. **If [Multi-point output] is set to [Yes], you can specify the output conditions for more than one result.**
(Extraction X/Y and Detection count)



Extraction condition	Range	Description
Candidate level	Range: 0 to 100 Defaults: Lower: 70 Upper: 100	Set the threshold to find Candidate. Output the correlating value that is higher than [Candidate level] value. Decrease the value when Model search is unstable.
Extraction X	Range :-99999.9999 to 99999.9999 Defaults: Lower: -99999.9999 Upper: 99999.9999	Results are output only for objects with a measured X coordinate that is within this range.
Extraction Y	Range :-99999.9999 to 99999.9999 Defaults: Lower: -99999.9999 Upper: 99999.9999	Results are output only for objects with a measured Y coordinate that is within this range.
Detection count	Range: 1 to 32 Default: 32	Sets the maximum number of detection results to output.

Note

The processing time changes if you change the candidate level.

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.
(The Default is to reflect them.)

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Search] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter]**

Unstable Search Results

Inclined Measurement Objects

Adjust the [Angle range] parameter to increase the range in which a search is made for the model.
The Search inspection item judges whether an image is OK or NG according to the correlation with a previously registered image pattern.
For this reason, if the object is at an angle, the correlation is reduced and the image may be judged as NG. To achieve an OK judgment for the same image pattern even when the object is at an angle, the rotation range must be widened.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Search] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Model parameter]**

1 **Set [Rotation] to [Yes].**

2 **Press [Angle range] and set the following range.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Angle range	Range: –180 to 180 Default: Lower: –180 Upper: 180	A search is performed within the set angle range. The larger the angle range, the longer the processing time. **Important** If you change the angle range, perform teaching again. 📖 p. 217

Correlation Is Inconsistent Due to Low Contrast

Adjust the brightness to improve the contrast of the mark.

Adjusting the Brightness: p. 77

Correlation Is Inconsistent Due to Variations in the Measurement Object

Inconsistent portions can be masked so that they are omitted from matching.

Masking Parts of the Model: p. 226

Correlation coefficient is zero

If the correlation coefficient is zero, reduce the Candidate level.

Select the Results to Output p. 221.

Search a Different Place

If the measurement result does not stabilize, change the stability and precision as needed.
For better detection accuracy, the following two methods can be used.

- Set [Model mode] to [stable].
- Increase [Candidate level] value.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Search] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Model parameter]**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Stability	Range: 1 to 15 Default: 12	Sets whether priority is given to measurement stability or speed. If the speed is slow even when the stability is lowered, it is possible that many candidates are found. Raise the candidate level or increase the stability.
Precision	Range: 1 to 3 Default: 2	Sets whether priority is given to measurement position precision or speed. Increasing the precision gives priority to measurement position accuracy.

Increasing Processing Speed

The following two methods can be used to reduce processing time.

• Reduce the range in which a search is performed for the model.

Changing the inspection region: p. 227

• Reduce the angle range setting.

Adjust the [Angle range] parameter to reduce the range in which a search for the model is performed.

Setting the angle range: p. 222

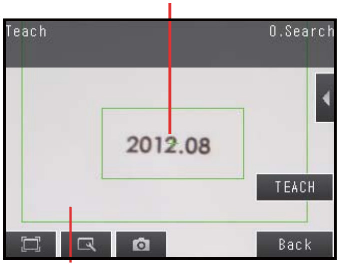
• Increase the [Candidate level] value and limit the models.

Select the Results to Output: p. 221

Editing the Model and Inspection Regions

This section describes how to edit the following regions.

Model registration region



Inspection region
(region that is searched for the model)

Important

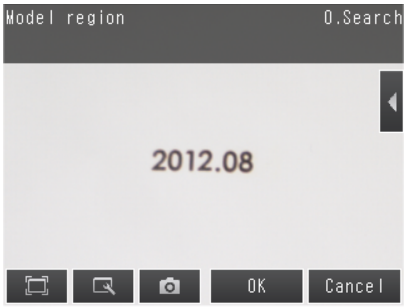
If the model region is changed, perform teaching again. p. 217

Changing the Model Registration Region to a Shape Other Than a Rectangle

One rectangular region is registered as the Default model registration region.
Other than rectangles, circles and polygons can be set as the model registration regions.

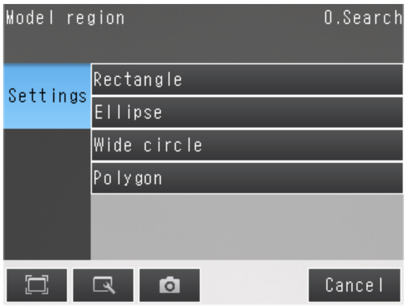
▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Search] – [Modify] – [Settings] Tab Page – [Teach] – [◀] – [Model region]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Model region].**



2 **Press [◀] – [Delete] in the model registration editing display.**
The rectangle will be deleted.

3 **Press [Yes].**



4 **Press [Add] in [◀].**

5 **Press the shape of the region that you want to use.**

6 **Draw the region.**

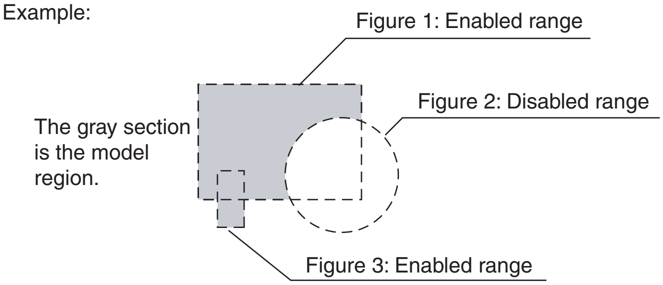
7 **Press [OK].**

Note

Up to 8 shapes can be combined to create a region for one model.

Masking Parts of the Model

The model registration region can be formed freely by combining enabled and disabled regions.

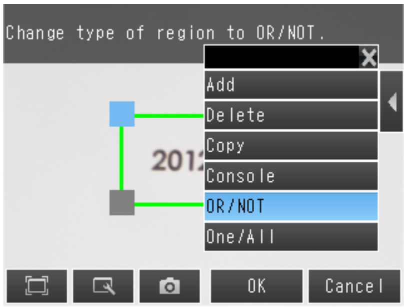


▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Search]** – **[Modify]** – **[Settings] Tab Page** – **[Teach]** – **[◀]** – **[Model region]**

1 **Draw the figure according to the section that you want to mask.**

p. 225

2 **While the figure to be masked is selected, press [◀] on the right of the display and then press [OR/NOT]**



Change type of region to OR/NOT.

The selected area will be removed from the model. Every time you press [OR/NOT], the area will switch between being enabled and disabled.

- OR : Enabled range
- NOT: Disabled range

Fine-tuning the Position of the Region

This section describes the console which is useful to fine-tune the position of the inspection region or the model registration region in 1-pixel increments.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Search] – [Modify] – [Settings] Tab Page – [Teach] – [◀] – [Model region]**

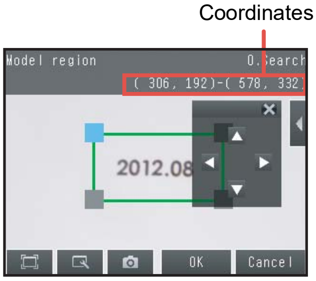
1 **Press [◀] – [Console] on the right side of the display where you draw the region.**

The console will appear.

2 **To adjust the position of the figure, press within the frame. To adjust the size of the figure, press a corner of the figure.**

3 **Use the cross-key to align the figure with the search object.**

The position of the figure can be adjusted by pressing the cross-key. Pressing it once will change the coordinate values by one pixel.

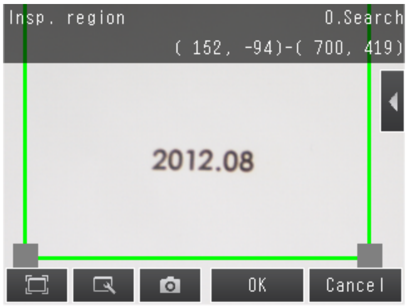


Changing the Inspection Region

The region within which the model is searched can be changed.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Search] – [Modify] – [Settings] Tab Page – [Teach]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Insp. region] on the right of the display.**
The [Insp. region] Display will appear.



2 **Adjust the size and position of the inspection region.**
- Change the size.
  Press the frame at one corner.
  The processing time can be shortened by making the region smaller.
- Change the position.
  Drag the figure to move it.

Changing Output Coordinate Positions

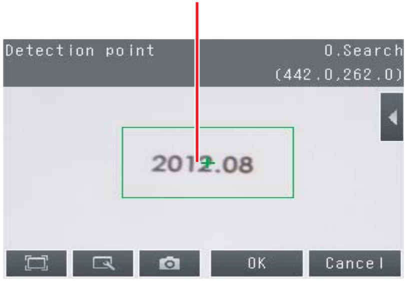
You can specify which part of the model to detect as coordinates during inspections. Normally, the center position of the registered model is used as the detection point.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Search] – [Modify] – [Settings] Tab Page – [Teach] – [◀] – [Detection point]**

1 **Use one of the following methods to move the cross cursor to the desired position.**

The position of the cross cursor will be the coordinate position that is output. This position is registered relative to the model region.

- Drag the cross cursor to move it.
- Press [◀] – [Console] on the right of the display to display the console. You can use the cross cursor on the console to change the coordinate values one pixel at a time.


Drag the cross cursor.

Note

The detection coordinates will automatically return to the center coordinates of the model if you change the model region.

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via the Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	–2: No judgment (not measured) 0: Judgment is OK –1: Judgment is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	This is the judgment result.
CR[0] to CR[31]	Correlation	0 to 100	This is the correlation of the Nth model that was found.
X[0] to X[31]	Position X	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate where the Nth model was found.
Y[0] to Y[31]	Position Y	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate where the Nth model was found.
TH[0] to TH[31]	Angle	–180 to 180	This is the angle in which the Nth model was found.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
SX	Reference X	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was registered.
SY	Reference Y	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was registered.
ST	Reference angle	–180 to 180	This is the angle when the model was registered.
RX	Detection coordinate X	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 This is the X coordinate of the detection point when the model was registered.
RY	Detection coordinate Y	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the detection point when the model was registered.
C	Count	0 to 32	This is the number of models found.

4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data: *p. 323*

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Parameter	Range of value	Description
Judgement	0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	This is the measurement judgment results.
Correlation	0 to 100	This is the measured correlation.
Position X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the measurement position X.
Position Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the measurement position Y.
Angle	–180 to 180	This is the measurement angle.
Count	0 to 32	This is the number of models found.

*When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.
If more than one item is stored, results are output for each model.

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: *p. 392*

Errors

Errors in Teaching

A teaching error message will appear if the contrast of the image within the model registration region is too low. Select a region with a larger contrast between light and dark areas compared to the region that was registered as the model and re-register it as the model.

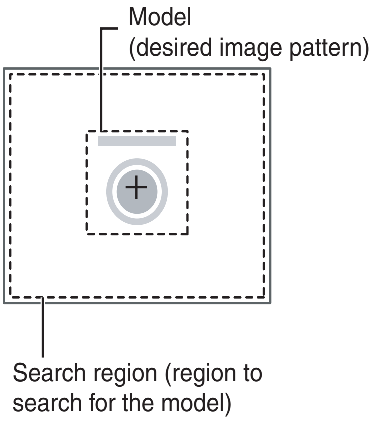
4-9 Inspecting with the Shape Search III Inspection Item

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4

Shape Search II Inspection Item

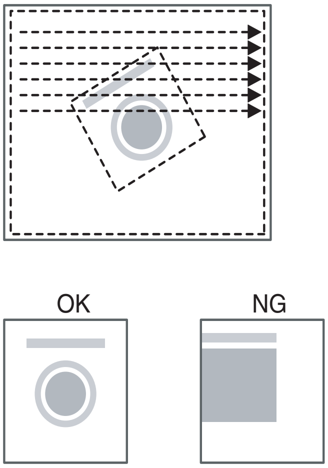
This function is for detecting user-defined target to estimate target position and pose precisely. The correlation value indicating the degree of similarity, measurement target position, and orientation can be output.
In shape search III, edge information is used as features, whereas in a normal search mode, color and texture information are used.
It enables highly robust and fast detection robust to environmental variations including shadings, reflections, lightings, shape deformations, pose and noises.
Since state-of-the-art object detection algorithm is exploited in shape search III, it can provides much more reliable position and pose estimation with higher speed compared to shape search II. Furthermore, it has much more parameter to tune to support a wider variety of applications.

Sample Settings



Sample Measurement

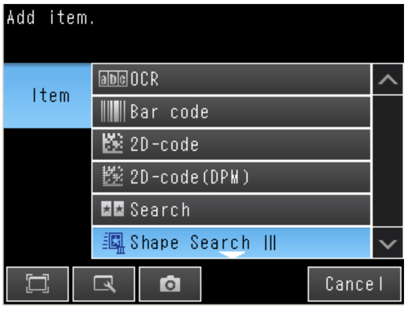
Search for sections that are similar to the model.



Setup Procedure for the Shape Search III Inspection Item

Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection]**



1. **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2. **Press [Shape Search III].**

   Registering inspection items: p. 138

Note

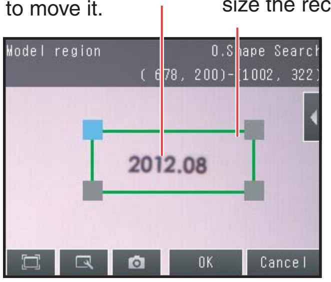
Drag the arrow ▁ at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2 Teaching

Teaching means to store the region and partial image as reference data for the measurement.

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Shape Search III] – [Settings] Tab Page

1. **Press [Teach].**



Drag the rectangle to move it.

Drag a corner to size the rectangle.

2. **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3. **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4. **Press [OK].**

5. **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**

   The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed.

6. **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

The following data is stored as the measurement reference.

Item	Parameter	Description
Reference data	Model image	This is the partial image that is stored as the reference.
	Reference position X	These are coordinates of the model image that are stored as reference.
	Reference position Y	
	Reference angle	An angle when the model is registered.

Note

The following settings can be changed from the menus in the lower-right of the screen.

- [Model region]: 🕮 *Editing the Model and Inspection Regions p.224.*
- [Insp. region] : 🕮 *Changing the Inspection Region p. 227*
- [Detection point]: 🕮 *Changing Output Coordinate Positions p.228*
- [Edge extraction]: 🕮 *When Edge cannot be detected at model region p.241*
- [Display setting]: the following images can be selected.
- Measurement image: displays the Measurement image.
- Measurement image + Model image (Default): displays the detected Model on the Edge image.
- Edge image: displays the Edge image.
- Edge image + Model image: displays the detected Model on the Edge image.

- Green: Model points matching with Edge image.
- Yellow: Model points match with Edge image except for direction.
- Red: Model points not matching with Edge image.

Step 3 Adjusting Judgment Parameters

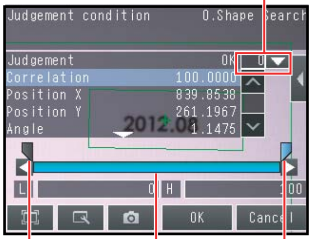
▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Shape Search] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Judgement].**

2 **Press each parameter and set the range that is to be judged as OK. Set the range for each of the following parameters.**

Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are taken.

If more than one result was detected, you can switch to a display for each result. (Multi-point output must be enabled.)



Judgement condition 0.Shape Search

Judgement	OK
Correlation	100.0000
Position X	839.8538
Position Y	261.1967
Angle	1.1475

L 0 H 100

Upper limit

Lower limit

Blue for OK. Red for NG.

Note

You can change the parameters for judgement conditions on the Display Settings Display.
Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

3 **Press [OK] to accept the value.**

4 **Press [Back] to end making the setting.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Correlation	Range: 0 to 100 Defaults: Lower: 60 Upper: 100	Adjust the upper and lower limits of the correlation for an OK judgment. When the candidate level is higher than the judgment lower-limit value of correlation, the candidate level has priority. If the correlation value is lower than the candidate level, the measurement result is 0.
Position X	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Adjust the upper and lower limits of measurement position X for an OK judgment.
Position Y	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Adjust the upper and lower limits of measurement position Y for an OK judgment.
Angle	Range: –180 to 180 Defaults: Lower: –180 Upper: 180	Adjust the upper and lower limits of angle for an OK judgment.
Count	Range: 0 to 32 Defaults: Lower: 0 Upper: 32	Adjust the upper and lower limits of the detection count for an OK judgment.

Note

- You can change the output form for each measurement value to one of the following settings.
  Press [◀] - [Result type] on the right of the display.
  - Absolute value (Default): The measured coordinates are output.
  - Relative value: The difference from the reference position is output as coordinates.

- [Display setting]: the following images can be selected.
  - Measurement image: displays the Measurement image.
  - Measurement image + Model image (Default): displays the detected Model on the Edge image.
  - Edge image: displays the Edge image.

    - Edge image + Model image: displays the detected Model on the Edge image.
    - Green: Model points matching with Edge image.
    - Yellow: Model points match with Edge image except for direction.
    - Red: Model points not matching with Edge image.

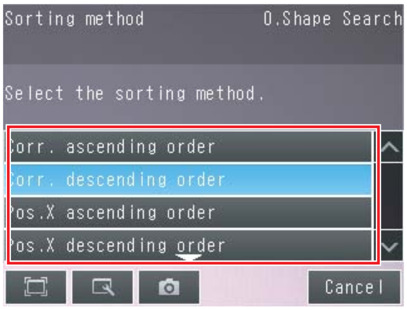
Obtaining Multiple Results Simultaneously

You can detect all items that satisfy the extraction conditions.
Judgment is performed for all detected results.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Shape Search III] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Press [Sorting method] and select the conditions by which to sort the detected results.**

You can output the results in the sort order that you selected.



Select the sorting method.

Note

You can specify the actual output conditions and count for outputting multiple results.

Selecting the results to output: p. 237

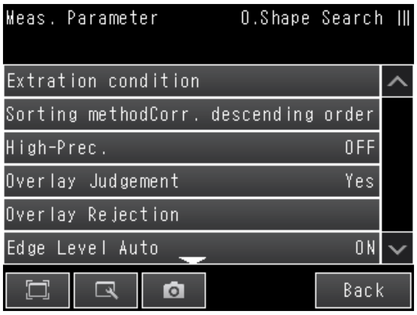
Selection item	Setting	Description
Sorting method	Corr. ascending order (ascending order of correlation value)	Sorts the results in order from the smallest correlation to the largest.Candidate level has priority when Candidate level is lower than lower value of Judgment condition. Measurement value will be zero if the correlating value is lower than Candidate level.
	Corr. descending order (Default) (descending order of correlation value)	Sorts the results in order from the largest correlation to the smallest.
	Pos.X ascending order (ascending order of position X)	Sorts the results in order from the smallest measurement X position to the largest.
	Pos.X descending order (descending order of position X)	Sorts the results in order from the largest measurement X position to the smallest.
	Pos.Y ascending order (ascending order of position Y)	Sorts the results in order from the smallest measurement Y position to the largest.
	Pos.Y descending order (descending order of position Y)	Sorts the results in order from the largest measurement Y position to the smallest.

Exclude the Overlapping Detected Result

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Shape Search III] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Touch [Overlay judgment], and then select [Yes].**

2 **Set Overlay rejection.**



Meas. Parameter 0.Shape Search III

Extration condition

Sorting methodCorr. descending order

High-Prec. OFF

Overlay Judgement Yes

Overlay Rejection

Edge Level Auto ON

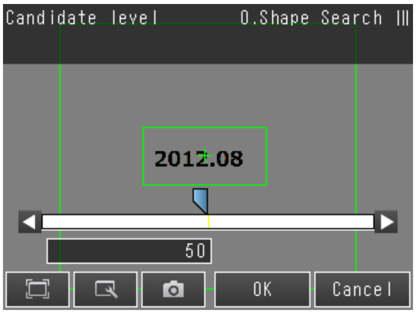
Extraction condition	Setting	Description
Overlay Judgement	Yes No (Default)	When you find the overlapped result, set the Overlay judgment to Yes.
Overlay Rejection	0 to 100 (Default: 100)	This parameter is acceptable when the Overlay judgment is Yes. Set the overlay level to remove, If you want to remove small overlay, increase this parameter.

Select the Results to Output

You can use multiple conditions to determine which results to output from all the objects detected with a correlation at the candidate level or higher.
Only the results that meet all the specified conditions are output.

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Shape Search III]** – **[Modify]** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Meas. Parameter]**

1. **Press [Extraction condition] and adjust the candidate level so that only objects higher than a certain correlation are detected.**



2. **Set the conditions for outputting the detected objects.**
(Extraction X/Y and Detection Count)

Extraction condition	Range	Description
Candidate level	0 to 100 Default: 50	Set the threshold to find Candidate. Output only a value that is higher than [Candidate level]. Increase the value if Model search is unstable.
Extraction X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Results are output only for objects with a measured X coordinate that is within this range.
Extraction Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Results are output only for objects with a measured Y coordinate that is within this range.
Detection count	1 to 32 Default: 1	Sets the maximum number of detection results to output.

Note

The processing time changes if you change the candidate level.

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.
The Default is to reflect them.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Shape Search III] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter]**

Unstable Shape Search III Results

Inclined Measurement Objects

The search area for the model can be expanded by adjusting [Angle range].
The OK or NG Judgment is determined by the correlation to the registered image pattern for the search. Therefore, there may be an NG judgment result for good workpiece if the correlation is low due to the angle being slanted.
In this case, to get an OK judgment, increase the Angle range.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Shape Search III] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Model parameter]**

1. **Set [Rotation] to [Yes].**

2. **Press [Angle range] and set the following range.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Angle range	Range: –180 to 180 Default: Lower: –180 Upper: 180	A shape search II is performed within the set angle range. The larger the angle range, the longer the processing time. **Important** If you change the angle range, perform teaching again. 📖 p. 232

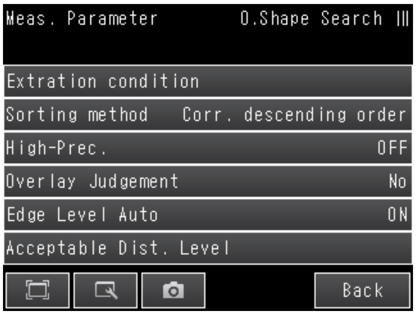
When the Edge cannot be detected correctly

If you cannot detect the Edge correctly, adjust the Edge parameters.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Shape Search III] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Measure parameter]**

1 **Touch [Edge level auto], and then select [OFF].**

2 **Set [Edge level].**



Meas. Parameter 0.Shape Search III

Extration condition

Sorting method Corr. descending order

High-Prec. OFF

Overlay Judgement No

Edge Level Auto ON

Acceptable Dist. Level

Parameter	Setting	Description
Edge level auto	ON (Default) OFF	This setting will be enabled to set automatically by selecting ON. If edge recognition results are not good with this setting, set to OFF.
Edge level	0 to 1024 (Default: 30)	This setting will be enabled if [Edge level auto] is OFF. Set the lower limit to recognize the [Edge level]. Edges higher than set value are recognized. Decrease the setting value when it is difficult to find edges. Increase the setting value when the effect of noise is high.

When the variability of good work pieces is large.

- Increase the Candidate level

If the mis-detection occurs, i.e. detects same shape with workpiece, the targets can be detected too much. Adjust the correlating value of target or increase the Candidate level.

📖 *Select the Results to Output: p. 221*

The size difference of work piece is large

If the correlation value is significantly lower when the variation of target shapes may be large, increase the Acceptable distortion level.

▶ [Inspect] - [Inspection] - [Add item.] - [Shape Search III] - [Details] tab page - [Meas. Parameter]

1 **Touch [Acceptable Dist. level].**

2 **Set the [Acceptable Dist. level].**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Acceptable distortion level	0: Low 1: Medium 2: High	Selects the degree of influence of correlation values when Model edge has small uneven patterns. To avoid reduction of correlation value, set [High] in this item.

Search other place

If the model image consists of detailed graphic images, similar models may be detected.
For more accurate detection, consider the followings.

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Shape Search III] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Model parameter] – [Model mode]

Parameter	Setting	Description
Model mode	Stable (Default) Fast	This function is enabled for color images only. Stable: Creates the model image using RGB colors, Fast: Creates the model image using one color of RGB. When the shape is same, but the color differs, the detection can be unstable.

Increase the Candidate level

If the mis-detection occurs, i.e. detects same shape with workpiece, the targets can be detected too much. Adjust the correlating value of target or increase the Candidate level.

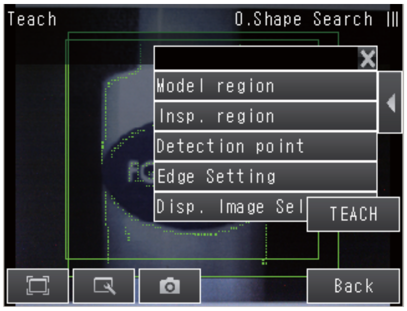
Select the Results to Output: p. 221

When Edge cannot be detected at model region

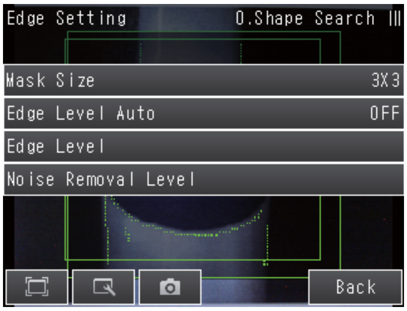
Change the Edge setting when the Edge cannot be detected at Model registration or the detected Edge is broken. After changing the Edge setting, retry to register the Model.

▶ **[Inspect] - [Inspection] - [Add item.] - [Shape Search III] - [Settings] tab page - [Teach]**

1 **Touch ◀ [Edge setting] on the upper-right window.**



2 **Set each item.**



Mask Size 3X3
Edge Level Auto OFF
Edge Level
Noise Removal Level

Parameter	Setting	Description
Mask size	3×3 (Default) 5×5 7×7	Select the range of pixels which are used to extract the edge. With a larger mask size, search is less affected by variation in pixels.
Edge level: Auto	ON (Default) OFF	Select this check box to adjust [Edge level] automatically. If edges are not detected under the auto settings, clear this check box and adjust value of [Edge level].
Edge level	0 to 1024 Default: 20	This setting is enabled when the [Auto] check box is cleared in the [Edge setting] area. Set the lower limit of edge level to recognize as edge. Edges are recognized when their edge level is above this value. The smaller the value, the easier it is to find edges. The larger the value, the less noise will affect finding edges.
Noise removal level	0 to 100 Default: 0	Specify the upper limit of noise level to eliminate. Noise whose noise level is below this value will be eliminated. In the noise removal process, edges are connected and divided into a set of groups of line segments, and then these line segments are removed one by one from shorter segments. Setting a larger value removes larger noise.

Correlation Is Inconsistent Due to Low Contrast

Adjust the brightness to improve the contrast of the mark.

📖 *Adjusting the Brightness: p. 77*

Correlation Is Inconsistent Due to Variations in the Measurement Object

Inconsistent portions can be masked so that they are omitted from matching.

📖 *Model masking: p. 226*

Correlation coefficient is zero

If the correlation coefficient is zero, reduce the Candidate level.

📖 *Select the Results to Output: p. 221*

Increasing Processing Speed

The following two methods can be used to reduce processing time.

- **Reduce the range in which a shape search III is performed for the model.**

  Changing the Inspection Region: p. 227

- **Reduce the Angle range setting.**

Adjust the [Angle range] parameter to reduce the range in which a shape search II for the model is performed.

Select the Results to Output: p. 237

- **Raise [Candidate level].**

Raise [Candidate level], then processing time will be shortened.

Select the Results to Output p. 221

- **Set the Model region as small as possible.**

Raise [Candidate level], then processing time will be shortened.

Step 2 Teaching: p.142

Judgment is NG (Insufficient memory)

The measurement region is possible to use large memory.
Set the measurement region as smaller as possible.

- **Set the measurement region to be small.**

  Changing the Inspection Region: p. 227

- **Set the model region to be small.**

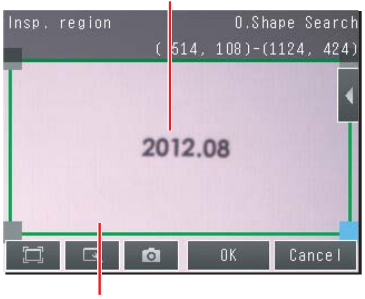
  The model size is possible to use large memory.
  Set the model region as smaller as possible.

Editing the Model Regions and Measurement Region

Changing the Model Regions

This section describes how to edit the model regions.
You can edit the model region in the same way as for a search region.
Changing the Model Registration Region to a Shape Other Than a Rectangle: 📖 p. 225

Model registration region



Measurement region
(region that is searched for the model)

Important

If the model region is changed, perform teaching again. 📖 p. 232

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via the Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Data range	Description
JG	Judgment	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –10: Image error –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	This is the judgment result.
CR[0] to CR[31]	Correlation	0 to 100	This is the correlation of the Nth model that was found.
X[0] to X[31]	Position X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the X coordinate where the Nth model was found.
Y[0] to Y[31]	Position Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the Y coordinate where the Nth model was found.
TH[0] to TH[31]	Angle	–180 to 180	This is the angle in which the Nth model was found.
SX	Reference X	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was registered.
SY	Reference Y	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was registered.
ST	Reference angle	–180 to 180	This is the angle when the model was registered.
RX	Detection coordinate X	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the detection point when the model was registered.
RY	Detection coordinate Y	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the detection point when the model was registered.
C	Count	This is the number of models found.	0 to 32

📖 *4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data: p. 323*

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Parameter	Range of value	Description
Judgement	0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG -10: Image error −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	This is the measurement judgment results.
Correlation	0 to 100	This is the measured correlation.
Position X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the measurement position X.
Position Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the measurement position Y.
Angle	−180 to 180	This is the measurement angle.
Count	0 to 32	This is the number of models found.

* When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.
If more than one item is stored, results are output for each model.

📖 *7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data*: *p. 392*

Errors

Errors in Teaching

A teaching error message will appear if the contrast of the image within the model registration region is too low. Select a region with a larger contrast between light and dark areas compared to the region that was registered as the model and re-register it as the model.

4-10 Inspecting with the Shape Search II Inspection Item

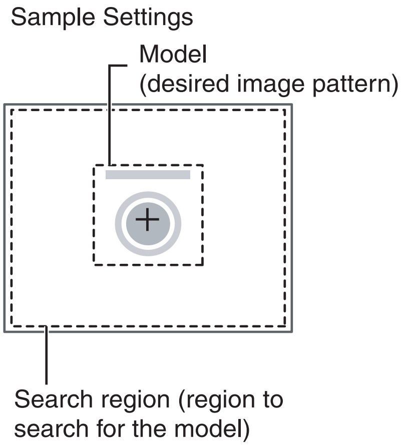
FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4

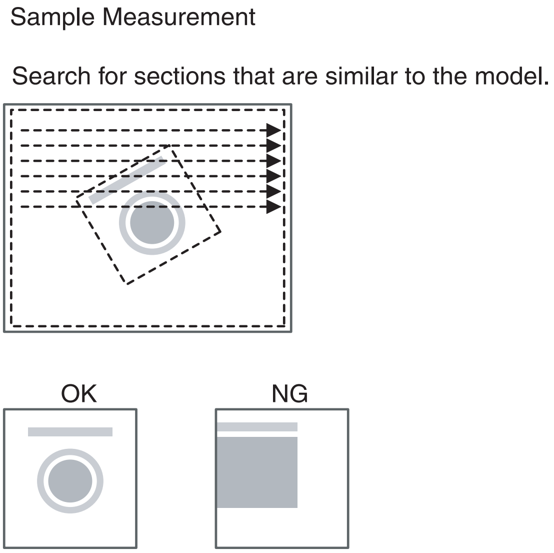
Shape Search II Inspection Item

This inspection item is used to search for the portion of the input image that most closely resembles an image pattern that is called a model. The model is registered in advance based on a characteristic feature of the measurement object.

You can output the correlation, which tells how closely the portion of the image matches the model. You can also output the position of the measurement object and the angle of the measurement object. For the normal Search inspection item, a model that concentrates on the color and brightness of the image pattern is used, but in the Shape Search II, a model that concentrates on the outline information is used.

This inspection item enables robust, high-speed, high-precision detection of models even when lighting is reflected from the workpieces, when the shapes of the workpieces are inconsistent, when the orientation of the workpieces change, when noise is superimposed, when part of the image is blocked, or when there are other fluctuations in the environment.





Setup Procedure for the Shape Search II Inspection Item

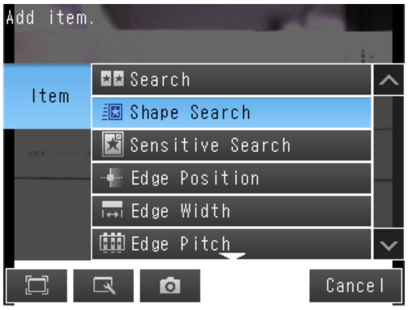
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [Shape Search II].**

📖 *Registering inspection items: p. 138*



Note

Drag the arrow ▁ at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2 Teaching

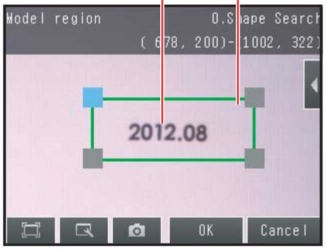
Teaching means to store the region and partial image as reference data for the measurement.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Shape Search II] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Teach].**

Drag the rectangle to move it.

Drag a corner to size the rectangle.



2 **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3 **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**

The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed.

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

The following data is stored as the measurement reference.

Item	Parameter	Description
Reference data	Model image	This is the partial image that is stored as the reference.
	Reference position X	These are coordinates of the model image that are stored as reference.
	Reference position Y	
	Reference Angle	The angle of the registered model.

Step 3 Adjusting Judgment Parameters

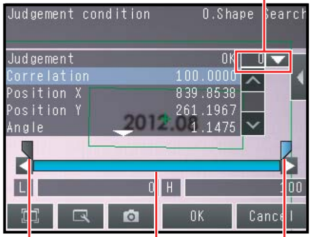
▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Shape Search] – [Settings] Tab Page

1 **Press [Judgement].**

2 **Press each parameter and set the range that is to be judged as OK. Set the range for each of the following parameters.**

Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are taken.

If more than one result was detected, you can switch to a display for each result. (Multi-point output must be enabled.)



Judgement condition 0.Shape Search

Judgement OK 0

Correlation 100.0000

Position X 839.8538

Position Y 261.1967

Angle 1.1475

L 0 H 100

Upper limit

Lower limit

Blue for OK. Red for NG.

Note

You can change the parameters for judgement conditions on the Display Settings Display.
Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

3 **Press [OK] to accept the value.**

4 **Press [Back] to end making the setting.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Correlation	Range : 0 to 100 Defaults: Lower: 60 Upper: 100	Adjust the upper and lower limits of the correlation for an OK judgment.
Position X	Range : –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults : Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Adjust the upper and lower limits of measurement position X for an OK judgment.
Position Y	Range : –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults : Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Adjust the upper and lower limits of measurement position Y for an OK judgment.
Angle	Range: –180 to 180 Defaults: Lower: –180 Upper: 180	Adjust the upper and lower limits of angle for an OK judgment.
Count	Range : 0 to 32 Defaults: Lower: 0 Upper: 32	Adjust the upper and lower limits of the detection count for an OK judgment.

Note

- You can change the output form for each measurement value to one of the following settings.
  Press [◀] – [Result type] on the right of the display.
  - Absolute value (Default): The measured coordinates are output.
  - Relative value: The difference from the reference position is output as coordinates.

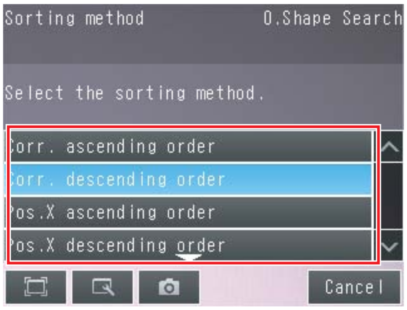
Obtaining Multiple Results Simultaneously

You can detect all items that satisfy the extraction conditions.
Judgment is performed for all detected results.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Shape Search II] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Press [Sorting method] and select the conditions by which to sort the detected results.**

You can output the results in the sort order that you selected.



Note

You can specify the actual output conditions and count for outputting multiple results.

Selecting the results to output: p. 237

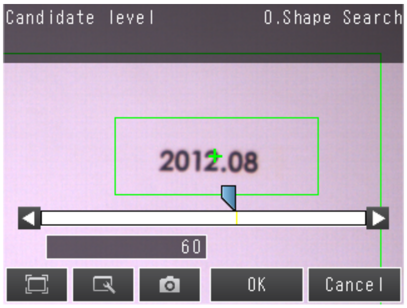
Selection item	Setting	Description
Sorting method	Corr. ascending order (ascending order of correlation value)	Sorts the results in order from the smallest correlation to the largest. Candidate level has priority when Candidate level is lower than lower value of Judgment condition. Measurement value will be zero if the correlating value is lower than Candidate level.
	Corr. descending order (Default) (descending order of correlation value)	Sorts the results in order from the largest correlation to the smallest.
	Pos.X ascending order (ascending order of position X)	Sorts the results in order from the smallest measurement X position to the largest.
	Pos.X descending order (descending order of position X)	Sorts the results in order from the largest measurement X position to the smallest.
	Pos.Y ascending order (ascending order of position Y)	Sorts the results in order from the smallest measurement Y position to the largest.
	Pos.Y descending order (descending order of position Y)	Sorts the results in order from the largest measurement Y position to the smallest.

Select the Results to Output

You can use multiple conditions to determine which results to output from all the objects detected with a correlation at the candidate level or higher.
Only the results that meet all the specified conditions are output.

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Shape Search II]** – **[Modify]** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Press [Extraction condition] and adjust the candidate level so that only objects higher than a certain correlation are detected.**



2 **Set the conditions for outputting the detected objects.**
(Extraction X/Y and Detection Count)

Extraction condition	Range	Description
Candidate level	0 to 100 Default: 80	Set the threshold to find Candidate point. Output only a value that is higher than [Candidate level]. Increase the value if Model search is unstable.
Extraction X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Results are output only for objects with a measured X coordinate that is within this range.
Extraction Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Results are output only for objects with a measured Y coordinate that is within this range.
Detection count	1 to 32 Default: 1	Sets the maximum number of detection results to output.

Note

The processing time changes if you change the candidate level.

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.
The Default is to reflect them.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Shape Search II] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter]**

Unstable Shape Search II Results

Inclined Measurement Objects

Adjust the [Angle range] parameter to increase the range in which a search is made for the model.
The Shape Search II inspection item judges whether an image is OK or NG according to the correlation with a previously registered image pattern.
For this reason, if the object is at an angle, the correlation is reduced and the image may be judged as NG. To achieve an OK judgment for the same image pattern even when the object is at an angle, the rotation range must be widened.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Shape Search II] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Model parameter]**

1 **Set [Rotation] to [Yes].**

2 **Press [Angle range] and set the following range.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Angle range	Range: –180 to 180 Default: Lower: –180 Upper: 180	A shape search II is performed within the set angle range. The larger the angle range, the longer the processing time. **Important** If you change the angle range, perform teaching again. 📖 p. 232

Searching for Other Locations

If the model image consists of detailed graphic images, similar models may be detected.
For more accurate detection, consider the followings.

- Set [Model mode] to [Stable]
- Raise [Candidate level].
- Increase the Candidate level
  Increasing the [Candidate level], limit the detected model.

For [Candidate level], refer to 📖 *Select the Results to Output: p. 221*

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Shape Search II] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Model parameter] – [Model mode]**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Model mode	Stable (Default) Fast	This function is only valid for color images. Stable: Creates a model using the three RGB colors. Fast : Creates a model using only one of the RGB colors. Detection is occasionally unstable for workpieces with the same shape but a different color.

Correlation Is Inconsistent Due to Low Contrast

Adjust the brightness to improve the contrast of the mark.

📖 *Adjusting the Brightness: p. 77*

Correlation Is Inconsistent Due to Variations in the Measurement Object

Inconsistent portions can be masked so that they are omitted from matching.

📖 *Masking Parts of the Model: p. 226*

Correlation coefficient is zero

If the correlation coefficient is zero, reduce the Candidate level.

📖 *Select the Results to Output: p. 221.*

Increasing Processing Speed

The following two methods can be used to reduce processing time.

• Reduce the range in which a shape search II is performed for the model.

📖 *Changing the Model Regions: p. 227*

• Reduce the angle range setting.

Adjust the [Angle range] parameter to reduce the range in which a shape search II for the model is performed.

📖 *Select the Results to Output: p. 237*

• Raise [Candidate level].

Raise [Candidate level], then processing time will be shortened.

📖 *Select the Results to Output: p. 221*

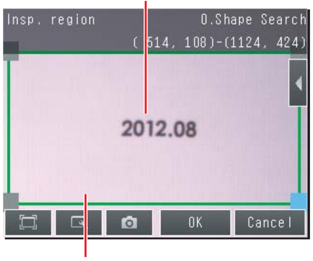
Editing the Model Regions and Measurement Region

Changing the Model Regions

This section describes how to edit the model regions.
You can edit the model region in the same way as for a search region.

Changing the Model Registration Region to a Shape Other Than a Rectangle: 📖 *p. 225*

Model registration region



Measurement region
(region that is searched for the model)

Important

If the model region is changed, perform teaching again.

📖 *p. 232*

Changing the Measurement Region

The region within which the model is searched can be changed. You can edit the measurement region in the same way as for a search region.

Changing the Inspection Region: 📖 *p. 227*

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via the Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgment	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	This is the judgment result.
CR[0] to CR[31]	Correlation	0 to 100	This is the correlation of the Nth model that was found.
X[0] to X[31]	Position X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the X coordinate where the Nth model was found.
Y[0] to Y[31]	Position Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the Y coordinate where the Nth model was found.
TH[0] to TH[31]	Angle	–180 to 180	This is the angle in which the Nth model was found.
SX	Reference X	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was registered.
SY	Reference Y	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was registered.
ST	Reference angle	–180 to 180	This is the angle when the model was registered.
RX	Detection coordinate X	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the detection point when the model was registered.
RY	Detection coordinate Y	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the detection point when the model was registered.
C	Count	0 to 32	This is the number of models found.

📖 *4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data: p. 323*

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Parameter	Range of value	Description
Judgement	0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	This is the measurement judgment results.
Correlation	0 to 100	This is the measured correlation.
Position X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the measurement position X.
Position Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.99999	This is the measurement position Y.
Angle	−180 to 180	This is the measurement angle.
Count	0 to 32	This is the number of models found.

* When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.
If more than one item is stored, results are output for each model.

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: *p. 392*

Errors

Errors in Teaching

A teaching error message will appear if the contrast of the image within the model registration region is too low. Select a region with a larger contrast between light and dark areas compared to the region that was registered as the model and re-register it as the model.

4-11 Inspecting with the Sensitive Search Inspection Item

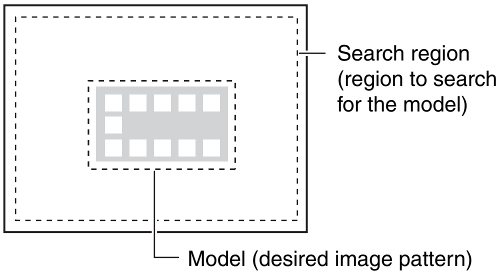
FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4**

Sensitive Search Inspection Item

This inspection item automatically divides the registered model into smaller areas and performs matching for details. The lowest correlation for all of the divisions is output.

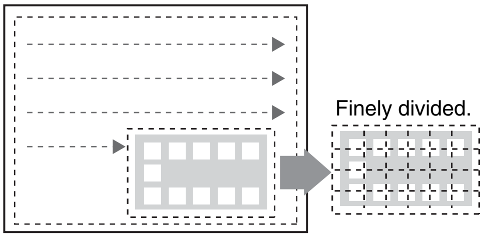
A sensitive search is suitable when the differences between the model image and measurement image are too small to produce differences in correlations with a normal search.

Sample Settings



Sample Measurement

A search is made for sections that are similar to the model and then a finely divided model is used to check the correlations in detailed divisions. If there is no pattern in the divided model, then you can inspect the degree by which there is no pattern.



Setup Procedure for the Sensitive Search Inspection Item

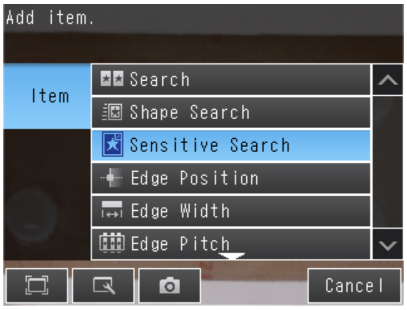
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [Sensitive Search].**

Registering inspection items: p. 138



Add item.

Note

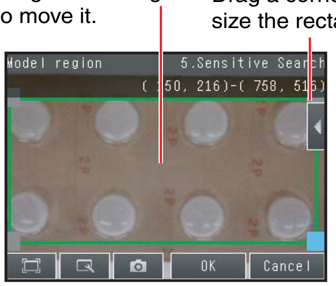
Drag the arrow at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2 Teaching

Teaching means to store the region and partial image as reference data for the measurement.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Sensitive Search] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Teach].**



Drag the rectangle to move it.

Drag a corner to size the rectangle

2 **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3 **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**
The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed.

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

The following data is stored as the measurement reference.

Item	Parameter	Description
Reference data	Model image	This is the partial image that is stored as the reference.
	Reference position X	These are coordinates of the model image that are stored as reference.
	Reference position Y	

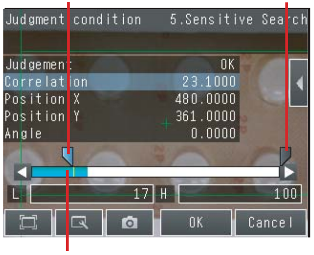
Step 3 Adjusting Judgement Parameters

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Sensitive Search] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1. **Press [Judgement].**

Lower limit

Upper limit



Judgment condition 5.Sensitive Search

Judgement OK
Correlation 23.1000
Position X 480.0000
Position Y 361.0000
Angle 0.0000

L 17 H 100

Blue for OK. Red for NG.

2. **Press each parameter and set the range that is to be judged as OK. Set the range for each of the following parameters.**

   Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are taken.

Note

You can change the parameters for judgment conditions on the Display Settings Display.
Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

3. **Press [OK] to accept the value.**

4. **Press [Back] to end making the setting.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Correlation	Range: 0 to 100 Default: Lower: 60, Upper: 100	Set the correlation range that is to be judged as OK. If the correlation in the measurement results is 0, the judgment will be NG regardless of the setting of the lower limit.
Position X	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Default: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Set the range of movement in the X direction that is to be judged as OK.
Position Y	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Default: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Set the range of movement in the Y direction that is to be judged as OK.
Angle	Range: –180 to 180 Default: Lower: –180 Upper: 180	Set the angle range that is to be judged as OK.
Density deviation	Color image Range: 0 to 221 Default: Lower: 0 Upper: 221 Monochrome image Range: 0 to 127 Default: Lower: 0 Upper: 127	Set the density difference range that is to be judged as OK. The value will increase for larger percentages of areas with no pattern. This parameter is valid when setting a plain inspection region for a divided model.

Note

- You can change the output form for each measurement value to one of the following settings.
  Press [◀] – [Result type] on the right of the display.
  - Absolute value (Default): The measured coordinates are output as absolute values.
  - Relative value: The difference from the reference value is output.

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.
The Default is to reflect them.

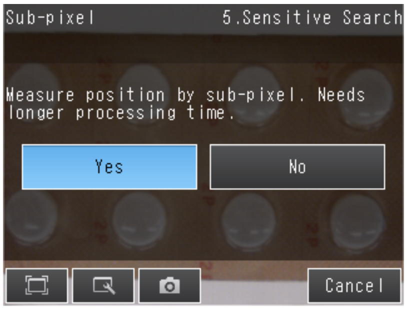
▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Sensitive Search] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter]**

Increasing Measurement Position Accuracy

You can increase the accuracy of measurement positioning.
You can calculate down to four decimal places.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Sensitive Search] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Press [Sub-pixel] and select [Yes].**



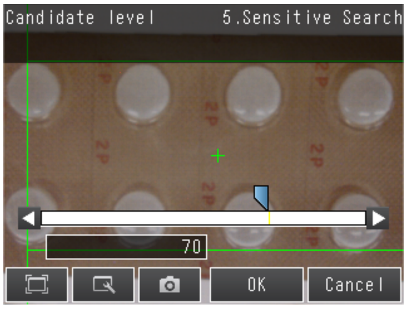
Measure position by sub-pixel. Needs longer processing time.

Select the Results to Output

Only objects with a correlation that is higher than the specified candidate level are output.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Sensitive Search] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Press [Candidate level] and adjust the candidate level so that only objects higher than a certain correlation are detected.**



Extraction condition	Range	Description
Candidate level	0 to 100 (Default: 70)	Set the threshold to find Candidate. Output the correlating value that is higher than [Candidate level] value. Decrease the value when Model search is unstable.

Note

The processing time changes if you change the candidate level.

Changing the Number Region Divisions

You can change the number of divisions of the registered model.

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Sensitive Search]** – **[Modify]** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Model parameter]** – **[Sub-model number]**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Sub-model number	• 3 × 3 • 5 × 5 (Default) • 9 × 9	Sets the number of divisions of the registered model.

Inspecting Plain Regions

Density deviations are used to inspect sections that are set as plain regions during teaching.

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Sensitive Search]** – **[Modify]** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Model parameter]** – **[Plain inspection]**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Plain inspection	• Yes • No (Default)	Enables or disables inspecting plain sections.

Unstable Search Results

Inclined Measurement Objects

Adjust the [Angle range] parameter to increase the range in which a search is made for the model.
The Search inspection item judges whether an image is OK or NG according to the correlation with a previously registered image pattern.
For this reason, if the object is at an angle, the correlation is reduced and the image may be judged as NG.
To achieve an OK judgment for the same image pattern even when the object is at an angle, the rotation range must be widened.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Sensitive Search] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Model parameter]**

1 **Set [Rotation] to [Yes].**

2 **Press [Angle range] and set the following range.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Angle range	Range: –180 to 180 Default: Lower: –180 Upper: 180	A search is performed within the set angle range. The larger the angle range, the longer the processing time. **Important** If you change the angle range, perform teaching again. p. 261

Correlation Is Inconsistent Due to Low Contrast

Adjust the brightness to improve the contrast of the mark.

Adjusting the Brightness: p. 77

Correlation Is Inconsistent Due to Variations in the Measurement Object

Inconsistent portions can be masked so that they are omitted from matching.

Model masking: p. 226

Increasing Processing Speed

The following two methods can be used to reduce processing time.

• Reduce the range in which a search is performed for the model.

Changing the measurement region: p. 227

• Reduce the angle range setting.

Adjust the [Angle range] parameter to reduce the range in which a search for the model is performed.

Setting the angle range: p. 266

For more accurate detection, consider the followings:

- Set [Model mode] to [Stable]
- Raise [Candidate level].

For [Candidate level], refer to *Select the Results to Output: p. 221*

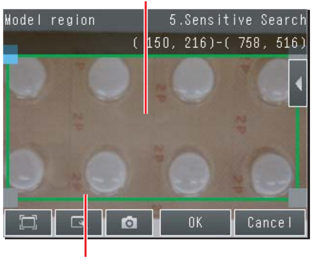
Editing the Model Regions and Measurement Region

Changing the Model Regions

This section describes how to edit the model regions. You can edit the model region in the same way as for a search region.

Changing the Model Registration Region to a Shape Other Than a Rectangle: 📖 p. 225

Model registration region



Measurement region
(region that is searched for the model)

Important

If the model region is changed, perform teaching again. 📖 p. 261

Changing the Measurement Region

The region within which the model is searched can be changed. You can edit the measurement region in the same way as for a search region.

Changing the Inspection Region: 📖 *p. 227*

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via the Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	This is the judgment result of the sensitive search.	–2: No judgment (not measured) 0: Judgment is OK –1: Judgment is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error
CR	Correlation	Correlation	0 to 100
DV	Deviation	Density deviation	Color image: 0 to 221 Monochrome image: 0 to 127
X	Position X	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was found.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999
Y	Position Y	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was found.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999
TH	Angle	This is the angle of the position where the model was found.	–180 to 180
RX	Detection X	This is the X coordinate of the detection point when the model was registered.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999
RY	Detection Y	This is the Y coordinate of the detection point when the model was registered.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999
SX	Reference position X	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was registered. (This is the center of the model region.)	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999
SY	Reference position Y	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was registered. (This is the center of the model region.)	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999
ST	Reference angle	This is the angle when the model was registered.	–180 to 180
CT	NG sub-region	This is the number of NG sub-regions.	0 to 100
AN	Sub-region number	This is the number of the regions with the lowest correlation.	0 to 99
ANX	Sub-region number (X)	This is the column number in the X direction of the output region.	0
ANY	Sub-region number (Y)	This is the row number in the Y direction of the output region.	0
DX	Sub-region pos. X	This is the X coordinate of the sub-region that was found.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999
DY	Sub-region pos. Y	This is the Y coordinate of the sub-region that was found.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999
CRN[0] to CRN[99]	Correlation (sub-region)	This is the correlation of the sub-region that was found.	0 to 100
DVN[0] to DVN[99]	Deviation (sub-region)	This is the density deviation of the region that was found.	Color image: 0 to 221 Monochrome image: 0 to 127

4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data: *p. 323*

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Parameter	Range of value	Description
Judgement	–2: No judgment (not measured) 0: Judgment is OK –1: Judgment is NG	This is the judgment result of the sensitive search.
Correlation	0 to 100	Correlation
D deviation	Color image: 0 to 221 Monochrome image: 0 to 127	Density deviation
Position X	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the position where the model was found.
Position Y	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the position where the model was found.
Angle	–180 to 180	This is the angle of the position where the model was found.
NG sub-region	0 to 100	This is the number of NG sub-regions.
Sub-region number	0 to 99	This is the number of the regions with the lowest correlation.
Sub-region pos. X (sub-region number (X))	0 to 9	This is the column number in the X direction of the output region.
Sub-region pos. Y (sub-region number (Y))	0 to 9	This is the row number in the Y direction of the output region.
Sub-region position X	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the sub-region that was found.
Sub-region position Y	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the sub-region that was found.
Correlation (sub-region)	0 to 100	Correlation
Deviation (sub-region)	Color image: 0 to 221 Monochrome image: 0 to 127	Density deviation

* When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: *p. 392*

Errors

Errors in Teaching

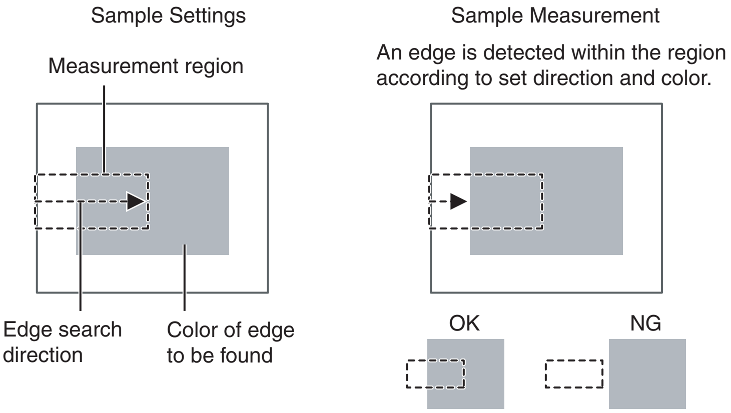
A teaching error message will appear if the contrast of the image within the model registration region is too low. Select a region with a larger contrast between light and dark areas compared to the region that was registered as the model and re-register it as the model.

4-12 Inspecting with the Edge Position Inspection Item

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4

Edge Position

This inspection item is used to inspect positions. For example, it can be used to see if a label is attached at the correct position or if a product is set in the correct position.
Places where the color changes greatly are called edges. The positions of these edges are measured.


Sample Settings
Measurement region
Edge search direction
Color of edge to be found
Sample Measurement
An edge is detected within the region according to set direction and color.
OK
NG

Setup Procedure for Edge Position

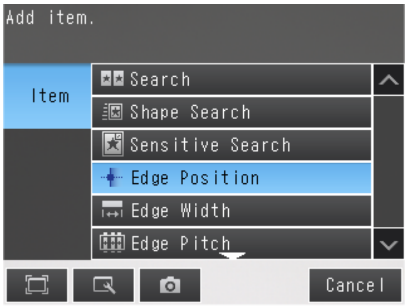
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [Edge position].**

📖 *Registering inspection items: p. 138*



Note

Drag the arrow ▁ at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

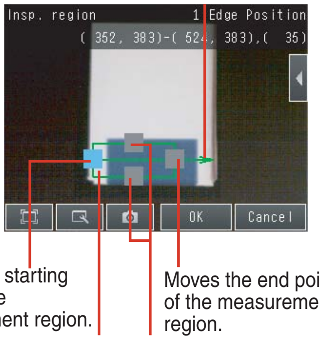
Step 2 Teaching

Teaching means to store the region and the edge position in the region as reference data for the measurement.

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Edge Position] – [Settings] Tab Page

1 **Press [Teach].**

The arrow in the middle shows the direction for detecting an edge.



Moves the starting point of the measurement region.

Drag to move the region.

Changes the width of the measurement region.

Moves the end point of the measurement region.

2 **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3 **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**

The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed.

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

📖 *Changing the measurement region: p. 227*

The following data is stored as basic measurement data.

Item	Parameter	Description
Reference data	Reference position X	The reference coordinates (X, Y) of the position are set automatically.
	Reference position Y	

Step 3 Adjusting Judgment Parameters

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Edge Position] – [Settings] Tab Page

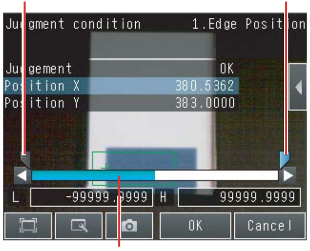
1 **Press [Judgement].**

2 **Press the parameters and set the range that is to be judged as OK.**

The measurement value is displayed next to the parameter name. Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are displayed.

Lower limit

Upper limit



Judgment condition 1.Edge Position

Judgement OK

Position X 380.5362

Position Y 383.0000

L -99999.9999 H 99999.9999

Blue for OK. Red for NG.

Note

You can change the parameters for judgement conditions on the Display Settings Display. Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

3 **Press [OK] to enter the value.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Offset amount	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –1,640 Upper: 1,640	Sets the upper/lower limit range for the amount of position deviation considered to be OK.
Position X	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Sets the upper/lower limit range for the amount of edge position X considered to be OK.
Position Y	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: –99,999.9999 Upper: 99,999.9999	Sets the upper/lower limit range for the amount of edge position Y considered to be OK.

Note

- You can change the output form for each measurement value to one of the following settings.
  Press [◀] – [Result type] on the right of the display.
  - Absolute value (Default): The measured coordinates are output as absolute values.
  - Relative value: The difference from the reference value is output.

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.
The Default is to reflect them.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Edge Position] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter]**

Changing Edge Detection Conditions (Sensors with Monochrome Cameras Only)

You can change the following measurement conditions for Sensors with Monochrome Cameras.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Edge Position] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

Item	Parameter	Description
Measurement methods	Projection	A projection is formed based on the gray level, and any position of intersection between the gray level value and the threshold (edge level) is detected as an edge. This detection method is used when you must process an image with excessive noise or when the edges are blurry.
	Differentiation	A differentiated waveform is created that represents the amount of change in gray level between neighboring pixels. The edge position is detected from the differentiated waveform that exceeds the threshold (edge level). This detection method is used for low-contrast images.
Density change (when Measurement methods is set to Projection only)	Light to Dark	Detects as an edge any position within the specified region that changes from white to black.
	Dark to Light	Detects as an edge any position within the specified region that changes from black to white.

Unstable Edge Position Results

There Is an Edge But It Cannot Be Detected

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Edge Position] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter] – [Edge Level]**

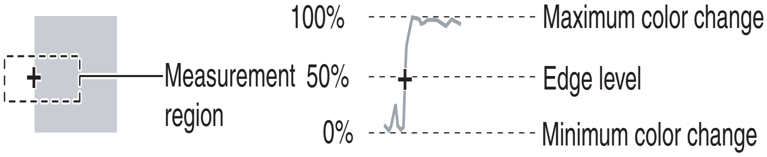
Parameter	Setting	Description
Edge level	Color diff. / density diff. (%) Range: 0 to 100 Default: 50 When specified by absolute value • Color Range: 0 to 442 Default: 20 • Monochrome Range: 0 to 255 Default: 20	Set the color change level to detect as an edge. The edge point is found based on a threshold that is set for a color change. **Important** If you change the edge level, perform teaching again.

Note

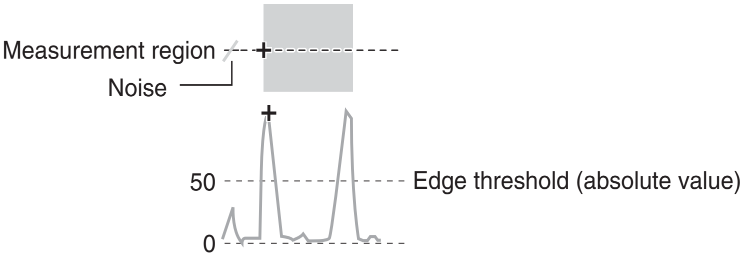
Edge Level

- When measuring by relative value (%) of color difference width
  An edge is detected in the following way.

  1. The color change distribution of the entire measurement region is determined.
  2. The minimum color change is 0%. The maximum color change is 100%.
  3. The location where the color change intersects with the edge level is detected as the edge.



- When measuring by color difference value
  The edge threshold is set using the absolute value of the color difference.



Noise Is Mistaken as an Edge

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Edge Position] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter] – [Noise Level]

Parameter	Setting	Description
Noise level	Sensors with Color Cameras Only Range: 0 to 442 Default: 5 (Sensors with Monochrome Cameras only) Range: 0 to 255 Default: 5	Sets the density level to be considered as noise. If the difference between the maximum and minimum color changes in the region is below the noise level, it will be assumed that there is no edge. Increase this value if noise is incorrectly detected as an edge. **Important** If you change the noise level, perform teaching again.

Note

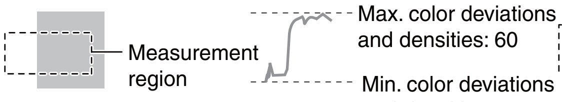
Noise threshold

The maximum and minimum color deviations and densities within the edge detection region are determined. If the difference is less than the noise threshold, it is assumed that there are no edges. Normally there is no problem with the Default value of 10, but if noise is mistakenly detected as an edge, make this value higher.

- Sensors with Color Camera

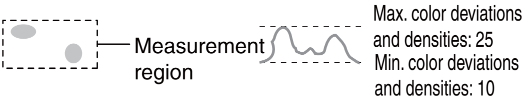
  Within the Region
  Max. color change – Min. color change < Noise threshold → No edge found → Measurement result: NG
  Max. color change – Min. color change ≥ Noise threshold → Edge found → Perform measurement

- Sensors with Monochrome Cameras
  Max. density change – Min. density change < Noise threshold → No edge found → Measurement result: NG
  Max. density change – Min. density change – Noise threshold → Edge found → Perform measurement


Measurement region
Max. color deviations and densities: 60
Min. color deviations and densities: 15

60 – 15 > 30

Judges that there is an edge and performs measurements.

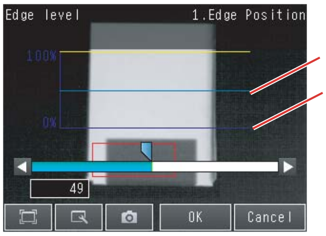

Measurement region
Max. color deviations and densities: 25
Min. color deviations and densities: 10

25 – 10 < 30

Judges that there is no edge (measurement result is NG).

Screen Display When the Edge Level and Noise Level Are Changing

A bar showing the threshold level moves up and down on the graphic as the edge level/noise level value changes. A cross-key cursor will also appear at the detected edge position.



Screen display when the edge level are changing.

Undesired Edge Position Is Automatically Detected When Teaching (Sensors with Color Cameras Only)

Manually set the color of the edge that you want to detect.

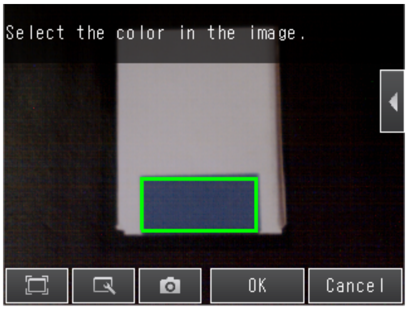
▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Edge Position]** – **[Modify]** – **[Settings] Tab Page** – **[Teach]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Color ON/OFF] on the right side of the display.**

2 **Press [ON].**

3 **Press [◀] – [Set color.] on the right of the display.**

4 **Press [◀] – [Detection mode] on the right of the display and select one of the following detection modes.**


Select the color in the image.

(Only a rectangle can be used to specify the region.)

5 **Draw a rectangle around the color that you want to use to extract an edge.**

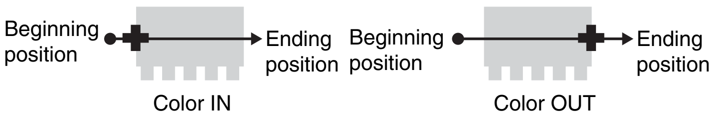
The specified color will be extracted.

6 **Press [OK] to enter the edge color.**

7 **Press [TEACH] again.**

8 **Press [Back].**

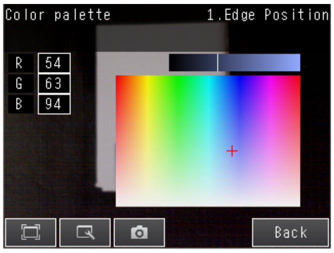
Item	Parameter	Description
Detection mode	Color IN	Detects as an edge any position where the color changes from another color to the specified color.
	Color OUT	Detects as an edge any position where the color changes from the specified color to another color.



Note

It is also possible to check the extraction colors or specify them using the color palette.
The RGB values of the extraction color can be checked and adjusted using the color palette.

If you press [◀] – [Color palette], a color palette will appear.



R 54
G 63
B 94

When a color is pressed on the color palette, its RGB values will be displayed.

Increasing Processing Speed for Edge Position

Make the measurement region smaller to reduce the processing time.

📖 *Changing the measurement region*: *p. 227*

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via the Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	This is the judgment result.
X	Position X	–99999.9999to 99999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge position.
Y	Position Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge position.
SX	Ref. position X (reference position X)	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the edge position when a range is set.
SY	Ref. position Y (reference position Y)	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the edge position when a range is set.
DF	D. position (difference in position)	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the offset from the measured reference position.

📖 *4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data*: p. 323

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged for Edge Position

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Measured item	Range of value	Description
Judgement	0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	This is the measurement judgment results.
D. position (difference in position)	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the offset from the measured reference position.
Position X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the measured edge position.
Position Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the measured edge position.

* When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.
If more than one item is stored, results are output for each model.

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: p. 392

Errors

Errors in Teaching

A teaching error message will appear if the edge position cannot be detected when teaching. Perform the following.

- If the color of the measurement object has changed from the specified color, set the color again and try teaching again.
- If there is an edge and it cannot be detected, adjust the [Noise level] on the [Details] Tab Page and try teaching again.

Edge Not Found

If an edge is not found, the measurement result will be NG. Perform the following.

- If a color was specified, make sure the color of the measurement object has not changed from the specified color.
- Set the color again if necessary.
- If there is an edge and it cannot be detected, make sure the [Edge level] parameter on the [Details] Tab Page is correct.

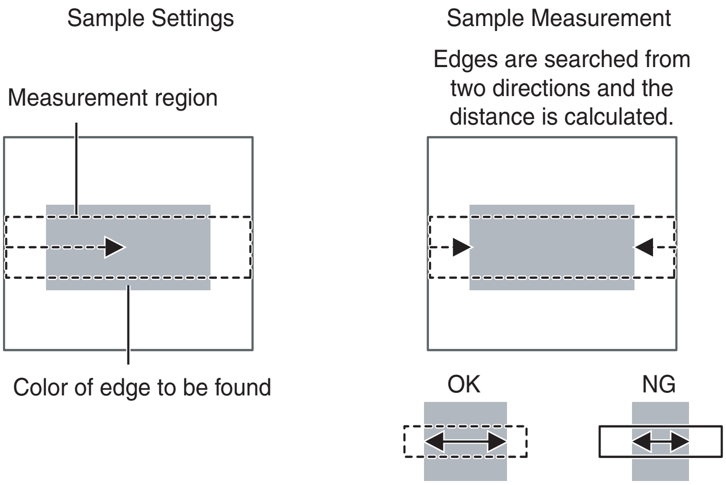
Edge level: p. 276

4-13 Inspecting with the Edge Width Inspection Item

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4**

Edge Width Inspection Item

This inspection item is used to measure dimensions. Places where the color changes greatly are called edges. The distance between two edges is called the edge width.


Sample Settings
Measurement region
Color of edge to be found
Sample Measurement
Edges are searched from two directions and the distance is calculated.
OK
NG

Setup Procedure for Edge Width Inspection Item

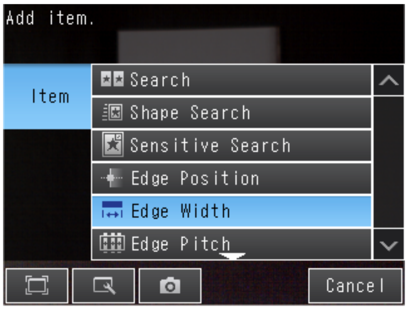
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]**

1. **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2. **Press [Edge Width].**

   Registering inspection items: p. 138



Note

Drag the arrow at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

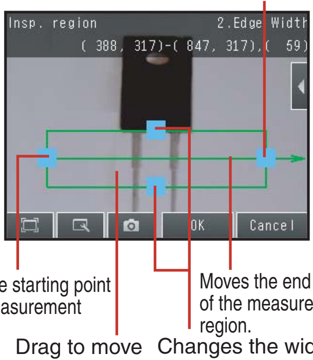
Step 2 Teaching

Teaching means to store the region and the edge width in the region as reference data for the measurement.

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Edge Width] – [Settings] Tab Page

1 **Press [Teach].**

The middle arrow is the direction for detecting an edge.



Moves the starting point of the measurement region.

Drag to move the region.

Moves the end point of the measurement region.

Changes the width of the measurement region.

2 **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3 **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**

The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed.

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

📖 *Changing the measurement region: p. 227*

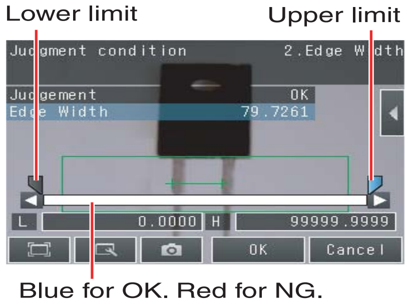
The following data is stored as the measurement reference.

Item	Parameter	Description
Reference data	Reference width	The reference edge width is set automatically.

Step 3 Adjusting the Judgement Parameters

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Edge Width] – [Settings] Tab Page

1 **Press [Judgement].**



Judgment condition 2.Edge Width
Judgement OK
Edge Width 79.7261
L 0.0000 H 99999.9999

2 **Set the D. Width range for an OK judgement.**

Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are displayed. The measured value is displayed beside the parameter name.

Note

You can change the parameters for judgement conditions on the Display Settings Display. Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

3 **Press [OK] to enter the value.**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Edge width (edge in width)	When the result type is set to absolute value Range: 0.0000 to 99,999.999 Defaults: Upper: 99,999.999 Lower: 0.0000 When the result type is set to relative values: Range: –99,999.9999 or 99,999.999 Defaults: Upper: 99,999.9999 Lower: –99,999.9999 When the result type is set to ratios: Range: 0.000 to 999.9999(%) Defaults: Upper: 999.9999 Lower: 0.000	Set the upper and lower limits of the reference width for an OK judgment.

Note

- You can change the output form for each measurement value to one of the following settings.
  Press [◀] – [Result type] on the right of the display.
  - Absolute value (Default): The measured edge width is output.
  - Relative value: The difference from the reference value is output.
  - Ratio: The percentage of the reference value is output.

Changing Edge Detection Conditions (Sensors with Monochrome Cameras Only)

You can change the measurement conditions for Sensors with Monochrome Cameras.
Change the [Density change] and [Measurement method] parameters.

📖 p. 275

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.
The Default is to reflect them.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Edge Width] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter]**

Unstable Edge Width Results (Sensors with Color Cameras)

If the measurement result is not stable, adjust the [Edge level], [Noise level], and [Set color.] parameters.

📖 p. 276

Increasing Edge Width Processing Speed

Make the measurement region smaller to reduce the processing time.

📖 Changing the measurement region: p. 227

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be output to external devices or used in calculations as measurement data.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	This is the judgment result.
W	Edge width	0 to 99999.9999	Edge width
SW	Ref. edge width (reference edge width)	0 to 99999.9999	This is the reference edge width from when the model was registered.
DF	D. edge width (difference in edge width)	0 to 99999.9999	This is the difference between the reference edge width and the measured edge width.

📖 *4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data: p. 323*

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged for Edge Width

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Measured item	Range of value	Description
Judgement	0: Judgement is OK, −1: Judgement is NG, −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	This is the measurement judgment results.
Edge Width (edge in width)	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the difference between the reference width and the measured edge width.

*1 When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.
If more than one item is stored, results are output for each model.

📖 *7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: p. 392*

Errors

Errors in Teaching

A teaching error message will appear if the edge position cannot be detected when teaching. Perform the following.

- If the color of the measurement object has changed from the specified color, set the color again and try teaching again.
- If there is an edge and it cannot be detected, adjust the [Noise level] on the [Details] Tab Page and try teaching again.

Edge Not Found

The measured edge width will be 0. Perform the following:

- If a color was specified, make sure the color of the measurement object has not changed from the specified color.
- Set the color again if necessary.
- If there is an edge and it cannot be detected, make sure the [Edge level] parameter on the [Details] Tab Page is correct.

📖 *Edge level: p. 276*

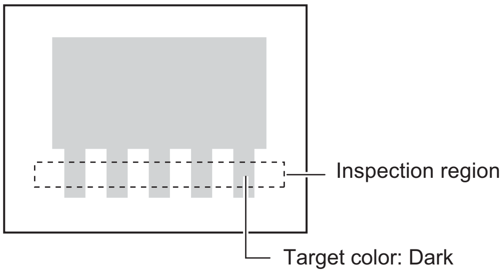
4-14 Inspecting with the Edge Pitch Inspection Item

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4**

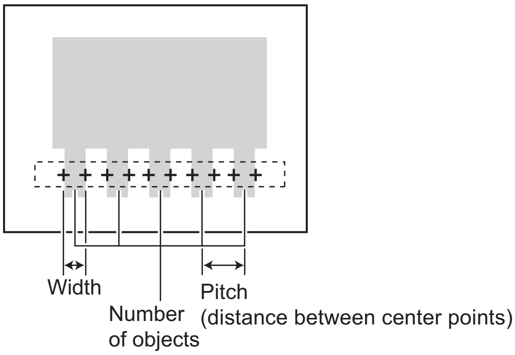
Edge Pitch Inspection Item

This inspection item is used to detect edges through changes in brightness within a region.
Edges of the specified color in one inspection region are found and the number objects, object width, and pitch are output.

Sample Settings



Sample Measurement



Setup Procedure for Edge Width Inspection Item

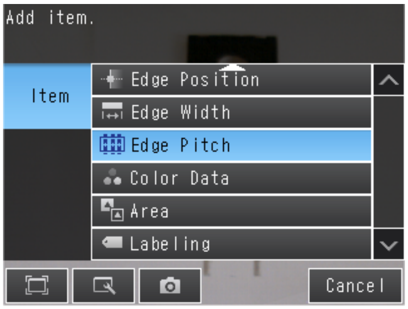
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [Edge Pitch].**

Registering inspection items: p. 138



Note

Drag the arrow at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2　Teaching

Teaching means to store the region as reference data for the measurement.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Edge Pitch] – [Settings] Tab Page**

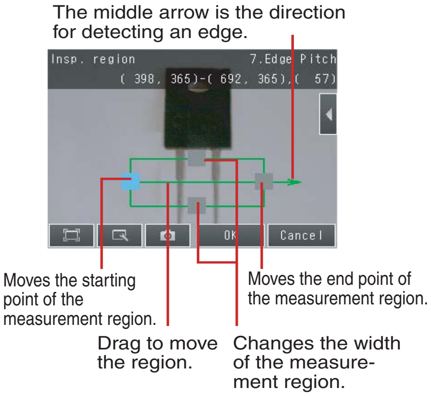
1. **Press [Teach].**

2. **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3. **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4. **Press [OK].**

📖 *Changing the Measurement Region: p. 227*



Insp. region　7.Edge Pitch
(398, 365)-(692, 365),(57)

The middle arrow is the direction for detecting an edge.
OK
Cancel
Moves the starting point of the measurement region.
Drag to move the region.
Changes the width of the measurement region.
Moves the end point of the measurement region.

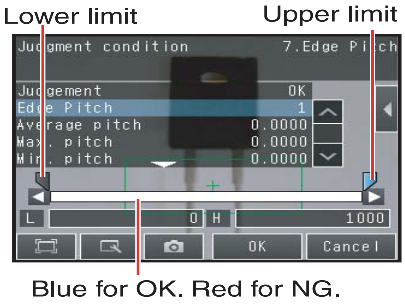
Step 3　Adjusting the Judgment Parameters

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Edge Pitch] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1. **Press [Judgement].**

2. **Press the parameters and set the range that is to be judged as OK.**

   Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are displayed. The measured value is displayed beside the parameter name.



Judgment condition　7.Edge Pitch

Judgement　OK
Edge Pitch　1
Average pitch　0.0000
Max. pitch　0.0000
Min. pitch　0.0000

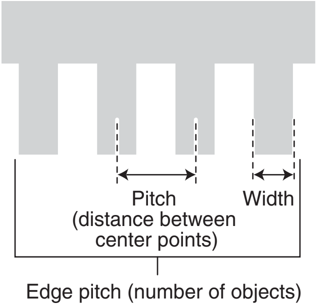
L　0　H　1000

Note

You can change the parameters for judgment conditions on the Display Settings Display.
Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

---

3. **Press [OK] to enter the value.**

Item	Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgment Parameter	Edge pitch	Range : 0 to 1000 Defaults: Lower: 0 Upper: 1000	Set the range that is to be judged OK for each parameter.  Pitch (distance between center points) Width Edge pitch (number of objects)
	Average pitch	Range : 0.0000 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: 0.0000 Upper: 99,999.9999	
	Max. pitch (maximum pitch)	Range : 0.0000 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: 0.0000 Upper: 99,999.9999	
	Min. pitch (minimum pitch)	Range : 0.0000 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: 0.0000 Upper: 99,999.9999	
	Average width	Range : 0.0000 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: 0.0000 Upper: 99,999.9999	
	Max. width (maximum pitch)	Range : 0.0000 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: 0.0000 Upper: 99,999.9999	
	Min. width (minimum pitch)	Range : 0.0000 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower: 0.0000 Upper: 99,999.9999	

Changing Edge Detection Conditions (Sensors with Monochrome Cameras Only)

You can change the following measurement conditions for Sensors with Monochrome Cameras.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Edge Pitch] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas.parameter]**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Color to count	White (Default) Black	Sets the color of edges to measure.
Mode	Standard (Default) Precise	Select the Precise Mode if the pin width or pitch is less than 2 pixels.

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.
The Default is to reflect them.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Edge Pitch] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter]**

Unstable Edge Pitch Results (Sensors with Color Cameras Only)

If the measurement result is not stable, adjust the [Edge level], [Noise level], and [Set color.] parameters.

p. 276

Increasing Edge Pitch Processing Speed

Make the measurement region smaller to reduce the processing time.

Changing the measurement region: p. 227

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be output to external devices or used in calculations as measurement data.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	This is the judgement result.
N	Edge pitch	0 to 999	This is the number of objects.
P	Average pitch	0 to 99999.9999	This is the average pitch.
PH	Max. pitch	0 to 99999.9999	This is the maximum pitch.
PL	Min. pitch	0 to 99999.9999	This is the minimum pitch.
W	Average width	0 to 99999.9999	This is the average width between edges.
WH	Max. width	0 to 99999.9999	This is the maximum width between edges.
WL	Min. width	0 to 99999.9999	This is the minimum width between edges.

4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data: p. 323

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged for Edge Pitch

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Measured item	Range of value	Description
Judgement	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	This is the judgement result from the measurements.
Edge pitch	0 to 999	This is the number of objects that were detected.
Average pitch	0 to 99999.9999	This is the average pitch that was detected.
Max. pitch	0 to 99999.9999	This is the maximum pitch that was detected.
Min. pitch	0 to 99999.9999	This is the minimum pitch that was detected.
Average width	0 to 99999.9999	This is the average width that was detected between edges.
Max. width	0 to 99999.9999	This is the maximum width that was detected between edges.
Min. width	0 to 99999.9999	This is the minimum width that was detected between edges.

* When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: p. 392

Errors

Edge Not Found

The measured edge pitch will be 0. Perform the following.

- If a color was specified, make sure the color of the measurement object has not changed from the specified color.
- Set the color again if necessary.
- If there is an edge and it cannot be detected, make sure the [Edge level] parameter on the [Details] Tab Page is correct.

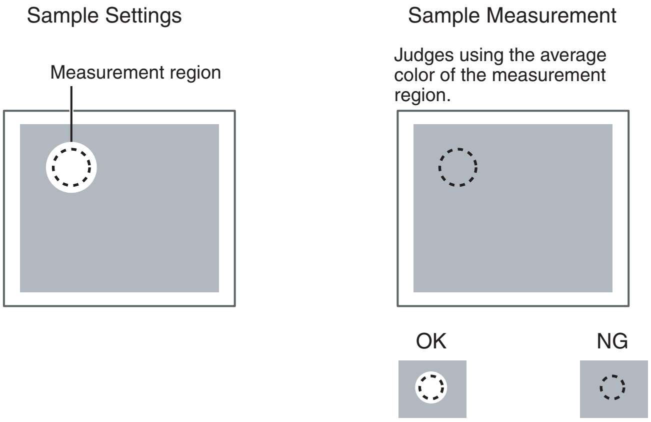
Edge level: p. 276

4-15 Inspecting with Color Data Inspection Item

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4

Color Data Inspection Item

This inspection item is used to perform inspections for foreign matter with a different color or for presence. The region is set for a portion of the image with the color that is to be measured. This region is called the measurement region. The average color within the measurement region is measured.
If a Sensor with a Monochrome Camera is connected, the average density in the measurement region is found and inspections are performed for the difference from the registered reference value (density average) and the variation within the measurement region (density deviation).



If a Sensor with a Monochrome Camera is connected, the average density in the measurement region is measured and the density deviation is used for judgments.

Setup Procedure for Color Data Inspection Item

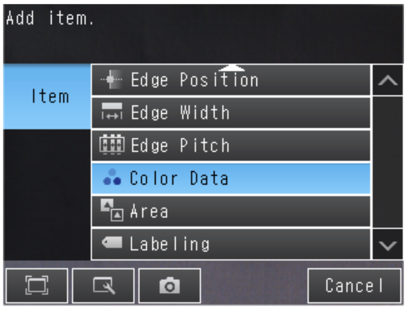
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection]**

1. **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2. **Press [Color Data].**

   📖 *Registering inspection items: p. 138*



Note

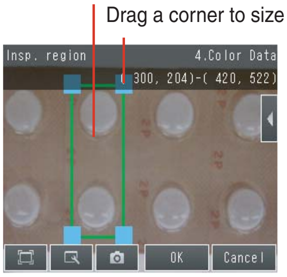
Drag the arrow ▁ at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2 Teaching

Teaching means to store the region and the average color in the region as reference data for the measurement.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Color Data] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Teach].**



Drag the rectangle to move it.

Drag a corner to size the rectangle.

2 **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3 **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**

The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed.

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

📖 *Changing the measurement region: p. 227*

The following data is stored as the measurement reference.

Item	Parameter	Description
Reference data	Reference color R	The R average to use as a reference is set automatically.
	Reference color G	The G average to use as a reference is set automatically.
	Reference color B	The B average to use as a reference is set automatically.

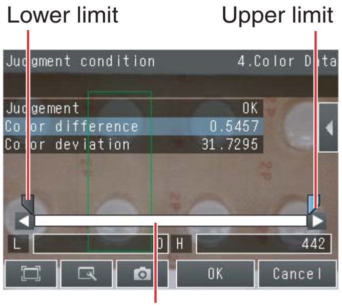
Step 3 Adjusting Judgment Parameters

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Color Data] – [Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Judgement].**

2 **Press the parameters and set the range that is to be judged as OK.**

The measured value is displayed beside the parameter name. Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are displayed.



Judgment condition 4.Color Data

Judgement OK
Color difference 0.5457
Color deviation 31.7295

L 0 H 442

Blue for OK. Red for NG.

Note

You can change the parameters for judgment conditions on the Display Settings Display. Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

3 **Press [OK] to enter the value.**

• Sensors with Color Cameras Only

Item	Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement Parameter	Color difference	0 to 442	Sets the upper and lower limits of the difference between the average color and reference color that is to be judged as OK.
	Color deviation	0 to 221	Set the upper and lower limits of the range of the deviation in the region that is to be judged as OK.
	R average	0.0000 to 255.0000	Set the difference in the average value of the R (red) component that is to be judged as OK.
	G average	0.0000 to 255.0000	Set the difference in the average value of the G (green) component that is to be judged as OK.
	B average	0.0000 to 255.0000	Set the difference in the average value of the B (blue) component that is to be judged as OK.

• Sensors with Monochrome Cameras only

Item	Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement Parameter	Density average	0 to 255	Set the judgment upper and lower limits for the average density in the measurement region.
	Density deviat. (density deviation)	0 to 127	Set the upper and lower limits for the deviation in the average density in the measurement region.

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Add item.]** – **[Color Data]** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Output parameter]**

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via the Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −10: Image error −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error −20: Other error	This is the judgment result.
AR	R average	0 to 255	This is the average value of the R (red) component.
AG	G average	0 to 255	This is the average value of the G (green) component.
AB	B average	0 to 255	This is the average value of the B (blue) component.
AD	Color diff./dens. AV. Color difference	0 to 442	(For Sensors with Color Cameras) This is the difference between the average color in the region and the standard color.
		0 to 255	(For Sensors with Monochrome Cameras) This is the difference between the average density in the region and the standard density.
DV	Clr. deviat. Color deviation	0 to 221	(For Sensors with Color Cameras) This is the deviation within the region.
		0 to 217	(For Sensors with Monochrome Cameras) This is the deviation within the region

4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data: p. 323

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged (Color Data)

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Measured item	Range of value	Description
Judgement	0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG –10: Image error –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error –20: Other error	This is the measurement judgment results.
R average	0 to 255	This is the average value for the R (red) component.
G average	0 to 255	This is the average value for the G (green) component.
B average	0 to 255	This is the average value for the B (blue) component.
Color diff./dens. AV. Color (for Sensors with Color Cameras)	0 to 442	This is the difference between the color that was registered as the reference and the measured color. The average color within the inspection region is used in both cases.
Color diff./dens. AV. Color (for Sensors with Monochrome Cameras)	0 to 255	This is the difference between the average density in the region and the currently measured density.
Clr. deviat. (for Sensors with Color Cameras)	0 to 221	This is the deviation within the measurement region.
Clr. deviat. (for Sensors with Monochrome Cameras)	0 to 127	This is the deviation in the average density in the measurement region.

* When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: p. 392

Increasing Processing Speed for Color Data

Make the measurement region smaller to reduce the processing time.

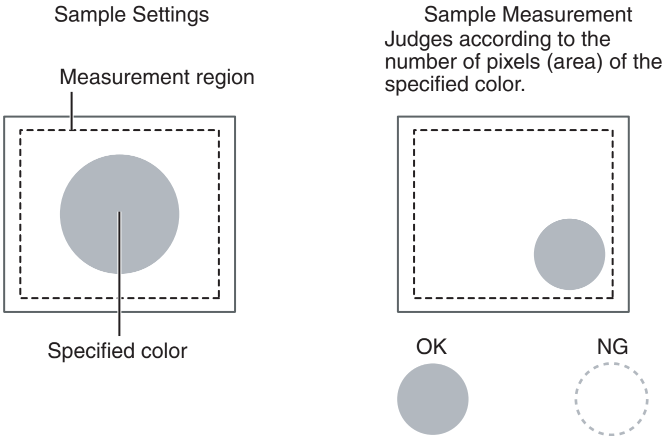
Changing the measurement region: p. 227

4-16 Inspecting with the Area Inspection Item

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4**

Area Inspection Item

This inspection item is used to measure sizes. It measures the amount of a color within the measurement region. The size is calculated as a number of pixels and it is called the area.


Sample Settings
Measurement region
Specified color
Sample Measurement
Judges according to the number of pixels (area) of the specified color.
OK
NG

Setup Procedure for Area

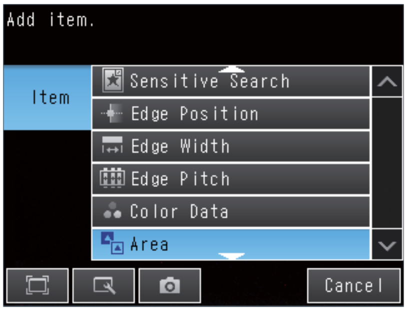
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [Area].**

📖 *Registering inspection items: p. 138*



Add item.

Note

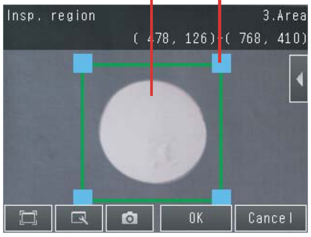
Drag the arrow ▂ at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

Step 2 Teaching

Teaching means to store the region and the color area in the region as reference data for the measurement.

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Area] – [Settings] Tab Page

1 **Press [Teach].**



Drag the rectangle to move it.

Drag a corner to size the rectangle.

2 **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3 **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**

The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed. Areas with the extracted color will be automatically detected.

Note

Information on the color that has the largest area in the measurement region is extracted and registered. (The color information is extracted only the first time.)
The extracted color information will not change from the second time on.
To specify a desired color, refer to *Extraction Is Automatically Performed for an Undesired Color When Teaching* p. 305.

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

Changing the measurement region: p. 227

The following data is stored as the measurement reference.

Item	Parameter	Description
Reference data	Extract color	This is the color for which to measure the area. The color occupying the largest area will be automatically registered. *Setting Colors Manually: p. 305*
	Reference area	The area to use as a reference is set automatically.

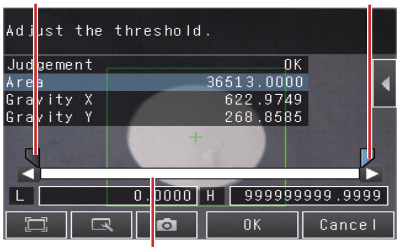
Step 3 Adjusting Judgment Parameters

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Add item.]** – **[Area]** – **[Settings] Tab Page**

1 **Press [Judgement].**

2 **Press the parameters and set the range that is to be judged as OK.**

The measured value is displayed beside the parameter name. Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are displayed.


Lower limit
Upper limit

Adjust the threshold.

Judgement OK
Area 36513.0000
Gravity X 622.9749
Gravity Y 268.8585

L 0.0000 H 999999999.9999

Blue for OK. Red for NG.

Note

You can change the parameters for judgment conditions on the Display Settings Display. Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

3 **Press [OK] to enter the value.**

Item	Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgement Parameter	Area	When the result type is set to absolute value Range: 0.0000 to 999,999,999.9999 Defaults: Upper: 999,999,999.9999 Lower: 0.0000 When the result type is set to relative value Range: –999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999 Defaults: Upper: 999,999,999.9999 Lower: –999,999,999.9999 When the result type is set to ratio Range: 0.00000 to 999.9999 Defaults: Upper: 999.9999 Lower: 0.0000	Set the upper and lower limits for an OK judgment. The set range is the difference between the reference area and the measured areas.
	Gravity X	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Upper: 99,999.9999 Lower: –99,999.9999	Set the upper and lower limits of the range of gravity X that is to be judged as OK.
	Gravity Y	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Upper: 99,999.9999 Lower: –99,999.9999	Set the upper and lower limits of the range of the gravity Y that is to be judged as OK.

Note

- You can change the output form for each measurement value to one of the following settings.
  Press [◀] – [Result type] on the right of the display.
  - Absolute value (Default): The measured coordinates are output.
  - Relative value: The difference from the reference position is output as coordinates.
  - Ratio: The percentage of the reference value is output. (This applies to the area only.)

Reflect in Total Judgment

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment. (The Default is to reflect them.)

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Area] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter]**

Unstable Area Results

The Desired Color Cannot Be Detected

Add a specific color or enlarge the color range.

Extraction Is Automatically Performed for an Undesired Color When Teaching

Manually set the color for which to measure the area.

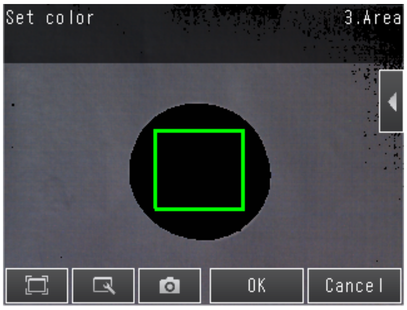
▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Area] – [Modify] – [Settings] Tab Page – [Teach]

• Sensors with Color Cameras Only

1 **Press [◀] – [Set color] on the right of the display.**

2 **Drag around the color for which you want to measure the area.**

Areas with that color will be automatically detected. Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are displayed.
Only the extracted color will appear on the display.



3 **Press [OK].**

4 **Press [TEACH].**

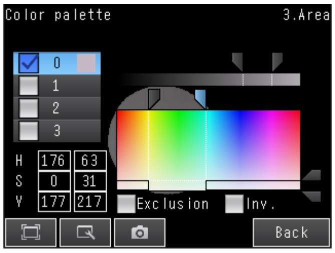
5 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

Note

Measuring More Than One Color

Set the colors using the color palette.
Press [◀] – [Color palette] on the Set Color Display to display the color palette.
Up to four colors can be specified.

If the *Color inv.* Option is selected, the color outside the region will become the selected color.
If the Inv. Check Box is selected, the color outside the region will become the selected color.
The [Inv.] Check Box applies to all colors. Select the [Exclusion] Check Box to exclude the selected color from extraction.The order of exclusion is from the largest color palette number.



Making the Extract Color Easier to Check

- The display for the extracted color can be switched by using [◀] – [Display setting].
  (The following display patterns can be selected for the extracted color: [Measurement image], [All color image] (Default), [Selected color image], or [Binary image].)
- Press [◀] – [Background color] to change the display for colors other than the extraction color.
  (The color can be chosen from [Black] (Default), [White], [Red], [Green], or [Blue].)

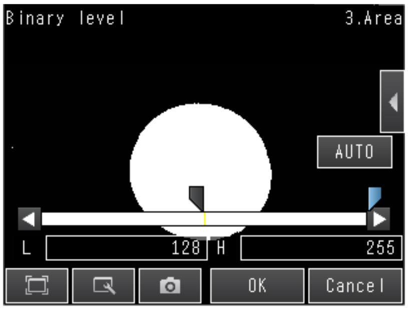
- **Sensors with Monochrome Cameras (or for a Color Gray Filter)**

1 **Press [◀] – [Set color] on the right of the display.**

2 **Press [◀] – [Binary level].**

3 **Specify the range of brightness to detect, and then press [OK].**

Specify the range of brightness to convert to a binary image. Measurement is performed after the image taken by the camera in 256-color grayscale is converted to a binary image. Then, white pixels are measured.



L 128 H 255

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [TEACH].**

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

Note

Making the Extraction Results Easier to Check

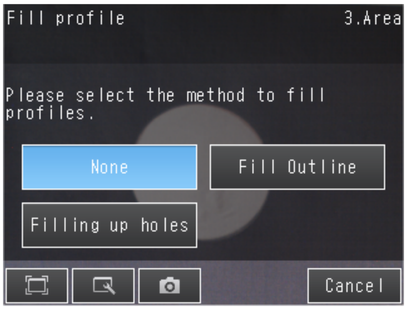
- You can invert the black/white extraction results.
  Press [◀] – [Reverse] and select [Yes].
- You can select whether to display a binary image.
  Press [◀] – [Binary image display] and select [OFF] or [ON].

Changing the Area Detection Conditions

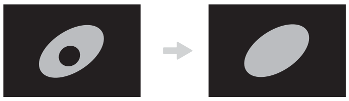
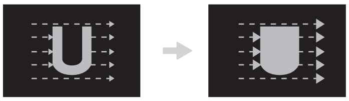
You can fill in the area detected through color extraction or binary conversion to perform a stable extraction of the areas and their characteristics or to mark only areas inside the measurement region for inspection.

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Aria]** – **[Modify]** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Press [Fill profile] and select [Filling up holes] or [Fill Outline].**


Fill profile 3.Area

Please select the method to fill profiles.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Fill profile	• None (Default) • Fill Outline • Filling up holes	None: Holes are not filled. Filling up holes: Processes areas that are surrounded by the specified color, like in the shape of a donut, as the specified color.  Input Image Filled Image Fill Outline: Measures the image between the first extracted point and the last extracted point in the X axis direction in the inspection region as the extracted color. Because filling is performed only in the X axis direction, this method is faster than filling up holes.  Input Image Image Following Fill Outline

Increasing Processing Speed for Area

Make the measurement region smaller to reduce the processing time.

Changing the measurement region: p. 227

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via the Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	This is the judgement result.
AR	Area	0 to 999999999.9999	This is the area in the measurement region with the specified color.
X	Gravity X	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the center of the inspection region with the specified color.
Y	Gravity Y	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the center of the inspection region with the specified color.
SA	Reference area	0 to 999999999.9999	This is the area with the specific color to be measured when a range is set.
SX	Ref. point X (reference point X)	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the center of gravity when a range is set.
SY	Ref. point Y (reference point Y)	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the center of gravity when a range is set.

4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data: p. 323

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged for Area

The following values can be logged as measurement data.

Measured item	Range of value	Description
Judgement	0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	This is the measurement judgement results.
Area	0 to 99999.9999	This is the measured color area.
Gravity X	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the detected center of gravity X coordinate.
Gravity Y	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the detected center of gravity Y coordinate.

* When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data: p. 392

4-17 Inspecting with the Labeling Inspection Item

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4**

Labeling

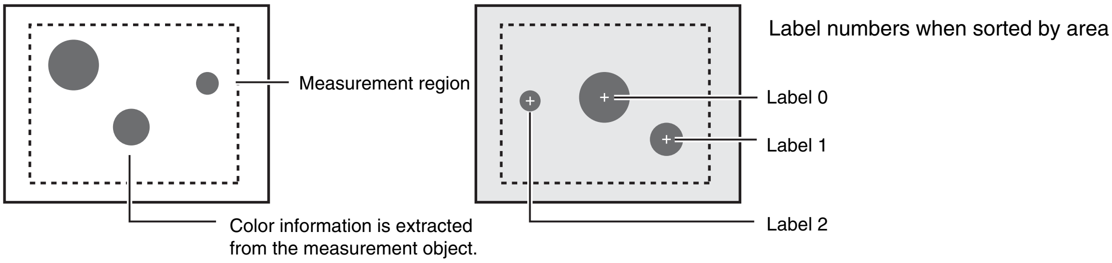
One region of the color you want to measure is counted as a Label. You can sort these labels by position or size, and assign numbers to them. You can then output the total number of labels, and size and position of a desired label.

Sample Settings

Sample Measurement

Regions of the extracted color are detected as labels.

Total number of detected labels: 3


Label numbers when sorted by area
Measurement region
Label 0
Label 1
Label 2
Color information is extracted from the measurement object.

Note

If a Sensor with Color Camera is connected, you can specify up to four colors to measure.
If a Sensor with Monochrome Camera is connected, the image is converted to a black and white binary image. Then, white pixels are measured.

Setup Procedure for Labeling Inspection Item

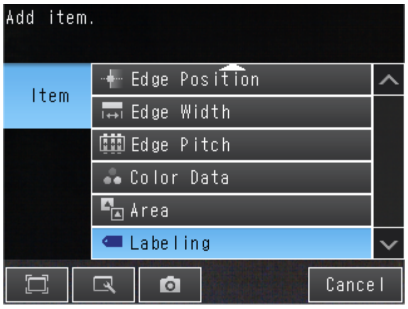
Step 1 Selecting the Inspection Item

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]**

1 **Press an unused inspection item number and press [Add item.].**

2 **Press [Labeling].**

Registering Inspection Items: p. 138



Note

Drag the arrow at the bottom of the menu upward to display all of the inspection items.

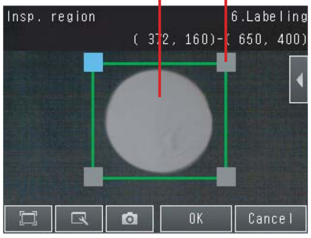
Step 2 Teaching

Teaching means to register the region and label characteristics in that region as reference data for measurements.

• Sensors with Color Cameras Only

▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Labeling] – [Settings] Tab Page

1 **Press [Teach].**



Drag the rectangle to move it.

Drag a corner to size the rectangle.

2 **Place the object that is to be used as the measurement reference in front of the camera.**

3 **Move the rectangle to the location to be measured.**

4 **Press [OK].**

5 **Press [TEACH] on the lower right of the display.**

The basic settings will be registered when teaching has been completed.

Note

Information on the color that has the largest area in the measurement region is extracted and registered. (The color information is extracted only the first time.)
The extracted color information will not change from the second time on.
To specify a desired color, refer to *Extraction Is Automatically Performed for an Undesired Color When Teaching*: p. 314.

6 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

Changing the measurement region: p. 227

Note

If you press the [TEACH] Button without specifying a color, the color with the largest area in the measurement region will be extracted and the resulting color information will be registered.

The following data is stored as the measurement reference.

Item	Parameter	Description
Reference data	Reference area	The area for label 0 to use as a reference is set automatically.
	Reference position X	The gravity position X for label 0 to use as a reference is set automatically.
	Reference position Y	The gravity position Y for label 0 to use as a reference is set automatically.

Step 3 Adjusting Judgment Parameters

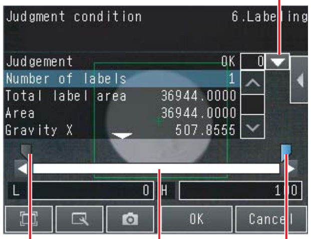
▶ [Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Labeling] – [Settings] Tab Page

1 **Press [Judgement].**

2 **Press the parameters and set the OK ranges.**

Set the range for each of the following parameters. Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are taken.

If more than one result was detected, you can switch to a display for each result.



Judgment condition 6.Labeling

Judgement OK 0

Number of labels 1

Total label area 36944.0000

Area 36944.0000

Gravity X 507.8555

L 0

H 100

Upper limit

Lower limit

Blue for OK. Red for NG.

Item	Parameter	Setting	Description
Judgment parameters	Number of labels	Range: 0 to 100 (Default)	Set the upper and lower limits of the number of labels for an OK judgment.
	Total label area	Range: 0 to 999,999,999.9999 (Default)	Set the upper and lower limits of the total label area for an OK judgment.
	Area	Range: 0 to 999,999,999.9999 (Default)	Sets the upper and lower limits of the area for an OK judgment.
	Gravity center X	Range: –99,999.999 to 99,999.999 (Default)	Set the upper and lower limits of the gravity X for an OK judgment.
	Gravity center Y	Range: –99,999.999 to 99,999.999 (Default)	Set the upper and lower limits of the gravity Y for an OK judgment.
	Master angle	Range: –180 to 180 (Default)	Sets the upper and lower limits of the master angle for an OK judgment.

Note

You can change the parameters for judgment conditions on the Display Settings Display. Press [◀] – [Display setting] on the right of the display to switch to the Display Settings Display.

3 **Press [OK] to accept the value.**

Unstable Labeling Results

The Desired Color Cannot Be Detected

Add a specific color or enlarge the color range.

Unintended Labels Detected

If the number of labels is large, processing will be aborted midway and the labels will not be detected correctly. Reduce the number of detected labels by narrowing the measurement area or adjusting the binarization level.

Extraction Is Automatically Performed for an Undesired Color When Teaching

Manually set the color for which to measure the labeling.

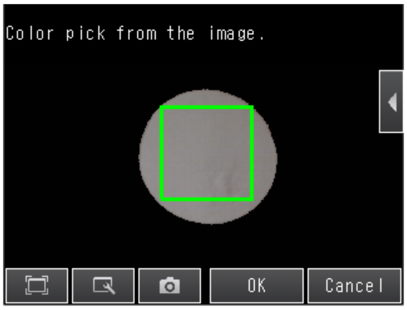
▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Area]** – **[Modify]** – **[Settings] Tab Page** – **[Teach]**

• Sensors with Color Cameras Only

1. **Press [◀] – [Set color] on the right of the display.**

2. **Drag around the color for which you want to measure the labeling.**

   Labeling with that color will be automatically detected.
   Continuous measurements will be performed for the images that are displayed.
   Only the extracted color will appear on the display.


Color pick from the image.

3. **Press [OK].**

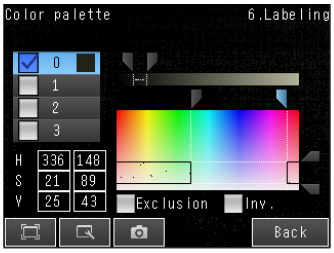
4. **Press [TEACH].**

5. **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

Note

Measuring More Than One Color

Set the colors using the color palette.
Press [◀] – [Color palette] on the Set Color Display to display the color palette. Up to four colors can be specified.
If the *Color inv.* Option is selected, the color outside the region will become the selected color.
The [Inv.] Check Box applies to all colors. Select the [Exclusion] Check Box to exclude the selected color from extraction.
The order of exclusion is from the largest color palette number.



H 336 148
S 21 89
V 25 43

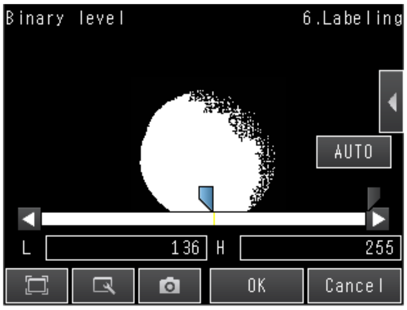
Making the Extract Color Easier to Check

- The display for the extracted color can be switched by using [◀] – [Display setting].
  (The following display patterns can be selected for the extracted color: [Measurement image], [All color image] (Default), [Selected color image], or [Binary image].)
- Press [◀] – [Background color] to change the display for colors other than the extraction color.
  (The color can be chosen from [Black] (Default), [White], [Red], [Green], or [Blue].)

- **Sensors with Monochrome Cameras (or for a Color Gray Filter)**

1 **Press [◀] – [Binary level] on the right of the display.**

2 **Specify the range of brightness to detect, and then press [OK].**



Specify the range of brightness to convert to a binary image. Measurement is performed after the image taken by the camera in 256-color grayscale is converted to a binary image. Then, white pixels are measured.

3 **Press [OK].**

4 **Press [TEACH].**

5 **Press [Back] to end teaching.**

Note

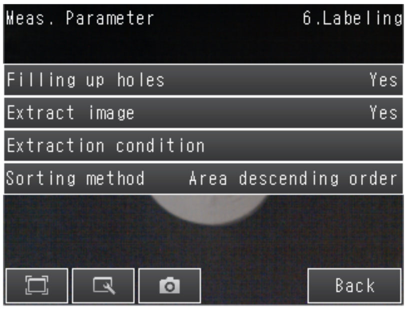
Making the Extraction Results Easier to Check

- You can invert the black/white extraction results.
  Press [◀] – [Reverse] and select [Yes].
- You can select whether to display a binary image.
  Press [◀] – [Binary image display] and select [OFF] or [ON].

Changing the Label Detection Conditions

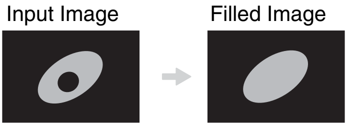
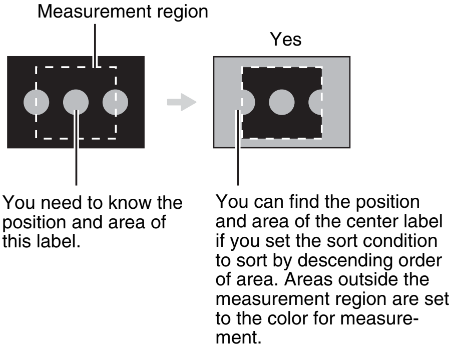
You can fill in the labels detected through color extraction or binary conversion to perform a stable extraction of the labels and their characteristics or to mark only labels inside the measurement region for inspection.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Labeling] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**


Meas. Parameter 6.Labeling
Filling up holes Yes
Extract image Yes
Extraction condition
Sorting method Area descending order

1. **To enable filling up holes, press [Filling up holes] and select [Yes].**

2. **To extract an image, press [Extract image] and select [Yes].**

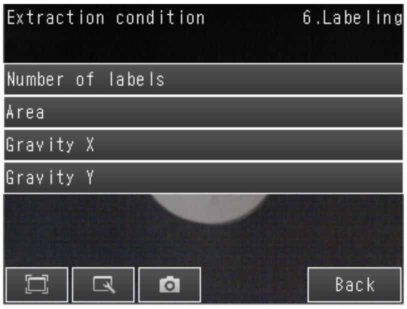
Parameter	Setting	Description
Filling up holes	Yes No (Default)	Sets how to process areas surrounded by the specified color. If [Yes] is set, those areas are processed as the specified color. 
Extract image	Yes No (Default)	Select this option if there are areas of the specified color inside the measurement region that you do not want to measure. If [Yes] is set, all areas outside the measurement region are cut out as the specified color.  You need to know the position and area of this label. You can find the position and area of the center label if you set the sort condition to sort by descending order of area. Areas outside the measurement region are set to the color for measurement.

Changing the Label Extraction Conditions

Set the label extraction conditions. You can select to extract only labels that satisfy all four of the following: Number of labels, specified area, gravity X, and gravity Y conditions.

▶ **[Inspect]** – **[Inspection]** – **[Labeling]** – **[Modify]** – **[Settings] Details** – **[Details] Tab Page** – **[Meas. Parameter]** – **[Extraction condition]**

1 **Press and set each of the parameters for the extraction conditions.**


Extraction condition
6.Labeling
Number of labels
Area
Gravity X
Gravity Y

Parameter	Setting	Description
Number of labels	Range: 1 to 100 Default: 100	Set the maximum number of labels to detect.
Area	Range: 0 to 999,999,999.9999 Defaults: Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999 Lower limit: 0	Specify the area range to judge as a label.
Gravity X	Range: –99,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.999 Defaults: Upper limit: 999,999,999.999, Lower limit: –999,999,999.9999	Specify the gravity X position to judge as a label.
Gravity Y	Range: –999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.999 Defaults: Upper limit: 999,999,999.999, Lower limit: –999,999,999.9999	Specify the gravity Y position to judge as a label.

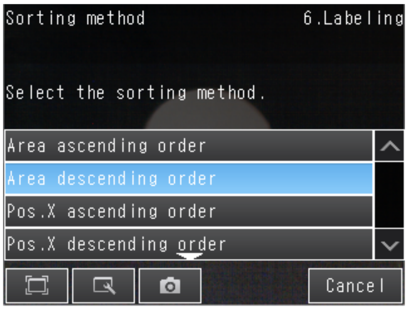
Sorting Extracted Labels

Set the sort condition and count for extracted labels. You can set the sort condition and the maximum number of detections for detection results.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Labeling] – [Modify] – [Details] Tab Page – [Meas. Parameter]**

1 **Press [Sorting method].**

2 **Select the sorting method.**



Sorting method 6.Labeling

Select the sorting method.

Parameter	Setting	Description
Sorting method	Area ascending order Area descending order (Default) Pos. X ascending order (ascending order of X coordinate) Pos. X descending order (descending order of X coordinate) Pos. Y ascending order (ascending order of Y coordinate) Pos. Y descending order (descending order of Y coordinate)	Set the condition to use for label number reassignment. When sorting by X or Y coordinates, the upperleft corner is the origin.

Reflect in Total Judgement

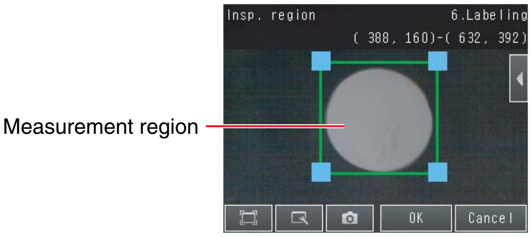
You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.
The Default is to reflect them.

▶ **[Inspect] – [Inspection] – [Add item.] – [Labeling] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter]**

Editing the Measurement Region

This section describes how to edit the measurement regions. You can edit the measurement region in the same way as for a search region.

Changing the Model Registration Region to a Shape Other Than a Rectangle: p. 225



Important

If the measurement region is changed, perform teaching if required. p. 312

Increasing the Processing Speed

Make the measurement region smaller to reduce the processing time.

Changing the Measurement Region p. 227

Measurement Data That Can Be Used for External Outputs and Calculations

The following values can be used as measurement data and output to external devices via the Ethernet or used in calculations.

Expression text string	Data name	Description	Data range
JG	Judgement	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	This is the Labeling judgement results.
L	Number of labels	0 to 100	This is the number of labels found.
TAR	Total label area	0 to 999,999,999.9999	This is the total area of all labels found.
AR[0] to AR[99]	Area	0 to 999,999,999.9999	These are the areas of each individual label.
X[0] to X[99]	Gravity X	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 These are the X coordinates of the center of each label.
Y[0] to Y[99]	Gravity Y	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	These are the Y coordinates of the center of each label.
ATH[0] to ATH[99]	Master angle	–180 to 180	These are the master angle of the center of each label.
SA	Reference area	0 to 999,999,999.9999	This is the reference area.
SX	Ref. position X (reference position X)	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the X coordinate of the reference position.
SY	Ref. position Y (reference position Y)	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	This is the Y coordinate of the reference position.

4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data p. 323

Measurement Data That Can Be Logged for Labeling

You can select to log any of the following values.

Measurement item	Range of value	Description
Judgement	0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	This is the measurement judgement results.
Number of labels	0 to 100	This is the number of labels.
Total label area	0 to 999,999,999.9999	This is the total area of all extracted labels.
Area	0 to 999,999,999.9999	This is the area of the detected label (100 max.).
Gravity center X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the gravity coordinate X of the detected label (100 max.).
Gravity center Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	This is the gravity coordinate Y of the detected label (100 max.).
Master angle	–180 to 180	This is the master angle of the detected label (100 max.).

* When logging data is output, the data is output in the order of the above table.
If more than one item is stored, results are output in order for each label.

Example:
[# of label] [Total label area] [Area 0.X] [Area 0.Y] [Gravity center 0.X] [Gravity center 0.Y] [Mater angle 0.ATH] ... [Area N.X] [Area N.Y] [Gravity center N.X] [Gravity center N.Y] [Master angle N.ATH] ... [Number of Label (Count-1).X] [Number of Label (Count-1).Y] [Number of Label (Count-1).TH]

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data p. 392

4-18 Calculations and Judgments Using Inspection Item Data

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

You can set inspection item judgment results and measurement data with the Calculation menu command to use them in basic arithmetic operations and functions. The judgment results of the calculations are reflected in the overall judgment.

Calculation

Use the Calculation menu command to set the calculation expressions and the judgment parameters for the calculation results.

Expression

You can get up to 32 expressions. You can also combine expressions.
You can use the following values in calculations.

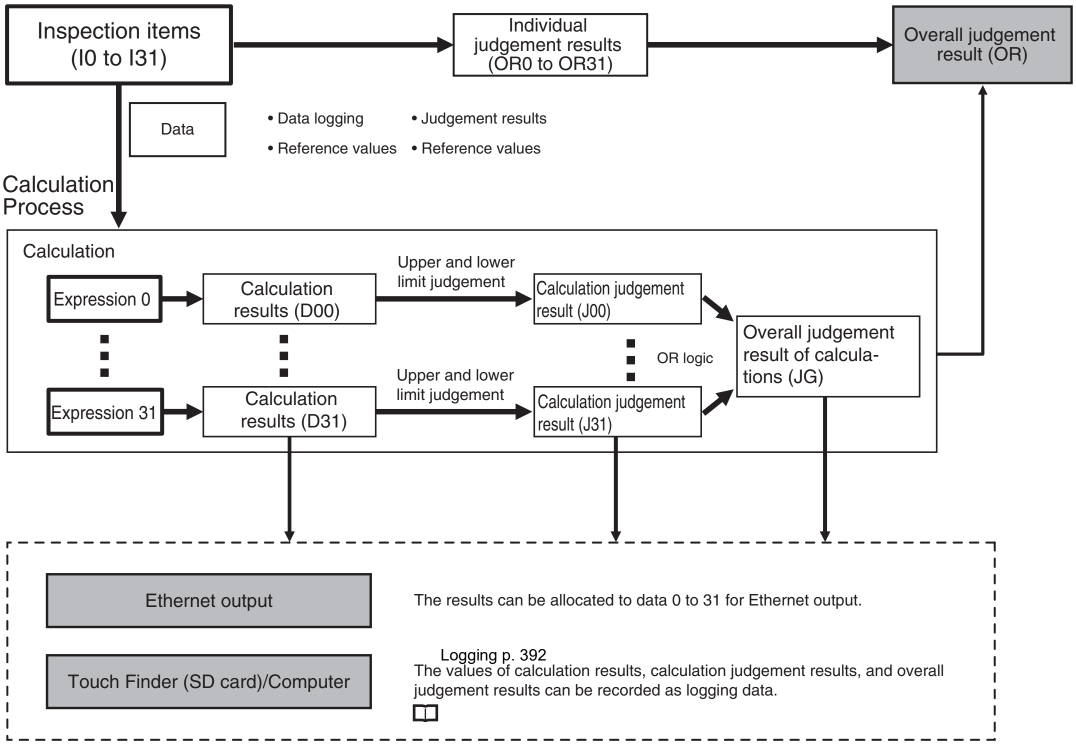
- Filter item and position compensation item data (measurement data, reference values, and judgment results)
- Inspection item data (measurement data, reference values, and judgment results)
- Constants
- Other calculation results

Judgment

Upper and lower limit values are used for the judgment of calculation results (D00 to D31). If within the upper and lower limits, each calculation judgment result (J00 to J31) is OK. If all registered calculation results are judged OK, the judgment result (JG) is OK.
If there is at least one NG, the judgment result (JG) is NG. The judgment result (JG) of calculation can be reflected in the overall judgment.
(It is also possible to not reflect the judgment result in the output parameter(s) settings.)

Outputting the Calculation Results

The overall judgment (JG) of the calculations are reflected in the overall judgment of the inspection item. The calculation result of each expression (J00 to J31) and calculation data (D00 to D31) can be output via Ethernet or recorded as logging data.


Inspection items
(I0 to I31)
Individual judgement results (OR0 to OR31)
Overall judgement result (OR)
Data
• Data logging
• Reference values
• Judgement results
• Reference values
Calculation Process
Calculation
Expression 0
Calculation results (D00)
Upper and lower limit judgement
Calculation judgement result (J00)
Overall judgement result of calcula-tions (JG)
OR logic
Expression 31
Calculation results (D31)
Upper and lower limit judgement
Calculation judgement result (J31)
Ethernet output
Touch Finder (SD card)/Computer

The results can be allocated to data 0 to 31 for Ethernet output.

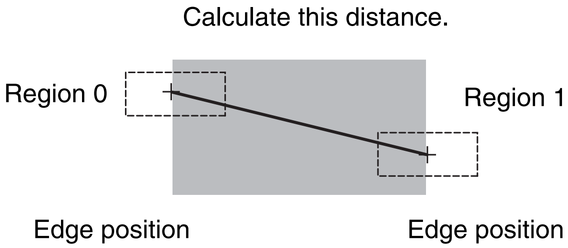
The values of calculation results, calculation judgement results, and overall judgement results can be recorded as logging data.

Logging p. 392

Examples for Calculation

Example 1: Finding the distance between two measured points

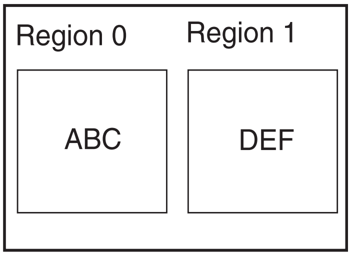
This example finds edge position 2 by detecting the two edge positions of inspection item 0 and inspection item 1, and calculates the distance between the two points.



- Region 0 (edge position coordinates of inspection item 0): (I0.X,I0.Y)
- Region 1 (edge position coordinates of inspection item 1): (I1.X,I1.Y)
- Distance between two points = DIST (I0.X,I0.Y,I1X,I1.Y)

Example 2: Finding the lowest similarity of characters read with OCR inspection items

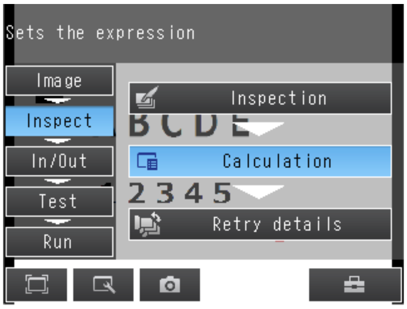
OCR items in inspection items 0 and 1 are used to find the lowest similarity of characters read.



- Region 0 (similarity from OCR item in inspection item 0): (I0.SIM)
- Region 1 (similarity from OCR item in inspection item 1): (I1.SIM)
- Lowest similarity from OCR items in inspection items 0 and 1: min(I0.SIM,I1.SIM)

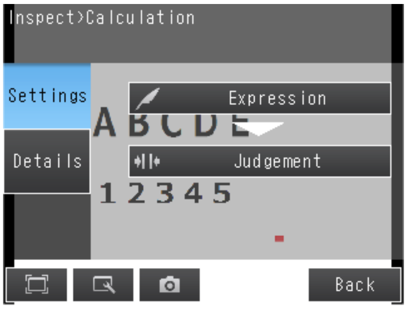
Procedure (Calculation)

1 **Press [Inspect] – [Calculation].**

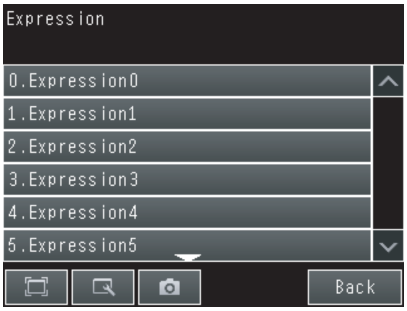


Setting Expressions

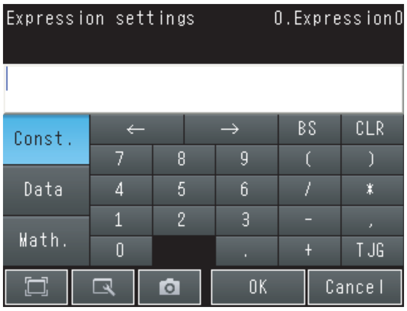
1 **Press [Expression] on the [Settings] Tab Page.**



2 **Press the expression number that you want to use.**



3 **Press [Modify] on the menu.**



Note

Performing Similar Calculations At Different Locations

- [Rename] The name of the calculation can be changed. (16 characters max.)
- [Copy] Previously registered calculation expressions can be copied.

4 **Set the expression by selecting items from the [Data], [Const.], and [Math.] Tab Pages.**

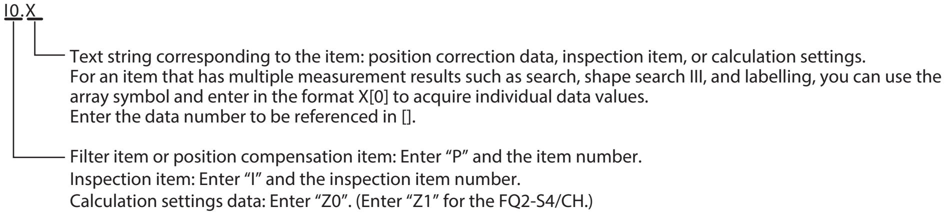
The expression will be displayed in the space under [Expression settings].

Do not exceed 255 characters in the expression.

Item	Description
Const.	Press this to input constants or a mathematical operator. The following operators can be used: + (addition), − (subtraction), × (multiplication), and / (division).
Data	Press this to use measurement data, reference values, and judgment results of other items.
Math.	Press this to use functions.

Expression Notation

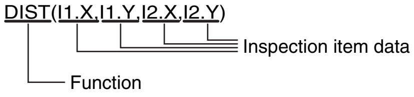
Expressions must have the following notation.



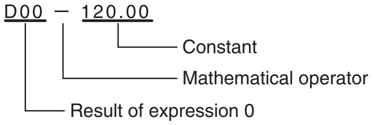
Text string corresponding to the item: position correction data, inspection item, or calculation settings.
For an item that has multiple measurement results such as search, shape search III, and labelling, you can use the array symbol and enter in the format X[0] to acquire individual data values.
Enter the data number to be referenced in [].

Filter item or position compensation item: Enter "P" and the item number.
Inspection item: Enter "I" and the inspection item number.
Calculation settings data: Enter "Z0". (Enter "Z1" for the FQ2-S4/CH.)

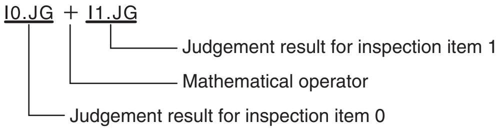
Example: Finding the distance between the centers of gravity of inspection item 1 and inspection item 2 using a function.



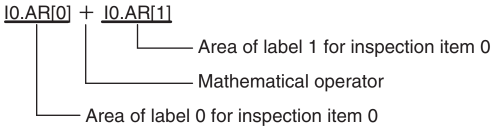
Example: Subtracting 120 from the calculation result of expression 0.



Example: Adding the judgement result of inspection items 0 and 1.

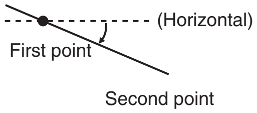

I0.JG + I1.JG
Judgement result for inspection item 1
Mathematical operator
Judgement result for inspection item 0

Example: Using an array to add the area of label 0 and the area of label 1 for inspection item 0 (labeling).


I0.AR[0] + I0.AR[1]
Area of label 1 for inspection item 0
Mathematical operator
Area of label 0 for inspection item 0

Function List

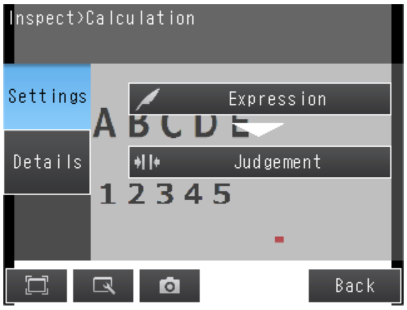
The following functions can be used in calculations.

Function	Description
SIN	Finds the sine. The result is a value between −1 and 1. The angle in the expression is in degrees. SIN*(angle)*
COS	Finds the cosine. The result is a value between −1 and 1. The angle in the expression is in degrees. COS*(angle)*
ATAN	Finds the arctangent of the value (Y component, X component). The result is a radian value between −π and π. ANGL*(Y_component,X_component)* Example: Finding the angle between the straight line joining the centers of region 0 and region 1 and horizontal. ATAN*(R1.Y-R0.Y,R1.X-R0.X)* If the two arguments are both 0, the result is 0 and the judgement is NG.
AND	Finds the logical AND. If one of the arguments is 0, the calculation result is 0. Otherwise it is −1. AND*(argument_1,argument_2)*
OR	Finds the logical OR. If both of the arguments are 0, the calculation result is 0. Otherwise it is −1. OR*(argument_1,argument_2)*
NOT	Applies a logical NOT operation. If the argument is 0, the calculation result is −1. Otherwise it is 0. NOT*(argument)*
ABS	Finds the absolute value. ABS*(argument)*
MAX	Returns the larger of the two arguments. MAX*(argument_1, argument_2)*
MIN	Returns the smaller of the two arguments. MAX*(argument_1, argument_2)*
ANGL	Finds the angle of the straight line joining two points (the center of gravity and center of the model). The angle against the horizontal is found. The result is a value between −180 and 180. ANGL*(Y_component,X_component)* Example: Finding the angle of the straight line joining the centers of region 0 and region 1 ANGL(R1.Y-R0.Y,R1.X-R0.X)  If the two arguments are both 0, the result is 0 and the judgement is NG.
MOD	Finds the remainder after dividing a non-ordinal number with an ordinal number. MOD*(non-ordinal, ordinal)* If any of the arguments are real numbers, the decimals are rounded off before calculating the remainder. The remainder is the result of dividing integers. Example: MOD(13,4) ... Result: 1 (remainder when 13 is divided by 4) MOD(25.68,6.99) ... Result: 5 (remainder when 26 is divided by 7)

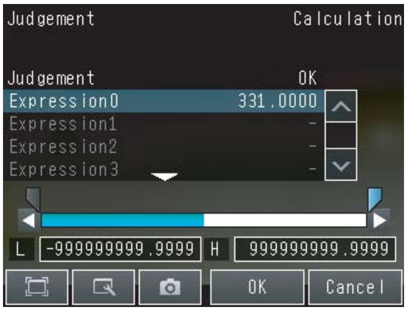
Function	Description
SQRT	Finds the square root. If the argument is negative, the result is 0. The judgement will be NG. SQRT*(argument)*
DIST	• Finds the distance between two points (the center of gravity and the center of the model). DIST*(first_position_X, first_position_Y, second_position_X, second_position_Y)* Example: Finding the distance between the centers of gravity of region 0 and region 1 DIST*(R0.X,R0.Y,R1.X,R1.Y)* The following calculation is performed internally. $\sqrt{(R1.X-R0.X)^2+(R1.Y-R0.Y)^2}$ • Finds the length of a perpendicular line from point (x,y) to line ax + by + c = 0. DIST *(X_coordinate_of_point, Y_coordinate_of_point, coefficient_a_of_line, coefficient_b_of_line, coefficient_c_of_line)*
TJG	Returns a Overall Judgment Results of the inspection items and position compensation items. Returns -1 if NG somewhere in the inspection items or position compensation items. Returns 0 if all of those items are OK. Calculation judgment is not included.

Setting Judgment Parameters for Expressions

1 **Press [Judgement] on the [Settings] Tab Page.**



2 **Press an expression between 0 to 31 and set the corresponding judgement parameters using the slider.**



Judgement OK
Expression0 331.0000
Expression1 -
Expression2 -
Expression3 -
L -999999999.9999 H 999999999.9999

3 **Press the [OK] Button.**

Reflecting the Judgment Results for Expressions to the Overall Judgment Results

You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of a calculation in the overall judgment.
(The Default is to reflect them.)

▶ **[Inspect] – [Calculation] – [Details] Tab Page – [Output parameter] – [Reflect]**

Inspection Item Data That Can Be Used in Expressions

Inspection item	Data name	Expression text string	Data range	Default
Filter (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4/CH)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG	–2
Shape Sear. pos. comp. (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4/CH)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG	–2
	Scroll X	DX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Scroll Y	DY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Scroll θ	DT	–180 to 180	0
	Position X	X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Position Y	Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Angle	TH	–180 to 180	0
	Reference X	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference Y	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference angle	ST	–180 to 180	0
	Correlation	CR	0 to 100	0
Search position comp. (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4/CH)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG	–2
	Scroll X	DX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Scroll Y	DY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Position X	X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Position Y	Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference X	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference Y	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Correlation	CR	0 to 100	0
Edge position comp. (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4/CH)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG	–2
	Scroll X	DX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Scroll Y	DY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. position X	X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. position Y	Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference X	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference Y	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0

Inspection item	Data name	Expression text string	Data range	Default
2Edge position comp. (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4/CH)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG	–2
	Scroll X	DX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Scroll Y	DY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 position X	X0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 position Y	Y0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 position X	X1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 position Y	Y1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 ref. position X (edge 0 reference position X)	SX0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 ref. position Y (edge 0 reference position Y)	SY0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 ref. position X (edge 1 reference position X)	SX1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 ref. position Y (edge 1 reference position Y)	SY1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
2Edge midpoint comp. (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4/CH)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG	–2
	Scroll X	DX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Scroll Y	DY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 position X	X0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 position Y	Y0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 position X	X1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 position Y	Y1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Midpoint X	MX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Midpoint Y	MY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 ref. position X (edge 0 reference position X)	SX0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 ref. position Y (edge 0 reference position Y)	SY0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 ref. position X (edge 1 reference position X)	SX1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 ref. position Y (edge 1 reference position Y)	SY1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. midpoint X (reference midpoint X)	SMX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. midpoint Y (reference midpoint Y)	SMY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0

Inspection item	Data name	Expression text string	Data range	Default
Edge rot. pos. Comp. (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4/CH)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG	–2
	Scroll θ	DT	–180 to 180	0
	Edge0 position X	X0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 position Y	Y0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 position X	X1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 position Y	Y1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Angle	TH	–180 to 180	0
	Edge0 ref. position X (edge 0 reference. position X)	SX0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge0 ref. position Y (edge 0 reference. position Y)	SY0	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 ref. position X (edge 1 reference. position X)	SX1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge1 ref. position Y (edge 1 reference. position Y)	SY1	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference angle	STH	–180 to 180	0
Numerical Position Compensation (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4/CH)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgment (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –15: Out of range error	–2
	Position correction X	DX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Position correction Y	DY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Position correction θ	DT	–180 to 180	0
	Measurement coordinate X	X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	*1
	Measurement coordinate Y	Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	*1
	Measurement angle	TH	–180 to 180	0
	Reference coordinate X	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	*1
	Reference coordinate Y	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	*1
	Reference angle	ST	–180 to 180	90
OCR (FQ2-S4/CH only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgment (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –16: Measurement timeout error –17: Format not entered error	–2
	Index	IN	–2: No verification pastern, or reading error –1: Verification is NG 0 to 31: Master data No.	–2
	Number of read characters	N	0 to 128	0
	Similarity	SIM	0 to 100	0
	Stability	STB	0 to 100	0
	Number of read characters (line 1) N1	N1	32 characters max.	0
	Number of read characters (line 2) N2	N2	32 characters max.	0
	Number of read characters (line 3) N3	N3	32 characters max.	0
	Number of read characters (line 4) N4	N4	32 characters max.	0

Inspection item	Data name	Expression text string	Data range	Default
OCR (FQ2-S4/CH only)	Individual similarity	SMC	0 to 100	0
	Individual stability	SBC	0 to 100	0
Bar code (FQ2-S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –16: Measurement timeout error	–2
	Index No.	IN	–2:No verification pastern or reading error –1: Verification is NG, 0 to 31: Master data No.	–2
	Num. of char.	N	0 to 1024	0
2D-code (FQ2-S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –16: Measurement timeout error	–2
	Index No.	IN	–2: Verification OFF or reading error –1: Verification is NG 0 to 31: Master data No.	–2
	Num. of char.	N	0 to 1024	0
	Overall quality	GD0	0 to 4	0
	Decode	GD1	0 to 4	0
	Cell contrast	GD2	0 to 4	0
	Cell modulation	GD3	0 to 4	0
	Fixed pattern damage	GD4	0 to 4	0
	Axial nonuniformity	GD5	0 to 4	0
	Grid nonuniformity	GD6	0 to 4	0
	Unused err. Corr.	GD7	0 to 4	0
	Print scale	GD8	0 to 4	0
	Print scale X	GD9	0 to 4	0
	Print scale Y	GD10	0 to 4	0

*1:Depends on the model. Refer to *Compensating for Position Offset (Position Compensation Items)*: *p. 102.*

Inspection item	Data name	Expression text string	Data range	Default
2D-code (DPM) (FQ2-S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –16: Measurement timeout error	–2
	Index No.	IN	–2: Verification OFF or reading error, –1: Verification is NG, 0 to 31: Master data No.	–2
	Num. of char.	N	0 to 1024	0
	Cell Recog. Rate	E	0 to 100	0
	Contrast	C	0 to 100	0
	Focus	F	0 to 100	0
	Cell size	P	Depends on the size of the code being read	0
	Overall quality	GDA0	0 to 4	0
	Decode	GDA1	0 to 4	0
	Cell contrast	GDA2	0 to 4	0
	Cell modulation	GDA3	0 to 4	0
	Fixed pattern damage	GDA4	0 to 4	0
	Axial nonuniformity	GDA5	0 to 4	0
	Grid nonuniformity	GDA6	0 to 4	0
	Unused err. Corr.	GDA7	0 to 4	0
Search (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2
	Correlation	CR[0] to CR[31]	0 to 100	0
	Position X	X[0] to X[31]	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Position Y	Y[0] to Y[31]	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Angle	TH[0] to TH[31]	–180 to 180	0
	Reference X	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference Y	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference angle	ST	–180 to 180	0
	Detection X	RX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Detection Y	RY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Count	C	0 to 32	0

Inspection item	Data name	Expression text string	Data range	Default
Shape Search II Shape Search III (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2
	Correlation	CR	0 to 100	0
	Position X	X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Position Y	Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Angle	TH	–180 to 180	0
	Reference X	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference Y	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference angle	ST	–180 to 180	0
	Detection X	RX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Detection Y	RY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Count	C	0 to 32	0
Sensitive Search (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2
	Correlation	CR	0 to 100	0
	Density	DV	Color image: 0 to 221	0
			Monochrome image: 0 to 127	0
	Position X	X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Position Y	Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Angle	TH	–180 to 180	0
	Detection X	RX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Detection Y	RY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. position X (reference position X)	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. position Y (reference position Y)	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference angle	ST	–180 to 180	0
	NG sub-region	CT	0 to 100	0
	Sub-region number	AN	1 to 99	0
	Sub-region number(X)	ANX	0 to 9	0
	Sub-region number(Y)	ANY	0 to 9	0
	Sub-region pos.X (sub-region position X)	DX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Sub-region pos.Y (sub-region position Y)	DY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Correlation (sub-region)	CRN[0] to CRN[80]	0 to 100	0
	Deviation (sub-region)	DVN[0] to DVN[80]	Color image: 0 to 221	0
			Monochrome image: 0 to 127	0

Inspection item	Data name	Expression text string	Data range	Default
Edge Position (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2
	Position X	X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Position Y	Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. position X (reference position X)	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. position Y (reference position Y)	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Offset amount	DF	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
Edge Width (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2
	D. edge width	DF	0 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. edge width	SW	0 to 99999.9999	0
	Edge width	W	0 to 99999.9999	0
Edge Pitch (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2
	Edge pitch	N	0 to 999	0
	Average pitch	P	0 to 99999.9999	0
	Max. pitch (maximum pitch)	PH	0 to 99999.9999	0
	Min. pitch (minimum pitch)	PL	0 to 99999.9999	0
	Average width	W	0 to 99999.9999	0
	Max width (maximum width)	WH	0 to 99999.9999	0
	Min width (minimum width)	WL	0 to 99999.9999	0
Color Data (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –10: Image error –20: Other error	–2
	R average	AR	0 to 255	0
	G average	AG	0 to 255	0
	B average	AB	0 to 255	0
	Color diff./dens. Av. (color difference/density average)	AD	Color difference: 0 to 442 Density average: 0 to 255	0
	Clr deviat. (color deviation/density deviation)	DV	Color difference: 0 to 221 Density deviation: 0 to 217	0

Inspection item	Data name	Expression text string	Data range	Default
Area (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2
	Area	AR	0 to 999999999.9999	0
	Gravity X	X	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Gravity Y	Y	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference area	SA	0 to 999999999	0
	Ref. position X (reference position X)	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. position Y (reference position Y)	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
Labeling (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 only)	Judgement	JG	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2
	Number of labels	L	0 to 100	0
	Area	AR[0] to AR[99]	0 to 999999999.9999	0
	Gravity X	X[0] to X[99]	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Gravity Y	Y[0] to Y[99]	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Reference area	SA	0 to 999999999.9999	0
	Ref. position X (reference position X)	SX	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Ref. position Y (reference position Y)	SY	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0
	Total label area	TAR	0 to 999999999.9999	0
	Master angle	ATH[0] to ATH[99]	–180 to 180	0

Testing and Saving Settings

5-1 Performing Test Measurements

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

After completing the settings in the [Image], [Inspect], and [In/Out] Tab Pages, move to the [Test] Tab Page. The displayed image is measured automatically. This is called a test measurement.
A test measurement is used to verify that the settings that have been made will produce stable results and, if necessary, to fine-tune the settings. An overall judgment of all inspection items can be performed.
Test measurements can be performed for through images (Default) or saved images.

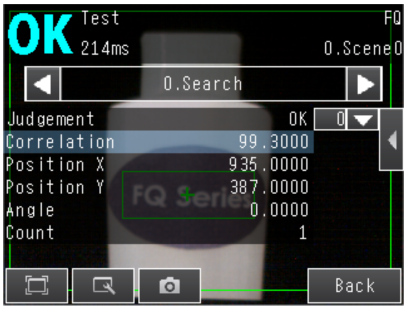
Performing Test Measurements with Samples

▶ **[Test] – [Continuous test]**

1 **Press [Graphics+Details].**

2 **Input an image of a previously prepared object. Check the judgement results.**

3 **When you finish checking the results, press [Back].**



OK Test 214ms

0.Scene0

0.Search

Judgement OK
Correlation 99.3000
Position X 935.0000
Position Y 387.0000
Angle 0.0000
Count 1

Note

The same five types of displays are available for the [Continuous test] on the [Test] Tab Page, i.e., [Graphics], [Graphics + Details], [All results/region], [Trend monitor], and [Histogram]. Press the [Back] Button to access the menu to change the display.

Changing the Run Mode display: p. 354

[Trend monitor] and [Histogram] are shown when the File Logging function is enabled.

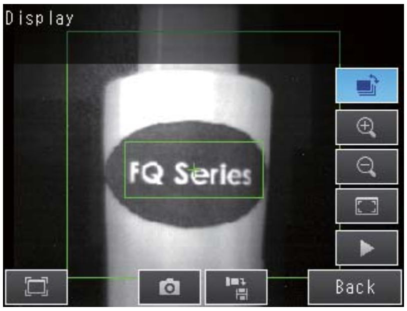
Enabling File Logging: p. 399

Performing Test Measurements with Saved Images (Re-measuring)

This Sensor can save measured images in the Sensor’s built-in memory or on an SD card. Test measurements can be performed using these saved images.
This function is useful for adjusting the judgment parameters when objects are not available.

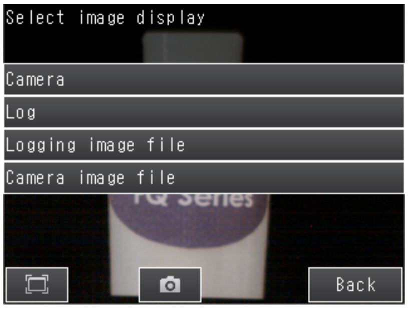
▶ [Test] – [Continuous test] – (Any display)

1 **Press 🔍 – ▣.**

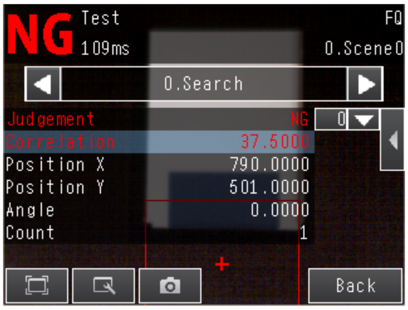


2 **Select one of the following.**

- [Log]: Images that are logged in the Sensor’s internal memory.
- [Logging image file]: Images that are logged in the SD card.
- [Camera image file]: Images that were saved as logged images with the ▣ (Log Image) Button.



3 **The display switches to the saved image and measurements are taken again.**



Judgement	NG
Correlation	37.5000
Position X	790.0000
Position Y	501.0000
Angle	0.0000
Count	1

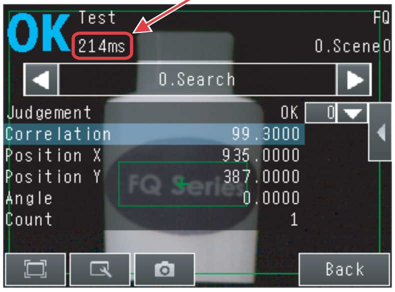
📖 *Saving images: p. 421*

5-2 Shortening the Measurement Takt Time

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Checking the Measurement Takt Time

The measurement time of this Sensor can be checked from the Setup or Run Mode display.



Measurement time

OK Test 214ms

FQ

0.Scene0

0.Search

Judgement OK

Correlation 99.3000

Position X 935.0000

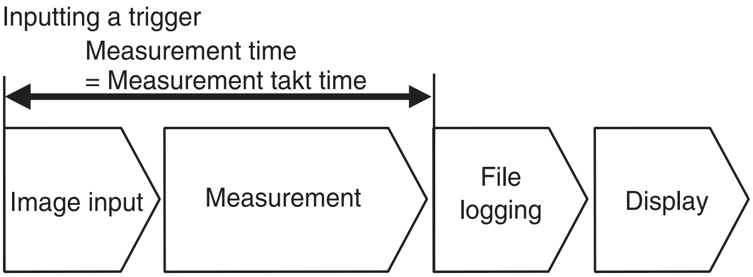
Position Y 387.0000

Angle 0.0000

Count 1

The measurement time is the time taken from when a trigger is input until when all measurement processes are executed.

During the measurement time, this Sensor will not accept the next trigger. This means that the measurement time is the basic measurement takt time.



Increasing Image Input Speed

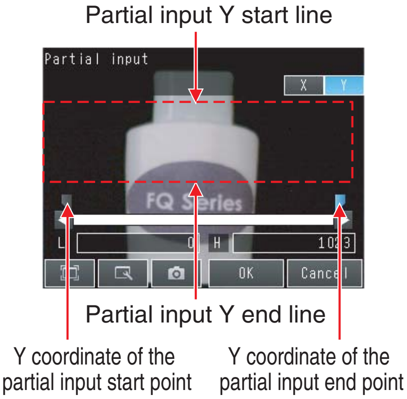
With the partial input function, it is possible to input only images that are in the region that is necessary for measurements.
The image measurement region becomes smaller and therefore the image input time is shortened.
Consider the offset in the measurement object when you set the range.
The image in the input range will be displayed in the inspection item setting displays and measurement displays.

- **FQ2-S3/S4**

▶ **[Image] – [Camera setup]**

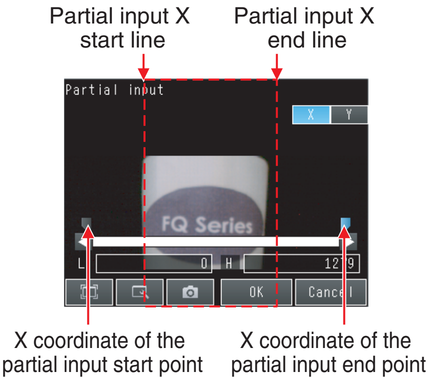
1 **Press [◀] – [Partial input] on the right side of the display.**

2 **Press [Y] and set the input range along the Y axis by setting the Y coordinate of the partial input start point and the Y coordinate of the partial input end point.**


Partial input Y start line
Partial input
X
Y
FQ Series
L
0
H
1023
OK
Cancel
Partial input Y end line
Y coordinate of the partial input start point
Y coordinate of the partial input end point

3 **Press [X] and set the input range along the X axis by setting the X coordinate of the partial input start point and the X coordinate of the partial input end point.**

4 **Press [OK].**


Partial input X start line
Partial input X end line
Partial input
X
Y
FQ Series
L
0
H
1279
OK
Cancel
X coordinate of the partial input start point
X coordinate of the partial input end point

Parameter	Setting	Description
X coordinate of the partial input start point	FQ2-S□□□□□□-08□ Range: 176 to 1,088, Default: 176 FQ2-S□□-□□□ Range: 0 to 1,264, Default: 0	Specify the partial input range along the X axis.
X coordinate of the partial input end point	FQ2-S□□□□□□-08□□ Range: 191 to 1,103, Default: 1,103 FQ2-S□□-□□□ Range: 15 to 1,279, Default: 1,279	
Y coordinate of the partial input start point	FQ2-S□□□□□□/FQ2-S□□□□□□-M Range: 0 to 472, Default: 0 FQ2-S□□□□□□-08□ Range: 98 to 918, Default: 98 FQ2-S□□-□□□ Range: 0 to 1,016, Default: 0	Specify the partial input range along the Y axis.
Y coordinate of the partial input end point	FQ2-S□□□□□□/FQ2-S□□□□□□-M Range: 7 to 479, Default: 479 FQ2-S□□□□□□-08□ Range: 105 to 925, Default: 925 FQ2-S□□□□□ Range: 7 to 1,023, Default: 1,023	

Note

- The minimum input widths are 16 for the X axis and 8 for the Y axis.
- The values of the monitor display positions are displayed for the coordinates in the measurement results.
- The coordinate values will not change as a result of the partial input settings.

Important

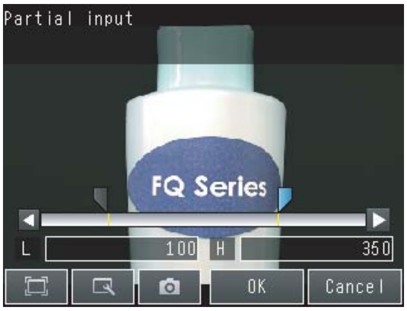
If you use partial input, perform teaching again. Partial input on the X axis is supported only by the FQ2-S3□-□□□□/FQ2-S4□□□□□/FQ2-S4□□□□□-M.

- **FQ2-S1/S2/CH**

▶ **[Image] – [Camera setup]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Partial input] on the right side of the display.**

2 **Change the input size.**



3 **Press [OK].**

4 **Press [Back].**

Changing the Image Input Mode

Pixel sampling can be applied to the input image to reduce image input time.

▶ **[Image] – [Camera setup] – ◀ – [Image input mode]**

Parameter	Setting	Description
Image Input Mode	High-speed Standard (Default)	Pixel sampling can be applied to the input image to reduce image input time.

Important

If you change the image input mode, perform teaching again.

5-3 Adjusting the Judgment Parameters

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

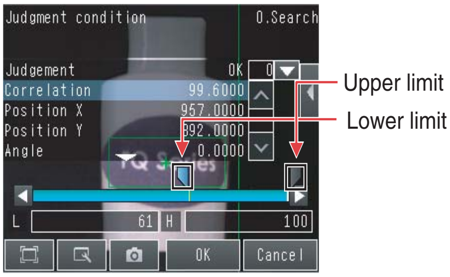
Adjusting Judgment Parameters While Looking at Measurement Results

If correct judgments are not possible, you can move directly from the Setup Mode display to the judgment parameters display to make adjustments.

▶ [Test] – [Continuous test] – (Either display)

1 **Press [◀] – [Adjust judgement] on the right of the display.**

2 **Press the parameters and adjust the values of the judgment conditions for them.**



Judgment condition 0.Search

Judgement OK

Correlation 99.6000

Position X 957.0000

Position Y 392.0000

Angle 0.0000

L 61 H 100

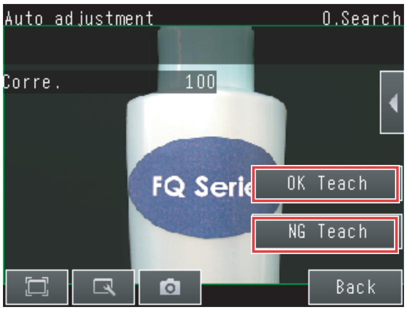
Setting Up the Best Judgement Parameters Automatically

The judgment parameters of the selected inspection items can be automatically adjusted by using actual workpieces which are considered as good and faulty products.

▶ [Test] – [Continuous test]

1. **Move to the inspection item for which you want to automatically adjust the judgement parameters and press [◀] – [Adjust judgement] on the right side of the display.**

2. **Press [◀] – [Auto adjustment].**



3. **Display a sample image of a good object and press [OK Teach]. Display a sample image of a bad object and press [NG Teach].**

4. **Repeat these steps for at least three samples each.**

5. **Press [Back].**

   The best judgement parameters will be set automatically.

6. **Press [OK].**

Important

There are no judgment condition settings for the following inspection items.

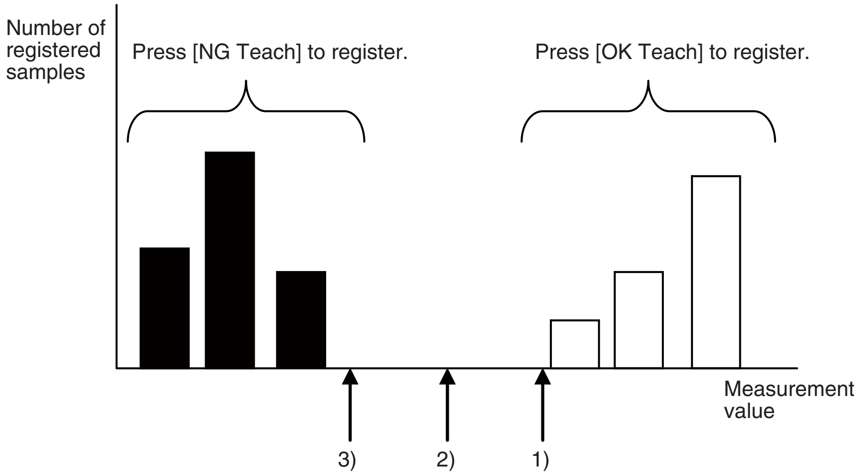
- Bar code and 2D-code (FQ2-S4 series only)
- Labelling and Edge pitch (FQ2-S1/S2/S3/S4 series only)

Note

You can select one of the following three patterns as the judgment method.

▶ [◀] – [Select the method.] on the right side of the display

1) Threshold (minimum): The lower limit of the variations between OK object is used as the judgment condition.
2) Threshold (average): The median value between the OK object variations and NG object variations is used as the judgement condition.
3) Threshold (maximum): The upper limit of the variations between NG object is used as the judgment condition.


Number of registered samples
Press [NG Teach] to register.
Press [OK Teach] to register.
Measurement value
3)
2)
1)

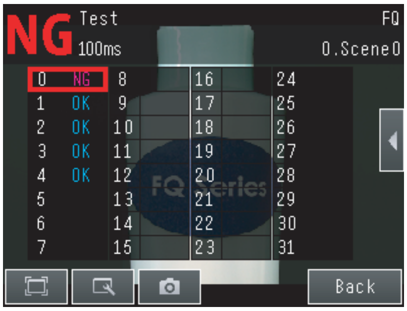
5-4 Checking a List of All Inspection Item Results

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Individual judgment results for all inspection items can be checked in a list. The individual inspection items can be selected to change the judgment parameters.

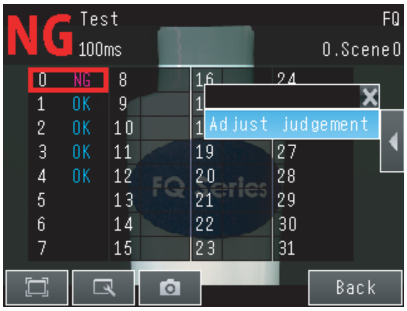
▶ **[Test] – [Continuous test]**

1 Press [All results/region] to display the list.



Note

Judgement parameters can also be changed from this display.
Select an inspection item and press [◀] – [Adjust judgement].



5-5 Saving Data to the Sensor

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Until you have saved your settings explicitly to the memory in the FQ2 Sensor, the settings are only stored temporarily. They will be lost if the power is turned OFF. Execute [Save data] after you have finished making your settings.
The FQ2 Sensor will remind you to do so with a message if you switch from Setup Mode to Run Mode. You can use this feature to keep the previous settings and discard the new settings if desired, but keep in mind that all settings that are not saved explicitly are replaced by the settings that are stored in the memory of the FQ2 Sensor the next time you turn ON the FQ2 Sensor.

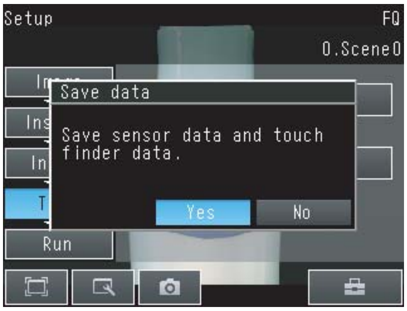
Important

Do not turn the power supply OFF while data is being saved. The data that is being saved may become corrupted.

▶ **[Test]**

1 **Press [Save data].**

2 **Press [Yes].**



Save data

Save sensor data and touch finder data.

Note

- The data that are saved by this operation are scene data, system data, calibration data, touch finder data, and dictionary data*1.

  *1: Only supported on the FQ2-S4/CH Series.

  Scene data and system data details: p. 407

- Measurement data and image data cannot be saved in this way.

  Logging measurement data: p. 392

- Settings data can also be backed up to an external memory.

  Saving settings: p. 406

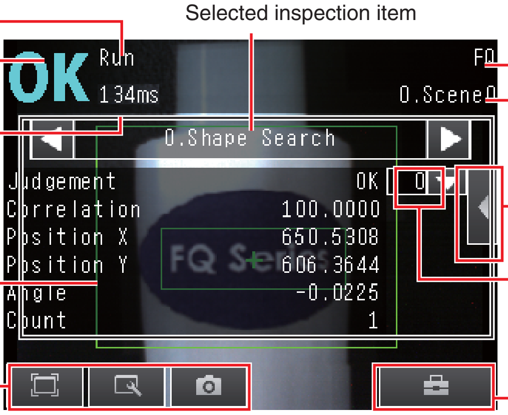
Operation

6-1 Starting Operation

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

When test measurements and adjustments in Setup Mode have been finished, change to Run Mode and begin actual measurements. In Run Mode, the Sensor operates stand-alone and outputs the measurement judgment results on the I/O lines accordingly to the settings. If the Touch Finder or the PC Tool is connected via network to the Sensor, the operation of the Sensor can be monitored in the following ways.

Run Mode Display



OK Run FQ
134ms 0.Scene0
0.Shape Search

Judgement	OK	0
Correlation	100.0000	
Position X	650.5308	
Position Y	606.3644	
Angle	-0.0225	
Count	1	

The present display name.

Overall judgement

Measurement processing time
The time taken from when an image is input until all measurements have been completed.

Inspection results can be displayed in six formats, such as in a list or as a trend graph.
p. 354

These buttons are displayed both in Setup and Run Mode.
p. 30

Selected inspection item

Connected Sensor name

Currently selected scene number, scene name

Sub-menu
Used to select the detection information to display when more than one detection point is detected at the same time for one item. (FQ2-S series only)

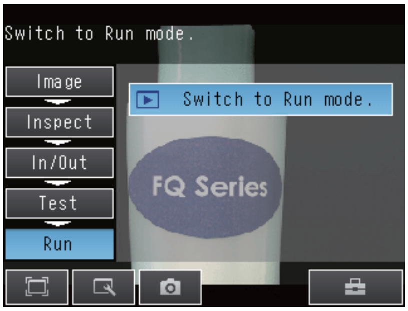
Tool Button

Moving to Run Mode

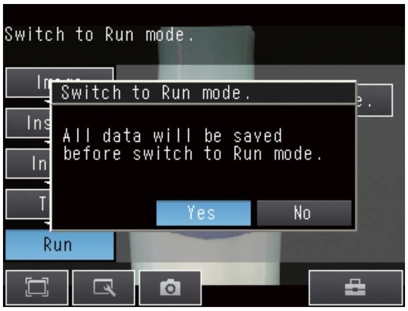
You can move from Setup Mode to Run Mode by using the following procedure.

1 **Press [Run].**

2 **Press [Switch to Run mode.].**



3 **Press [Yes].**
If you press [No], the setting will not be saved and you will move to Run Mode.



All data will be saved before switch to Run mode.

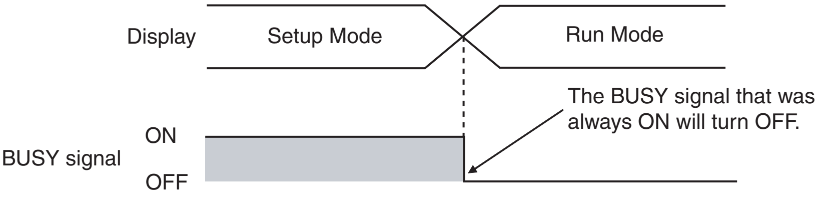
Note

- Returning to Setup Mode

  Press 🧰 and press [Sensor settings].

- Signal Status When Moving to Run Mode

  When moving to Run Mode, the signal will change as shown below and data can be input from and output to an external device.



The BUSY signal that was always ON will turn OFF.

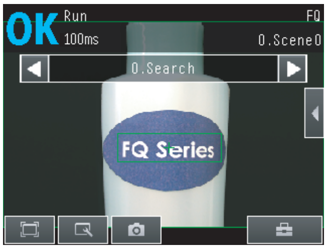
6-2 Configuring the Run Mode Display

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

There are six types of displays that can be used, as shown below.
Select the display as desired.

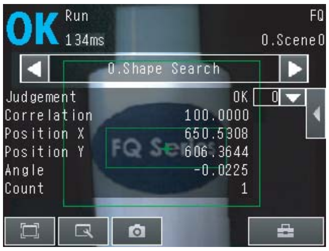
Checking the Judgement Results of Inspection Items

Graphics



The image and region currently being measured will appear.

Graphics + Details

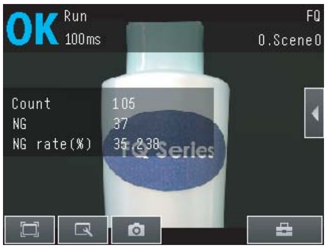


Judgement OK
Correlation 100.0000
Position X 650.5308
Position Y 606.3644
Angle -0.0225
Count 1

In addition to [Graphics] display, individual judgement results and measurement values of selected inspection items will appear.

Checking the Overall Judgement Result History

Statistical data

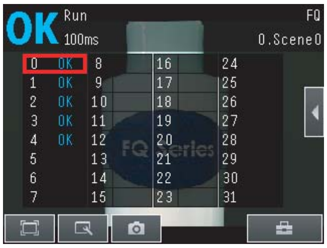


Count 105
NG 37
NG rate(%) 35.238

The currently measured image and history of the overall judgement results (measurement count, NG count, and NG rate) will appear.

Checking the Judgements of All Inspection Items in a List

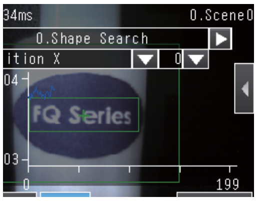
All results/region



The judgement results of all inspection items can be checked in a list.

Displaying Measurement Result Histories

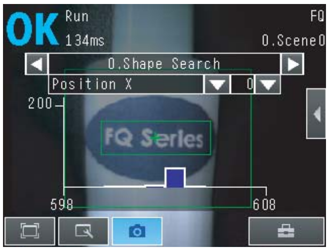
Trend monitor



The statistical data for the currently selected inspection item can be checked against time.

p. 358

Histogram



The distribution of measurement results of the currently selected inspection item can be checked.

p. 360

▶ **(Run Mode) – [Select display]**

Note

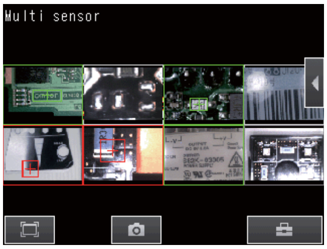
The two conditions below are required in order to display the trend monitor / histograms in Run Mode.

Enabling File Logging: p. 399

Setting Logging Conditions: p. 395

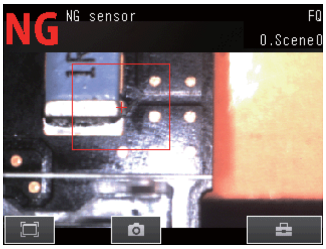
The following displays are convenient if more than one Sensor is connected.

Multi sensor



Displays the measurement results of all connected Sensors.
Green display: OK, Red display: NG

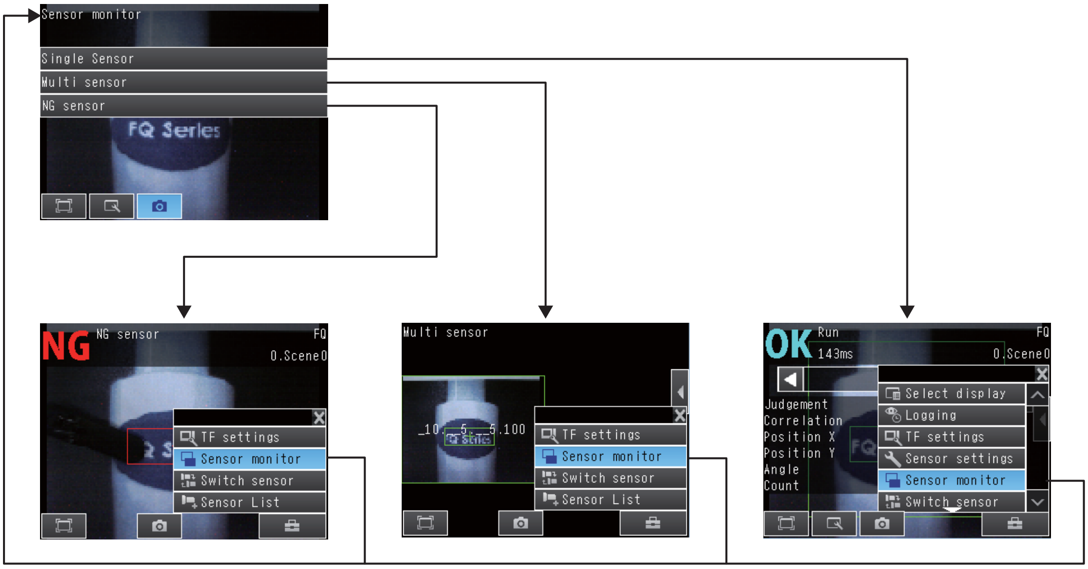
NG sensor



Automatically changes to the display for any Sensor with an NG result.

▶ (Run Mode) – [Sensor monitor]

When multiple sensors are connected, switching from [Sensor monitor] to [Single Sensor], [Multi sensor], or [NG sensor] is possible.



Specifying the Startup Run Mode Display

The display that appears when power supply is turned ON can be set. The Default setting is [Graphics + Details]. This only appears when [Start screen type] under [Startup display] is set to [Single sensor].

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Startup display] – [Display pattern]**

Note

- You can set the scene to be displayed when the power supply is turned ON.

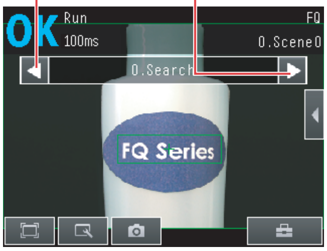
  Setting the Startup Scene: p. 368

- The Default display setting for startup can be changed.

  Selecting the Display When More Than One Sensor Is Connected: p. 389

Displaying the Inspection Item Results

You can scroll though the measurement results of all the configured inspection items by using the following operations.



Switches to the previous inspection item.

Switches to the next inspection item.

Note

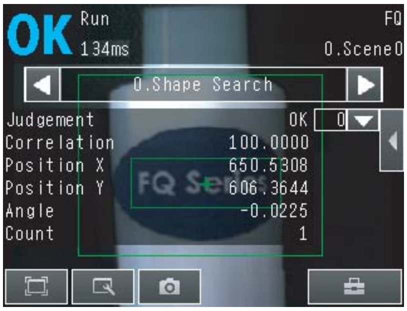
The following are also displayed in addition to the measurement results for each inspection item.

- Filter item: The results of a filter item is displayed.
- Camera input: The image that is being measured is displayed.
- Position comp.: The result of position compensation is displayed.
- All Region: The measurement regions for all inspection items are displayed.
- Calculation: The calculation result of each expression registered in the inspection settings is displayed.

Clearing the Measurement Result

You can clear the measurement results of all the configured inspection items by using the following operations.

▶ **(Run Mode)** – ◀ – **[Clear results]**

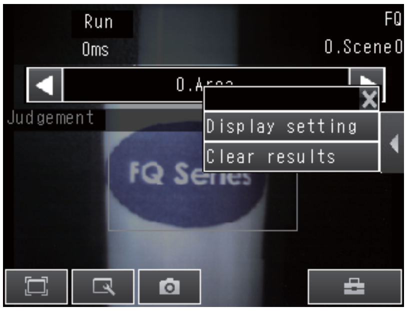


Judgement OK
Correlation 100.0000
Position X 650.5308
Position Y 606.3644
Angle -0.0225
Count 1

Selecting the Displayed Image

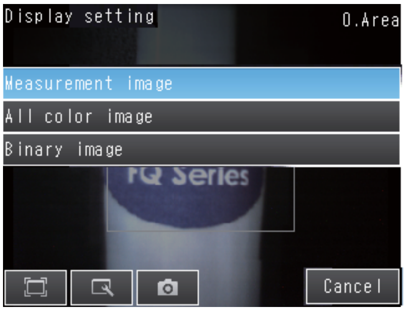
You can select the displayed image when you use the Area or Labeling Inspection items,

▶ **(Run Mode)** – ◀ – **[Display Setting]**

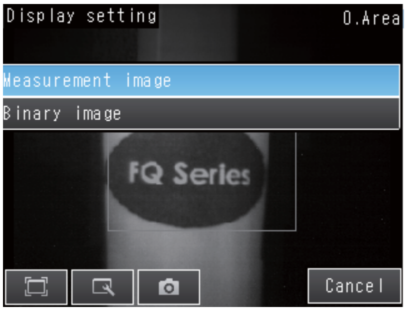


The selectable image will be changed depending on the Sensor type.

Color type



Monochrome type



You can select from Measurement image,
All color image and Binary image.
(Default : Measurement image)

You can select from Measurement image and Binary image.
(Default : Measurement image)

6-3 Checking the Trend of Measurement Results with Graphs

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

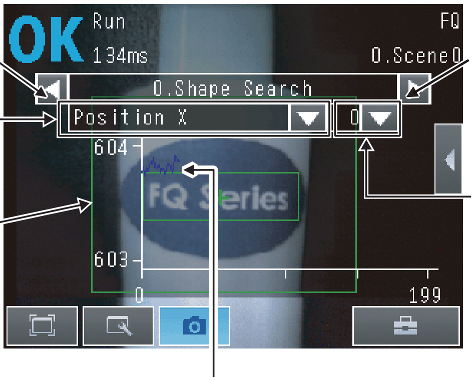
Measurement result histories can be checked using the trend monitor and histograms.
To display trend monitors or histograms in Run Mode, you must make the following setting in advance in Setup Mode.

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [TF settings] – [Logging setting] – [ON]**

Trend Monitor

Changes in the measurement values of the selected inspection item against time can be observed from the graph. It becomes possible to predict when malfunctions may occur or to analyze the cause of the malfunction by checking the trends in the measurement values. The most recent 1,000 measurement values are displayed on the graph.

- **[Trend monitor] Display**



Switches the display to the previous inspection item number.

Specifies the parameters to display on the Trend Monitor.

Measurement values

Switches the display to the next inspection item number.

Used to select the detection information to display when more than one detection point is detected at the same time for one item. (FQ2-S series only)

Changes in the measured value of the selected inspection item are displayed against time in a graph.

▶ **(Run Mode) – [Select display] – [Trend monitor]**

Arranging the Trend Monitor Display

The display range for the vertical axis and display conditions for the horizontal axis can be changed.
To change the display range of the vertical axis, [Auto display] must be set to OFF.

Note

You can display only one parameter in the Trend Monitor. You cannot display multiple parameters at the same time.

• Disabling Automatic Adjustment of the Display Range (Default: ON)

1. **Press [◀] – [Auto display] on the right of the trend monitor.**
2. **Press [OFF].**

• Changing the Display Range of the Vertical Axis

1. **Press [◀] – [Display range] on the right of the trend monitor.**
2. **Set the minimum and maximum values of the measurement values.**

• Changing the Number of Values That Are Displayed

1. **Press [◀] – [Number of data] on the right of the trend monitor.**
2. **Select the number of values from 200, 400, and 1,000.**

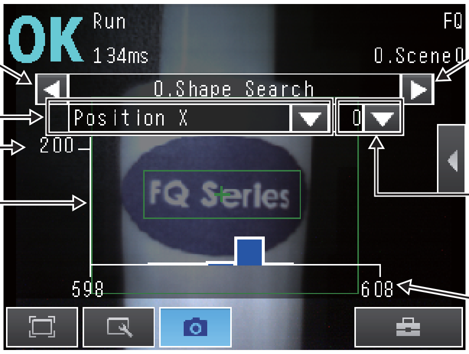
Note

- Trend monitor data is held until the power supply is turned OFF.
- You can select whether to display all data on the trend monitor or only data for which the overall judgement is NG. Logging settings are applied to the trend monitor as well.
  However, they are not applied to trend monitor when it is displayed in Setup Mode.

  📖 *Check recent measurement trends (recent results logging): p. 401*

Histograms

The distribution of each measurement value can be checked on a histogram.
The most recent 1,000 measurement values are displayed on a graph.



Switches the display to the previous inspection item number.

Specifies the parameter to display on the histogram.

Number of measurement values

Switches the display to the next inspection item number.

Used to select the detection information to display when more than one detection point is detected at the same time for one item. (FQ2-S series only)

Measurement values

The distribution of the measurement values that are equivalent to the judgement values is displayed in a histogram for the selected inspection item.

▶ **(Run Mode)** – **[Select display]** – **[Histogram]**

Arranging Histogram Display

The display range on the horizontal axis and the number of data on the vertical axis of the histogram can be changed. To change the display range of the vertical axis, [Auto display] must be set to OFF.

• Disabling Automatic Adjustment of the Display Range (Default: ON)

1 **Press [◀] – [Auto display] on the right of the histogram.**

2 **Press [OFF].**

• Changing the Display Range of the Horizontal Axis

1 **Press [◀] – [Display range] on the right of the histogram.**

2 **Select the maximum measurement value, the minimum measurement value, and the class.**

• Changing the Number of Data on the Vertical Axis

1 **Press [◀] – [Number of data] on the right of the histogram.**

2 **Select the maximum number of data to display.**

Note

- Histogram data is held until the power supply is turned OFF.
- You can select whether to display all data in the histogram or only data for which the overall judgment is NG. Logging settings are applied to the histogram as well.
  However, they are not applied to histograms displayed in Setup Mode.

📖 *Check recent measurement trends (recent results logging): p. 401*

6-4 Adjusting Judgement Parameters during Operation

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

This Sensor enables judgment parameters to be adjusted while measurements are being performed. Downtime can be eliminated with this feature because the production line does not have to be stopped while making adjustments.

Preparations

This function is switched OFF as a Default to prevent it from inadvertently working during operation.
Turn ON the function if you want to use it.

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Adjustment mode in Run]**

1 **Press [ON].**

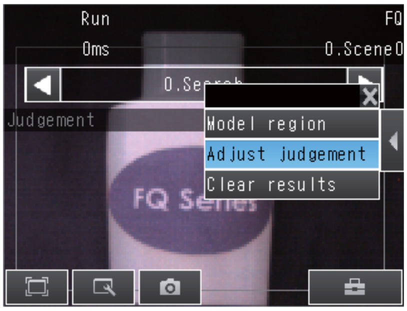
Changing the Judgment Parameters in Run Mode

This section describes how to change the judgment parameters without stopping measurement in Run Mode.

▶ **Run Mode**

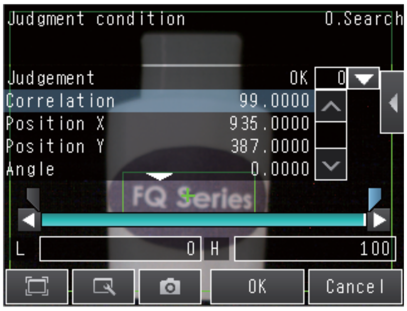
1 **Select the inspection item or position compensation item for which you want to adjust the judgment parameters using the ◀ and ▶ Buttons.**

2 **Press [◀] – [Adjust judgement].**



3 **Press the parameters and change the values of the judgment conditions for them with the slider.**

4 **Press [OK].**
The judgement results with the changed judgment parameters will appear.


Judgment condition 0.Search
Judgement OK 0
Correlation 99.0000
Position X 935.0000
Position Y 387.0000
Angle 0.0000
L 0 H 100

Important

The changed judgment parameters will not be reflected in the measurement result until [OK] is pressed.

6-5 Editing the Model Region / Measurement Region from Run Mode

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

With this Sensor, you can move from Run Mode to the model edit / measurement region edit display. This eliminates the need to move to Setup Mode, making it easier to edit the model region / measurement region. The procedure for editing the model region are explained below. The measurement region can be edited in the same way.

Preparations

In the Default state, this function is turned OFF to prevent accidental operation in Run Mode.
To use the function, first turn it ON.

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – **[Sensor settings]** – **[Adjustment mode in Run]**

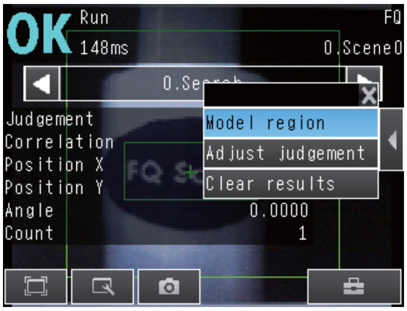
1 **Press [ON].**

Editing the Model Region from Run Mode

The procedure for editing the model region from Run Mode is explained below.

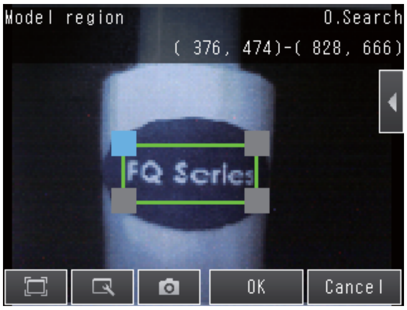
1 **Use the ◀ and ▶ Buttons to select the inspection item whose model region you want to adjust.**

2 **Press [◀] – [Model region].**



3 **Change the model region.**

4 **Press [OK].**



Important

The BUSY signal is ON during model region editing. Take care that this does not affect the line.

MEMO

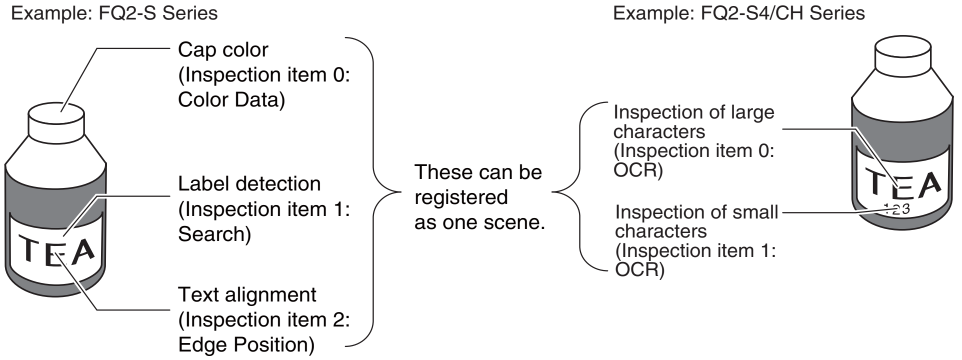
Convenient Functions

7-1 Changing the Scene to Change the Line Process

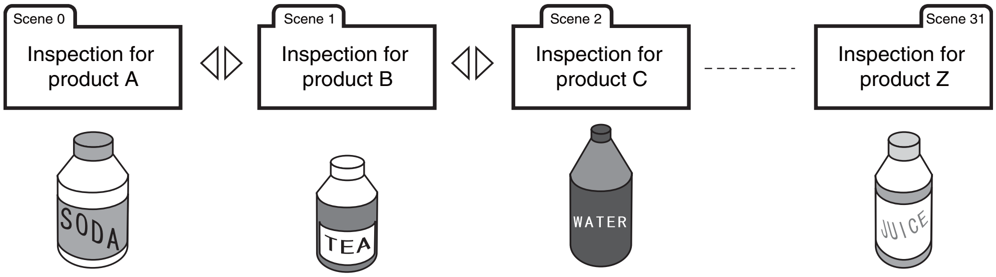
FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

What Are Scenes?

With an FQ2 Sensor, the inspection items that can be processed at the same time are registered as scenes. A command input from an external device or a touch panel operation can be used to select a certain scene.
If a scene is registered for each type of measurement object or inspection, the line process can be changed simply by changing the scene when the measurement object or inspection changes.


Example: FQ2-S Series
Cap color (Inspection item 0: Color Data)
Label detection (Inspection item 1: Search)
Text alignment (Inspection item 2: Edge Position)
TEA
These can be registered as one scene.
Example: FQ2-S4/CH Series
Inspection of large characters (Inspection item 0: OCR)
Inspection of small characters (Inspection item 1: OCR)
TEA
123

Line Process Changes:



• Maximum Number of Scenes

Item	FQ2-S2/S3/S4/CH Series	FQ2-S1 Series
Number of scenes	32	8

• Settings Included with Scenes

The settings that are changed by switching scenes are the Camera image ([Image] Tab Page) and Inspection Items ([Inspect] Tab Page) output data settings. Settings related to external I/O specifications and the system settings for the Sensor are used in common for all scenes.
Refer to the following information for the data that is included in the scene data.

📖 *9-1 Menu Tables: p. 442*

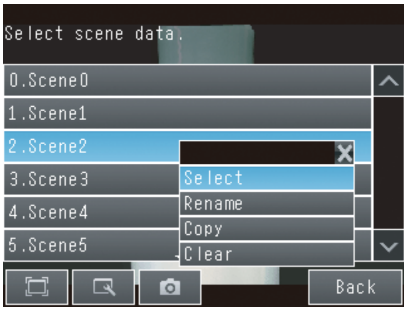
Creating New Scenes

The Default scene number is 0. To create another scene, use the following procedure to switch the scene and then make the settings.

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Select scene]**

1 **Press the number of the scene to change to and then press [Select].**

2 **The scene will change. Make the settings for the scene.**

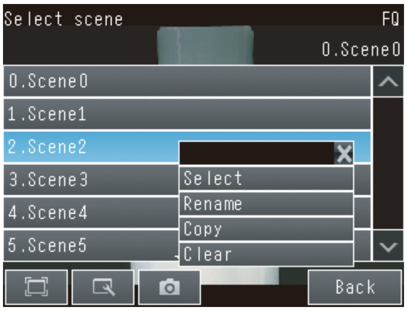


Changing Scene Names, Copying Scenes, and Deleting Scenes

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Select scene]**

1 **Press the number of the scene and then press [Rename], [Copy], or [Clear].**

2 **To change the name, enter a new scene name in 15 alphanumeric characters or less.**
To copy a scene, press the number of the scene to copy.



Switching Scenes from an External Device

- Changing Scenes by Parallel Input Command

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
Section 2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with a Parallel Connection

- Changing Scenes by PLC Link Command

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
3-2 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with PLC Link Communications

- Changing Scenes by EtherNet/IP Command

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
3-1 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with EtherNet/IP Communications

- Changing Scenes by TCP No-protocol Command or a UDP No-protocol Command

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
3-4 Control and Output in No-protocol (TCP) / No-protocol (UDP)

- Changing Scenes by FINS/TCP No-protocol Command

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
3-5 Controlling Operation and Outputting Data with FINS/TCP No-protocol Commands

- Changing scenes by PROFINET command

📖 *Vision Sensor FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
3-3 Outputting Data and Controlling Operation through PROFINET

Setting the Startup Scene

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Startup settings]**

The following items can be set.

Item	Purpose	Setting range
Startup mode	Select whether the startup scene number is set manually.	ON OFF (The scene number when the settings were saved will be the startup scene number. The startup mode is set to OFF in the Default settings.)
Startup scene	Set the scene number to use at startup.	Standard models: 0 to 31 Single-function models: 0 to 8, Default: 0

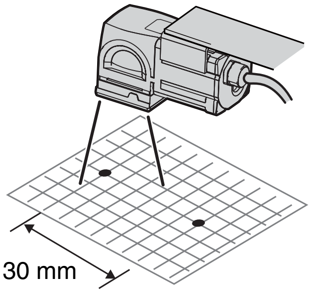
7-2 Calibration

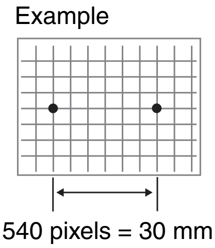
FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4

Calibration

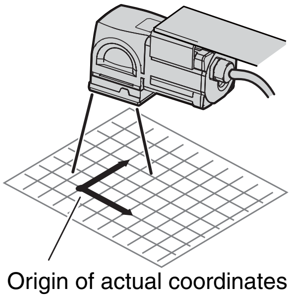
Calibration is used to convert Camera coordinates into actual coordinates.
You can set calibration to output the detected position in the actual coordinates.

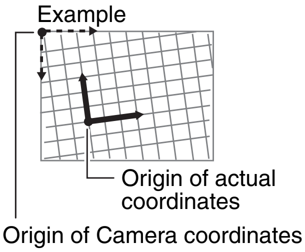
You can convert pixels to actual dimensions and then output them.

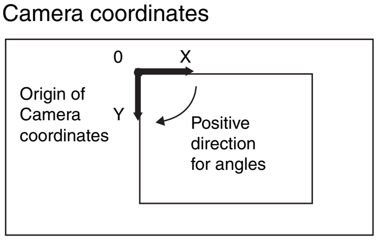




You can also compensate for offsets in the origin and coordinate system.







• Calibration Conversion Methods

There are the following three conversion methods for calibration.
Point specification: You can enter the actual pixel coordinates of any position.
Reference: You can measure a registered model and then enter the actual coordinates of the model.
Parameter: You can enter the calibration values directly.

- **Setting Calibration**

Use the following procedure to set calibration.

1 **Set the conversion method to use for calibration.**

Select the calibration method (point specification, reference, or parameter) and enter the actual coordinates or other values that are suitable for the selected method.

You can register up to 32 calibration patterns.

Calibration type	Description	📖
Specify point (point specification)	Specify from three to nine points and enter their actual coordinates.	p. 371
Reference sampling (reference)	Search for a registered model and enter the actual coordinates of the position where the model is detected.	p. 374
Parameter	Enter the numeric values of the parameters directly to calculate the calibration data.	p. 377

2 **Select the calibration pattern to use.**
Select the calibration pattern to use from the calibration settings.

📖 *Selecting the Calibration Pattern to Use: p. 379*

Note

You can set the calibration setting for each scene.
You can use the same calibration setting for different scenes or use a different calibration setting for each scene.

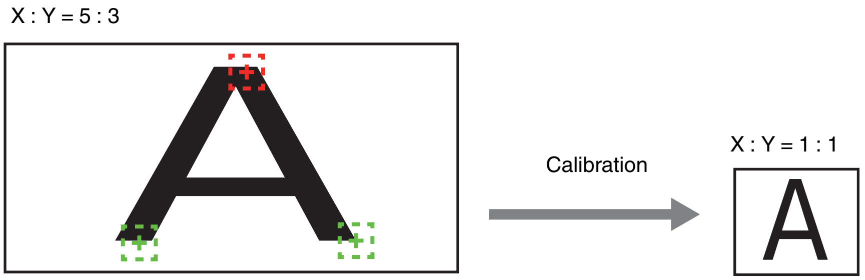
Setting the Calibration Pattern

Point Specification

Set the pixel coordinates of positions to set the calibration pattern.
When you enter the actual coordinates of the specified positions, the calibration parameters are automatically calculated.
You can register the coordinates of up to nine positions.

• Different Magnifications in X and Y Directions

Specify three positions.

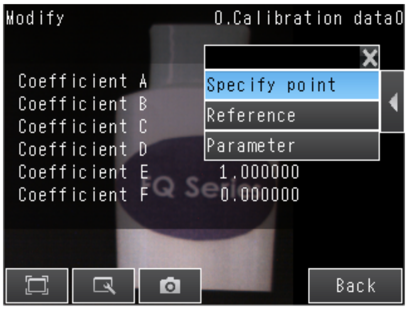


Note

Calibration cannot be performed using two places. Specify at least three places.

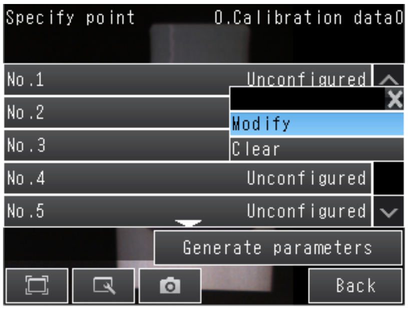
▶ (Setup Mode) – [Calibration]

1. **Select the data region to set from [Calibration data 0] to [Calibration data 31].**
2. **Press [Modify].**
3. **Press [◀] – [Specify point] on the right of the display.**



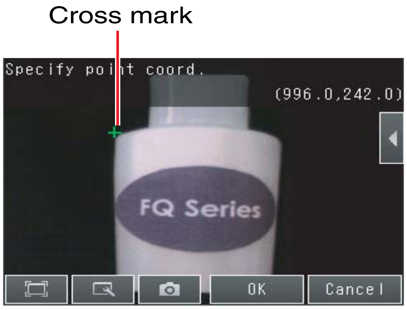
Coefficient A
Coefficient B
Coefficient C
Coefficient D
Coefficient E 1.000000
Coefficient F 0.000000

4 **Press [No. 1] and then press [Modify].**



5 **Press the Camera coordinates to register on the display to select them.**

A cross mark will be displayed on the selected position.



Note

- You can enlarge the display.

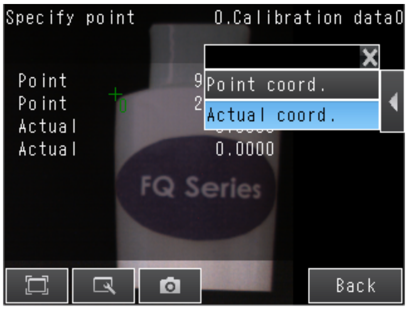
  Image Zoom: p. 380

- You can fine-tune the coordinates that are set.
  Press [◀] – [Console] on the right of the display to display the console.
  Press the Cross Key on the console to change the coordinates one pixel at a time.

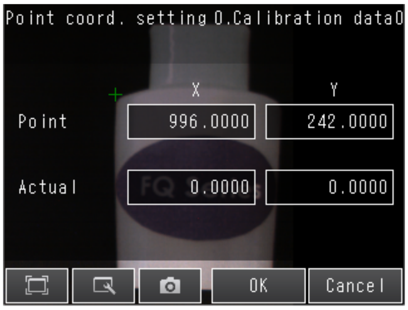
6 **Press [OK].**

7 **Enter the actual coordinates of the specified position.**

Press [◀] – [Actual coord.] on the right of the display.



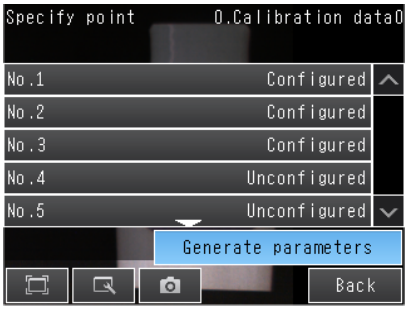
8 **Enter the actual X and Y coordinates, and then press [OK].**


Point coord. setting 0.Calibration data0

	X	Y
Point	996.0000	242.0000
Actual	0.0000	0.0000

9 **Repeat the above steps 4 to 8 to set the coordinates of the remaining positions.**

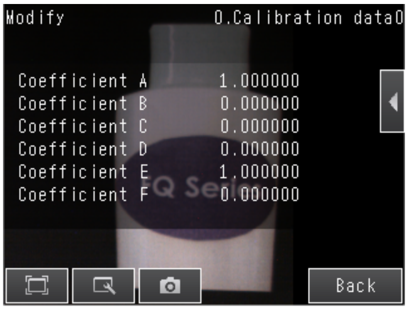
10 **When you have finished setting the coordinates for all of the positions, press [Generate parameters].**


Specify point 0.Calibration data0

No.1	Configured
No.2	Configured
No.3	Configured
No.4	Unconfigured
No.5	Unconfigured

11 **The calibration parameters will be displayed.**

The items in the calibration parameters are listed in the following table.

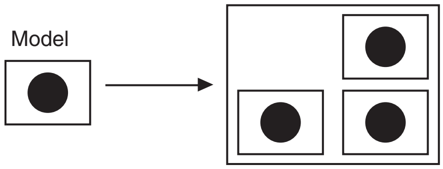

Modify 0.Calibration data0

Coefficient A	1.000000
Coefficient B	0.000000
Coefficient C	0.000000
Coefficient D	0.000000
Coefficient E	1.000000
Coefficient F	0.000000

Item	Setting	Description
A	Calculated value	These are the calibration conversion values. These values are used to convert the Camera coordinates to the actual coordinates. The following formulas are used to convert to actual coordinates. (X,Y): Camera coordinates of measurement position, Unit: pixels (X',Y'): Converted coordinates (actual coordinates) $X' = A \times X + B \times Y + C$ $Y' = D \times X + E \times Y + F$
B	Calculated value	
C	Calculated value	
D	Calculated value	
E	Calculated value	
F	Calculated value	

Reference

With this method, the calibration settings are based on measurement results.
When you enter the actual coordinates of the position that results from searching for a registered model, the calibration parameters are calculated automatically.
(The position resulting from the search is found at the subpixel level.)



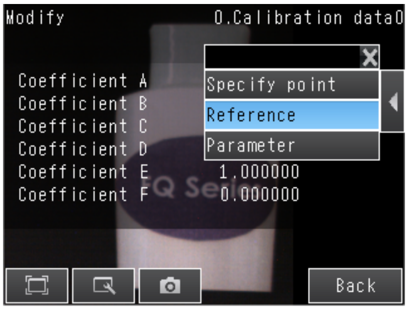
Measure three positions and enter the actual coordinates of them.

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Calibration]**

1 **Select the data region to set from [Calibration data 0] to [Calibration data 31].**

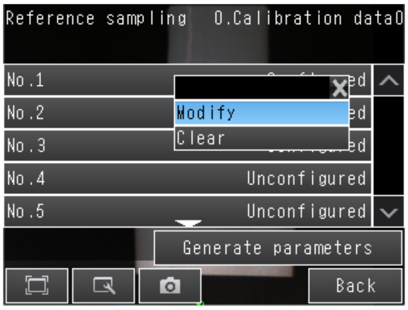
2 **Press [Modify].**

3 **Press [◀] – [Reference] on the right of the display.**

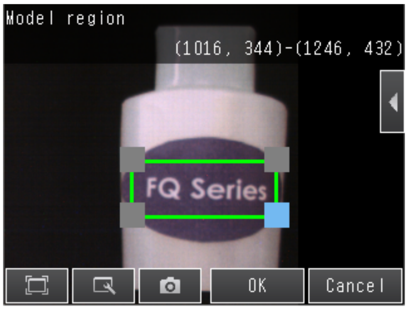


Coefficient A
Coefficient B
Coefficient C
Coefficient D
Coefficient E 1.000000
Coefficient F 0.000000

4 **Press [No. 1] and then press [Modify].**



5 **Move the rectangular frame to specify the model region.**



Note

- You can edit the model region.
  The procedure is the same as that for the search function.

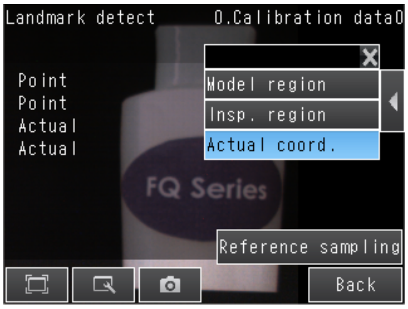
  Editing the Model and Measurement Regions: p. 224

6 **Press [OK].**

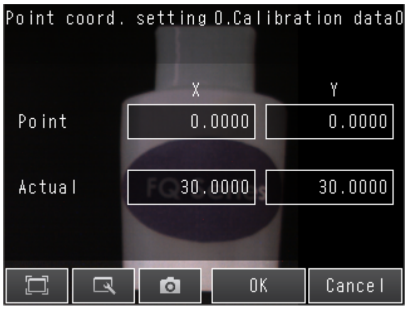
7 **Press a reference sample to get the Camera coordinates.**

8 **Enter the actual coordinates of the specified position.**

Press [◀] – [Actual coord.] on the right of the display.



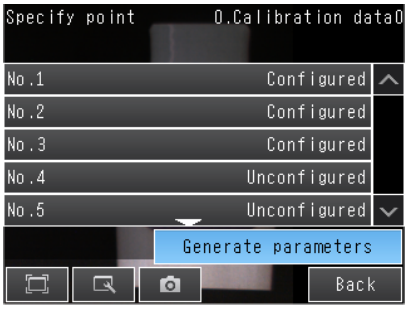
9 **Enter the actual X and Y coordinates and press [OK].**


Point coord. setting 0.Calibration data0

	X	Y
Point	0.0000	0.0000
Actual	30.0000	30.0000

10 **Repeat the above steps 4 to 8 to set the coordinates of the remaining positions.**

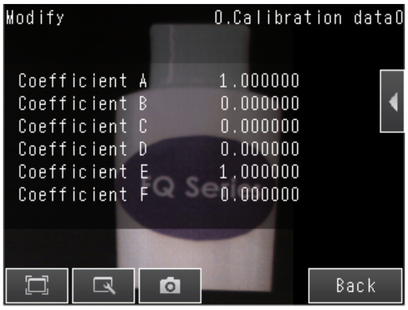
11 **When you have finished setting the coordinates for all of the positions, press [Generate parameters].**


Specify point 0.Calibration data0

No.1	Configured
No.2	Configured
No.3	Configured
No.4	Unconfigured
No.5	Unconfigured

12 **The calibration parameters will be displayed.**

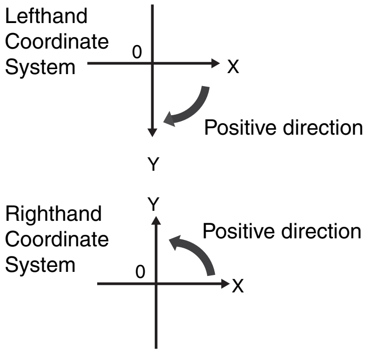
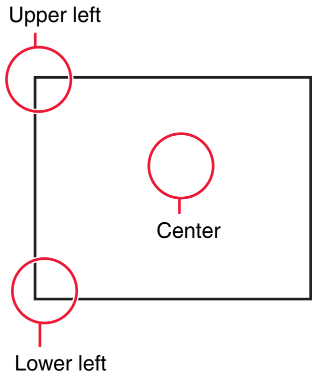
The items in the calibration parameters are the same as those for point specification.


Modify 0.Calibration data0

Coefficient A	1.000000
Coefficient B	0.000000
Coefficient C	0.000000
Coefficient D	0.000000
Coefficient E	1.000000
Coefficient F	0.000000

Parameter

With this method, you directly enter values to set calibration.
The calibration parameters will be automatically calculated when you enter the following three parameters.

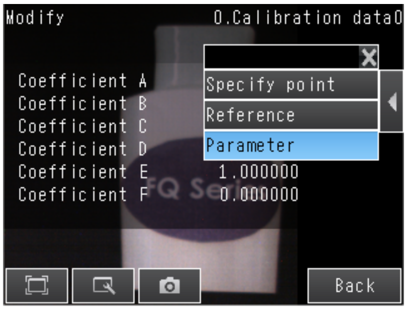
<table>
<tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Setting</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Coordinate
(coordinate system)</td><td>• Righthand
• Lefthand (Default)</td><td>• Lefthand: The positive direction is clockwise when coordinates are specified.
• Righthand: The positive direction is counterclockwise when coordinates are specified.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Origin</td><td>• Upperleft (Default)
• Lowerleft
• Center</td><td>Select the location of the origin of the coordinate system.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Magnification</td><td>0.0001 to 9.9999
Default: 1.0000</td><td>Set the actual dimension that corresponds to one pixel.</td></tr>
</table>

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Calibration]**

1 **Select the data region to set from [Calibration data 0] to [Calibration data 31].**

2 **Press [Modify].**

3 **Press [◀] – [Parameter] on the right of the display.**

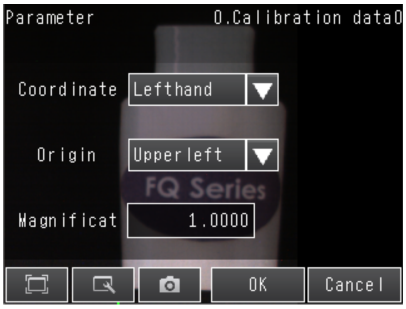


Modify 0.Calibration data0

Coefficient A
Coefficient B
Coefficient C
Coefficient D
Coefficient E 1.000000
Coefficient F 0.000000

4 **Set the following parameters: [Coordinate], [Origin], and [Magnification].**

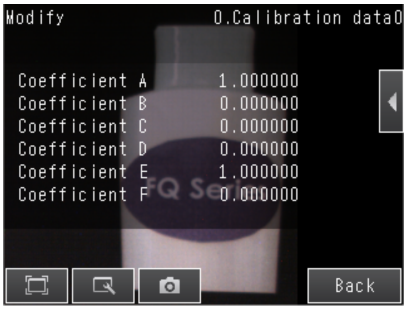
5 **Press [OK].**



Parameter 0.Calibration data0

Coordinate Lefthand
Origin Upper left
Magnificat 1.0000

6 **The calibration parameters will be displayed.**
The items in the calibration parameters are the same as those for point specification.



Modify 0.Calibration data0

Coefficient A 1.000000
Coefficient B 0.000000
Coefficient C 0.000000
Coefficient D 0.000000
Coefficient E 1.000000
Coefficient F 0.000000

Selecting the Calibration Pattern to Use

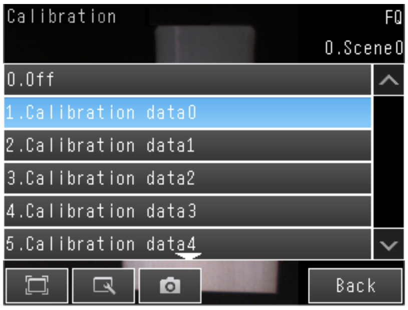
In the Camera setup, select the calibration pattern to use.

Note

You can select the calibration pattern for each scene.

▶ **[Image]** – **[Camera setup]**

1 **Press [◀] – [Calibration] on the right of the display.**



2 **Select the calibration pattern from [Calibration data 0] to [Calibration data 31].**

3 **Press [Back].**

Note

If the selected calibration data has not been set yet, a message will be displayed asking if you want to go to the calibration setting display.

7-3 Display Functions

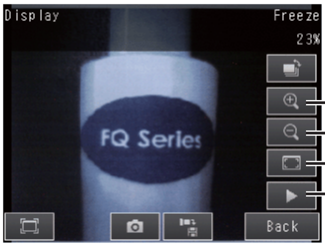
FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

The procedures given in this section can be used to make the Sensor easier to use and the display easier to see.

Image Zoom

The display can be zoomed in or out to make the image easier to see.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode)**



Enlarges the display.

Reduces the display.

Fits the image to the display size.

Switches between live display and freeze display. (Only in Setup Mode)

Press [Back] to end setting the display.

Displaying a Live Image

You can display a live image to check the image that is input by the Sensor in realtime.

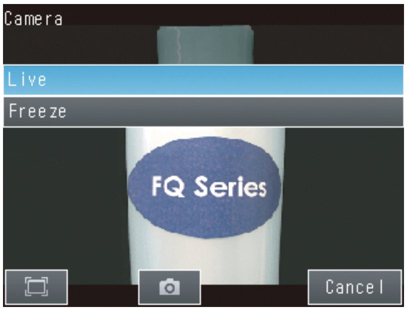
▶ **(Setup Mode)**

1 **Press .**

2 **Press [Camera].**

3 **Press [Live].**

4 **Press the [Back] Button to return to the [Display] Display.**



Note

This can also be set with the [Live] button ( ) in the display settings display.

Displaying a Frozen Image

You can display a frozen image to stop image refreshing and display the last image that was input.

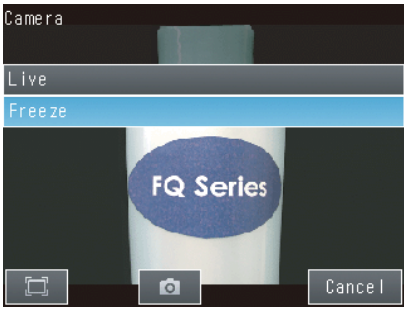
▶ (Setup Mode)

1. **Press .**

2. **Press [Camera].**

3. **Press [Freeze].**

4. **Press the [Back] Button to return to the [Display] Display.**



Note

This can also be set with the [Freeze] button ( ) in the display settings display.

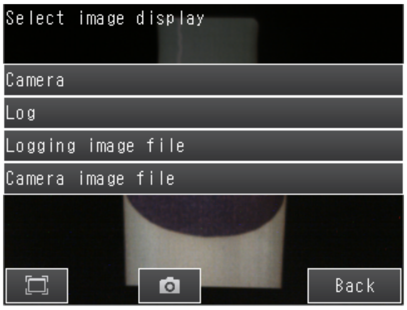
Displaying a Saved Image

You can display an image that was saved in internal memory in the Sensor or in an SD card. This can be done to configure inspection items or to check measurements using saved images.

▶ **(Setup Mode)**

1 **Press .**

2 **You can select one of the following types of images to display.**


Select image display

- [Log]: Images that are logged in the Sensor's internal memory
- [Logging image file]: Images that are logged in the SD card
- [Camera image file]: Images that were logged with (Logging Button)

Saving the Currently Displayed Camera Image: p. 416

3 **Press the [Back] Button to return to the [Display] Display.**

Note

Refer to the following information for the procedures to save images.

Logging Measurement Data: p. 392

Updating the Display and Measurement Results Only for NG Measurement Results

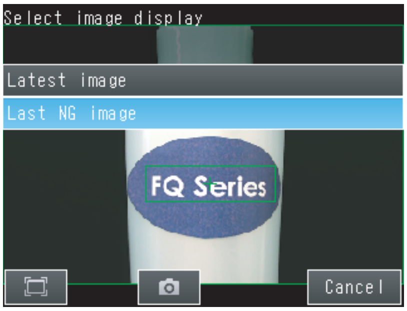
In Run Mode, you can specify updating the display of the image and measurement results only when the measurement result is NG.

▶ **(Run Mode)**

1 **Press .**

2 **Press [Last NG image].**

3 **Press [Back].**

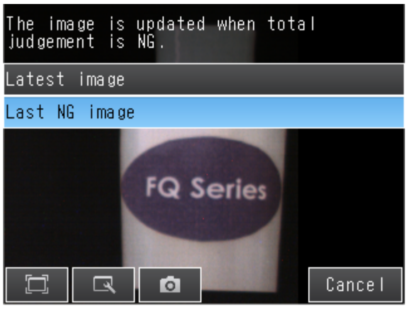


Select image display

Change the following setting to display the last NG image after restarting.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode)** – **[TF Settings]** – **[Startup display]** – **[Display update mode]**

1 **Press [Last NG image].**



The image is updated when total judgement is NG.

Note

If an operation to change the display is performed (e.g., if the display pattern is changed or the inspection item is changed) when displaying images for NG results is set, the display will change to refreshing the most recent measurement results and the most recent NG display will disappear.
To ensure that you can check the NG results, log the NG results.

Checking Recent Measurement Trends (Recent Results Logging): p. 401

Automatically Changing to the Display for Any Sensor with an NG Result

You can change the settings to automatically display the Sensor for which the measurement result is NG if more than one Sensor is connected.

▶ **(Run Mode) – [Sensor monitor] – [NG Sensor]**

Hiding the Menu

To view an image that is hidden behind the menu, or to set a shape to full screen display, you can display only the image in the touch finder or on your computer.
If you press the icon again, the menu will be displayed.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode)**

Turning ON/OFF the Touch Finder Backlight

You can use Eco Mode to turn OFF the LCD backlight and reduce the power consumed by the Touch Finder whenever there is no operation on the Touch Finder for 30 seconds or longer. The LCD backlight will turn ON whenever any part of the touch panel is pressed.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [LCD Backlight] – [ECO mode]**

Changing the Brightness of the Touch Finder

The brightness of the LCD backlight can be changed to any of five levels.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [LCD Backlight] – [Brightness]**

7-4 Monitoring the Signal I/O Status

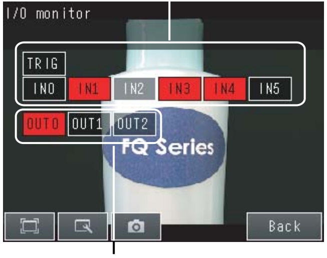
FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

You can check if the I/O connections are working normally.

▶ **[In/Out]** – **[I/O monitor]** – **[I/O monitor]**

1. **The I/O status of the external devices will be displayed.**
2. **Press the [OK] Button to return to the [Communication check] Display.**

Input Signals (TRIG and IN0 to IN5)
Signals that are displayed in red are currently being input from the external devices to the Sensor.



Output Signals
(OUT0, OUT1, and OUT2)
Signals that are displayed in red are currently being output from the Sensor to the external devices.
You can turn the signals ON and OFF by pressing them to test the outputs.

Note

When the Sensor Data Unit is connected, the I/O status of the following signals are displayed.
FQ-SDU1□: TRIG, DSA, RST, IN0 to IN7,
RUN, OR, BUSY, ERR, STG, SHT, ACK, GATE, and D0 to D15
FQ-SDU2□: TRIG, RST, IN0 to IN5,
RUN, OR, BUSY, ERR, STG, SHT, and ACK

7-5 Connecting to More Than One Sensor

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Up to eight sensors can be connected to one Touch Finder or a computer used for PC Tool.
This sections describes how to connect more than one Sensor to a Touch Finder or computer.

Setting the Sensors to Connect

Use the following setting to connect more than one Sensor to a Touch Finder.

Automatically Connecting Sensors

The Touch Finder can detect Sensors and automatically connect to them in the order that it detects them.
The Touch Finder can detect up to 32 Sensors and it can connect to up to eight Sensors at the same time.
Set this parameter to [OFF] to connect to only a specific Sensor.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings]**

1 **Set [Auto sensor detection] to [ON].**

Note

If there are more than eight Sensors available for connection, use [Sensor List] to select the Sensors to connect.

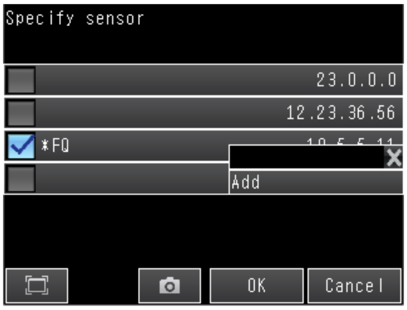
Selecting the Sensors to Connect: p. 388

Registering the Sensors to Connect

You can set any of the Sensors for connection to the Touch Finder and register them.

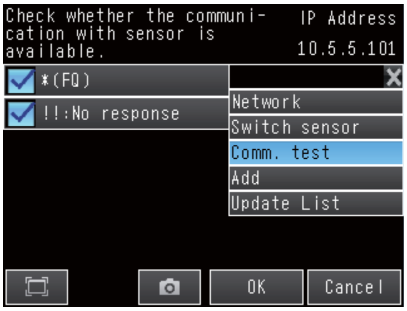
▶ **(Run Mode) – [Sensor List]**

1 **Press any line and then press [Add].**


Specify sensor

2 **Enter the IP address.**

3 **Press the IP address that you entered, and then press [Comm. test] to confirm that connection is possible.**


Check whether the communi-
cation with sensor is
available.

IP Address 10.5.5.101

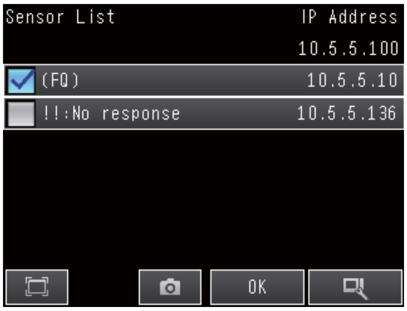
*(FQ)
!!:No response

Selecting the Sensors to Connect

You can select the Sensors to connect to the Touch Finder from a list.

▶ **(Run Mode) – [Sensor List]**

1 **Press the check boxes of the Sensors to connect to select them.**



Sensor List IP Address

10.5.5.100

☑ (FQ) 10.5.5.10

☐ !!:No response 10.5.5.136

Note

- Sensors that are logged are indicated by "*" in before the sensor name.
- The names of Sensors that are on the same network as the Touch Finder are given in parentheses.
- If a sensor's IP address is abnormal, "!" will appear in front of the sensor name.
- "!!:No response" will appear in the sensor name of a sensor that is not responding.
- "!!:Unknown device" will appear if the device is not an FQ2 sensor.
- Automatically assigned IP addresses appear in gray.
- Manually set IP addresses appear in white.
- The IP address of the touch finder appears at the upper right.

Selecting the Display When More Than One Sensor Is Connected

Selecting the Display When More Than One Sensor Is Connected

You can select the display to appear on the Touch Finder when more than one Sensor is connected.

▶ 🧰 (Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF Settings] – [Startup display] – [Startup screen type]

1 Select one of the following display types.

Display type	Description
Multi Sensor	Simultaneously displays the images from up to eight detected Sensors. The display positions for Sensors that are not connected will remain blank. The Sensors are connected in the order that they are detected. You can change the display positions of the Sensors. 📖 *Specifying Sensor Display Positions for Multiple Sensors ([Multi Sensor] or [Auto] Only): p. 390* If there are more than eight Sensors that can be connected, select the Sensors to connect from the list of Sensors 📖 *Selecting the Sensors to Connect: p. 388* Register the Sensor to connect to display a specific Sensor. 📖 *Registering the Sensors to Connect: p. 387*
NG sensor	Of the connected Sensors, displays the image from the Sensor that most recently had an NG result.
Single sensor	Displays the image from only one Sensor. Of the Sensors, the image from only the Sensor that is specified in [Sensor selection] is displayed. If a Sensor is not specified in [Sensor selection], the image from the first Sensor that is detected will be displayed. 📖 *Specifying the Sensors to Connect Continuously: p. 417*
Auto (Default)	Automatically adjusts the display according to the number of Sensors that are detected. If more than one Sensor is detected, the images from up to eight Sensors are displayed at the same time. If eight Sensors are connected, the display is the same as that for [Multi sensor].

Specifying Sensor Display Positions for Multiple Sensors ([Multi Sensor] or [Auto] Only)

If [Startup screen type] is set to [Multi sensor] or [Auto],*1 you can specify the position of the image on a split display for each Sensor that is displayed.

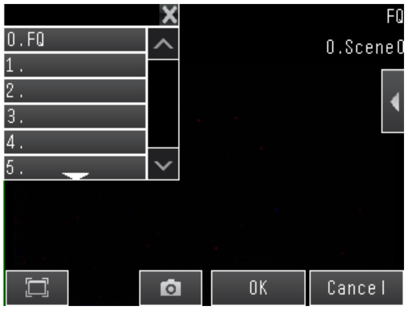
*1 This can only be specified when at least two Sensors have been connected.

▶ (Run Mode) – [Sensor monitor] – [Multi sensor]

or

▶ (Run Mode) – [Switch sensor]

1 **Press [◀] – [Display position] on the right of the display.**



2 **Press the display of the Sensor for which to specify the display position. A list of numbers for the display positions will be displayed.**

3 **Select a number from the list of display positions. The display for the Sensor will be displayed in the position that corresponds to the specified number.**

Note

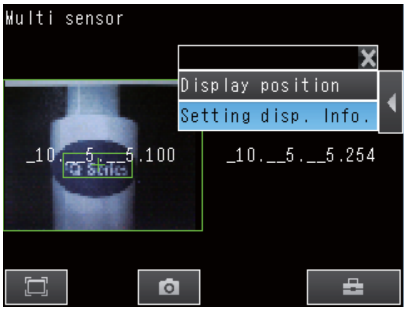
The display positions that are set with [Display position] are cleared when the power supply to the Touch Finder is turned OFF.
However, if the Sensor status is changed (by changing from Setup Mode to Run Mode), the current settings for [Display position] are saved in the Touch Finder. Therefore, the next time the same Sensors are connected, they will be displayed in the same positions.
If a previously connected Sensor is not detected, either the display position will be blank, or if [Auto sensor detection] is set to [ON], the Touch Finder will display another Sensor that it has detected.
If a previously connected Sensor is then detected by the Touch Finder, it will display the image from it in the previous display position.

Displaying information of individual sensors when multiple sensors are connected

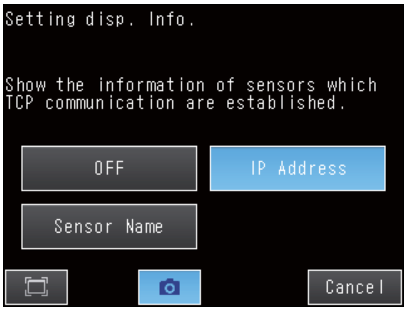
The information of individual sensors can be displayed in the “Multi sensor” display and the “Switch sensor” display.
“OFF”, “IP address”, or “Sensor name” can be selected for the information that is displayed. The Default is “IP address”.

▶ (Run Mode) – [Sensor monitor] – [Multi sensor] or (Run Mode) – [Switch sensor]

1 **Press [◀] – [Setting disp. info.] at the right of the display.**



2 **Press the connected sensor information you want to display.**


Setting disp. Info.

Show the information of sensors which TCP communication are established.

7-6 Logging Measurement Data and Image Data

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

There are two ways to log data.

Recent results logging:	Data is temporarily saved in memory inside the Sensor.
File logging:	Large amounts of data are saved in SD cards or other external media.

The amounts and types of data that can be logged depend on the logging method that is used, as shown in the following table.

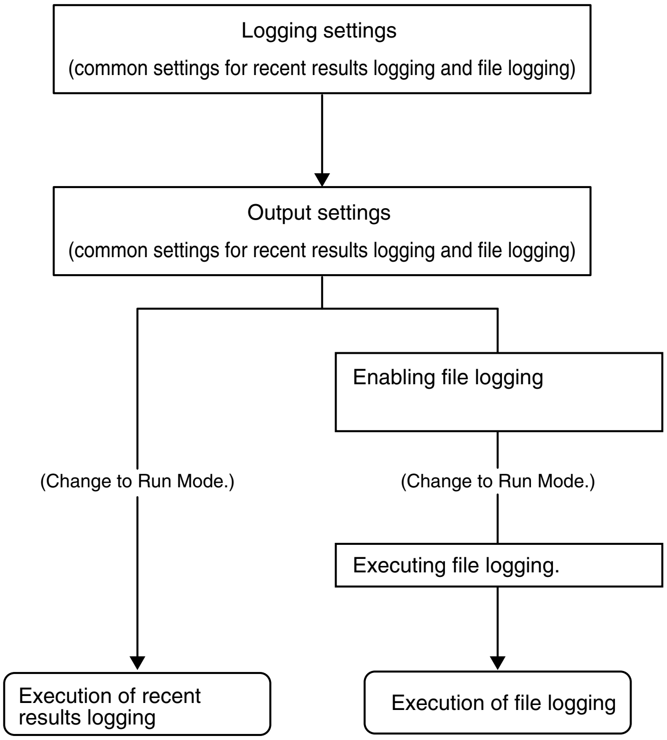
Logged data	Logged quantity	
	Recent results logging[*1]	File logging
Statistical data	One value (The average value of the measurement results in the collected measurement data is continuously updated.)	Not possible.
Measurement data	1,000 measurement values max.[*2]	Up to the capacity of the external memory
Image data	20 images max.	

*1: For recent results logging, the oldest data is overwritten when the maximum number of saved data items is exceeded.

*2: This limit is for one data item.
If more than one data item is logged at the same time, logging can be performed as long as the total number of data items in all logged data is 32,000 or less.

Logging Procedure

Use the following procedure to log data.

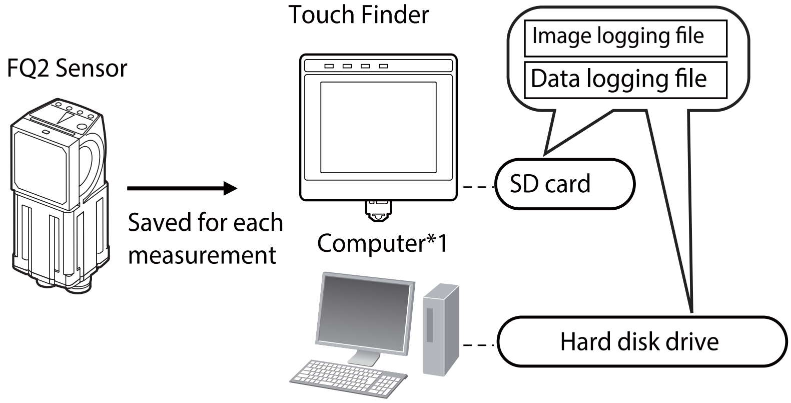

Logging settings
(common settings for recent results logging and file logging)
Output settings
(common settings for recent results logging and file logging)
Enabling file logging
(Change to Run Mode.)
(Change to Run Mode.)
Executing file logging.
Execution of recent results logging
Execution of file logging

- Setting Logging Conditions
  📖 File logging: p. 394
  Recent results logging: p. 401
- Selecting the Measurement Data To Log
  📖 p. 396
- Setting the File Name for Logged Data
  📖 p. 397
- Setting the Format for Saving Measurement Data
  📖 p. 399
- Enabling File Logging
  📖 p. 399
- Starting and Stopping Logging
  📖 p. 399

- Saving Recent Results Logging Data
  📖 p. 403
- Deleting Logged Data
  📖 p. 403

Logging All Data (File Logging)

Large amounts of measurement and image data can be saved in files in external memory (SD cards or computer).



*1: Image data and measurement data can be logged in the same way as for the Touch Finder by installing the PC Tool for FQ.

System Configuration: p. 32

Note

Only the data for the Sensor that is currently being displayed will be logged even if more than one Sensor is connected.
If multiple sensors are displayed, or if the most recent NG sensor is displayed, only the results of the sensor that was displayed before changing to the other sensor monitor screen will continue to be logged. Simultaneous logging of the results of multiple sensors is not possible.

Setting Logging Conditions

Use the following procedures to set the conditions to log data.

▶ **[In/Out] – [Log setting]**

- Image Data

1 **Press [Image logging].**

2 **Change the logging conditions, and then press [Back].**

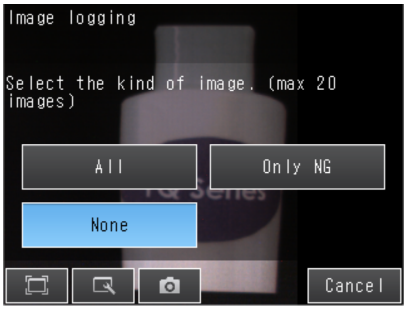


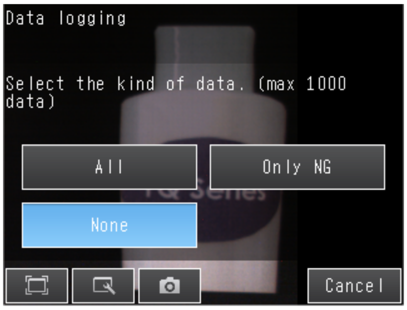
Image logging

Select the kind of image. (max 20 images)

- Measurement Data

1 **Press [Data logging] – [Condition].**

2 **Change the logging conditions, and then press [Back].**


Data logging

Select the kind of data. (max 1000 data)

Item	Description
Image logging (image data)	All: All images will be logged regardless of the measurement results. Only NG: Only images for which the overall judgment was NG will be logged. None: No images will be logged (Default).
Data logging (measurement data)	All: All measurement data (Measured values and calculation results) will be logged regardless of the measurement results. Only NG: Only measurement data (Measured values and calculation results) for which the overall judgment was NG will be logged. None: No measurement data (Measured values and calculation results) will be logged (Default).

Note

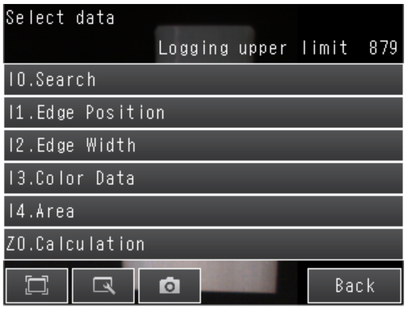
The logging parameter settings are the same for recent results logging.

Selecting the Measurement Data To Log

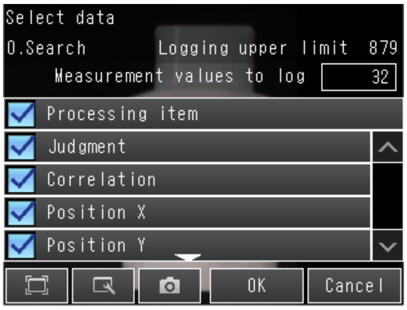
Use the following procedure to select the measurement data to log.

▶ **[In/Out]** – **[Log setting]** – **[Measurement data]** – **[Select data]**

1 **Press the measurement pre-processing, inspection item, or calculation that has the parameter to be logged.**



2 **Press the parameter for which to log data to select it.**



Note

The procedure to select the measurement data to log is the same for recent results logging.

Storage Locations and File Names for Logged File Data

Data	Storage location		File name
	TouchFinder	TouchFinder for PC	
Image logging (image data)	\sensor_name\LOGIMAGE\number [*1, *2]	\My Documents\OMRON FQ\SDCard/Sensorname\LOGIMAGE\	img_Scnxxx_YYYY_MM_DD-HH_MM_SS(n)_*MeasurementID_OverallJudgementResult*.IFZ[*3,*4,*5] Example: The following name would be used for measurements performed at 10:10:21 pm on May 10, 2012 when Scene1 is set, and it’s measurement result is OK. Then Image logging (image data) is as below. img_Scn001_2012_05_10-22_10_21(0)_0000_OK.IFZ.IFZ
Data logging (measurement data)	\sensor_name\LOGDATA\number [*1, *2]	\My Documents\OMRONFQ\SDCard\Sensor name\LOGDATA\	YYYY_MM_DD-HH_MM_SS.CSV[*6] Example: The following name would be used for measurements performed at 10:10:21 pm on May 10 2012: 2012_05_10-22_10_21.CSV

*1: A five-digit number is assigned as a name to the image data storage folder in the order of folder creation as shown below.
Up to 100 images are stored in each folder.
00000
00001
:
:

*2: Files are stored in the following folder when the PC Tool is used.
\My Documents\OMRON FQ\SDCard

*3: "n" is a serial number that is added when images are logged at the same time.

*4: You can change the "img" at the beginning of the file name.

*5: You can add a character string to the beginning of the file name.

*6: Measurement ID is a value equal to the measurement count minus 1.
When launching the FQ2, the count starts from zero.

Note

- TouchFinder file save capacity is limited by capacity of SD card.
- TouchFinder for PC's file save capacity is limited by the specifications of the PC.

- Setting the File Name for Logged Data

You can set a character string to add to the beginning of the file name for logged data.
Image data: You can change the “img_” at the beginning of the file name for logged data to another text string.
Measurement data: You can add a character string to the beginning of the file name for logged data.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode)** – **[TF settings]** – **[File format]**

1 **Select the item for which to add to or change the file name and then press [Logging image file] or [Logging data file].**

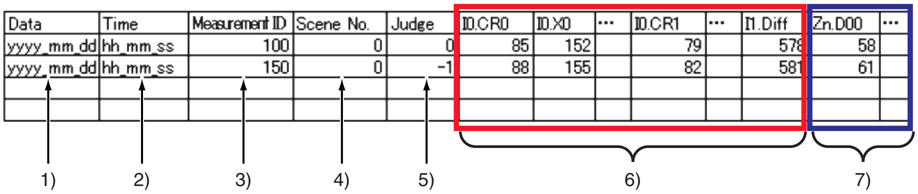
2 **Press [File name prefix].**

3 **Enter the file name (up to 15 alphanumeric characters) and press [OK].**

4 **Press [OK].**

File Format

Image data: Image data is saved in a special format for OMRON Sensors.
(The file name extension is IFZ.)
Measurement data: Measurement data is saved in the following CSV format.



Data	Time	Measurement ID	Scene No.	Judge	I0.CR0	I0.X0	···	I0.CR1	···	I1.Diff	Zn.D00	···
yyyy_mm_dd	hh_mm_ss	100	0	0	85	152		79		578	58	
yyyy_mm_dd	hh_mm_ss	150	0	-1	88	155		82		581	61	

Item		Format	Description
1)	Date[*1]	YYYY/MM/DD	This is the date that the measurement data was obtained from the Sensor.[*1]
2)	Time[*1]	hh:mm:ss	This is the time that the measurement data was obtained from the Sensor.
3)	Measurement ID	---	This is the measurement ID information.[*2]
4)	Scene No.	---	Scene number
5)	Judge	---	Overall judgment 0: OK, −1: NG, −2: NC (not measured)
6)	Inspection item region	I(inspection_item_number).(measurement_item)(detection_point) Example 1: The correlation of the second detection point in a search for inspection item number 0 would be given as follows: I0.CR2 Example 2: The judgement result of OCR of inspection item No. 0 would be given as follows: I0.JG	The data selected for logging in the [Measurement data] under [Log setting] is output. If multiple results are detected, only the maximum number of data items that is set in the [Measurement data] are output.
7)	Expression region	Zn.J**,Zn.D** Example: The fourth registered expression would be: Z0.J04,Z0.D04 (FQ2-S1)	The judgement result and calculation result of each expression are output. ** indicates 00 to 31. Zn (expression variable): Z0 for FQ2-S1/S2/S3, Z1 for FQ2-S4/CH.

[*1] The data and time are not recorded with the measurement data. Therefore, this is not the date that the measurement was executed. This is the date that the PC Tool or the Touch Finder obtained the data from the Sensor.

[*2] Measurement ID is a value equal to the measurement count minus 1.
When launching the FQ2, the count starts from zero.

Changing the Format for Saving Measurement Data

The output CSV file format can be changed according to the external device.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode)** – **[TF settings]** – **[File format]** – **[Logging data file]**

1. **Press [Output format].**

2. **Change the required items in the CSV format.**

3. **Press [Back].**

Item	Symbol
Field separator	None, comma (Default), tabs, space, colon, semicolon, CR, or CR+LF
Decimal symbol	None, point (Default), or comma
Record separator	None, comma, tabs, space, colon, semicolon, CR, or CR+LF (Default)

Enabling File Logging

You must enable file logging before you can execute it.

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – **[TF settings]** – **[Logging setting]**

1. **Press [ON].**

Starting and Stopping Logging

After logging is started (i.e., set to ON), the specified image data and measurement data will be saved in the SD card or computer hard disk each time measurements are performed.

▶ **(Run Mode)**

1. **Press [Logging].**

2. **Press [Image logging] or [Data logging].**

3. **Press [ON] to start logging.**
   Press [OFF] to stop logging.

4. **Press [Back].**

Note

To save logged data, you must first select either [All] (all data is saved) or [Only NG] (only NG data is saved) in the logging parameters.

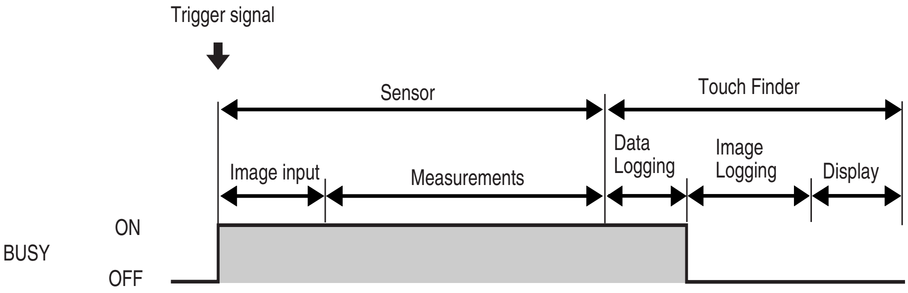
Setting Logging Conditions: p. 395

Ensuring That All Measurement Results Are Logged in External Memory

To ensure that all measurement results are actually saved, change the settings so that the BUSY signal remains ON until logging has been completed. During operation, do not input the next trigger until the BUSY signal turns OFF.

▶ **[In/Out] – [I/O setting] – [I/O terminals] – [Output] Tab Page – [BUSY output]**

Change the BUSY output parameter to [Data logging].



Note

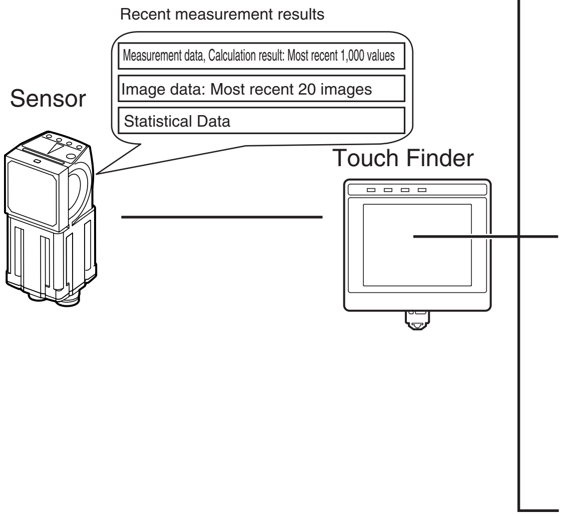
- File logging cannot be used when performing continuous measurements.
- If you use the PC Tool, the logging time may vary by up to 100 ms depending on the application conditions of your computer.
- If logging data to an SD card, the write time varies depending on the amount of the available space on the SD card.
  Reference value: For SDHC class 4, the time required to write image data is approx. 200 to 800 ms.

Checking Recent Measurement Trends (Recent Results Logging)

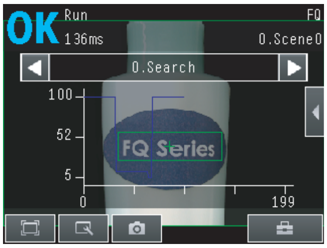
The most recent measurement results can be logged inside the Sensor.

Even if data is not logged in external memory, such as an SD card, trends in measurement results can be easily checked on the Touch Finder.

However, if the power supply is turned OFF, this data will be lost.

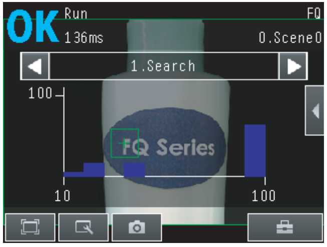

Recent measurement results
Measurement data, Calculation result: Most recent 1,000 values
Image data: Most recent 20 images
Statistical Data
Sensor
Touch Finder

Trend monitor



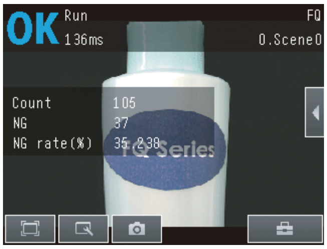
Trend Monitor: p. 358

Histogram



Histograms: p. 360

Statistical data



Count 105
NG 37
NG rate(%) 35.238

Statistical data: p. 354

Setting Logging Conditions

Use the following procedure to set the conditions for the measurement data, image data, and statistical data that will be logged.
Some of these operations and settings are the same as for file logging.

Setting Logging Conditions: p. 395

Item	Description
Statistical data	Statistical data, such as the number of measurements, the number of NG overall judgments, and the NG rate, since the power supply was turned ON will be logged. ON : Statistical data will be displayed (Default). OFF: Statistical data will not be displayed.
Logging image (image data)	These are the same as for file logging.
Logging data (measurement data)	

Note

The logging parameters for image data and measurement data are the same as those for file logging.

Selecting the Measurement Data To Log

With recent results logging, you can select the measurement pre-processing, measurement data, or calculation items to be logged. These settings also apply to file logging.

Selecting the Measurement Data To Log: p. 396

Starting Logging

Logging will be started as soon as the conditions for logging have been set.
If the settings are saved, logging will start automatically the next time the power supply is turned ON.

Checking the Results of Logging

The results of logging can be checked using the trend monitors, histograms, or statistical data.

📖 *6-2 Configuring the Run Mode Display: p. 354*

Use the following menu command to check the image data.

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – – **[Log]**

Deleting Logged Data

The logged data will be deleted when the power supply to the Sensor is turned OFF. The logged data can also be deleted without turning OFF the power supply.

- **Setup Mode**

▶ **[In/Out]** – **[Log setting]**

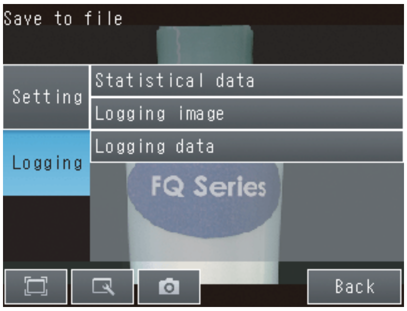
1 **Press [Delete Log].**

Saving Logged Recent Results Data in a File

Although the logged recent results data will be deleted when the power supply is turned OFF, it can be saved in a file in external memory.
The most recent 1,000 measurement values and the most recent 20 images at the time save is executed will be saved in the file. (When the logging data number is one. When more than one, logging can be performed until the total number of values of all logging data is 32,000.)

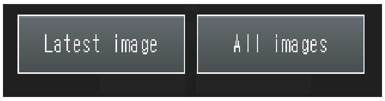
▶ **(Setup Mode)** – **[Save to file]** – **[Logging] Tab Page**

1 **Press the data to save.**



2 **The following display will appear if [Logging image] is pressed.**

Select whether to save the most recently logged image or to save all of the image data that is logged in the Sensor.



The file storage locations and file format are given in the following table.

Item	Storage location	File name
Statistical data	\sensor_name\LOGDATA[1]	YYYY_MM_DD-HH_MM_SS_record.CSV[2] Example: The following name would be used for measurements performed at 10:10:21 pm on May 10, 2012: 2012_05_10-22_10_21_record.CSV
Logging data (measurement data)		
Logging image (image data)	\sensor_name\LOGIMAGE[1]	img_Scn0**_YYYY_MM_DD-HH_MM_SS(n)_*MeasurementID_OverallJudgementResult*.IFZ[3][4][5] Example: The following name would be used for measurements performed at 10:10:21 pm on May 10, 2012: img_2012_05_10-22_10_21(0)_0000_OK.IFZ

*1: Files are stored in the following folder when the PC Tool is used.
\My Documents\OMRON FQ\SDCard
*2: You can add a character string to the beginning of the file name.
*3: "n" is a serial number that is added when images are logged at the same time.
*4: You can change the "img" at the beginning of the file name.
*5: You can add a character string to the beginning of the file name,
*6: Measurement ID is a value equal to the measurement count minus 1. When launching the FQ2, the count starts from zero.

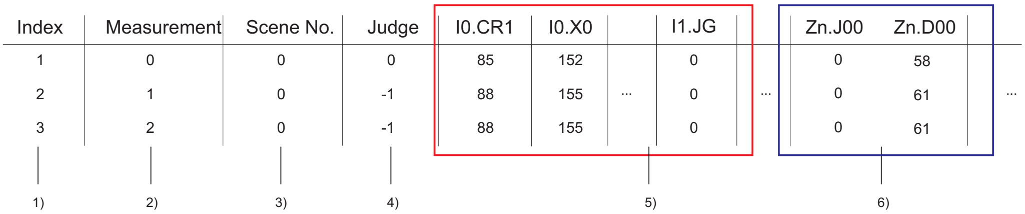
• File format

Statistical data : The data is saved in the following CSV format.

Number of measurements, number of OKs, number of NGs, OK rate, NG rate (delimiter)

Image data : Image data is saved in a special format for OMRON Sensors.
(The file name extension is IFZ.)

Measurement data : Measurement data is saved in CSV format.



Index	Measurement	Scene No.	Judge	I0.CR1	I0.X0		I1.JG		Zn.J00	Zn.D00	
1	0	0	0	85	152		0		0	58	
2	1	0	-1	88	155	...	0	...	0	61	...
3	2	0	-1	88	155		0		0	61	

Item		Format	Content
1)	**Index**	-	Index
2)	**Measurement ID**	-	Measurement ID Information[*1]
3)	**Scene No.**	-	Scene Number
4)	**Judge**	-	Overall judgment result 0: OK -1: NG -2: NC (means unmeasured)
5)	**Inspection item region**	Inspection item No., Measurement item, Inspection point Example 1 When Search is executed with inspection item No,0, the second correlation value is I0, CR1. Example 2 Judgment result in OCR of inspection item No,1 is I1, JG	Outputs a data selected as a logging item in [Measurement data] of [Logging setting]. When multiple results in Search are detected, outputs the maximum data that set in [Measurement data].
6)	**Arithmetic expression region**	Example Arithmetic expression judgment registered the fist: Z0.J00,Z0.D00?FQ2-S1?	Zn.J**, Zn.D** Example The fourth registered arithmetic expression is Z0.J04.Z0.D04 when you use FQ2-S1.

[*1] Measurement ID is calculated -1 from measurement counts. This ID is counted from zero at launch of FQ2.

Note

- The saved recent measurement data cannot be loaded back into the Sensor and displayed on a trend monitor or histogram.
- The data and time are not recorded with the measurement data.
  The file name is created from the time when the file is saved. It does not indicate when the measurement was made.

Important

The recent log data will be cleared if the scene is changed.

Changing the Format for Saving Measurement Data

The output CSV file format can be changed according to the external device.

Changing the Format for Saving Measurement Data: p. 399

Displaying Image Data

• Images Saved in Internal Sensor Memory

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – – **[Log]**

• Image Files in an SD Card

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – – **[Logging image file] or [Camera image file]**

Displaying a Saved Image: p. 382

7-7 Saving Sensor Settings

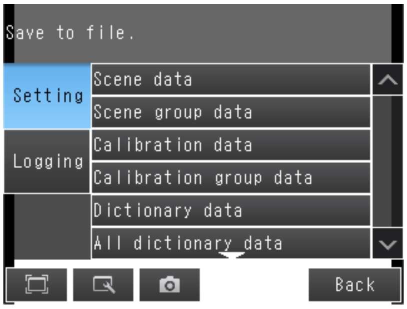
FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

The Sensor settings are saved in flash memory inside the Sensor.
This section describes how to back up the settings in and restore them from an SD card or other external memory.

Backing Up Settings in External Memory

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Save to file] – [Setting] Tab Page**

1 **Press the data to save.**



2 **Enter the file name in 15 characters or less.**

After entering the file name, press [OK]. The data will be saved and the display will return to [Save to file].

Applicable Data

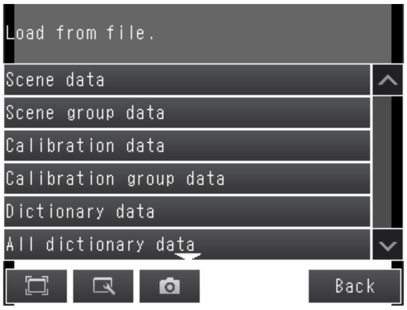
Data	Storage location[*1]	Description
Scene data (The file name extension is SCN.)	\sensor_name\SCN	The following data are backed up for each scene. Settings for all inspection items Order of inspection items
Scene group data[*2] (The file name extension is SGP.)	\sensor_name\SGP	All scene data are backed up.
Calibration data (file name extension: CLB)	\sensor_name\CLB	The calibration data are backed up.
Calibration group data (file name extension: CGP)	\sensor_name\CGP	All calibration data are backed up.
Dictionary data[*2] (The file name extension is DIC.)	\sensor_name\DIC	Dictionary data are backed up.
All dictionary data (The file name extension is DGP.)	\sensor_name\DGP	All dictionary data are backed up.
Code data*2 (file name extension: .csv)	\sensor_name\CODE	Code data will be backed up.
Sensor system data (The file name extension is SYD.)	\sensor_name\SYD	All system data in the Sensor are backed up. The system data are the same for all scenes.
All Sensor data (The file name extension is BKD.)	\sensor_name\BKD	All settings in the Sensor (scene group data, Sensor system data, calibration group data, and all dictionary data[*2]) are backed up.
Touch Finder data (The file name extension is MSD.)	\MSD	All settings in the Touch Finder are backed up.

*1: For the PC Tool, data will be saved in the following folder: \\..\My Documents\OMRON FQ\SDCard\
*2: Only supported on the FQ2-S4/CH Series.

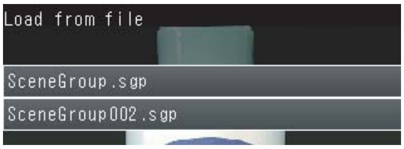
Restoring Data to the Sensor from External Memory

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Load from file]**

1 **Press the data to be restored.**



2 **The selected data will be read from external memory and displayed.**
Press the file to load.



7-8 SD Card Operations

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

With an FQ2 Sensor, the following folders are automatically created in the SD card according to the data that is saved. The specified data is saved in files in these folders.

Storage folder[*1]	Data
\sensor_name\SCN	Scene data (The file name extension is SCN.)
\sensor_name\SGP	Scene group data (The file name extension is SGP.)
\sensor_name\DIC[*2]	Dictionary data (The file name extension is DIC.)
\sensor_name\DGP[*2]	All dictionary data (The file name extension is DGP.)
\sensor_name\CODE[*2]	All dictionary data (The file name extension is CSV.)
\sensor_name\SYD	Sensor system data (The file name extension is SYD.)
\sensor_name\BKD	All sensor data (The file name extension is BKD.)
\sensor_name\CLB	Calibration data (The file name extension is CLB.)
\sensor_name\CGP	Calibration data (The file name extension is CGP.)
\MSD	Touch Finder data (The file name extension is MSD.)
\sensor_name\LOGIMAGE	Image data (The file name extension is IFZ.)
\sensor_name\LOGDATA	Statistical data and measurement data (The file name extension is CSV.)
\CAPTURE	Captured images (The file name extension is BMP.) Camera image data (The file name extension is IFZ.)

[*1] : For the PC Tool, data will be saved in the following folder: \\..\My Documents\OMRON FQ\SDCard\
[*2] : Only supported on the FQ2-S4/CH Series.

Note

- The PC Tool does not support SD card operations.
- To display an image file saved in an SD card, refer to the following.
- Use SD card formatted as FAT or FAT32. Touch Finder will not recognize other formats.

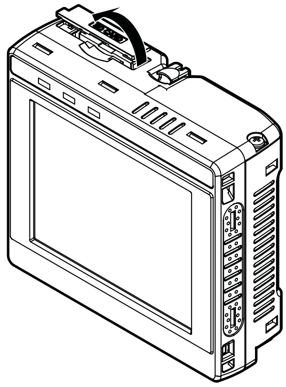
▶ **(Setup Mode)** – – **[Logging image file] or [Camera image file]**

Display Functions - Displaying a Saved Image: p. 382

Inserting and Removing SD Cards

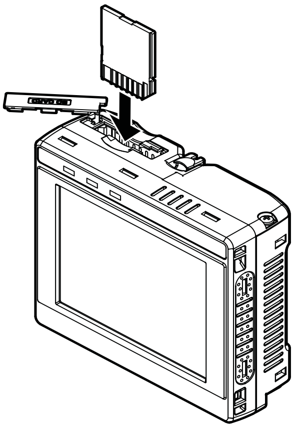
Inserting an SD Card in the Touch Finder

1 **Open the cover to the SD card slot on the top of the Touch Finder.**



2 **Insert the SD card with the back of the SD card facing the front of the Touch Finder and press it in until it clicks into place.**

3 **Close the cover to the SD card slot.**



Removing an SD Card from the Touch Finder

1. **Open the cover to the SD card slot on the top of the Touch Finder.**
2. **Press in on the SD card until you hear a click.**
3. **Pull out the SD card.**
4. **Close the cover to the SD card slot.**

- Never remove the SD card while data is being saved or read. The data on the SD card may be corrupted.

Important

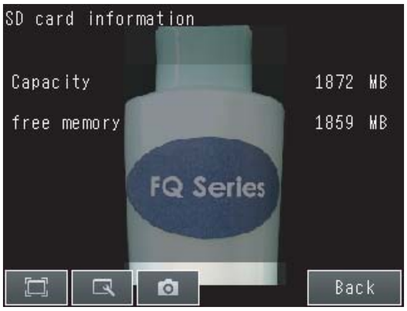
Do not restart or turn OFF the power supply to the Sensor or Touch Finder while a message is being displayed saying that data is being saved to or read from the SD card. The settings or system data may be corrupted.

Checking the Available Space on the SD Card

Before saving data to the SD card, use the following display to make sure that there is sufficient space available on the SD card.

▶ (Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [SD card] – [SD card information]

1. **The following information in the SD card inserted in the Touch Finder can be checked.**



SD card information

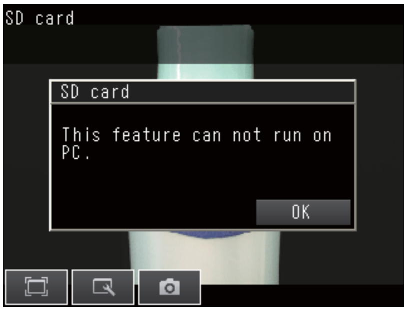
Capacity 1872 MB

free memory 1859 MB

Formatting an SD Card

▶ (Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [SD card] – [Format]

1 **Press [Yes] to start formatting.**



This feature can not run on PC.

7-9 Convenient Functions for Operation

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

This section describes the functions that can be used during Sensor operation.

Setting a Password to Prevent Unwanted Changes

A password can be set to prevent unwanted changes to settings.
If a password is set, you cannot change from Run Mode to Setup Mode without entering the password.

Setting a Password

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Password settings]**

1. **Press [Password on/off] and press [ON].**
2. **Press [Enter password].**
3. **Enter a password containing up to 15 characters and press [OK].**

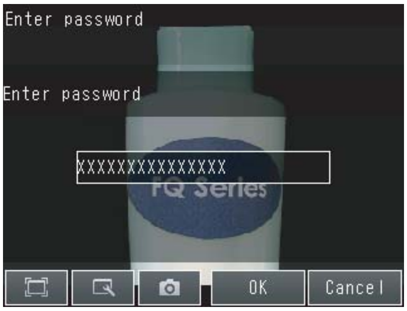
Clearing the Password

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Password settings]**

Press [Password on/off] and press [OFF].

Entering the password when switching from [Run] Mode to [Setup] Mode.

1 **If a password is set and you try to change from Run Mode to Setup Mode, the following password entry display will appear.**



Enter password

Enter password

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

2 ▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings]**

3 **Press the text box. A keyboard display will appear. Enter the password and press [OK].**
If the password is correct, the Setup Mode will be displayed.

Important

- This password restricts only the operation to switch from Run Mode to Setup Mode.
  It does not restrict other operations.
- If you forget the password, contact your OMRON representative for the procedure to clear the password.
- The password is deleted when the Sensor is initialized.

Capturing the Displayed Image

The current display on the Touch Finder or PC Tool can be captured and used in text files and other files on the computer.

The captured images are saved in external memory[*1] as bit maps.

*1: Images captured on the Touch Finder are saved in the SD card. Images captured with the PC Tool are saved in the computer's hard disk drive.

▶ 📷 (Setup Mode or Run Mode)

The image that is being displayed when the button is pressed is saved in external memory.

• Storage Location and File Names

Storage location	File name
\CAPTURE	YYYY_MM_DD-HH_MM_SS.BMP Example: The following name would be used for an image that was captured at 10:10:21.350 pm on March 10, 2010. 2010_03_10-22_10_21_350.BMP

Important

Make sure an SD card is inserted in the Touch Finder before capturing display images.

Note

For the PC Tool, data will be saved in the following folder:\\..\My Documents\OMRON FQ\SDCard\

Saving the Currently Displayed Camera Image

You can save the Camera image that is displayed on the Touch Finder or computer.

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – – **(Log Image Button)**

The Camera image that is being displayed when the Button is pressed is saved in external memory.

- **Storage Location and File Names**

Storage location	File name
\CAPTURE	YYYY_MM_DD-HH_MM_SS.IFZ Example: The following name would be used for an image that was captured at 10:10:21.350 pm on March 10, 2010: 2010_03_10-22_10_21_350.IFZ

Important

Make sure an SD card is inserted in the Touch Finder before capturing display images.

Note

For the PC Tool, data will be saved in the following folder: \\..\My Documents\OMRON FQ\SDCard\

Setting the Startup Run Display Pattern

You can select the startup run display pattern. This only appears when [Start screen type] under [Startup display] is set to [Single sensor].

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Startup display] – [Display pattern]**

1 **Select from the following: [Graphics], [Graphics + Details], [Statistical data], [All results/region], [Trend monitor], or [Histogram].**

Note

The Default display setting for startup can be changed.

📖 *Selecting the Display When More Than One Sensor Is Connected: p. 389*

Specifying the Sensors to Connect Continuously

You can specify one Sensor to connect to the Touch Finder.
The Touch Finder will connect to that Sensor each time the Touch Finder is started.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Startup display]**

1. **Set [Specify sensor] to [ON].**

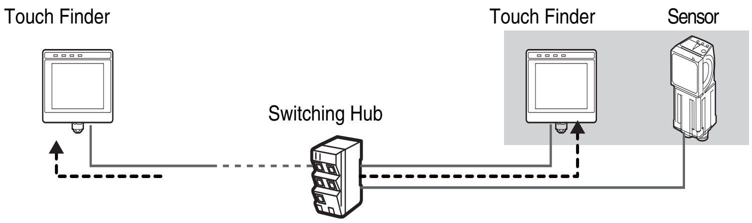
2. **Set [Sensor selection] to the IP address of the Sensor.**

Note

If the Touch Finder cannot connect to the specified Sensor when the Touch Finder is started, it will continue to retry until a connection is made.
If connection to the specified Sensor is not possible, press the [Sensor List] Button to cancel connecting to the specified Sensor.

Monitoring and Setting Up a Sensor from Two Touch Finders

You can monitor and set up the same Sensor from two Touch Finders.
You can simultaneously monitor the Sensor from both Touch Finders.
You can set up the Sensor only from one of the two Touch Finders at any one time.



You can monitor the same Sensor at the same time from a locally installed Touch Finder and a remotely installed Touch Finder.

Operations during Simultaneous Connection of Two Touch Finders

The following restrictions apply to operations when two Touch Finders are simultaneously connected to the same Sensor.

Operation	Sensor status	Changes
Editing model regions in Run Mode	Monitor	Operation is possible with only one of the Touch Finders. Operation will be possible from the Touch Finder where [Model region] was pressed first.
Run Mode operations	Setup	When either of the Touch Finders changes to Setup Mode, operation will no longer be possible from the other Touch Finder. When that occurs, a message will be displayed on the other Touch Finder saying that another Touch Finder is currently setting up the Sensor. A ▬ (Switch sensor) icon will be displayed on the lower right of the display. When Run Mode operations are possible again, Run Mode will be displayed in the initial status.
Logging	Monitoring or setup	Logging (including file logging and recent results logging) can be performed by only one of the Touch Finders. If logging is enabled on both of the Touch Finders, logging will be performed only on the Touch Finder that was connected to the Sensor first. An error will be displayed on the other Touch Finder when it connects to the Sensor and logging will automatically be disabled. If logging is disabled on both of the Touch Finders when they are connected, logging will be performed only on the Touch Finder for which logging is enabled first. You can use the following parameter to enable and disable logging. 📖 *Enabling File Logging: p. 399*
Trend monitors and histograms	Monitoring or setup	Trend monitors and histograms can be displayed only if logging is enabled. Therefore, they can be displayed only on the Touch Finder for which logging is enabled as described above.

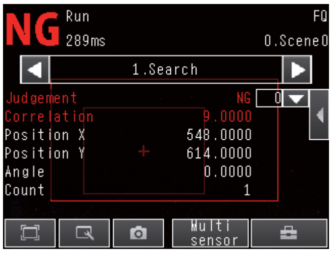
Checking the cause of a sensor NG from the multisensor display

It is easy to check the cause of a sensor NG when multiple sensors are connected.
You can immediately move between the detailed result display of a sensor, the multi-sensor display, and the result list display.

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [TF settings]**

1 **Press the [Multi sensor button] in [Display setting in Run mode].**

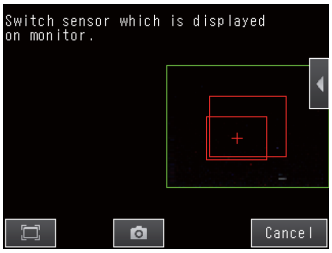
(1) Detailed results display



NG Run FQ
289ms 0.Scene0
1.Search

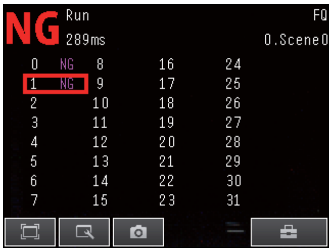
Judgement	NG
Correlation	9.0000
Position X	548.0000
Position Y	614.0000
Angle	0.0000
Count	1

(2) Switch sensor display



Switch sensor which is displayed on monitor.

(3) All results/region display



NG Run FQ
289ms 0.Scene0

0 NG	8	16	24
1 NG	9	17	25
2	10	18	26
3	11	19	27
4	12	20	28
5	13	21	29
6	14	22	30
7	15	23	31

(1) Press [Multi sensor] in the detailed results display to move to the Switch sensor display.
(2) In the switch sensor display, press the sensor whose results you want to check. The result list display of that sensor appears.
(3) In the result list display, press the inspection item for which the NG occurred. The detailed results display of the selected inspection item appears.

Do not display the Sensor List to prevent erroneous operation

When multiple Sensors and Touch Finders are on the same network, if one of the sensors cannot connect for some reason, this prevents field workers from unintentionally connecting to a different sensor.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Startup display]**

1. **Set [Sensor List] to [Do not display].**

7-10 Convenient Functions for Setup

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

This section describes the functions that can be used when setting inspection items.

Making Settings with Stored Images

With an FQ2 Sensor, judgment parameters can be set by using the following images.

- Images saved in internal Sensor memory.
- Image files in an SD card

Note

You can also use images that were captured on the display.

📖 *Capturing the Displayed Image: p. 415*

Saving Image Data

• Temporarily Saving Images in the Sensor

The measured images can be temporarily saved inside the Sensor.
These images are held until the Sensor power supply is turned OFF.

▶ **[In/Out]** – **[Log setting]** – **[Image logging]**

📖 *Setting Logging Parameters for Image Data: p. 401*

• Saving Images in the Sensor to an SD Card

The images that are temporarily saved inside the Sensor can be saved to an SD card.

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Save to file] – [Logging] Tab Page**

1. **Press [Logging image].**
2. **Select whether to save the most recently logged image or to save all of the data that is logged in the Sensor.**

Storage location	File name
\sensor_name\LOGIMAGE	Img_Scn0**_YYYY_MM_DD-HH_MM_SS(n)_*MeasurementID_OverallJudgementResult*.IFZ* Example: The following name would be used for files saved at 10:10:21 pm on March 10, 2010. Img_Scn000_2010_03_10-22_10_21(0)_0000_OK.IFZ

* Measurement ID is a value equal to the measurement count minus 1. When launching the FQ2, the count starts from zero.

• Saving Images in an SD Card

The image data can be saved in the SD card each time measurements are performed.

▶ **(Run Mode) – [Logging]**

Logging All Data (File Logging): p. 394

You can also save the data in Setup Mode by using (Display Arrangement) – (Log Image Button).

Displaying Image Data

• Images Saved in Internal Sensor Memory

▶ **(Setup Mode) – – [Log]**

• Image Files in a SD Card

▶ **(Setup Mode) – – [Logging image file] or [Camera image file]**

Display Functions - Displaying a Saved Image: p. 382

7-11 Setting the Retry Function

FQ2-S4 **FQ2-CH**

Retry Function

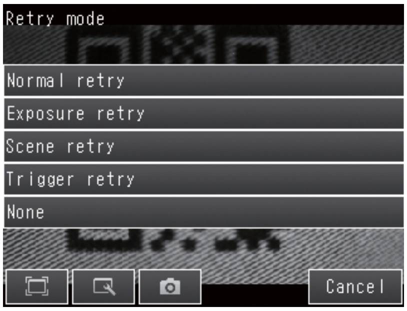
This function repeats the Scan (with a single measurement trigger) until the overall judgment is OK. (*1)
The retry function has four modes: normal retry, exposure retry (*2), scene retry, and trigger retry.

*1: The retry function does not work for the judgment result of the calculation.
The retry function does not work with PC Tool.

*2: The brightness (exposure) depends on the shutter speed and gain. When HDR is ON, the shutter speed and gain are automatically adjusted for the optimum exposure. When HDR is OFF, the gain is fixed.

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – **[Sensor settings]** – **[Retry details]** – **[Retry mode]**

1 **Select the retry mode.**



Retry mode	Description
Normal retry	This function repeats the Scan at the specified interval and count until the overall judgment is OK. Sets the repeat count and imaging interval. These settings are set from Retry settings of each Scenes.
Exposure retry	Scanning is repeated the specified number of times while varying the exposure (when HDR is OFF, the shutter speed is varied) until the entire code is successfully scanned. The brightness step (shutter speed step when HDR is OFF), increment count, and decrement count are specified. The settings are configured in the retry settings of each scene.
Scene retry	This function repeats the scan at the specified count while switching the Scenes until the overall judgment is OK. [Auto] or [Fixed] is selected for the switch order. [Auto]: Switches through the scenes in the order of highest frequency of use. [Fixed]: Switches scenes in the set order.
Trigger retry	This function repeats the reading procedure until the overall judgment is OK when IN5 signal of parallel is ON. To use trigger retry, the I/O input mode must be set to expanded mode. *FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*
None (Default)	Retry is not performed.

Combining retry modes

Normal retry, exposure (shutter speed) retry, scene retry, and trigger retry cannot be used at the same time.
When scene retry is ON, the normal retry and exposure retry modes in the same scene are OFF.
When normal retry, exposure retry, or scene retry is ON, trigger retry is OFF.

Setting normal retry

- **Set the retry mode to [Normal retry] in "Retry details".**

▶ (Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Retry details]

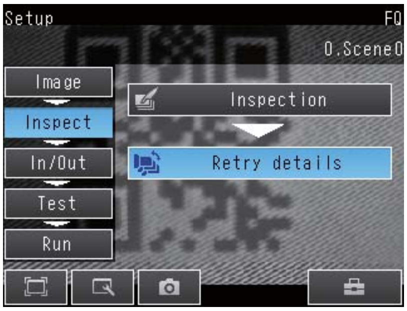
1 Press [Normal retry] for the retry mode.

2 Press OK.

- **Specify the maximum count and interval.**

▶ [Inspect] – [Retry details]

1 Set the maximum count and interval.



Parameter	Settings	Description
Max count	0 to 20, (Default: 4)	Sets the maximum number of retries.
Interval	32 to 999 (Default: 100)	Sets the capture interval (msec).

Setting exposure retry

• Set the retry mode to [Exposure retry] in "Retry details".

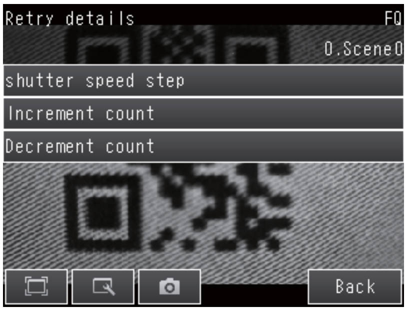
▶ (Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Retry details]

1 Press [Exposure retry] for the retry mode.

• Set the brightness (shutter speed) step, increment count, and decrement count.

▶ [Inspect] – [Retry details]

1 Set the brightness (shutter speed) step, increment count, and decrement count.


Retry details
shutter speed step
Increment count
Decrement count

Parameter	Settings	Description
Brightness (shutter speed) step	Brightness: 1 to 20 (Default: 5) Shutter speed: 0.01 to 1.00 (Default: 0.30)	Sets the brightness or shutter speed step (msec).
Increment count	0 to 10 (Default: 2)	Sets the brightness (shutter speed) increment count.
Decrement count	0 to 10 (Default: 2)	Sets the brightness (shutter speed) decrement count.

Setting scene retry

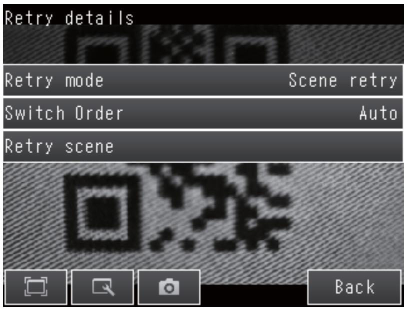
- **Set the retry mode to [Scene retry] in "Retry details".**

▶ (Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Retry details]

1 **Press [Scene retry] for the retry mode.**

2 **Set the switch order.**

3 **Set the scenes that are switched through.**

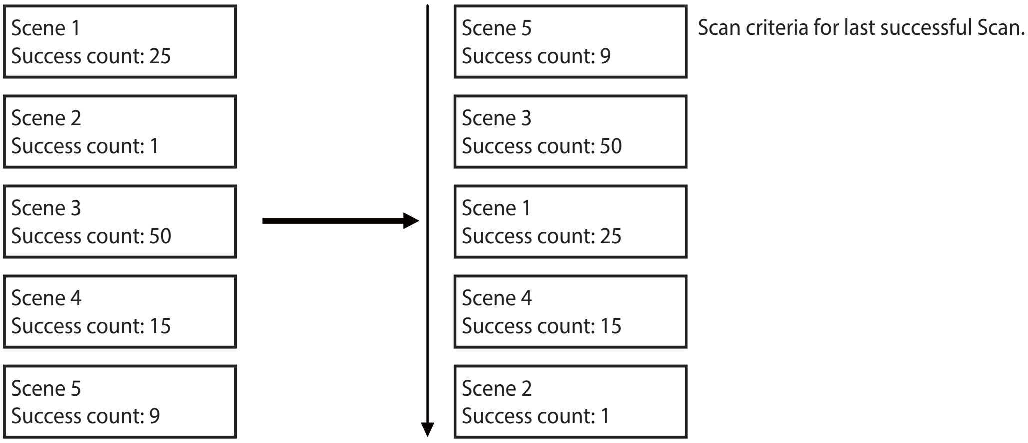

Retry details
Retry mode Scene retry
Switch Order Auto
Retry scene

Parameter	Settings	Description
Switch Order	Auto (Default) Fixed	Sets the scene switching order. Auto: Switches through the scenes in the order of highest frequency of use. Fixed: Switches through the scenes in the order that the scenes were registered for scene switching.
Retry scene	1st to 32nd	Register the scenes for scene switching. Register the scenes to switch in order from "1st" If there are any scenes for scene switching that are not registered, the remaining scenes are ignored.

Reading order of the Sort order

The scanning procedure when the sort order is set to auto is shown below.

1st : The last Scene which was scanned successfully.
2nd and following: Scene order by most successful scans



- In the Default state, the order is the order of the scene numbers.
- If the power is interrupted or the sensor is restarted, the success counts are initialized when adjust mode is entered.

Note

For the timing chart, refer to the following manual:

FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)

7-12 Functions Related to the System

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

This section describes system settings.

Turning OFF the Integrated Sensor Lighting (Only Sensors with Built-in Lighting)

The internal light can be turned OFF to use external illumination.

▶ **[Image]** – **[Camera setup]** – **[◀]** – **[Lighting control]**
Press [OFF].

Switching the Display Language

Any of the following languages can be selected for display on the Touch Panel or PC Tool.
Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Traditional Chinese, Simplified Chinese, or Korean

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode)** – **[TF settings]** – **[Language]**

Press the language to be displayed.

Setting the Time on the TouchFinder

You can set the date and time.

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode)** – **[TF settings]** – **[Time settings]**

Setting the Day and Time Information

Sensor does not have day and time information.
When you want to use Calender Matching in OCR, day and time setting is required.

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – **[Sensor settings]** – **[Sensor Day/Time]**

Set or Acquire the Date and Time: p. 167

Initializing the Sensor and Touch Finder

- **Initializing the Sensor**

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Initialize]**

- **Initializing the Touch Finder**

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Initialize]**

Restarting the Sensor and Touch Finder

- **Restarting the Sensor**

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Restart]**

- **Restarting the Touch Finder**

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Restart]**

Checking Versions

- **Checking the Sensor Version**

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Information]**

- **Checking the Touch Finder Version**

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Information]**

Checking the Touch Finder Battery Level

- **Checking the Sensor Version**

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Battery level]**

Important

- The battery level is displayed only for a Touch Finder with a DC/AC/battery power supply (FQ2-D31).
- The settings will be lost if the battery runs out while you are making the settings. If the battery level is low, save the settings and charge the battery immediately.

Changing the Sensor Name

An alphanumeric name can be assigned to a Sensor to make it easier to recognize. This is convenient when more than one Sensor is connected.

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – **[Sensor settings]** – **[Information]** – **[◀]** – **[Rename]**

Checking Available Memory in the Sensor

If a setting cannot be made, check the amount of memory that is available in the Sensor.

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – **[Sensor settings]** – **[Information]** – **[◀]** – **[Memory state]**

- **Scene**

  Displays the available memory of the folder for saving scene data.

- **Application**

  This is a memory used for all applications.
  This is a memory area that is used temporarily by applications. By confirming available memory, this provides a rough standard for confirming status while operating. The user has no access to it.

Correcting the Touch Screen Positions of the Touch Finder

Use this function to correct the touch screen positions if they are offset from the opposite position.

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – **[TF settings]** – **[Touch screen calib]**

Setting the Resolution of Measurement Objects Displayed on the PC Tool

Use this function to set the resolution of measurement object that are displayed on the Touch Finder on the computer.

▶ **(Run Mode)** – **[TF settings]** – **[Resolution]**

Changing the Sensor's BUSY Indicator

You can change the BUSY indicator to a RUN indicator.

▶ **[In/Out]** – **[In/Out setting]** – **[In/Out setting]** – **[Output]** – **[BUSY LERD]**

Setting the Inspection Timeout Time (FQ2-S4 series or FQ2-CH series only)

The time after which inspection times out can be set (msec).

▶ **(Setup Mode)** – **[Sensor settings]** – **[Timeout]**

Troubleshooting

8-1 Error Histories

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

Error histories are stored with the PC Tool and in the Sensor and in the Touch Finder.
Up to 100 errors will be stored in the error history in the Sensor or Touch Finder.

Errors Stored in the Error History

Error code	Cause	Points to check	Measures to perform
TRIG input error ERR (Error code (hex): 01040302)	A TRIG signal was input when the BUSY signal for Sensor measurement was ON.	• Check the program in the PLC or other host to see if an interlock or similar measure has been implemented. • If a relay or other device with contacts is being used as the input device, see if chattering has occurred.	• Program interlocks to control the TRIG so that they do not turn ON while the BUSY signal is ON. • Switch from a device with contacts (e.g., relay) to a device without contacts (e.g., SSR or PLC transistor output).
IN input error ERR (Error code (hex): 11020900)	A parallel command was input while the BUSY signal was ON.	• Is an interlock or other countermeasure provided, e.g., in a ladder program in the PLC? • Is the wiring appropriate?	• Interlock so that a parallel command is not input when the BUSY signal is ON in a ladder or otherwise. • Malfunctioning will occur if the power ground level of the FQ-S is different from the power ground level of the connected IO device. Short the two power GNDs together.
Scene data error ERR (Error code (hex): 01030800)	The scene data to switch to is corrupted.	---	The scene data to be switched to is corrupted. Reset the scene data from the beginning.
Model error ERR (Error code (hex): 01050405 or 01050500)	A model was re-registered with an image with low contrast.	Check the image to see if the contrast is too low to register the model.	Increase the image contrast and try again to register the model.
Logging error (Error code (hex): 02160702 or 02160703)	Some data was not saved when logging data to files on an SD card.	Check to see if the BUSY output parameter is set to *Measurement*.	Set a sufficiently long measurement interval or set the BUSY output condition to [Data logging] or [Image logging].
Comm. error (Error code (hex): 01010100)	After EtherNet/IP communication or PROFINET communication was established, normal communication could not be performed.	Check to see if communications were cut off with the data link partner device and to see if a cable is broken.	Check the cable connection to the data link partner device.
Communication error (Error code (hex): 01010101, 11090101)	A timeout occurred in processing to output the measurement results via EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, or PLC Link.	Make sure that handshake processing is being performed by the master. Also, make sure that the measurement interval is long enough.	Check the measurement interval and handshake processing. Change the timeout time so that it is suitable for the ladder program processing time.
Data out buffer overflow (Error code (hex): 01010701, 11090801)	An output data buffer overflow occurred during output processing of measurement results for EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, or PLC Link.	• Make sure that handshake processing is being performed by the master. • Check the measurement interval to see if it is long enough.	Check the measurement interval and handshake processing.

Error code	Cause	Points to check	Measures to perform
SD card error (Error code (hex): 02130900, 02130901, 02130902, 02130903)	SD card is not inserted. A write to the SD card failed. An attempt was made to save more data than the available space on the SD card.	• Is the SD card inserted correctly? • Check to see if the SD card is locked. • Check to see if there is sufficient space available on the SD card. • Verify that the SD card's format is FAT/ FAT32.	• Insert the SD card correctly. • Unlock the SD card. • Delete unnecessary files on the SD card. • Make the SD card's format FAT or FAT32 using a PC.
Item addition error (Error code (hex): 01030701, 01030702)	The unit registration has exceeded the limit. Failed to copy the unit.	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
Item deletion error (Error code (hex): 01030703)	Failed to delete the unit.	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
Auto adjust error (Error code (hex): 01040300, 01040301)	The result of camera auto-adjustment is too bright. The result of camera auto-adjustment is too dark.	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
Image input error (Error code (hex): 01040800)	It is an error of camera image input.	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
Teaching error (Error code (hex): 01050300, 01050301, 01050302, 01050303, 01050304, 01050305, 01050402)	Low contrast Color area 0 Reference value setting failure 2D code teaching failure Barcode teaching failure OCR teaching failure Other failures	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
Region setting error (Error code (hex): 01050502, 01050503, 01050504, 01050505, 01050706)	The model registration figure is only in the NOT area. The start angle and end angle of the arc of the model registration figure are the same. The start point and end point of the wide straight line of the model registration figure are the same. The same coordinates exist at the vertices of the polygon of the model registration figure. Model registration process failed. The figure is out of the area.	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
Password error (Error code (hex): 01080604)	Password mismatch.	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
Setting error (Error code (hex): 01080700)	Failed to allocate memory.	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
Scene copy error (Error code (hex): 01080701)	Scene copy failed.	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
Obsolete message (Error code (hex): 02140605)	The file path is too long.	---	Take corrective action for the cause.
System error (Error code (hex): 12160901, 12160902)	System error	---	Please contact us.

Note: ERR If an error that is indicated by this icon occurs, the ERROR operation indicator will light and the ERROR signal will turn ON.

Note

You cannot check the error codes from the Touch Finder. Use the command to acquire the most recent error information for the connection method.

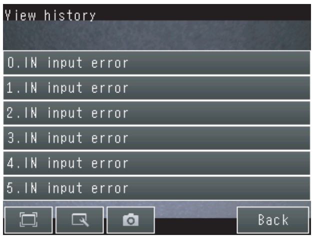
FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)

Checking the Error Histories

• Checking the History of Errors That Have Occurred in the Sensor

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Error history] – [View history]**

Errors will be displayed in order with the most recent ones on top.



View history

0.IN input error
1.IN input error
2.IN input error
3.IN input error
4.IN input error
5.IN input error

• Checking the Log of Errors That Have Occurred in the Touch Finder

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Error history] – [View history]**

Clearing the Error Histories

• Deleting the History of Errors That Were Detected in the Sensor

▶ **(Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Error history] – [Delete history]**

• Deleting the History of Errors That Were Detected in the Touch Finder

▶ **(Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Error history] – [Delete history]**

8-2 Error Messages

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

If an error occurs while making settings on the PC Tool or the Touch Finder, an error message will appear on the display.
For these errors, the ERR indicator on the Sensor will not light, the ERROR signal will not be output, and the error will not be recorded in the error history.
Follow the instructions that are given in the error message.

If the following messages appear, the hardware may be faulty.
Contact your OMRON representative.

- System error.
- Application system error. Please reboot.
- Failed to startup.

8-3 Basic Troubleshooting

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Problem	Measures to perform	📖
The Sensor or Touch Finder will not start.	Check the power supply capacity to see if it is sufficient.	---
The Sensor cannot be detected.	Check the Ethernet cable to see if it is connected correctly.	---
	Check the Ethernet settings to see if they are correct between the devices.	p. 67
	If you do not know the IP address of the sensor, execute [TF settings] - [Re-assign IP forcibly]. The sensor IP address will be assigned based on the network settings of the computer.	p. 439
	Check the communications cable to see if it is disconnected.	---
	Check the switching hubs to see if any of them are faulty. (If switching hubs are used.)	---
	No more than a combined total of two PC Tool / Touch Finder units can be connected at once. If the PC Tool or Touch Finder is already connected to the Sensor, disconnect it.	---
The Setup Mode display opens.	Check if an inspection item is set in the scene of the connected FQ. If an inspection item is set in the scene of the connected FQ, the Run Mode display will open at startup. If the Touch Finder is started when the scene of the connected FQ does not have an inspection item set, the Setup Mode display will open.	p. 29
The judgement result JG is -15 (out of range error) during measurement.	An area where the image does not exist is included in the inspection region due to position compensation or partial input. Change the settings so that the area where the image exists is the inspection region.	---
"Touch Finder setting version error" appears when switching Sensors or switching between the Run Mode and Setup Mode displays at startup (Sensor software version 1.91 or later).	This appears when the Touch Finder software version is older than the Sensor software version. Functions not supported by the Touch Finder are shown as "XXX". Update the Touch Finder software to the latest version.	p. 578
The results display is not updated.	Check to see if the TRIG signal is being correctly input to the Sensor.	p. 385
	Check to see if the most recent NG result is being displayed.	p. 383
Updating the results display is slow.	If other devices are connected to the same network as the Sensor, disconnect the other devices from the network and check the update speed. If the update speed returns to normal, check the specifications of the disconnected devices and take suitable measures.	---
	If there are power lines running in parallel with the Ethernet cable or if there are inverters or other sources of noise near the communications cable, separate the communications cable from them and check the update speed. Noise may be adversely affecting the communications response.	---
Data is not logged properly.	Check to see if the logging setting in the Sensor are correct.	p. 392
	If logging to an SD card is not possible, check the available space on the SD card and check to see if the SD card is write-protected.	p. 409
The ERROR indicator lights.	Check the error history to see what error has occurred and take suitable measures.	p. 434
The measurement trigger is not input.	Check to see it the measurement trigger is set correctly.	---
The image brightness does not stabilize. (FQ2-S1□□□□□/FQ2-S2□□□□□/FQ2-S3□□□□□/FQ2-S3□□□□□-M/FQ2-S4□□□□□/FQ2-S4□□□□□M/FQ2-CH only)	Turn ON the brightness correction mode. When the Brightness Correction Mode is ON, the timing when images are taken changes. Check that the images of the measured objects taken when the Brightness Correction Mode is ON are appropriate.	p. 78
Software update error is displayed and the version cannot be updated.	In the case of sensors with hardware version B, it is not possible to update the Sensor software version to version 2.22 or earlier. Check the hardware version of the Sensor.	p. 429 p. 578

Restoring a Sensor Connection

If you cannot connect to a sensor because the sensor is not detected in the [Sensor List] and the IP address set in the sensor is unknown, you can execute [Re-assign IP forcibly] to forcibly change the IP address of the sensor and connect.

The sensor' IP address will be re-assigned as shown below based on the IP address settings of the Touch Finder (PC Tool) that is connected to the sensor.

Example: Settings on computer
[IP] : 10.5.5.50
[Subnetmask] : 255.255.255.0
[Defaultgateway] : 10.5.5.1

→

Settings on FQ2
[IP] : 10.5.5.XXX
[Subnetmask] : 255.255.255.0
[Defaultgateway] : 10.5.5.1

XXX: The host part is automatically assigned

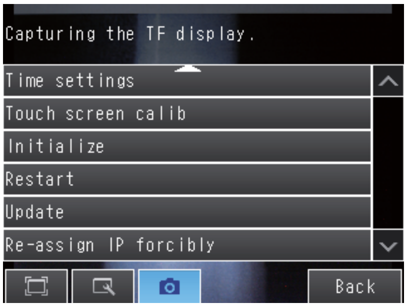
Important

- Execute this function with the Touch Finder (PC Tool) in a one-to-one connection with the sensor. If connected to multiple sensors, IP address assignment will be performed for all sensors and reconnection will not take place normally.
- The reassign IP address function is valid for Version 1.84 and later sensors.

1 **Configure the network settings (IP address, subnet mask, and Default gateway) of the Touch Finder (PC Tool).**

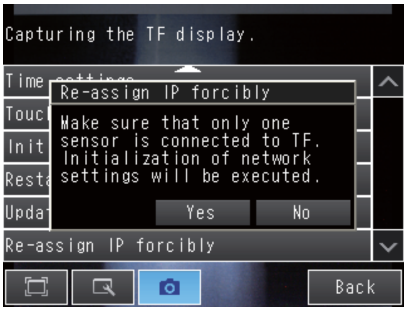
2 **Connect the sensor and the Touch Finder (PC Tool) in a one-to-one connection.**
(If the sensor is connected via a network, disconnect the sensor from the network.)

3 **Press (Run Mode) - [TF settings] - [Re-assign IP forcibly].**



Capturing the TF display.

4 **Make sure that the sensor and Touch Finder are connected in a one-to-one connection, and press [Yes].**



Capturing the TF display.

Re-assign IP forcibly

Make sure that only one sensor is connected to TF. Initialization of network settings will be executed.

MEMO

Appendices

9-1 Menu Tables

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

Image Tab Page

Menu command				Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Camera setup	Focus			The value shown here is used as a reference when adjusting the focus with the focus adjustment screw.	---	---	p. 76
		Image mode		Pixel sampling can be applied to the input image to reduce image input time.	• Normal (Default) • Fast	Scene	p. 345
		Shutter speed (Normal mode)		Sets the shutter speed for Normal Mode.	• FQ2-S4□-□□□ 1/1 to 1/4,155 • FQ2-S3, FQ2-S4□□□□□-08□ Built-in lighting off: 1/1 to 1/4,155 Built-in lighting on: 1/250 to 1/60,000 (control by lighting emission time) • FQ2-S1, FQ2-S2, FQ2-S4□□□□, FQ2-S4□□□□-M, FQ2-CH Built-in lighting off: 1/1 to 1/50,000 Built-in lighting on: 1/250 to 1/50,000 (control by lighting emission time) • Default: 1/250	Scene	p. 80
		Gain (Normal mode)		If the gain is high, the image will be bright. If the gain is low, the image will be dark.	• FQ2-S3, FQ2-S4□□□□□-08□, FQ2-S4□-□□□ Range: 0 to 10 (Default: 10) • FQ2-S1, FQ2-S2, FQ2-S4□□□□□□, FQ2-S4□□□□□□-M, FQ2-CH Range: 16 to 64 (Default: 16)	Scene	p. 80
			Brightness correction (When HDR mode is OFF.)	Use to stabilize the brightness.	• ON • OFF (Default)	System	p. 78
		Brightness (HDR mode)		Sets the brightness level of the image for HDR Mode.	1 to 100	Scene	p. 81
			Brightness correction (HDR mode)	Use to stabilize the brightness.	• ON • OFF (Default)	System	p. 78
		HDR		Suppresses reflections and differences in brightness.	• OFF (Default) • Level 1 to Level4	Scene	p. 83
		White balance		Corrects differences in coloring between the image and the actual object.	• AUTO • R: 0.001 to 7.999 • G: 0.001 to 7.999 • B: 0.001 to 7.999	Scene	p. 85

Menu command			Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Camera setup		Partial input	Used to make the image input range smaller.	• 752×8 to 752×480 FQ2-S1□□□□□ FQ2-S2□□□□□ FQ2-S4□□□□□ FQ2-S4□□□□□-M FQ2-CH • 928×8 to 928×828 FQ2-S□□□□□□-08□ FQ2-S4□□□□□□-08□ • 1280×8 to 1280×1024 FQ2-S3□-□8□ FQ2-S4□-□□□	Scene	p. 343
		Rotate 180	You can rotate the Camera image by 180°.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	p. 86
		Calibration setting	Sets a registered calibration pattern.	• Off (Default) Calibration Data 0 to 31	Scene	p. 379
		Lighting control	Turns off built-in lighting when external lighting is used.	• ON (Default) • OFF	Scene	p. 428
	Lightning control	Strobe output delay	Sets the delay time for the strobe output signal (STGOUT) in response to the trigger signal.	0 to 65,535 µs (Default: 0 µs)	Scene	---[*1]
		Strobe output time	Sets the output time of the strobe output signal (STGOUT).	0 to 65,535 µs (Default: 1,000 µs)	Scene	---[*1]
Trigger setup		Trigger delay	Adjusts the time until the Camera shutter opens after the trigger signal is received. Only valid for external triggers.	0 to 163 ms (Default: 0)	System	p. 87
Image adjustment		Add filter	These commands are used to add, modify, delete, copy, or change the name of filter items and position compensation items.	• Color Gray Filter • Weak Smoothing • Strong Smoothing • Dilate • Erosion • Median • Extract Edges • Extract Horiz • Edges • Extract vertical edges • Enhance edges • Background Suppression	Scene	p. 94
	Add pos. comp.	Model		• Shape Sear lll. pos. comp • Shape Sear. pos. comp • Search position comp	Scene	p. 102
		Edge		• Edge position comp • 2Edge position comp • 2ed. midp. comp • Edge rot. pos. Comp	Scene	p. 102
		Value		Position compensation (Image rotation,Parameter)	Scene	p. 102
		Modify		---	---	p. 94
		Delete		---	---	p. 94
		Copy		---	---	p. 94
		Rename		15 alphanumeric characters	Scene	p. 94

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Image adjustment	◀	(Color Gray Filter)	Filter type			You can specify the ranges of colors to which the Color Gray Filter item is applied.	• RGB (Default) • HSV	Scene	p. 96
			Filter settings			Select the type of color filter to use.	• Red filter (Default) • Green filter • Blue filter • Cyan filter • Magenta filter • Yellow filter • Brgt.F. (R+G+B) • Brgt.F. (R+2G+B) • Custom filter	Scene	p. 96
			Source image			You must set the image to which the filter is to be applied.	• Camera • Prev. (Default)	Scene	p. 95
		(Items other than Color Gray Filter)	Filter region			You can specify the region to which to apply the filter.	---	Scene	p. 95
			Source image			You must set the image to which the filter is to be applied.	• Camera • Prev. (Default)	Scene	p. 95
			Suppression level (for Background Suppression Item Only)			The range in which to enhance the contrast and the brightness range to extract are set for the Background Suppression item.	---	Scene	p. 98
	Basic	Teach	for Search Position Compensation, Shape Search Position Compensation, and Shape Search Position III Compensation	Model region		Used to specify the region of the image to register as the model with a combination of figures.	---	Scene	---
					Add		• Rectangle • Ellipse • Wide circle • Polygon	Scene	---
					Delete		---	Scene	
					Copy		---	Scene	---
					Console		---	Scene	---
					OR/NOT		• OR (Default) • NOT	Scene	---
					One/All		• One (Default) • All	Scene	---
				Insp. region		Adjusts the size and position of the measurement region.	---	Scene	---
				Detection point		You can specify which part of the model to detect as coordinates during inspections.	---	Scene	---

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Image adjustment (Position compensation items)	Basic	Teach	◀ for Edge Position Compensation	Insp. region		Adjusts the size and position of the measurement region, changes the measurement direction, etc.	---	Scene	---
				Color ON/ OFF		Sets whether to specify an edge color.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	---
				Set color.		Specifies the color of the image for edge detection (i.e., the border between the measurement object and background).	• R: 0 to 255 • B: 0 to 255 • G: 0 to 255	Scene	
					Color palette	Displays a palette for color specification.			
					Detection mode OUT	Specifies whether to detect a change in color as an edge.	• Color IN (Default) • Color	Scene	---
			◀ for Two-edge Position Compensation, Two-edge Midpoint Compensation, and Edge Rotation Position Compensation	Edge 0 region, Edge 1 region		Adjusts the size and position of the measurement region, changes the measurement direction, etc.	---	Scene	---
				Edge 0 clr ON/OFF Edge 1 clr ON/OFF		Sets whether to specify an edge color.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	---
				Edge 0 set color. Edge 1 set color.		Specifies the color of the image for edge detection (i.e., the border between the measurement object and background).	• R: 0 to 255 • B: 0 to 255 • G: 0 to 255	Scene	---
					Color palette	Displays a palette for color specification.			
					Detection mode	Specifies whether to detect a change in color as an edge.	• Color IN (Default) • Color OUT		
				Edit Ref. angle (Edge Rotation Position Compensation only)		Set the reference angle.	–180 to 180° (Default:0)	Scene	---
		Judgement				• Shape Search III Position Compensation Item, Shape Search Position Compensation Item, and Search Position Compensation Item Almost the same as for the Shape Search III, Shape Search II, and Search inspection item. • Edge Position Compensation, Two-edge Position Compensation, Two-edge Midpoint Compensation, and Edge Rotation Position Compensation Almost the same as for the Edge Position inspection item.		Scene	---

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Image adjustment (Position compensation items)	Details	Model parameters (Shape Search and Shape Search III Position Compensation Items only)			• Shape Search Position Compensation Item and Search Position Compensation Item Almost the same as for the Shape Search III, Shape Search II, and Search inspection item. However, the [Sub-pixel] and [Multi-point output] settings of the Search inspection item do not exist. • Edge Position Compensation, Two-edge Position Compensation, Two-edge Midpoint Compensation, and Edge Rotation Position Compensation The settings for the Edge Position Compensation item are almost the same as those for the Edge Position inspection item.		Scene	---
		Meas. Parameter					Scene	---
		Output parameter					Scene	---
		Scroll parameter	Source image		You can select the image to which to apply the results of position compensation processing.	• Camera • Prev. (Default)	Scene	p. 107
			Interpolation		You can select the precision of position compensation.	• Bilinear • None (Default)	Scene	p. 108
	◀ for Position Compensation (Image rotation, Parameter)	Image rotation			Select to correct the position by rotating the image around the center of the screen.	–180° to 180° (Default: 90°)	Scene	p. 126
		Parameter	Reference position	Reference position X coordinate	Sets the X coordinate of the reference position.	–99999 to 99999 (Default: p. 127)	Scene	p. 126
				Reference position Y coordinate	Sets the Y coordinate of the reference position.	–99999 to 99999 (Default: p. 127)	Scene	
				Reference angle	Sets the reference angle θ.	–180 to 180 (Default: 90)	Scene	
			Measurement position	Measurement position X coordinate	Sets the X coordinate of the measurement position.	–99999 to 99999 (Default: p. 127)	Scene	
				Measurement position Y coordinate	Sets the Y coordinate of the measurement position.	–99999 to 99999 (Default: p. 127)	Scene	
				Measurement angle	Sets the measurement angle θ.	–180 to 180 (Default: 0)	Scene	
	◀ for Linear Correction	Ref. position			Sets the reference position.	---	Scene	p. 129
		Meas. position			Sets the measurement position.	---	Scene	p. 129
		Filter region			You can specify the range over which position correction is performed.	---	Scene	p. 131
		Source image			You must set the image to which the filter is to be applied.	• Camera • Prev. (Default)	Scene	p. 132
		Interpolation			You can select the precision of position compensation.	• None • Bilinear (Default)	Scene	p. 132

*1 Refer to FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338).

Inspect Tab Page

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Item selected	Add item				Used to add, modify, delete, copy, or change the name of an inspection item.	• OCR*4 • Bar code*3 • 2D-code*3 • 2D-code (DPM)*3 • Search*2 • ShapeSearch III *2 • Shape Search II*2 • Sensitive Search*2 • Edge Position*2 • Edge Width*2 • Edge Pitch*2 • Color Data*2 • Area • Labeling*2	---	p. 138
		Modify					---	---	p. 139
		Delete						---	p. 139
		Copy						---	
		Rename					15 alphanumeric characters	Scene	
		Settings	Teach	Teach Mode		Set the Teach Mode.	• Simple Teach (Default) • Correct String	Scene	p. 142
				Insp. region		Moves the measurement region or adjusts the size of the measurement region.	---	Scene	p. 141
				Format	L.1 to L.4	Sets the character format for recognition.	32 alphanumeric characters	Scene	p. 141
				Correct String	L.1 to L.4	Sets the character format for recognition.	32 alphanumeric characters	Scene	p. 141
				Camera setup		Same as Camera adjustments on the Image Tab Page.		Scene	p. 76
				Meas. Parameter	Reading Speed	Set the Reading Speed.	• Normal (Default) • Fast	Scene	p. 156
					Character color	Sets the color of the characters to detect.	• Black (Default) • White	Scene	p. 156
					Printing type	Sets the type of printing of the characters to detect.	• Solid character • Dot character (Default)	Scene	
					Dot ver. interval	Adjusts the vertical dot interval of the characters to detect. This parameter is enabled only when [Printing type] is set to [Dot character].	0 (Default) to 30	Scene	
					Dot hor. interval	Adjusts the horizontal dot interval of the characters to detect. This parameter is enabled only when [Printing type] is set to [Dot character].	0 (Default) to 30	Scene	
					Char. thick. th.	Sets the thickness of the characters. Negative numbers indicate thinner characters. Positive numbers indicate thicker characters.	−128 to 128 (Default: 0)	Scene	
					Boundary correction	Treats dark areas at the edges of the measurement region as noise and removes them from the read candidates.	• ON (Default) • OFF	Scene	

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Teach	for OCR*4	Meas. Parameter	Rotation compensation	Turned ON when characters on the workpiece are rotated because the workpiece itself is rotated. Correction is possible in a rotation range of ±15°.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	p. 156
					Slant compensation	Used when the characters are at a slant. Correction is possible in a rotation range of ±15°.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	p. 156
					Hyphen height upp. th.	Sets the upper limit of the height of the region to treat as a hyphen or other symbol.	0 to 100 (Default: 30)	Scene	
					Hyphen height low. th.	Sets the lower limit of the height of the region to treat as a hyphen or other symbol.	0 to 100 (Default: 70)	Scene	
					Slender char. th.	Sets the ratio of the height to the width of the detection rectangle to judge as thin characters (I, J, 1, :, and /).	1 to 10 (Default: 3)	Scene	
					Max Width Setting	Set the Max Width Setting.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	
					Max Width	specify the max width for attempted character string.	0 to 9,999 (Default: 0)	Scene	
					Max Height	Specify the max height of the character to be read.	0 to 9,999 (Default: 0)	Scene	
					Min Height	Specify the min height of the character to be read.	0 to 100 (Default: 50)	Scene	
					Reading Length	If character strings with a variable number of characters are to be read, specify variable.	• Variable (Default) • Fixed	Scene	
				Continuous test		Same as [Continuous test] on the [Test] Tab Page.		---	p. 340
			for Bar code*3	Insp. region		Moves the measurement region or adjusts the size of the measurement region.	---	Scene	---
				Camera setup		Same as Camera adjustments on the Image Tab Page.		Scene	p. 76
				Meas. Parameter	Code type	Sets the type of code to read.	• JAN/EAN/UPC (Default) • Code39 • Codebar • ITF • Code93 • Code128 / GS 1-128 • GS1 DataBar • Pharmacode	Scene	p. 186
					Code color	Sets the color of the code to be read.	• Black (Default) • White	Scene	p. 186
					Composite codes on/off	Sets whether or not composite codes are supported. (Only valid for Code128/GS1-128, GS1 Databar)	• Yes • No (Default)	Scene	
					Check digit on/off (Except for Pharmacode)	Sets whether there is a check digit.	• Yes (Default) • No	Scene	
					Direction (For Pharmacode only)	Sets the direction in which to read.	• Horizontal mode (Default) • Vertical mode	Scene	
					Reverse on/off (For Pharmacode only)	Sets whether to use Reverse Mode.	• Yes • No (Default)	Scene	

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Teach	◀ for Bar code*3	Meas. Parameter	Timeout	Sets the timeout time for read processing.	1 to 9999 ms (Default: 9999)	Scene	
				Continuous test		Same as [Continuous test] on the [Test] Tab Page.		---	p. 340
				Insp. region		Moves the measurement region or adjusts the size of the measurement region.	---	Scene	---
				Camera setup		Same as Camera adjustments on the Image Tab Page.		Scene	p. 76
				Meas. Parameter	Code type	Sets the type of code to read.	• JAN/EAN/UPC (Default) • Code39 • Code93 • Codebar • GS1 DataBar • ITF • Code128/GS 1-128 • Pharmacode	Scene	p. 196
					Reverse (Other than PDF417, Micro-PDF417)	Sets a normal or reverse image.	• Normal (Default) • Reverse	Scene	
					Code color (Other than PDF417, Micro-PDF417)	Sets the code color.	• Black (Default) • White	Scene	
					Grid correction (Micro QR Codes only)	Set whether grid correction is ON or OFF.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	
					Shape (for DataMatrix Only)	Sets the code shape.	• Square (Default) • Square • Rect.	Scene	
					Print quality (Data Matrix only)	Sets print quality evaluation ON/OFF.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	
					Timeout	Sets the timeout time for read processing.	1 to 9999 ms (Default: 9999)	Scene	
				Continuous test		Same as [Continuous test] on the [Test] Tab Page.		---	p. 340
			◀ for 2D-code (DPM)*3	Insp. region		Moves the measurement region or adjusts the size of the measurement region.	---	Scene	---
				Camera setup		Same as Camera adjustments on the Image Tab Page.		Scene	p. 76
				Meas. Parameter	Code type	Sets the type of code to read.	• DataMatrix (Default) • QR • MicroQRCode • PDF417 • MicroPDF417	Scene	p. 210
					Shape (for DataMatrix only)	Sets the code shape.	• Square (Default) • Rectangle	Scene	
					QR Code Model (for QR Code only)	Sets the QR code model.	• Model 1 • Model 2 • Auto (Default)	Scene	
					ECC Level (for QR Code only)	Sets the error correction level (i.e., the ECC level).	• L (7%) • M (15%) • Q (25%) • H (30%) • Auto (Default)	Scene	

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Teach	◀ for 2D-code (DPM)*3	Meas. Parameter	Cell (for DataMatrix and QR Code only)	Sets the number of cells in the code.	For QR codes 21 × 21, 25 × 25, 29 × 29, 33 × 33, 37 × 37, 41 × 41, 45 × 45, 49 × 49, 53 × 53, 57 × 57, or Auto (defalut) For square data matrices 10 × 10, 12 × 12, 14 ×14, 16 × 16, 18 × 18, 20 × 20, 22 × 22, 24 × 24, 26 × 26, 32 × 32, 36 × 36, 40 × 40, 44 × 44, 48 × 48, 52 × 52, 64 64, or Auto (Default) For rectangular data matrices 8 × 18, 8 × 32, 12 × 26, 12 × 36, 16 × 36, 16 × 48, or Auto	Scene	
					Auto length (Except for when the number of cells is set to automatic for data matrices or QR codes.)	Sets whether the code size is detected automatically.	• Yes (Default) • No	Scene	p. 210
					Reverse	Sets a normal or reverse image.	• Normal • Reverse • Auto (Default)	Scene	
					Code color	Sets the code color.	• Black • White • Auto (Default)	Scene	
					Grid correction	Set whether grid correction is ON or OFF.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	
					Fast mode	Sets whether to use the Fast Mode. Reading time is reduced if Fast Mode is used.	• Yes • No (Default)	Scene	
					DPM print quality (Data Matrix only)	Sets print quality evaluation ON/OFF.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	
				Timeout		Sets the timeout time for read processing.	0 to 9999 ms (Default: 9999)	Scene	
				Continuous test		Same as [Continuous test] on the [Test] Tab Page.		---	p. 340

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Teach	◀ (Search*2, Shape search II*2, Shape search III*2, Sensitive search*2)	Model region		Used to specify the region of the image to register as the model with a combination of figures.	---	Scene	p. 224 p. 244 p. 225
					Add		• Rectangle • Ellipse • Wide circle • Polygon	Scene	p. 225
					Delete		---	Scene	
					Copy		---	Scene	---
					Console		---	Scene	p. 227
					OR/NOT		• OR (Default) • NOT	Scene	p. 226
					One/All		• One (Default) • All	Scene	---
				Insp. region		Adjusts the size and position of the measurement region.	---	Scene	p. 227
				Detection point		You can specify which part of the model to detect as coordinates during inspections.	---	Scene	p. 228
			◀ for Edge Position*2, Edge Width*2, and Edge Pitch*2	Insp. region		Adjusts the size and position of the measurement region, changes the measurement direction, etc.	---	Scene	p. 279 p. 285 p. 291
				Edge Setting				Scene	p. 239
					Mask size	Select the pixel size to be used at	• 3 × 3(Default) • 5 × 5 • 7 × 7		
					Edge level auto	The [Edge level] can be set automatically by selecting ON. If edge recognition results are not good with this setting, set to OFF.	• ON (Default) • OFF		
					Edge level	This function will be enabled if you uncheck [Auto] check box. Set the lower limit to recognize the [Edge level]. Edges higher than set value are recognized. Decrease the setting value when it is difficult to find edges. Increase the setting value when the effect of noise is high.	0 to 1024 (Default: 20)		
					Noise Removal Level	Spesify the upper value to remove noise.	0 to 100 (Default: 0)		
				Disp. Image Selection		Select the displayed image.	• Meas. Img. • Meas. Img.+Model Img (Default) • Edge Image • Edge Img.+ Model Img.		
				Insp. region		Adjusts the size and position of the measurement region, changes the measurement direction, etc.	---	Scene	
				Color ON/OFF (for Edge width and Edge position Only)		Sets whether to specify an edge color.	• ON • OFF(Default)		p. 278

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Teach	◀ for Edge Position*2, Edge Width*2, and Edge Pitch*2	Set color		Specifies the color of the image for edge detection (i.e., the border between the measurement object and background).			
					Color palette	Displays a palette for color specification.	R: 0 to 255 B: 0 to 255 G: 0 to 255		
					Detection mode	Select the situation when the Edge is detected.	• Color IN (Default) • Color OUT		
			◀ for Area*2, Labeling*2	Insp. region		Adjusts the size and position of the measurement region.	---	Scene	p. 308 p. 320
				Set color		The color for which to find the area is specified.	---	Scene	p. 305 p. 314
					Color palette	Displays a palette for color specification.	• Hue: 0 to 359 • Saturation: 0 to 255 • Brightness: 0 to 255 • Exclusion: ON or OFF • Color inv.: Yes or No (Default)	Scene	
					Display Setting	Specifies the type of image to display on the color specification display to check on the image the color that was set for the reference color.	• Measurement Image, • All Color Image (Default) • Selected Color Image • Binary Image	Scene	
					Background color	Specifies the background color of the extracted image.	• Black (Default) • White • Red • Green • Blue	Scene	
			◀ for Color Data*2	Insp. region		Moves the measurement region or adjusts the size of the measurement region.	---	Scene	p. 299
		Judgement						Scene	---
			(OCR*4)	Similarity		Sets the similarity of the read characters that is to be judged as OK.	0 to 100 (Defaults: lower limit: 60 upper limit: 100)	Scene	p. 146
				Stability		Sets the stability of the read characters that is to be judged as OK. If there is more than one candidate for the same character, the difference between the first and second candidates is numerically expressed by the stability.	0 to 100 (Defaults: lower limit: 10 upper limit: 100)	Scene	
				Read Char. Str L1 to Read Char. Str L4		Display the read character string.	---	Scene	
				Verif. Str L1 to Verif. Str L4		Display the verification string.	---	Scene	
				Character Count		Set the number of character that judgment is OK.	0 to 32 (Defaults: lower limit: 0 upper limit: 32)	Scene	

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Judgement	2D-code	Num. of char.	Displays the number of characters that were read.	---	---	p. 193
				Characters	Displays the character string that was read.	---	---	
				Overall quality	Displays the evaluation value of overall quality.	0 to 4	---	
				Decode	Displays the evaluation value of decode.	---	---	
				Cell Contrast	Displays the evaluation value of cell contrast.	---	---	
				Cell Modulation	Displays the evaluation value of cell modulation.	---	---	
				Fixed pattern damage	Displays the evaluation value of fixed pattern damage.	---	---	
				Axial nonuniformity	Displays the evaluation value of axial nonuniformity.	---	---	
				Grid nonuniformity	Displays the evaluation value of grid nonuniformity.	---	---	
				Unused err. Corr.	Displays the evaluation value of unused error correction.	---	---	
				Print scale	Displays the evaluation value of the print scale.	---	---	
				Print scale X	Displays the evaluation value of print scale X.	---	---	
				Print scale Y	Displays the evaluation value of print scale Y.	---	---	
			2D-code(DPM)*3	Contrast	Sets the upper and lower limits of the contrast that is to be judged as OK.	0 to 100 (Defaults: lower limit: 0 upper limit: 100)	Scene	p. 205
				Focus	Sets the upper and lower limits of the focus that is to be judged as OK.	0 to 100 (Defaults: lower limit: 0 upper limit: 100)	Scene	
				Cell Recog. Rate	Sets the upper and lower limits of the cell recognition rate that is to be judged as OK.	0 to 100 (Defaults: lower limit: 0 upper limit: 100)	Scene	
				Num. of char.	Displays the number of characters that were read.	---	---	
				Characters	Displays the character string that was read.	---	---	
				Cell size	Outputs the number of pixels per cell of the scanned code.	---	---	
				Overall quality	Displays the evaluation value of overall quality.	0 to 4	---	
				Decode	Displays the evaluation value of decode.	---	---	
				Cell Contrast	Displays the evaluation value of cell contrast.	---	---	
				Cell Modulation	Displays the evaluation value of cell modulation.	---	---	
				Fixed pattern damage	Displays the evaluation value of fixed pattern damage.	---	---	
				Axial nonuniformity	Displays the evaluation value of axial nonuniformity.	---	---	
				Grid nonuniformity	Displays the evaluation value of grid nonuniformity.	---	---	
				Unused err. Corr.	Displays the evaluation value of unused error correction.	---	---	

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Judgement	(Search*2, Shape search II*2, Shape search II*2, Sensitive search*2)	Correlation	Sets the correlation OK range.	0 to 100 (Defaults: Lower limit: 60 Upper limit: 100)	Scene	p. 218 p. 234 p. 262
				Position X	Sets the position OK range.	(Defaults: Lower limit: –99,999.9999 Upper limit: 99,999.9999)	Scene	
				Position Y		(Defaults: Lower limit: –99,999.9999 Upper limit: 99,999.9999)	Scene	
				Density deviat. (Sensitive search only)	Set the density deviation OK range.	• Color image Range: 0 to 221 Defaults: Upper limit: 221 Lower limit: 0 • Monochrome image Range: 0 to 127 Defaults: Upper limit: 127 Lower limit: 0	Scene	
				Angle	Sets the angle OK range.	–180 to 180 (Defaults: Lower limit: –180 Upper limit: 180)	Scene	
				Count	Sets the count OK range.	0 to 32 (Default: 0)	Scene	
			(Edge position*2)	Offset amount (Edge position only)	Sets the upper/lower limit range for the amount of position deviation considered to be OK.	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 (Defaults: Lower limit: –1,640 Upper limit: 1,640)	Scene	p. 274
				Position X	Sets the position OK range.	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 (Defaults: Lower limit: –99,999.9999 Upper limit: 99,999.9999)	Scene	
				Position Y		–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 (Defaults: Lower limit: –99,999.9999 Upper limit: 99,999.9999)	Scene	
			(Edge width*2)	Edge width	Sets the Edge width OK range.	• When the result type is set to absolute value: Range: 0.0000 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Upper limit: 99,999.9999, Lower limit: 0.0000 • When the result type is set to relative values: Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Upper limit: 99,999.9999 Lower limit: –99,999.9999 • When the result type is set to ratios: Range: 0.000 to 999.9999(%) Defaults: Upper limit: 999.9999 Lower limit: 0.000	Scene	p. 284

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Judgement	(Edge pitch*2)	Edge pitch	Sets the Edge pitch OK range.	Range: 0 to 1000 Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 1000	Scene	p. 289
				Average pitch		Range: 0.0000 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Lower limit: 0.0000 Upper limit: 99,999.9999	Scene	
				Max. pitch (maximum pitch)			Scene	
				Min. pitch (minimum pitch)			Scene	
				Average width			Scene	
				Max. width (maximum pitch)			Scene	
				Min. width (minimum pitch)			Scene	
			(Color Data*2)	Color difference (Color images only)	Sets the upper and lower limits of the difference between the average color and reference color that is to be judged as OK.	0.0000 to 442.0000 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 442)	Scene	p. 296
				Color deviation (Color images only)	Set the upper and lower limits of the range of the deviation in the region that is to be judged as OK.	0.0000 to 221.0000 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 221)	Scene	
				R average (Color images only)	Set the difference in the average value of the R (red) component that is to be judged as OK.	0.0000 to 255.0000 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 255)	Scene	
				G average (Color images only)	Set the difference in the average value of the G (green) component that is to be judged as OK.	0.0000 to 255.0000 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 255)	Scene	
				B average (Color images only)	Set the difference in the average value of the B (blue) component that is to be judged as OK.	0.0000 to 255.0000 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 255)	Scene	
				Density average (monochrome images only)	Sets the upper/lower limit range for the density average in the measurement region.	0 to 255 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 255)	Scene	
				Density deviat. (monochrome images only)	Sets the upper/lower limit range for the density deviation in the measurement region.	0 to 127 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 127)	Scene	
			(Area*2)	Area	Set the upper and lower limits for an OK judgement.	• When the result type is set to absolute value: Range: 0.0000 to 999,999,999.9999 Defaults: Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999 Lower limit: 0.0000 • When the result type is set to relative values: Range: –999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999 Defaults: Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999, Lower limit: –999,999,999.9999 • When the result type is set to ratios: Range: 0.0000 to 999.9999(%) Defaults: Upper limit: 999.9999 Lower limit: 0.0000	Scene	p. 303
				Gravity X	Set the upper and lower limits of the range of gravity X that is to be judged as OK.	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Upper limit: 99,999.9999 Lower limit: –99,999.9999	Scene	
				Gravity Y	Set the upper and lower limits of the range of the gravity Y that is to be judged as OK.	Range: –99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 Defaults: Upper limit: 99,999.9999 Lower limit: –99,999.9999	Scene	

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Judgement	(Labeling*2)	Number of labels	Set the upper and lower limits of the number of labels for an OK judgement.	0 to 100 (Defaults: Upper limit: 100 Lower limit: 0)	Scene	p. 313
				Total label area	Set the upper and lower limits of the total label area for an OK judgement.	0 to 999,999,999.9999 (Defaults: upper limit: 999,999,999.999 lower limit: 0)	Scene	
				Area	Sets the upper and lower limits of the area for an OK judgement.	0 to 999,999,999.9999 (Defaults: upper limit: 999,999,999.999 lower limit: 0)	Scene	
				Gravity X	Set the upper and lower limits of the gravity X for an OK judgement.	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 (Defaults: upper limit: 99,999.9999 lower limit: –99,999.9999)	Scene	
				Gravity Y	Set the upper and lower limits of the gravity Y for an OK judgement.	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999 (Defaults: upper limit: 99,999.9999 lower limit: –99,999.9999)	Scene	
				Master angle	Sets the upper and lower limits of the master angle for an OK judgement.	–180 to 180 (Defaults: upper limit: 180 lower limit: –180)	Scene	
			◀	Result type (Except for OCR, 2D-code (DPM), Edge Pitch, and Labeling)	You can change the output form of the measurement values.	• Absolute value (Default) • Relative value • Ratio (Edge Position or Area only)	Scene	p. 218 p. 234 p. 262 p. 274 p. 284 p. 303
				Display setting	You can change the parameters of the judgment conditions.	The names of the judgment conditions are displayed.	Scene	p. 218 p. 234 p. 262 p. 274 p. 284 p. 303
				Auto adjustment (Except for Labeling and Edge Pitch)	Automatically adjusts the judgment parameters by using actual workpieces which are considered as good or faulty products.	• OK Teach • NG Teach	Scene	p. 346
				Judgment Mode (Only for OCR)	Select the Judgment mode.	• All (Default) • Individual	Scene	p. 146
				Verif. master data	Sets whether to verify the read character string against a character string that is registered in the master data. Sets the character string to use to verify the read character string against the master data.	• OFF (Default) Master data 0 to 31	Scene	p. 148

Menu command								Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Verification*4	(OCR*4)	Matching Mode				Register the loaded strings to verify with the specified string.	• Direct Input (Default) • Calender Matching • Code Matching	Scene	p. 148
				Master data regist. (only Direct Input)				Registers a character string in the master data.	Master data 0 to 31 • OFF	Scene	p. 148
					[MENU]	Auto		Reads a character string from an input image and registers it in the master data.	---	Scene	
						◀	Insp. region				
						Manual	L.1 to L.4	A character string is entered directly in the master data.	32 alphanumeric characters	Scene	
						Item ref.	Ref. data	Registers the immediately preceding read results as a verification character string.	---	Scene	
							L.1 verif. range to L.4 verif. range	Sets the beginning and end characters to verify.	1 to 1024 (Defaults: beginning: 1, end: 1024)	Scene	
						Copy		Copies or clears registered master data.	---	---	---
						Delete					
				Auto teach No.				Sets the character string in the master data in which to automatically register the read result for teaching from an external device.	• OFF • Master data 0 to 31	Scene	
				Master data regist. (only Calendar Matching)				Registers the Master data.	---	Scene	---
					L1 to L4			Enter the Master data.			---
				Master data regist. (only Code Matching)				Registers the Master data.	---		---
					Master data regist.			Registers the latest result as a verification string.	---	Scene	---
					Verif. Line Select			Select the Line to verify.	• Check • Unchecked (Default)	Scene	---
					Partial verif L1 to L4			Set the beginning and end lines to verify.	1 to 1024 (Defaults: beginning: 1, end: 1024)	Scene	---

Menu command							Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Settings	Verification*4	(Bar code*3, 2D-code*3, 2D-code (DPM)*3)	Verif. master data			Sets whether to verify the read character string against a character string that is registered in the master data. Sets the character string to use to verify the read character string against the master data.	• OFF • All master data (Default) • Master data 0 to 31	Scene	p. 182 p. 194 p. 207
				Master data regist.			Registers a character string in the master data.	Master data 0 to 31	Scene	
				[MENU]	Auto		Reads a character string from an input image and registers it in the master data.	---	Scene	
					◀	Insp. region				
					Manual	L.1 to L.4	Registers a character string directly in the master data.	32 alphanumeric characters	Scene	
					Item ref.	Ref. data	Registers the immediately preceding read results as a verification character string.	---	Scene	
						Line 1 verif. range to Line 4 verif. range	Sets the beginning and end characters to verify for each line.	1 to 1024 (Defaults: beginning: 1 end: 1024)	Scene	
					Copy		Copies or clears registered master data.	---	---	
					Delete					
	Details	(OCR*4)	Meas. Parameter				Same as [Teach] – [Meas. Parameter] under [Modify] or [Inspection].		Scene	p. 156
			Dictionary param.				Sets the model dictionary to register custom characters.	---	Scene	p. 169
				Dictionary ref.			Sets the dictionary data to use for character recognition.	• None (Default) Dictionary data 0 to 31	Scene	
				Individual char.			When you have number, alphabet, or symbol that want to exclude, touch Individual char, and then unchecked the attempt character,	---	Scene	
					Number			0 to 9		
					Alphabet			A to Z		
					Symbol			: (colon) / (slash) () (parentheses)		
			Date Parameters							
				Period Setting	Year		Set the period setting of the current date and time.	0 to 99 (Default: 0)	Scene	
					Month			0 to 99 (Default: 0)		
					Day			-999 to 999 (Default: 0)		

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Details	(OCR*4)	Date Parameters					
			Date Setting	Zero Suppress	Select the method for Zero Suppress.	• 0 (Default) • Blank		p. 159
				Date Calc. Order	Select the calculate method when the Period Setting is set,	• Month → Day (Default) • Day → Month		
				Month end adjust	Select the adjust method when not exist day is calculated.	• Last day of current month (Default) • First day of next month • Gap day of next month		
			Common Setting	Auto Update	Set the Update method.	• Don't Update • Fist Update • Always Update (Default)	Scene	
				Back Margin	Set the Time Margin that is before the current time.	0 to 99 (Default: 0)		
				Ahead Margin	Set the Time Margin that is after the current time.	0 to 99 (Default: 0)		
			Code data					
			Output parameter	File name	Displays the file name of code data.		Scene	
				Reflect	Specifies whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.	• Yes (Default) • No	Scene	p. 146
				Error string	Sets the character string that is output for read errors.	20 alphanumeric characters (Default: NG)	Scene	p. 158
		(Bar code*3)	Meas. Parameter		Same as [Teach] – [Meas. Parameter] under [Modify] or [Inspection].		Scene	p. 186
			Output parameter	Reflect	Specifies whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.	• Yes (Default) • No	Scene	p. 185
				Error string	Sets the character string that is output for read errors.	20 alphanumeric characters (Default: NG)	Scene	p. 187
		(2D-code*3)	Meas. Parameter		Same as [Teach] – [Meas. Parameter] under [Modify] or [Inspection].		Scene	p. 196
			Output parameter	Reflect	Specifies whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.	• Yes (Default) • No	Scene	p. 196
				Error string	Sets the character string that is output for read errors.	20 alphanumeric characters (Default: NG)	Scene	p. 198
		(2D-code (DPM)*3)	Meas. Parameter		Same as [Teach] – [Meas. Parameter] under [Modify] or [Inspection].		Scene	p. 210
			Output parameter	Reflect	Specifies whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.	• Yes (Default) • No	Scene	---
				Error string	Sets the character string that is output for read errors.	20 alphanumeric characters (Default: NG)	Scene	p. 212

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Details	(Search*2)	Model parameter	Rotation		Sets the angle range for the registered model.	• No (Default) • Yes	Scene	p. 222
				Angle range			–180 to 180 (Defaults: Lower limit: –180 Upper limit: 180)	Scene	p. 222
				Stability		Sets whether priority is given to measurement stability or speed.	1 to 15 (Default: 12)	Scene	p. 223
				Accuracy		Sets whether priority is given to measurement position accuracy or speed.	1 to 3 (Default: 2)	Scene	p. 223
			Meas. Parameter	Sub-pixel		You can increase the accuracy of measurement positioning.	• No (Default) • Yes	Scene	p. 219
			Meas. Parameter	Extraction condition				Scene	p. 221
					Candidate level	Sets the detection target to only objects with a correlation above the specified candidate level.	0 to 100 Default: 80	Scene	
					Extraction X	Results are output only for objects with a measured X coordinate that is within this range.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999 (Defaults: Lower limit: –999,999,999.9999 Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999)	Scene	
					Extraction Y	Results are output only for objects with a measured Y coordinate that is within this range.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999 (Defaults: Lower limit: –999,999,999.9999 Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999)	Scene	
					Detection count	Sets the maximum number of detection results to output.	1 to 32 Default: 32	Scene	
				Multi-point output		Sets whether to output only the result with the highest correlation, or to output all results that meet the specified extraction conditions.	• ON (Default) • OFF	Scene	p. 221
				Sorting method		Sets the sort condition to use when multiple measurement results meet the extraction conditions.	• Corr. ascending order • Corr. descending order (Default) • Pos.X ascending order • Pos.X descending order • Pos.Y ascending order • Pos.Y descending order	Scene	p. 220
			Output parameter	Reflect		You can specify whether to reflect the ment results of an inspection item in the overall judgement.	• None • Yes (Default)	Scene	p. 222

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Details	(Shape search II*2 Shape search III*2)	Model parameter	Rotation (Only for Shape Search III)		Sets the angle range for the registered model.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	p. 238
				Angle range			–180 to 180 (Defaults: Lower limit: –180 Upper limit: 180)	Scene	p. 238
				Model mode		You can change to a mode that makes it easier to search for images similar to a model.	• Fast • Stable (Default)	Scene	p. 223
			Meas. Parameter	Extraction condition				Scene	p. 237
					Candidate level	Sets the detection target to only objects with a correlation above the specified candidate level.	0 to 100 Default Shape Search II: 80 Shape Search III: 50	Scene	
					Extraction X	Results are output only for objects with a measured X coordinate that is within this range.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999 (Defaults: Lower limit: –999,999,999.9999, Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999)	Scene	
					Extraction Y	Results are output only for objects with a measured Y coordinate that is within this range.	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999 (Defaults: Lower limit: –999,999,999.9999, Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999)	Scene	
					Detection count	Sets the maximum number of detection results to output.	1 to 32 Default : 1	Scene	
				Sorting method		Sets the sort condition to use when multiple measurement results meet the extraction conditions..	• Corr. ascending order • Corr. descending order (Default) • Pos.X ascending order • Pos.X descending order • Pos.Y ascending order • Pos.Y descending order	Scene	p. 235
				Overlay Judgment (only for Shape Search III)		When you want to find the detected result when the detected result is overlapped, set this parameter to ON.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	p. 236
				Overlay Rejection (only for Shape Search III)		Set the range to remove overlapped target.	0 to 100 (Default: 100)	Scene	
				Edger level auto (only for Shape Search III)		The [Edge level] can be set automatically by selecting ON. If edge recognition results are not good with this setting, set to OFF.	• ON (Default) • OFF	Scene	p. 239
				Edge level (only for Shape Search III)		This function will be enabled if you uncheck [Auto] check box. Set the lower limit to recognize the [Edge level]. Edges higher than set value are recognized. Decrease the setting value when it is difficult to find edges. Increase the setting value when the effect of noise is high.	0 to 1024 (Default: 70)	Scene	
				Acceptable Dist. Level (only for Shape Search III)		Set the acceptable level of distortion.	• Low • Medium • High	Scene	p. 240
			Output parameter	Reflect		You can specify whether to reflect the judgement results of an inspection item in the overall judgement.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	p. 238

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Details	(Sensitive search*2)	Model parameter	Rotation	Sets the angle range for the registered model.	• No (Default) • Yes	Scene	p. 266
				Angle range		–180 to 180 (Defaults: Lower limit: –180 Upper limit: 180)	Scene	p. 266
				Sub-model number	You can change the number of divisions of the registered model.	• 3 × 3 • 5 × 5 (Default) • 9 × 9	Scene	p. 265
				Plain inspection	Enables or disables inspecting plain sections.	• Yes • No (Default)	Scene	p. 214
			Meas. Parameter	Sub-pixel	You can increase the accuracy of measurement positioning.	• No (Default) • Yes	Scene	p. 264
				Candidate level	Sets the detection target to only objects with a correlation above the specified candidate level.	0 to 100 (Default: 70)	Scene	p. 264
			Output parameter	Reflect	You can specify whether to reflect the judgement results of an inspection item in the overall judgement.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	p. 263
		(Edge width*2, Edge position*2, Edge pitch*2)	Meas. Parameter	Edge level (Color image only)	Sets the color density level of the edge.	• Color difference (%): 0 to 100 (Default: 50) Color difference: 0 to 442 (Default: 20)	Scene	p. 275 p. 266 p. 276
				Noise level (Color image only)	Sets the color density level to treat as noise.	0 to 442 (Default: 5)	Scene	p. 275 p. 266 p. 276
				Measurement method (monochrome image only)	Specifies the edge detection method.	• Projection (Default) • Differentiation	Scene	p. 275 p. 266 p. 276
				Density change (monochrome image only)	Specifies the density direction that is detected.	• Light to Dark (Default) • Dark to Light	Scene	p. 275 p. 266 p. 276
				Edge level (monochrome image only)	Specifies the density level that is regarded as an edge.	Density diff. (%): 0 to 100 (Default: 50) Density diff.: 0 to 255 (Default: 20)	Scene	p. 275 p. 266 p. 276
				Noise level (monochrome image only)	Specifies the density change level that is regarded as an edge.	0 to 255 (Default: 5)	Scene	p. 275 p. 266 p. 276
			Output parameter	Reflect	You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	p. 275 p. 266 p. 276
		(Color Data*2)	Output parameter	Reflect	You can specify whether to reflect the judgement results of an inspection item in the overall judgement.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Inspection	Details	(Area*2)	Meas. Parameter	Fill profile		You can set how to process holes for an Area inspection item.	• None (Default) • Filling up holes • Fill Outline	Scene	p. 308
			Output parameter	Reflect		You can specify whether to reflect the judgement results of an inspection item in the overall judgement.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	p. 319
		(Labeling*2)	Meas. Parameter	Filling up holes		Sets how to process areas surrounded by the specified color.	• Yes • No (Default)	Scene	p. 308
				Extract image		Select this option if there are areas of the specified color inside the measurement region that you do not want to measure.	• Yes • No (Default)	Scene	p. 317
				Extraction condition				Scene	p. 317
					Number of labels	Set the maximum number of labels to detect.	Range: 1 to 100 Default: 100	Scene	
					Area	Specify the area range to judge as a label.	Range: 0 to 999,999,999.9999 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999)	Scene	
					Gravity X	Specify the gravity X position to judge as a label.	Range: –99,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.999 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999)		p. 218
					Gravity Y	Specify the gravity Y position to judge as a label.	Range: –999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.999 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 999,999,999.9999)		
				Sorting method		Set the condition to use for label number reassignment.	Area ascending order Area descending order (Default) Pos. X ascending order Pos. X descending order Pos. Y ascending order Pos. Y descending order	Scene	p. 319
			Output parameter	Reflect		You can specify whether to reflect the judgement results of an inspection item in the overall judgement.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	p. 319

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Calculation	Settings	Expression	[MENU]	Expression 0 to expression 31		Sets the number of the expression for which to set a calculation.	---	Scene	p. 323
				Expression settings		Sets the expressions.	---	Scene	
					Data	Uses the measurement result of other items.	Inspection item calculation symbols (( ) / * . , + TJG)	Scene	p. 330
					Const.	Inputs constants or mathematical operators.	0 to 9, ., calculation symbol (( ) / * ? , + TJG)	Scene	p. 330
					Math.	Uses functions in expressions.	SIN, COS, ATAN, AND, OR, NOT ABS, MAX, MIN, MOD, SQRT, ANGL (angle of straight line joining two points (center of gravity and model center)), DIST (distance between two points), calculation symbols (( ) / * . , + TJG)	Scene	p. 330
				Rename		Deletes/copies the expression or changes the expression name.	---	Scene	p. 330
				Copy			---	---	
				Delete			---	---	
		Judgement				Specifies the parameters for judgment of results.		Scene	p. 323
	Details	Output parameter	Reflect			You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of a calculation in the overall judgment.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	p. 323
Retry details	Max Count (Normal retry)					Sets the number of retries.	0 to 20 Default: 4	Scene	---[1]
	Interval (Normal retry)					Sets the retry interval (msec).	32 to 999 Default: 100	Scene	
	Brightness step or Shutter speed step (Exposure retry)					Sets the exposure time step (msec).	• Brightness step: 1 to 20, Default 5 • shutter speed step: 0.01 to 1.00 (Default: 0.30)	Scene	
	Increment count (Exposure retry)					Sets the increment count for the brightness (shutter speed) step.	0 to 10 (Default: 2)	Scene	
	Decrement count (Exposure retry)					Sets the decrement count for the brightness (shutter speed) step.	0 to 10 (Default: 2)	Scene	

[1] Refer to FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338).
[2] Not supported on the FQ2-CH Series.
[3] Not supported on the FQ2-S1/S2/S3 Series or FQ2-CH Series.
[4] Not supported on the FQ2-S1/S2/S3 Series.

In/Out Tab Page

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Log setting	Statistical data				Sets whether to record the number of measurements and the number of NG overall judgments.	• ON (Default) • OFF	System	p. 402
	Image logging				Sets the parameter to log measurement image data.	• All • Only NG • None (Default)	System	p. 395 p. 402
	Data logging	Condition			Sets the parameter to log measurement data from inspection items.	• All • Only NG • None (Default)	System	p. 395
		Select data			You can select the parameters to log from the parameters in the filter items, position compensation items, inspection items and expression that are set.	Parameter names for the filter items position compensation items, inspection items and expression that are set	System	p. 396
	Delete Log				Resets the log data without turning OFF the power supply.	---	---	p. 403
I/O setting	I/O setting	Output	OUT0 to OUT2	Control signal	Specify the output signal to OUT0 to OUT2. When model FQ-SDU is connected, OUT0 to OUT2 are not displayed.	• OR (Total judgement (Default assignment: OUT0)) • BUSY • ERROR (Default assignment: OUT2) • READY (Default assignment: OUT1) • RUN • STG	System	---*1
				Item judgement		OR0 (Item0 judgement) to OR31 (Item31 judgement)		
				Expression judgement		Exp.0 judgement to EXP. 31 judgement		
			OR output		OK: ON NG: ON (Default)		System	---*1
			Output mode		You can set the output mode for the OR signal and for output signals to which judgements are assigned.	• One-shot output • Level output (Default)	System	---*1
			Output delay		When one-shot output mode is selected, this parameter sets the delay from when measurement processing is completed until when the OR signal turns ON.	0 to 1,000 ms (Default: 0 ms)	System	---*1
			Output time		When one-shot output mode is selected, this parameter sets the time that the OR signal is ON.	1 to 1,000 ms (Default: 5 ms)	System	
			BUSY output		Specifies when to turn OFF the BUSY signal after starting measurement processing.	• Measurement (Default) • Data logging • Image logging • Result display	System	---*1

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
I/O setting	I/O setting	Output		OUT0 Polarity	You can change the polarity of the output signals that are assigned to OUT0 to OUT2 (regardless of what signal is assigned to the output). When FQ-SDU is connected, OUT0 to 2 will not appear.	• Positive (Default) • Negative	System	---*1
				OUT1 Polarity		• Positive (Default) • Negative	System	
				OUT2 Polarity		• Positive (Default) • Negative	System	
				BUSY LED	You can change the BUSY indicator to a RUN indicator.	• BUSY (Default) • RUN	System	---*1
				Output control	You can select the data output method. (Only when the FQ-SDU1□ is connected.)	• None (Default) • Handshaking • Sync. Output	System	---*1
				Output period	Sets the period for outputting measurement results. (Only when the FQ-SDU1□ is connected.)	2.0 to 5,000.0 ms 10.0 ms (Default)	System	---*1
				GATE ON delay	Sets the time from when the result is output to the parallel interface until the GATE signal turns ON. (Only when the FQ-SDU1□ is connected.)	1.0 to 1,000.0 ms 1.0 ms (Default)	System	---*1
				Output time	Sets the time to turn ON the GATE signal. (Only when the FQ-SDU1□ is connected.)	1.0 to 1,000.0 ms 5.0 ms (Default)	System	---*1
				Timeout	Sets the timeout time for output control. (Only when the FQ-SDU1□ is connected.)	0.5 to 120.0 s 10.0 s (Default)	System	---*1
				Number of delay	Set the number of times to ignore the TRIG signal turning ON between when the TRIG signal turns ON and the measurement results are output. (Only when the FQ-SDU1□ is connected.)	1 (Default) to 15	System	---*1
				ACK signal ON period	Sets the output time of the normal execution completion signal for parallel commands. (Only when the FQ-SDU is connected.)	1.0 to 1,000.0 ms 5.0 ms (Default)	System	---*1
				Output polarity	Sets the ON/OFF polarity for all of the output signals (Only when the FQ-SDU is connected.)	• Positive (Default) • Negative	System	---*1
		Input		Input mode	Specifies whether to use functions other than scene switching for external parallel commands.	• Standard mode (Default) • Expanded mode	System	---*1
	Output data setting	Noprotocol data output		Output data set	---	Data 0 to data 31	Scene	---*1
			[MENU]	Data settings	Sets data to output to selected data number.	Text strings for the filter items, position compensation items, inspection items and expression that are set	Scene	
				Multi-data setting			Scene	
				Rename	Changes the name of the selected data number.	The name can be changed to a name with up to 15 alphanumeric characters.	Scene	
				Copy	Copies the contents registered in the selected data number to another data number.		Scene	
				Delete	Clears the content of the selected data number.		Scene	

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
I/O setting	Output data setting	Output character set				Specifies the output settings for characters read by OCR, Bar code, 2D-code, and 2D-code (DPM).	---	---	---*1
			String output on/off			Selects whether the string that was read is output.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	
			Partial output on/off			Selects whether part of the string is to be specified for output.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	
			Output string setup			Species the part of the string that is output.	1 to 1024 (Defaults: beginning: 1, end: 1024)	Scene	
			NG String output on/off			Specifies whether NG strings are output.	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	
		Output form				---	---	---	---*1
			Output form (No-Protocol (TCP) and No-Protocol (UDP) only)			Selects the format of the data to be output.	• ASCII (Default) • Binary	Scene	---*1
			When output format is ASCII	Digits of integer		Sets the digits of the integer part, including the sign. However, + is not output for positive numbers. Example: Setting 4-digit data: −5963 is output as -999.	1 to 10 (Default: 6)	Scene	
				Digits of decimal		Sets the output digits for the decimal part. If it is set to 0, the decimal part is rounded off before the data is output.	0 to 4 (Default: 4)	Scene	
				Negative		Selects what to display as the sign when the number is negative.	• − (Default) • 8	Scene	
				0 suppress		Selects the method to adjust unused digits on the left in output data. Example: The following examples are for when five integer digits and three decimal digits are set and the data is 100.000. ON: 00100.000 OFF: _100.000 (The underscore indicates a space.)	• ON • OFF (Default)	Scene	
		Noprotocol data output	Output form	When Output Format is ASCII	Field separator	Selects the separator to use between output data.	• None (Default) • comma • tab, space • CR • LF • CR+LF	Scene	---*1
					Record separator	Selects the separator to use between sets of output data.	• None (Default) • comma • tab space • CR • LF • CR+LF	Scene	
				When output format is Binary	Decimal output form	Selects the numerical expression for binary output. Fixed-decimal-point data is multiplies by 1,000 and the result is output.	Floating-point decimal or fixed decimal (Default)	Scene	
				Output form (No-Protocol (TCP) and No-Protocol (UDP) only)		Sets whether to output the data.	• Floating-point decimal • Fixed decimal (Default)	Scene	---*1

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
I/O setting	Output data setting	Link data / Fieldbus data output		Output data set	The same as for no-protocol data output, above.		Scene	---*1
				Output character set			Scene	
				Output format			Scene	
	Par. Jdg Output(Only when the FQ-SDU1□ is connected.)	Basic		Settings	---	Data0 to Data15	Scene	---*1
			◀	Settings	Sets the data from the inspection item to judge.	Inspection item text strings	Scene	
				Rename	Changes, copies, or clears the data.	---	Scene	
				Copy			Scene	
				Delete			Scene	
			Judgement condition	Data 0 to Data 15	Sets the range of the output data to judge OK.	Range: –999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.999 Defaults: Upper limit: 999,999,999.999 Lower limit: –999,999,999.9999	Scene	
		Details	Output parameter	Reflect	You can specify whether to reflect the judgment results of an inspection item in the overall judgment.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	---*1
				Data output	Sets whether to output the judgment results.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	---*1
	Par. Data Output (Only when the FQ-SDU1□ is connected.)	Basic		Data settings	---	Data0 to Data31	Scene	---*1
			◀	Data settings	Sets the output data.	Inspection item text strings	Scene	
				Rename	Changes, copies, or clears the data.	---	Scene	
				Copy			Scene	
				Delete			Scene	
			Output format	Output format	Sets the output form.	Binary(Default) or BCD	Scene	---*1
		Output parameter	Data output	Output form	Sets whether to output the data.	• No • Yes (Default)	Scene	---*1
	I/O monitor				Used to check I/O connections.	---	---	p. 385

*1 Refer to *FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338)*.

Test Tab Page

Menu command			Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Continuous test			Used to check the individual judgment results for the inspection items and to adjust the judgment parameters.	---	---	p. 340
	Graphic		Displays the input image.			
	Graphics + Details		Displays the inspection item individual judgment results and measurement values.			
	All results/Region		Displays the inspection item individual judgment results for all inspection items.			p. 349
	Trend Monitor		Displays the individual judgment results saved in the Sensor in a trend monitor.			p. 340 p. 358
	Histogram		Displays the individual judgment results saved in the Sensor in a histogram.			
	◀	Model region	Same as for the Search item settings.		Scene	---
		Insp. region			Scene	
		Adjust judgement	Adjusts judgment parameters without stopping measurements.	---	Scene	p. 346
		Result type	Specifies the measurement result type.	• Absolute value (Default) • Relative value • Ratio		p. 346
Continuous test	◀	Display setting	Specifies whether to display individual inspection results.	• Area, Labeling • Measurement image • All color image (Default) • Selected color image • Binary image • When the Shape Search III.. • Meas. Img. • Meas. Img.+Model Img. • Edge Image • Edge Img.+ Model Img.	Scene	p. 346
		Auto judgement condition setting	Automatically adjusts the judgment parameters by using actual workpieces which are considered as good or faulty products.	• OK Teach • NG Teach		
		Method	Selects the expression to use to automatically adjust the judgment parameters.	• Threshold (minimum) • Threshold (average) (Default) • Threshold (maximum)		
		Auto display (trend monitor and histogram only)	Same as the trend monitor and histogram for [Run] Mode.		---	p. 358 p. 360
		Display range (trend monitor and histogram only)				
		Number of data (trend monitor only)				p. 358
		Number of data (histogram only)				p. 360
		Erase display				---
Save data			Saves scene data, Calibration data, and system data.	---	---	p. 350

Run Tab Page (from Setup Display)

Menu command	Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Switch to Run mode	Switches to Run Mode.	---	---	p. 353

Tool

Setup Mode

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Select scene							---	---	p. 366
	Select					Switches to a registered scene.	---	Scene	
	Rename					Used to delete, copy, or change the name of a scene.	15 alphanumeric characters	---	
	Copy						---		
	Clear								
Calibration*2	Select					Sets a registered calibration pattern.	Calibration data 0 to 31	---	---
	Modify					Used to edit calibration data.	Calibration data 0 to 31	Calibration data	---
		Specify point				Sets the type of calibration data to set.	Specify point (No. 1 to No. 9)	---	p. 371
		Reference						---	p. 374
		Parameter						---	p. 377
			Modify			Sets the parameters for the calibration data.	---	---	---
				(Specify point)	Specify point coord.	Sets the Camera coordinates.	---	Calibration data	p. 371
					Actual coord.	Sets the Camera coordinates and the actual coordinates.	Point coordinate: 0 to 9999 Actual coordinate: 0 to 99999.9999	Calibration data	
					Generate parameters	Used to create calibration parameters.	---	Calibration data	

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Calibration*2	◀	◀	(Reference sampling)	◀	Model region	Used to edit the model regions. The procedure is the same as for setting the model region for a Search inspection item.	---	Calibration data	p. 374
					Insp. region	Changes the size and position of the measurement region.	---	Calibration data	
					Actual coord.	Sets the Camera coordinates and the actual coordinates.	Point coordinate: 0 to 9999 Actual coordinate: 0 to 99999.9999	Calibration data	
			(Reference sampling)		Generate parameters	Used to create calibration parameters.	---	Calibration data	p. 374
			(Parameter)	Coordinate		Sets the positive direction when specifying coordinates.	• Righthand • Lefthand (Default)	Calibration data	p. 377
				Origin		Select the location of the origin of the coordinate system.	• Lowerleft • Upperleft (Default) • Center	Calibration data	
				Magnification		Set the actual dimension that corresponds to one pixel.	0.0001 to 9.9999 (Default:1.0000)	Calibration data	
	Clear					Clears the parameter settings for the calibration data.	---	---	---
	Copy					Copies the calibration data.	---	---	---
	Rename					Changes the name of the calibration data.	15 alphanumeric characters max.	Calibration data	---
Model dictionary*2	Dictionary data 0 to 31	[MENU]	Modify			Used to edit the dictionary data in the model dictionary for character recognition using custom characters.	---	Dictionary data	p. 175
			Rename			Changes the name of dictionary data.	15 characters max.	Dictionary data	
			Copy			Copies dictionary data.	---	---	
			Clear			Clears the settings of dictionary data.	---	---	
Save to file	Setting	Scene data				Saves scene data with an SCN file name extension.	---	---	p. 406
		Scene group data				Saves all scene data with an SGP file name extension.			
		Calibration data				Saves calibration data with an CLB file name extension.			
		Calibration group data				Saves calibration group data with an CGP file name extension.			
		Dictionary data*2				Saves dictionary data with a DIC file name extension.			
		All dictionary data*2				Saves all dictionary data with a DGP file name extension.			
		Code data*2				Saves all dictionary data with a DGP file name extension.			
		Sensor system data				Saves system data with csv file name extension.			

Menu command				Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Save to file	Setting	All Sensor data		Saves all Sensor data with a BKD file name extension.	---	---	p. 406
		Touch Finder data		Saves Touch Finder data with an MSD file name extension.			
	Logging	Statistical data		Saves statistical data with a CSV file name extension.			p. 403
		Logging image		Saves image data with an IFZ file name extension.			
		Logging data		Saves measurement data with a CSV file name extension.			
Load from file	Scene data			Loads scene data.	---	---	p. 408
	Scene group data			Loads scene group data.			
	Calibration data			Loads calibration data.			
	Calibration group data			Loads calibration group data.			
	Dictionary data[*2]			Loads dictionary data.			
	All dictionary data[*2]			Loads all dictionary data.			
	Code data[*2]			Loads all dictionary data with .csv file name extension.			
	Sensor system data			Loads system data.			
	All Sensor data			Loads all Sensor data.			
	Touch Finder data			Loads Touch Finder data.			
Sensor settings	Information			Used to check the Sensor information.	---	---	---[*1]
		Model		Used to check the model, software version , and hardware version of the connected Sensor. (The hardware version can only be confirmed with software version 2.3 or later.)	---	System	
		Version					
		Name		Displays the name of the connected Sensor.			
		MAC address		Used to check the MAC address of the connected Sensor.	---	---	
		◀	Rename	Used to change the name of a connected Sensor.	15 alphanumeric characters max.	---	p. 367
			Memory state	Used to check the status of Sensor memory.	---	---	p. 367
	Error history	View history		Displays a history of errors that have occurred in the Sensor.	---	---	p. 436
		Delete history		Deletes the error history.		---	p. 436
	Startup settings	Startup mode		Sets whether the startup scene number is set manually.	• ON • OFF (Scene number when settings were saved is startup scene number.)	System	p. 368
		Startup scene		Set the scene number to use at startup.	• Standard models: 0 to 31 • Single-function models: 0 to 7 Default: 0		
	Sensor Day/Time	Current Day/Time		Confirms the current day and time information of Sensor.	---	System	p. 168
		Auto-Sync with TF		Synchronizes automatically the day and time setting of TouchFinder when the TouchFinder is connected.	• ON • OFF (Default)		p. 167

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Sensor settings	Password settings	Password ON/OFF			Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) the password.	• OFF (Default) • ON	System	p. 413
		Enter password			Sets a password.	15 characters max.		
	Timeout*2				Sets the timeout time during measurements.	100 to 30,000 ms (Default: 30,000 ms)	System	p. 367
	Measurement retry*2	Retry mode			Sets the type of retry for measurements.	• Normal retry • Expose retry • Scene retry • Trigger retry • None (Default)	System	p. 423
		Switch Order (for Scene retry only)			Sets the method for changing scenes.	• Auto (Default) • Fixed	System	p. 426
		Retry scene (for Scene retry only)			Changes the order in which to change the scenes. Scenes are registered in order from the first scene.	1st to 32nd	System	
	Adjustment mode in Run				Sets whether to adjust measurement contents in Run Mode.	• OFF (Default) • ON	System	p. 362
	Network settings	Ethernet						
			IP address setting		Sets the method to use to set IP addresses.	• Auto (Default) • Fixed • DHCP	System	p. 67
			IP address		Enter the IP address of the Sensor. (Valid only when the [IP address setting] is set to [Fixed].)	a.b.c.d a: 1 to 223 b: 0 to 255 c: 0 to 255 d: 2 to 254 (Default: 10.5.5.100)	System	p. 67
			Subnet mask		Inputs the subnet mask. (Valid only when the [IP address setting] is set to [Fixed].)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255 (Default: 255.255.255.0)	System	p. 67
			Gateway		Sets the Default gateway address. (When the [IP address setting] is set to [Fixed].)	1.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254 (Default: 10.5.5.1)	System	
	Data output	No-protocol data	Communication type		Sets the communications type to use to output no-protocol data.	No protocol (TCP) (Default) No protocol (FINS/TCP) No protocol (RS-232C)* No-protocol (UDP) * Displays by connecting FQ-SDU□□ Sensor Data Unit.	System	---*1
			When the communications type is TCP no-protocol, FINS/TCP no-protocol or UDP No-protocol					
				Connection mode	Sets whether to communicate with the communications devices as a server device or a client device. * Cannot be specified when the communication type is no-protocol (UDP).	• TCP server (Default) • TCP client	System	---*1
				IP address	Sets the IP address to which to output no-protocol data. *Setting is not possible if the connection mode is set to a TCP server.	a.b.c.d a: 1 to 223 b: 0 to 255 c: 0 to 255 d: 1 to 254 (Default:10.5.5.111)	System	---*1
				Output port No.	Sets the output port number. * Setting is not possible if the connection mode is set to a TCP server.	0 to 65535 (Default: 9876 (FINS/TCP) 9600 No-protocol (UDP))	System	---*1
				Input port No.	Sets the input port number.	0 to 65535 (Default: 9876 (FINS/TCP) 9600 No-protocol (UDP))	System	---*1

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Sensor settings	Data output	No-protocol data	When the communications type is RS-232C no-protocol						
				Baud rate		Set the baud rate to use for RS-232C communications.	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, or 115200 (Default: 38400)	System	---*1
				Data length		Sets the data length.	• 7bit • 8bit (Default: 8bit)	System	---*1
				Parity		Sets the parity.	None Odd Even (Default: None)	System	---*1
				Stop bit		Sets the number of stop bits.	1bit 2bit (Default: 1bit)	System	---*1
				Flow control		Sets the controls for the flow of communications with the software.	None Xon/Xoff (Default: None)	System	---*1
				Delimiter		Set the delimiter to add to the end of commands and responses.	CR LF CR+LF (Default:CR)	System	---*1
			When the communications type is RS-232C no-protocol	Interval timeout (text)		Timeout [s] Set the time in seconds to generate a timeout error.	1 to 120 s, 0: Not monitored. (Default: 0 s)	System	---*1
				Interval time-out(after Xoff reception)		Timeout [s] Set the time in seconds to generate a timeout error.	1 to 120 s, 0: Not monitored. (Default: 0 s)	System	---*1
		Link data output	Communication type			Sets the communications type to use for EtherNet/IP outputs.	Invalid (Default) PLC link (SYSMAC) PLC link (MELSEC)	System	---*1
			Area settings(Only when communications type is PLC Link)						
				Command	Area type	Sets the area to write command data to the Sensor. Control inputs, command codes, and command parameters are written to this area.	PLC Link (SYSMAC CS/CJ/CP/One) CIO Area (CIO) (Default) Work Area (WR) Holding Bit Area (HR) Auxiliary Bit Area (AR) DM Area (DM) EM Area (EM0 to EMC) PLC Link (MELSEC QnU/Q/QnAS) Data Register (Default) File Register Link Register	System	---*1
					Address	Set the first address of the command area.	0 to 99,999 (Default: 0)	System	
				Response	Area type	Sets the area to write execution results from the Sensor. Control outputs, command codes, response codes, and response data	PLC Link (SYSMAC CS/CJ/CP/One) CIO Area (CIO) (Default), Work Area (WR), Holding Bit Area (HR), Auxiliary Bit Area (AR), DM Area (DM), EM Area (EM0 to EMC) PLC Link (MELSEC QnU/Q/QnAS) Data Register (Default) File Register Link Register	System	---*1
					Address	Set the first address of the response area.	0 to 99999 (Default: 100)	System	

Menu command						Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Sensor settings	Data output	Link data output	Area settings	Output	Area type	Sets the area to write output data from measurements. Output data 0 to 31	PLC Link (SYSMAC CS/CJ/CP/One) CIO Area (CIO) (Default) Work Area (WR) Holding Bit Area (HR) Auxiliary Bit Area (AR) DM Area (DM) EM Area (EM0) EM Area (EM1) : EM Area (EMC) PLC Link (MELSEC QnU/Q/QnAS) Data Register (Default) File Register Link Register	System	---*1
					Address	Set the first address of the output area .	0 to 99999 (Default: 200)	System	
			Output hand-shake			Sets whether to establish an interlock with the PLC when data is output.	• No (Default) • Yes	System	---*1
			Retry details			Enables or disables retrying communications.	• ON (Default) • OFF	System	---*1
			Retry interval			Sets the interval for retrying communications. This setting is enabled only when [Retry details] is set to [ON].	0 to 2,147,483,647 ms (Default:10,000 ms)	System	---*1
			Max output data			Sets the upper limit of the number of output data to use for PLC Link outputs. Any output data that is beyond this value is discarded.	32 to 1024 (Default: 256)	System	---*1
			Connection mode			Sets the TCP connection mode.	• TCP server (Default) • TCP client	System	---*1
			Data output period			Set the period for outputting measurement results. This parameter is displayed and can be set only when [Handshake setting] is set to [No].	2 to 5,000 ms (Default: 40 ms)	System	---*1
			GATE signal ON period			Set the time to turn ON the GATE signal. This parameter is displayed and can be set only when [Handshake setting] is set to [No].	1 to 1,000 ms (Default: 20 ms)	System	---*1
			IP address			Sets the IP address to which to output. * Setting is not possible if the connection mode is set to a TCP server.	a.b.c.d a: 1 to 223 b: 0 to 255 c: 0 to 255 d: 1 to 254 (Default:10.5.5.111)	System	---*1
			Output port No.			Sets the output port number. * Setting is not possible if the connection mode is set to a TCP server.	0 to 65535 (Default: 9600)	System	---*1
		Fieldbus data output settings	Communication type			Specifies the type of communication used for Fieldbus data output.	Invalid (Default) EtherNet/IP PROFINET	System	---*1
			Output hand-shake			Sets whether to establish an interlock with the PLC when data is output. OFF: Outputs data regardless of the state of the signal from the PLC. Handshake: Outputs data after recognition of DSA from the PLC.	No Yes (Default)	System	---*1
			Output data size			Sets the data size to output for EtherNet/IP or PROFIBUS output. If the data size that is set is exceeded, data will be output in more than one transfer.	32 bytes (Default) 64 bytes 128 bytes 256 bytes	System	---*1
			Refreshing task period			Set the communications cycle for cyclic tag data link communications for the Sensor.	1 to 10,000 ms (Default:10 ms)	System	---*1

Menu command					Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Sensor settings	Data output	Fieldbus data output settings	Timeout		Sets the timeout time when handshaking is enabled.	0.1 to 120.0 s (Default: 10 s)	System	---*1
			Data output period		Set the period for outputting measurement results. This parameter is displayed and can be set only when [Handshake setting] is set to [No].	2 to 5,000 ms (Default: 40 ms)	System	---*1
			GATE signal ON period		Set the time to turn ON the GATE signal. This parameter is displayed and can be set only when [Handshake setting] is set to [No].	1 to 1,000 ms (Default: 20 ms)	System	---*1
	Initialize				Initializes the Sensor settings and saved data.	---	---	p. 429
	Restart				Restarts the Sensor.	---	---	
	Update				Updates the Sensor system to the most recent data.	---	---	p. 577
TF settings	Information				Used to check the Touch Finder information.	---	Touch Finder data	p. 429
		Model			Used to check the Touch Finder model.	---	Touch Finder data	---
		Version			Used to check the software version of the Touch Finder.	---		p. 429
		MAC address			Used to check the MAC address of the Touch Finder.	---	---	---
		◀	Memory state		Used to check the Touch Finder memory state.	---	---	p. 383
	Error history	View history			Displays a history of errors that have occurred in the Touch Finder.	---	---	p. 438
		Delete history			Deletes the error history.		---	
	Battery level				Used to check the battery level.	---	---	p. 384
	File format	Logging image file	File name prefix		You can set a character string to add to the beginning of the file name for logged data.	---	Touch Finder data	p. 397
		Logging data file	File name prefix					
			Output format		Used to set the output format for output log data to a file.	---	Touch Finder data	p. 398
				Field separator		None Comma (Default) Tab Space Colon Semicolon CR CR+LF		
				Decimal symbol		None Point (Default) Comma		
				Record separator		None Comma Tab Space Colon Semicolon CR CR+LF (Default)		

Menu command			Description	Setting range	Data	📖
TF settings	SD card	SD card information	Displays the capacity and remaining memory in the SD card.	---	Touch Finder data	p. 411
		Format	Formats an SD card.	---		p. 412
	Startup display	Startup screen type	You can select the display to appear on the Touch Finder when more than one Sensor is connected.	Multi Sensor NG sensor Single sensor Auto (Default)	Touch Finder data	p. 389
		Specify sensor	You can specify one Sensor to connect to the Touch Finder.	ON OFF (Default)		p. 417
		Display pattern	Sets the display to use in Run Mode. (Only appears when [Start screen type] under [Startup display] is set to [Single sensor].)	Graphic All results/Region Trend monitor Graphics + Details Statistical data Histogram		p. 356 p. 416
		Display update mode	Sets the image to update in Run Mode.	Latest image (Default) Last NG image		p. 383
		Sensor List	Sets whether to display the Sensor List. Ver.2.3 or later	Display (Default) Do not display		p. 420
	LCD backlight	Brightness	Sets the brightness.	0 to 5	Touch Finder data	p. 384
		ECO mode	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) ECO Mode.	ON OFF		p. 384
	Ethernet			---	Touch Finder data	p. 67
		DHCP	Used to automatically connect to the IP address of the Touch Finder.	OFF (Default) ON		p. 67
		IP address	Inputs the IP address of the Touch Finder. (Valid only when the [IP address setting] is set to [Fixed].)	a.b.c.d (Default: 10.5.5.10) a:1 to 223 b: 0 to 255 c: 0 to 255 d: 0 to 255	Touch Finder data	p. 67
		Subnet mask	Inputs the subnet mask. (Valid only when the [IP address setting] is set to [Fixed].)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255 (Default: 255.255.255.0)		p. 67
		Gateway	Sets the Default gateway address. (When the [IP address setting] is set to [Fixed].)	1.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254 (Default: 10.5.5.1)		p. 67
	Auto sensor detection		The Touch Finder can detect Sensors and automatically connect to them in the order that it detects them.	ON OFF (Default)	Touch Finder data	p. 386
	Logging setting		You must enable file logging before you can execute it.	ON (Default) OFF		p. 399
	Language		Changes the language to display on the Touch Finder.	English, German French, Italian, Spanish, Traditional Chinese Simplified Chinese Korean, Japanese (The Default language is selected at startup.)		p. 428
	Time settings		Used to set the current date and time.	Default: Selected at startup.	---	p. 428
	Touch screen calib		Used when there is an offset between the touch screen positions and pointers.	---	---	p. 428
	Initialize		Initializes the Touch Finder settings.	---	---	p. 429
	Restart		Restarts the Touch Finder.	---	---	p. 429
	Update		Updates the Touch Finder system to the most recent data.	---	---	p. 577
	Re-assign IP forcibly		Executed when a sensor on the same network cannot be detected and the sensor's IP address is not known.	---	---	p. 439

*1 Refer to FQ2-S/CH Series User's Manual for Communications Settings (Cat. No. Z338).
*2 Not supported on the FQ2-S1/S2/S3 Series.
*3 Not supported on the FQ2-CH Series.

Run Mode

Menu command			Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Select display	Graphic		Displays the input image.	---	---	p. 354
	Graphics + Details		Displays the inspection item individual judgement results and measurement values.		---	
	Statistical data		Displays the total number of measurements and the total number of NG overall judgements and the NG ratio from when the power supply was turned ON.		---	
	All results/Region		Displays the inspection item individual judgement results for all inspection items.		---	
	Trend Monitor		Displays the individual judgement results saved in the Sensor in a trend monitor.		---	p. 358
	Histogram		Displays the individual judgement results saved in the Sensor in a histogram.	--- ---	---	p. 360
	◀	Model region (Search, Shape Search III, Search, Shape Search II, and Sensitive Search only in [Adjustment mode in Run] to [ON])	Changes to Setup Mode to adjust the model region set for each inspection item.		---	---
		Insp. region (Only in [Adjustment mode in Run] to [ON])	Changes to Setup Mode to adjust the inspection region set for each inspection item.		---	---
		Select display image (Area and Labeling only)	Changes the display method of the extracted color.	• For Area and Labeling • Measurement image (Default) • Color extraction image • Binary image after extraction • For Area and Labeling • Measurement image (Default) • ImageMeas. Img.+Targ. Mdl. • Edge Image • Edge Image+Targ. Mdl.	Touch Finder data	---
		Adjust judgement (Except for statistical data)	Adjusts judgement parameters without stopping measurements.	---	---	p. 362
		Auto display (trend monitor and histogram only)	Automatically sets the display range according to the measurement results.	OFF ON (Default)	Touch Finder data	p. 359 p. 361
		Display range (trend monitor and histogram only)	Changes the display range of measurement values.	Measurement value: –999,999,999 to 999,999,999 (Defaults: Lower limit: 0 Upper limit: 100) class: 5 to 100 (Default: 10) (Histograms only)		p. 359 p. 361
		Number of data (trend monitor only)	Changes the number of displayed measurement values.	200 400 1000 (Default: 200)		p. 359
		Number of data (histogram only)	Changes the number of displayed measurement values (i.e., the vertical display range of the histogram).	5 to 1,000		p. 361
		Clear results (graphic or graphic + details list)	Clears the measurement results of the inspection items.	---		---
		Delete stats (total data)	Clears the Statistical data.	---		---

Menu command				Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Logging	Image logging			Starts and stops logging in external memory.	ON: Start or OFF: Stop		p. 399
	Data logging				ON: Start or OFF: Stop		
TF settings				The same as for Setup Mode. (This does not apply to the PC Tool.) The resolution of the measurement image can be set on the PC Tool.			p. 428
Sensor setting				Switches to Setup Mode.	---	---	p. 353
Sensor monitor	Single sensor			Displays the image of a sensor specified from among multiple connected sensors.	---	Touch Finder data	p. 389
	Multi sensor			Simultaneously displays the images for multiple connected Sensors.	---		
	◀	Display position		Specifies the display position when multiple sensors are connected.	---		
			Auto position	Resets the display position.	---	---	
		Setting disp. info.		Specifies the information displayed for the connected sensor.	OFF IP address (Default) Sensor name	Touch Finder data	
	NG sensor			From multiple connected Sensors, displays the image of only the Sensors with NG results.	---		
Switch sensor	Select			Switches to the selected Sensor.	---	---	
	◀	Display position		Specifies the display position when multiple sensors are connected.	---	Touch Finder data	
		Setting disp. info.		Specifies the information displayed to identify the connected sensor.	OFF IP address (Default) Sensor name		
Sensor list				Specifies sensors to be connected.	---	---	p. 388
	Network			Changes the network settings of a sensor.	---	---	
	Switch sensor			Applies the connection settings and changes the displayed sensor.	---	---	
	Delete			Deletes a sensor from the sensor list.	---	---	
	Comm. test			Tests communication with the sensor.	---	---	
	Add			Adds a fixed IP address to the sensor list.	---	---	
	Update list			Updates the sensor list to the most recent state.	---	---	

Common Menu Commands

Menu command		Description	Setting range	Data	📖
Only-image Button		Hides text and displays only the image.	---	---	p. 384
Display Button	Zoom-in Button	Enlarges the image display.	---	---	p. 380
	Zoom-out Button	Reduces the image display.			
	FIT Button	Fits the image to the display size.			
	Live	Switches the camera image between a live image and a frozen image.	(Only in Setup Mode)	--	p. 380
	Freeze				p. 381
	Display Button	Changes the image display method.	Setup Mode: Camera (Live, Freeze) Log Logging image file Camera image file Run Mode: Latest image or Last NG image	---	p. 380 p. 381 p. 383
	Log Image Button (Only in Setup Mode)	You can save the Camera image that is displayed on the Touch Finder or computer.	---	---	p. 382
Capture Button		Used to capture the current display and save it in external memory, e.g., an SD card.	---	---	p. 415

9-2 External Reference Parameters

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

Color Gray Filter (Color type only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set/Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, −1: Judgement is NG, −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	−2	JG	---
120	Measurement conditions	Source image	Set / Get	0: Camera image 1: Previous image	1	---	---
121		Setting method	Set / Get	0: Filtering OFF, 1: Filtering ON	1	---	---
122		Filter type	Set / Get	Filter type 0: RGB 1: HSV	0	---	---
123		Color filter type	Set / Get	Color Filter Type 0: Red filter 1: Green filter 2: Blue filter 3: Cyan filter 4: Magenta filter 5: Yellow filter 6: Gray filter (R+G+B) 7: Gray filter (R+2G+B) 8: Gray filter (user-set)	0	---	---
124		Color gray filter type	Set / Get	Color Gray Filter Type 0: High speed, 1: High precision	1	---	---
125		RGB gain R	Set / Get	0.0001 to 9.9999	0.3	---	---
126		RGB gain G	Set / Get	0.0001 to 9.9999	0.59	---	---
127		RGB gain B	Set / Get	0.0001 to 9.9999	0.11	---	---
128		Standard hue	Set / Get	0 to 359	0	---	---
129		Hue range	Set / Get	10 to 180	90	---	---
130		Chroma upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
131		Chroma lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---

Weak Smoothing

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG, –13: Teaching not performed error, –14: Figure not registered error, –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	---
120	Measurement conditions	Source image	Set / Get	0: Camera image 1: Previous image	1	---	---
121		Setting method	Set / Get	0: Filtering OFF 1: Filtering ON	1	---	---

Strong Smoothing

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG, –13: Teaching not performed error, –14: Figure not registered error, –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	---
120	Measurement conditions	Source image	Set / Get	0: Camera image, 1: Previous image	1	---	---
121		Setting method	Set / Get	0: Filtering OFF, 1: Filtering ON	1	---	---

Dilate

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG, –13: Teaching not performed error, –14: Figure not registered error, –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	---
120	Measurement conditions	Source image	Set / Get	0: Camera image, 1: Previous image	1	---	---
121		Setting method	Set / Get	0: Filtering OFF, 1: Filtering ON	1	---	---

Erosion, Median, Extract Edges, Extract Horizontal Edges, Extract Vertical Edges, Enhance edges

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, −1: Judgement is NG, −13: Teaching not performed error, −14: Figure not registered error, −15: Out of range error	−2	JG	---
120	Measurement conditions	Source image	Set / Get	0: Camera image, 1: Previous image	1	---	---
121		Setting method	Set / Get	0: Filtering OFF, 1: Filtering ON	1	---	---

Background Suppression

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	−2	JG	---
120	Measurement conditions	Source image	Set / Get	0: Camera image 1: Previous image	1	---	---
122		Image format	Set / Get	0: Binary image 1: Monochrome image 2: Color image	0	---	---
123		Color setting mode	Set / Get	0: RGB common, 1: RGB individual	0	---	---
124		Common color lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
125		Common color upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
126		R lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
127		R upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
128		G lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
129		G upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
130	Mea-sure-ment condi-tions	B lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
131		B upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
132		Grayscale lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
133		Grayscale upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---

Shape Search II (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External refer-ence number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measure-ment result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	−2	JG	Logged
5		Correlation	Get only	0 to 100	0	CR[0] to CR[31]	Logged
6		Position X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y[0] to Y[31]	Logged
7		Position Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	---	Logged
8		Angle	Get only	-180 to 180	0	---	Logged
9		Reference X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	255	---	---
10		Reference Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	---	---
11		Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180	255	---	---
12		Detection coordinate X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	---	---
13		Detection coordinate Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	255	---	---
14		Count	Get only	0 to 32	0	C	---
103	Output parame-ter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Model region	Rotation	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
121		Rotation angle upper limit	Set / Get	-180 to 180	180	---	---
122		Rotation angle lower limit	Set / Get	-180 to 180	-180	---	---
133	Mea-sure-ment condi-tions	Candidate level	Set / Get	0 to 100	80	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
134	Detection point coordinate	Detection point X	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
135		Detection point Y	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
136	Measurement condition	Sort condition	Set / Get	0: Ascending order of correlation value, 1: Descending order of correlation value, 2: Ascending order of position X, 3: Descending order of position X, 4: Ascending order of position Y, 5: Descending order of position Y	1	---	---
138	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
139		Judgement lower limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	0	---	Judgement condition
140		Judgement upper limit for detection count	Set / Get	0 to 32	32	---	Judgement condition
141		Setting/Acquisition	Set / Get	0 to 32	0	---	Judgement condition
142		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
143		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	−99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
144		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
145		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	−99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
146		Judgement upper limit for search angle	Set / Get	-180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition
147		Judgement lower limit for search angle	Set / Get	-180 to 180	-180	---	Judgement condition
152	Measurement conditions	Extraction condition, X upper limit	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
153		Extraction condition, X lower limit	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	−99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
154		Extraction condition, Y upper limit	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
155		Extraction condition, Y lower limit	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	−99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
161		Detection count	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
170		Number of data log records upper limit	Set / Get	0: Fast 1: Stable	0	---	---
300		Number of data log records upper limit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
310		Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
312	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for correlation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313		Data logging switch for position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
314		Data logging switch for position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
315		Data logging switch for measurement angle	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
321		Data logging switch for detection count	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
700	Display settings	Correlation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Position X display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Position Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
703		Measurement angle display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Count display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
800		Position X display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
801		Position Y display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
802		Measurement angle display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---

Shape Search III Position Compensation (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Scroll X	Get only	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	DX	Logged data
6		Scroll Y	Get only	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	DY	Logged data
7		Scroll θ	Get only	–180 to 180	0	DT	Logged data
8		Position X	Get only	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	X	Logged data
9		Position Y	Get only	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	Y	Logged data
10		Angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	TH	Logged data
11		Reference X	Get only	0 to 9,999	0	SX	Logged data
12		Reference Y	Get only	0 to 9,999	0	SY	Logged data
13		Reference angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	ST	Logged data
14		Correlation	Get only	0 to 100	0	CR	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Model region	Position compensation precision	Set / Get	0: None 1: Bilinear	0	---	---
122		Position compensation image	Set / Get	0: Camera image 1: Previous image	1	---	---
123	Model region	Rotation	Set / Get	0: No rotation 1: Rotation	1	---	---
124		Rotation	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---
125		Reference X	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---
126		Reference Y	Set / Get	–180 to 180	0	---	---
140		Reference angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	---
141		Rotation angle upper limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	---
149	Measurement condition	Rotation angle lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	70	---	---
150	Detection point coordinate	Candidate level	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---
151		Detection point X	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---
160	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
161	Judgement conditions	Judgement lower limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
162		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
163		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
164		Judgement upper limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition
165		Judgement lower limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	Judgement condition
166		Judgement upper limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
167		Judgement lower limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	60	---	Judgement condition
168		Position compensation X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
169		Position compensation X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
170		Position compensation Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
171		Position compensation Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
172		Theta position compensation upper limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition
173		Theta position compensation lower limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	Judgement condition
174	Judge condit6ion	Disp. Image Selection	Set / Get	0: Measurement image 1: Meas. Img.+Model Img. 2: Edge Image 3: Edge Img.+ Model Img.	1	---	---
178		Edge Level	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	1	---	---
179		Mask Size	Set / Get	0: 3 × 3 1: 5 × 5 2: 7 × 7	0	---	---
182		Edge Level Auto	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
184		Acceptable Dist. Level	Set / Get	0: Low 1: Medium 2: High	2	---	---
185		Noise Removal Level	Set / Get	0 to 100	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
312		Data logging switch for scroll X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
313		Data logging switch for scroll Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
314		Data logging switch for scroll θ	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
315		Position compensation X display	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
316		Position compensation Y display	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
317		Theta position compensation display	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
318		Correlation display	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
319		Position X display	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
320		Position Y display	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
321		Measurement angle display	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
700	Display settings	Position compensation X display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Position compensation Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Theta position compensation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
703		Correlation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Position X display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
705		Position Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
706		Measurement angle display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---

Shape Search Position Compensation

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Scroll X	Get only	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	DX	Logged data
6		Scroll Y	Get only	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	DY	Logged data
7		Scroll θ	Get only	–180 to 180	0	DT	Logged data
8		Position X	Get only	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	X	Logged data
9		Position Y	Get only	–99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	Y	Logged data
10		Angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	TH	Logged data
11		Reference X	Get only	0 to 9,999	0	SX	Logged data
12		Reference Y	Get only	0 to 9,999	0	SY	Logged data
13		Reference angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	ST	Logged data
14		Correlation	Get only	0 to 100	0	CR	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Measurement conditions	Position compensation precision	Set / Get	0: None 1: Bilinear	0	---	---
121		Setting method	Set / Get	0: Cancel position compensation 1: Position compensation based on internal search	1	---	---
122		Position compensation image	Set / Get	0: Camera image, 1: Previous image	1	---	---
123	Model region	Rotation	Set / Get	0: No rotation 1: Rotation	1	---	---
124		Reference X	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---
125		Reference Y	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---
126		Reference angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	0	---	---
140		Rotation angle upper limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	---
141		Rotation angle lower limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	---
149	Measurement condition	Candidate level	Set / Get	0 to 100	70	---	---
150	Detection point coordinate	Detection point X	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---
151		Detection point Y	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
156	Measurement condition	Model mode	Set / Get	0: Stable 1: High-speed	0	---	---
160	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
161		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	−99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
162		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
163		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	−99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
164		Judgement upper limit for search angle	Set / Get	−180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition
165		Judgement lower limit for search angle	Set / Get	−180 to 180	−180	---	Judgement condition
166		Judgement upper limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
167	Judgement conditions	Judgement lower limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	60	---	Judgement condition
168		Position compensation X upper limit	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
169		Position compensation X lower limit	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	−99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
170		Position compensation Y upper limit	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
171		Position compensation Y lower limit	Set / Get	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	−99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
172		Theta position compensation upper limit	Set / Get	−180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition
173		Theta position compensation lower limit	Set / Get	−180 to 180	−180	---	Judgement condition
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
312		Data logging switch for scroll X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
313		Data logging switch for scroll Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
314		Data logging switch for scroll θ	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
315	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
316		Data logging switch for position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
317		Data logging switch for measurement angle	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
321		Data logging switch for correlation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
700	Display settings	Position compensation X display	Set / Get	0: Display, 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Position compensation Y display	Set / Get	0: Display, 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Theta position compensation display	Set / Get	0: Display, 1: Do not display	0	---	---
703		Correlation display	Set / Get	0: Display, 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Position X display	Set / Get	0: Display, 1: Do not display	0	---	---
705		Position Y display	Set / Get	0: Display, 1: Do not display	0	---	---
706		Measurement angle display	Set / Get	0: Display, 1: Do not display	0	---	---

Search Position Compensation

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG, –13: Teaching not performed error, –14: Figure not registered error, –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5	Measurement result	Scroll X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DX	Logged data
6		Scroll Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DY	Logged data
8		Position X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X	Logged data
9		Position Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y	Logged data
11		Reference X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX	Logged data
12		Reference Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY	Logged data
14		Correlation	Get only	0 to 100	0	CR	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Measurement conditions	Position compensation precision	Set / Get	0: None 1: Bilinear	0	---	---
122		Position compensation image	Set / Get	0: Camera image, 1: Previous image	1	---	---
124	Model region	Reference X	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	0	---	---
125		Reference Y	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	0	---	---
145	Detection coordinate	Detection point X	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---
146		Detection point Y	Set / Get	0 to 9,999	0	---	---
147	Measurement conditions	Sub-pixel	Set / Get	0: No, 1: Yes	0	---	---
148		Candidate level	Set / Get	0 to 100	70	---	---
166	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
167		Judgement lower limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	60		

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
312		Data logging switch for scroll X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
313		Data logging switch for scroll Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
315		Data logging switch for position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
316		Data logging switch for position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
321		Data logging switch for correlation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
700	Display settings	Position compensation X display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Position compensation Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Correlation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
703		Position X display	Set / Get	0: Display, 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Position Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---

Edge Position Compensation

External reference number	Category	Data name	Get / Set	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Scroll X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DX	Logged data
6		Scroll Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DY	Logged data
7		Edge position X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X	Logged data
8		Edge position Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y	Logged data
9		Standard position X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX	Logged data
10		Standard position Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes, 1: No	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Get / Set	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
120	Measurement conditions	Position compensation precision	Set / Get	0: None, 1: Bilinear	0	---	---
122		Position compensation image	Set / Get	0: Camera image 1: Previous image	1	---	---
140		Set color	Set / Get	0: No edge color specification, 1: Edge color specification	0	---	---
141		Edge color red	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
142		Edge color green	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
143		Edge color blue	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
147	Measurement conditions	Detection mode	Set / Get	0: Color IN 1: Color OUT	0	---	---
149		Edge level	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
150		Noise level	Set / Get	0 to 442	5	---	---
153		Monochrome density change	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Light to Dark 1: Dark to Light	0	---	---
154		Edge level absolute value	Set / Get	0 to 442	20	---	---
155		Edge level specification method	Set / Get	0:%, 1: Absolute value	0	---	---
157		Measurement method	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Projection 1: Differentiation	0	---	---
158		Edge level absolute value (Monochrome Cameras)	Set / Get	0 to 255	20	---	---
180	Judgement conditions	Edge position X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
181		Edge position X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
182		Edge position Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
183		Edge position Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
184		Position compensation X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
185		Position compensation X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
186		Position compensation Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
187		Position compensation Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition

External reference number	Category	Data name	Get / Set	Data range	Default	Expres-sion text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
312		Data logging switch for scroll X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
313		Data logging switch for scroll Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
314		Data logging switch for detected edge position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
315		Data logging switch for detected edge position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
700	Display settings	Position compensation X display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
701		Position compensation Y display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
702		Detected edge position X display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
703		Detected edge position Y display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---

Two-edge Position Compensation

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expres-sion text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG, –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Scroll X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DX	Logged data
6		Scroll Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DY	Logged data
7		Detected edge position X0	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X0	Logged data
8		Detected edge position Y0	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y0	Logged data
9		Detected edge position X1	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X1	Logged data
10		Detected edge position Y1	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y1	Logged data
11		Standard position X0	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX0	Logged data
12		Standard position Y0	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY0	Logged data
13		Standard position X1	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX1	Logged data
14		Standard position Y1	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY1	Logged data

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Measurement conditions	Position compensation precision	Set / Get	0: None 1: Bilinear	0	---	---
122		Position compensation image	Set / Get	0: Camera image 1: Previous image	0	---	---
140		Edge color specification 0	Set / Get	0: No edge color specification, 1: Edge color specification	0	---	---
141		Edge color R0	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
142		Edge color G0	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
143		Edge color B0	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
147		Density change 0	Set / Get	0: Color IN 1: Color OUT	0	---	---
149		Edge level 0	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
150		Noise level 0	Set / Get	0 to 442	5	---	---
153		Monochrome density change 0	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Light to Dark 1: Dark to Light	0	---	---
154		Edge level absolute value	Set / Get	0 to 442	20	---	---
155		Edge level specification method	Set / Get	0:% 1: Absolute value	0	---	---
157		Measurement method 0	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Projection 1: Differentiation	0	---	---
158	Measurement conditions	Edge level absolute value (Monochrome Cameras)	Set / Get	0 to 255	20	---	---
160		Edge color specification 1	Set / Get	0: No edge color specification, 1: Edge color specification	0	---	---
161		Edge color R1	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
162		Edge color G1	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
163		Edge color B1	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
167		Density change 1	Set / Get	0: Color IN 1: Color OUT	0	---	---
169		Edge level 1	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
170		Noise level 1	Set / Get	0 to 442	5	---	---
173		Monochrome density change 1	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Light to Dark 1: Dark to Light	0	---	---
177		Measurement method 1	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Projection 1: Differentiation	0	---	---
180	Judgement conditions	Edge position X upper limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
181		Edge position X lower limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
182		Edge position Y upper limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
183	Judgement conditions	Edge position Y lower limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
185		Edge position X upper limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
186		Edge position X lower limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
187		Edge position Y upper limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
188		Edge position Y lower limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
190		Position compensation X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
191		Position compensation X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
192		Position compensation Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
193		Position compensation Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
312		Data logging switch for scroll X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
313		Data logging switch for scroll Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
314		Data logging switch for detected edge position X0	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
315	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for detected edge position Y0	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
316		Data logging switch for detected edge position X1	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
317		Data logging switch for detected edge position Y1	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
700	Display settings	Position compensation X display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
701		Position compensation Y display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
702		Detected edge position X0 display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
703		Detected edge position Y0 display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
704	Display settings	Detected edge position X1 display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
705		Detected edge position Y1 display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---

Two-edge Midpoint Compensation

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, −1: Judgement is NG, −13: Teaching not performed error, −14: Figure not registered error, −15: Out of range error	−2	JG	Logged data
5		Scroll X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DX	Logged data
6		Scroll Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DY	Logged data
7		Detected edge position X0	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X0	Logged data
8		Detected edge position Y0	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y0	Logged data
9		Detected edge position X1	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X1	Logged data
10		Detected edge position Y1	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y1	Logged data
11		Detected edge midpoint position X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	MX	Logged data
12		Detected edge midpoint position Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	MY	Logged data
13		Standard position X0	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX0	Logged data
14		Standard position Y0	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY0	Logged data
15		Standard position X1	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX1	Logged data
16		Standard position Y1	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY1	Logged data
17		Standard midpoint position X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SMX	Logged data
18		Standard midpoint position Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SMY	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Measurement conditions	Position compensation precision	Set / Get	0: None 1: Bilinear	0	---	---
122		Position compensation image	Set / Get	0: Camera image 1: Previous image	0	---	---
140		Edge color specification 0	Set / Get	0: No edge color specification, 1: Edge color specification	0	---	---
141		Edge color R0	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
142		Edge color G0	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
143	Measurement conditions	Edge color B0	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
147		Density change 0	Set / Get	0: Color IN, 1: Color OUT	0	---	---
149		Edge level 0	Set / Get	0 to 100(Monochrome Cameras)	50	---	---
150		Noise level 0	Set / Get	0 to 442	5	---	---
153		Monochrome density change 0	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Light to Dark 1: Dark to Light	0	---	---
154		Edge level absolute value	Set / Get	0 to 442	20	---	---
155		Edge level specification method	Set / Get	0:% 1: Absolute value	0	---	---
157		Measurement method 0	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Projection 1: Differentiation	0	---	---
158		Edge level absolute value (Monochrome Cameras)	Set / Get	0 to 255	20	---	---
160		Edge color specification 1	Set / Get	0: No edge color specification, 1: Edge color specification	0	---	---
161		Edge color R1	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
162		Edge color G1	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
163		Edge color B1	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
167		Density change 1	Set / Get	0: Color IN 1: Color OUT	0	---	---
169		Edge level 1	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
170		Noise level 1	Set / Get	0 to 442	5	---	---
173		Monochrome density change 1	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Light to Dark 1: Dark to Light	0	---	---
177		Measurement method 1	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Projection 1: Differentiation	0	---	---
180	Judgement conditions	Edge position X upper limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
181		Edge position X lower limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
182		Edge position Y upper limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
183		Edge position Y lower limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
185		Edge position X upper limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
186		Edge position X lower limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
187	Judgement conditions	Edge position Y upper limit 1	Set / Get	–|99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
188		Edge position Y lower limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
190		Edge midpoint position X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
191		Edge midpoint position X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
192		Edge midpoint position Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
193		Edge midpoint position Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
194		Position compensation X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
195		Position compensation X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
196		Position compensation Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
197		Position compensation Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
312		Data logging switch for scroll X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
313		Data logging switch for scroll Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
314		Data logging switch for detected edge position X0	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
315		Data logging switch for detected edge position Y0	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
316		Data logging switch for detected edge position X1	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
317		Data logging switch for detected edge position Y1	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
318	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for detected edge midpoint position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
319		Data logging switch for detected edge midpoint position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF, 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
700	Display settings	Position compensation X display	Set / Get	0: ON, 1: OFF	0	---	---
701		Position compensation Y display	Set / Get	0: ON, 1: OFF	0	---	---
702		Detected edge midpoint position X display	Set / Get	0: ON, 1: OFF	0	---	---
703		Detected edge midpoint position Y display	Set / Get	0: ON, 1: OFF	0	---	---
704		Detected edge position X0 display	Set / Get	0: ON, 1: OFF	0	---	---
705		Detected edge position Y0 display	Set / Get	0: ON, 1: OFF	0	---	---
706		Detected edge position X1 display	Set / Get	0: ON, 1: OFF	0	---	---
707		Detected edge position Y1 display	Set / Get	0: ON, 1: OFF	0	---	---

Edge Rotation Position Compensation

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Position compensation TH	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DT	Logged data
6		Detected edge position X0	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X0	Logged data
7		Detected edge position Y0	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y0	Logged data
8		Detected edge position X1	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X1	Logged data
9		Detected edge position Y1	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y1	Logged data
10		Detected edge angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	TH	Logged data
11		Standard position X0	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX0	Logged data
12		Standard position Y0	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY0	Logged data
13		Standard position X1	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX1	Logged data
14	Measurement result	Standard position Y1	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY1	Logged data
15		Standard edge angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	STH	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes, 1: No	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
120	Measurement conditions	Position compensation precision	Set / Get	0: None, 1: Bilinear	0	---	---
122		Position compensation image	Set / Get	0: Camera image, 1: Previous image	1	---	---
140		Edge color specification 0	Set / Get	0: No edge color specification, 1: Edge color specification	0	---	---
141		Edge color R0	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
142		Edge color G0	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
143		Edge color B0	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
147		Density change 0	Set / Get	0: Color IN, 1: Color OUT	0	---	---
149		Edge level 0	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
150		Noise level 0	Set / Get	0 to 442	5	---	---
153		Monochrome density change 0	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Light to Dark, 1: Dark to Light	0	---	---
154		Edge level absolute value	Set / Get	0 to 442	20	---	---
155		Edge level specification method	Set / Get	0:% 1: Absolute value	0	---	---
157		Measurement method 0	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Projection 1: Differentiation	0	---	---
158		Edge level absolute value (Monochrome Cameras)	Set / Get	0 to 255	20	---	---
160		Edge color specification 0	Set / Get	0: No edge color specification, 1: Edge color specification	0	---	---
161		Edge color R1	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
162		Edge color G1	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
163		Edge color B1	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
167		Density change 1	Set / Get	0: Color IN, 1: Color OUT	0	---	---
169		Edge level 1	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
170		Noise level 1	Set / Get	0 to 442	5	---	---
173		Monochrome density change 1	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Light to Dark 1: Dark to Light	0	---	---
177		Measurement method 1	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Projection 1: Differentiation	0	---	---
180	Judgement conditions	Edge position X upper limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
181		Edge position X lower limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
182		Edge position Y upper limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
183		Edge position Y lower limit 0	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
185		Edge position X upper limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
186		Edge position X lower limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
187	Judgement conditions	Edge position Y upper limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
188		Edge position Y lower limit 1	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
190		Edge angle upper limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition
191		Edge angle lower limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	Judgement condition
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
312		Data logging switch for position compensation TH	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
313		Data logging switch for detected edge position X0	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
314		Data logging switch for detected edge position Y0	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
315		Data logging switch for detected edge position X1	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
316	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for detected edge position Y1	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
317		Data logging switch for detected edge angle	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
700	Display settings	Position compensation theta display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
701		Detected edge angle display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
702	Display settings	Detected edge position X0 display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
703		Detected edge position Y0 display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
704		Detected edge position X1 display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
705		Detected edge position Y1 display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---

Position Compensation (Image Rotation, Parameter)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG	−2	JG	---
5		Scroll X	Get only	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	DX	---
6		Scroll Y	Get only	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	DY	---
7		Scroll θ	Get only	−180.0000 to 180.0000	0	DT	---
8		Position X	Get only	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	X	---
9		Position Y	Get only	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	Y	---
10		Angle	Get only	−180.0000 to 180.0000	0	TH	---
11		Reference X	Get only	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	SX	---
12		Reference Y	Get only	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	0	SY	---
13		Reference angle	Get only	−180.0000 to 180.0000	0	ST	---
200	Measurement conditions	Ref. position X (reference position X)	Set / Get	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	*1	---	---
201		Ref. position Y (reference position Y)	Set / Get	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	*1	---	---
202		Ref. position θ (reference position θ)	Set / Get	−180.0000 to 180.0000	90	---	---
203		Measurement position X	Set / Get	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	*1	---	---
204		Measurement position Y	Set / Get	−99999.9999 to 99999.9999	*1	---	---
205		Measurement position θ	Set / Get	−180.0000 to 180.0000	0	---	---

*1: Depends on the model. Refer to Compensating for Position Offset (Position Compensation Items): p. 102.

Linear Correction

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG	−2	JG	---
120	Measurement conditions	Position interpolation	Set / Get	0: None, 1: Bilinear	1	---	---
122		Source image	Set / Get	0: Camera image, 1: Previous image	1	---	---

OCR (FQ2-S4 or FQ2-CH series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG -11: Model mismatch error -13: Teaching not performed error −16: Measurement timeout error −17: Format not entered error	−2	JG	Logged data
5		Index number	Get only	−2: No verification pattern or read was NG, −1: Verification result is NG 0 to 31: Master data number	0	IN	Logged data
6		Number of characters	Get only	0 to 128	0	N	Logged data
7		Read character string	Get only	128 characters max.		--	---
8		Similarity	Get only	0 to 100	0	SIM	Logged data
9		Stability	Get only	0 to 100	0	STB	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
110		Reading speed	Set / Get	0: Normal 1: Fast	0	---	---
120	Measurement conditions	Character color	Set / Get	0: Black 1: White	0	---	---
121		Dot horizontal interval	Set / Get	0 to 30	0	---	---
122		Dot vertical interval	Set / Get	0 to 30	0	---	---
123		Character thickness threshold	Set / Get	−128 to 128	0	---	---
124		Boundary correction	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
126		Slender character threshold	Set / Get	1 to 10	3	---	---
127		Hyphen height upper threshold	Set / Get	0 to 100	30	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
128	Measurement conditions	Hyphen height lower threshold	Set / Get	0 to 100	70	---	---
129		Printing type	Set / Get	0: Solid character 1: Dot character	1	---	---
130		Rotation compensation	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
131		Slant compensation	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
132	Judgement conditions	Similarity judgement upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
133		Similarity judgement lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	60	---	Judgement condition
134		Stability judgement upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
135		Stability judgement lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	10	---	Judgement condition
136	Output parameter	Line delimiter	Set / Get	0: None 1: Comma 2: Space	0	---	---
138		String output ON/OFF	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
139		NG error code output	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
141[*1]		Error string	Set / Get	20 characters max.	NG	---	---
142		Partial output ON/OFF	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
143		Output end digit	Set / Get	1 to 128	128	---	---
144		Output beginning digit	Set / Get	1 to 128	1	---	---
146	Measurement conditions	Reading speed	Set / Get	0: Fixed 1: Variable	1	---	---
150[*1]		Format character string 0	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
151[*1]		Format character string 1	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
152[*1]		Format character string 2	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
153[*1]		Format character string 3	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
154[*1]		Teach mode	Set / Get	0: Simple teach 1: Correct string	1	---	---
155[*1]		Correct string (L.1)	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
156[*1]		Correct string (L.2)	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
157[*1]		Correct string (L.3)	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
158[*1]		Correct string (L.4)	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
160		Dictionary reference	Set / Get	–1: None 0 to 31	–1	---	---
170	Output character set	String output ON/OFF (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
171		NG error code output (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
172		Partial output ON/OFF (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
173	Output character set	Output end digit (memory link)	Set / Get	1 to 128	128	---	---
174		Output beginning digit (memory link)	Set / Get	1 to 128	1	---	---
195		Max width setting	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
196	Measurement condition	Max width	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
197		Max height	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
198		Min height	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
250	Judgement conditions	Number of characters upper limit (L.1)	Set / Get	0 to 32	32	---	---
251		Number of characters upper limit (L.2)	Set / Get	0 to 32	32	---	---
252		Number of characters upper limit (L.3)	Set / Get	0 to 32	32	---	---
253		Number of characters upper limit (L.4)	Set / Get	0 to 32	32	---	---
260		Number of characters lower limit (L.1)	Set / Get	0 to 32	0	---	---
261		Number of characters lower limit (L.2)	Set / Get	0 to 32	0	---	---
262		Number of characters lower limit (L.3)	Set / Get	0 to 32	0	---	---
263		Number of characters lower limit (L.4)	Set / Get	0 to 32	0	---	---
300	Logging conditions	Data logging count	Set / Get	1 to 128	128	---	---
310		Data logging switch (unit)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch (judgement)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
312		Data logging switch (minimum similarity)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313		Data logging switch (minimum stability)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
314		Data logging switch (number of characters 1)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
315		Data logging switch (number of characters 2)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
316		Data logging switch (number of characters 3)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
317		Data logging switch (number of characters 4)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
318		Data logging switch (similarity (individual))	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
319	Logging conditions	Data logging switch (stability (individual))	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
400	Verification conditions	Verification master data	Set / Get	–1: OFF 0: All master data, 1 to 32: Selected master data	–1	---	---
401		Matching mode	Set / Get	0: Direct input 1: Calendar matching 2: Code matching	0	---	---
410		Auto master data number	Set / Get	–1: OFF 0 to 31: Selected master data	–1	---	---
420	Judgement conditions	Judgement mode	Set / Get	0: All 1: Individual	0	---	---
450+N (N=0 to 9)		Individual characters (number)	Set / Get	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	---	---
450+N (N=10 to 35)		Individual characters (Alphabet)	Set / Get	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	---	---
450+N (N=36 to 39)		Individual characters (Symbol)	Set / Get	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	---	---
500	Verification conditions	Selected master data number	Set / Get	0 to 31	0	---	---
700	Display settings	Similarity display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Stability display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Number of read characters display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	1	---	---
703		Character display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Character count display Ver.2.10 or later	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
705		Characters display Ver.2.10 or later	Set / Get		0	---	---
706		Verification string display Ver.2.10 or later	Set / Get		0	---	---
800+N (N=0 to 39)	Judgement conditions	Similarity upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	---
850+N (N=0 to 39)		Similarity lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	60	---	---
900+N (N=0 to 39)		Stability upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	---
950+N (N=0 to 39)		Stability lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	10	---	---
1001	Verification conditions	Reference unit number 0	Set / Get	–1: OFF 0 to 31	–1	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
1002+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)	Verification conditions	Verification end digit 0N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1003+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 0N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1011+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 0N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1021		Reference unit number 1	Set / Get	–1: OFF 0 to 31	–1	---	---
1022+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 1N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1023+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 1N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1031+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 1N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1041		Reference unit number 2	Set / Get	–1: OFF 0 to 31	–1	---	---
1042+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 2N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1043+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 2N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1051+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 2N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1061		Reference unit number 3	Set / Get	–1: OFF, 0 to 31	–1		
1062+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 3N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1063+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 3N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1071+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 3N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1081		Reference unit number 4	Set / Get	–1: OFF 0 to 31	–1		
1082+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 4N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1083+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 4N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1091+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 4N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1101		Reference unit number 5	Set / Get	–1: OFF 0 to 31	–1		

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
1102+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)	Verification conditions	Verification end digit 5N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1103+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 5N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1111+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 5N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1121		Reference unit number 6	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1122+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 6N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1123+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 6N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1131+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 6N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1141		Reference unit number 7	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1142+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 7N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1143+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 7N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1151+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 7N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1161		Reference unit number 8	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1162+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 8N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1163+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 8N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1171+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 8N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1181		Reference unit number 9	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1182+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 9N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1183+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 9N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1191+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 9N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1201		Reference unit number 10	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
1202+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)	Verification conditions	Verification end digit 10N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1203+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 10N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1211+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 10N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1221		Reference unit number 11	Set / Get				
1222+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 11N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1223+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 11N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1231+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 11N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1241		Reference unit number 12	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1242+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 12N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1243+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 12N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1251+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 12N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1261		Reference unit number 13	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1262+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 13N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1263+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 13N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1271+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 13N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1281		Reference unit number 14	Set / Get	−1: OFF 0 to 31	−1		
1282+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 14N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1283+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 14N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1291+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)[*1]		Master data 14N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1301		Reference unit number 15	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1302+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 15N	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
1303+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)	Verification conditions	Verification beginning digit 15N	Set / Get	1 to 32	1	---	---
1311+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 15N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1321		Reference unit number 16	Set / Get	−1: OFF 0 to 31	−1		
1322+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 16N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1323+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 16N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1331+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 16N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1341		Reference unit number 17	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1342+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 17N	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
1343+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 17N	Set / Get	1 to 32	1	---	---
1351+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 17N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1361		Reference unit number 18	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1362+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 18N	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
1363+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 18N	Set / Get	1 to 32	1	---	---
1371+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 18N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1381		Reference unit number 19	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1382+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 19N	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
1383+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 19N	Set / Get	1 to 32	1	---	---
1391+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 19N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1401		Reference unit number 20	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1402+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 20N	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
1403+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)	Verification conditions	Verification beginning digit 20N	Set / Get	1 to 32	1	---	---
1411+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 20N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1421		Reference unit number 21	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1422+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 21N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1423+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 21N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1431+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 21N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1441		Reference unit number 22	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1442+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 22N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1443+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 22N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1451+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 22N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1461		Reference unit number 23	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1462+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 23N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1463+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 23N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1471+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 23N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1481		Reference unit number 24	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1482+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 24N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1483+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 24N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1491+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 24N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1501		Reference unit number 25	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1502+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 25N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
1503+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)	Verification conditions	Verification beginning digit 25N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1511+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 25N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1521		Reference unit number 26	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1522+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 26N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1523+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 26N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1531+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 26N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1541		Reference unit number 27	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1542+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 27N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1543+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 27N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1551+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 27N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1561		Reference unit number 28	Set / Get	−1: OFF 0 to 31	−1		
1562+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 28N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1563+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 28N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1571+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 28N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1582		Reference unit number 29	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1582+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 29N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1583+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 29N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1591+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 29N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1601		Reference unit number 30	Set / Get	−1: OFF, 0 to 31	−1		
1602+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 30N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
1603+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)	Verification conditions	Verification beginning digit 30N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1611+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 30N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1621		Reference unit number 31	Set / Get	–1: OFF 0 to 31	–1		
1622+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification end digit 31N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1623+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit 31N	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1631+N × 2 (N = 0 to 3)*1		Master data 31N	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1701		Reference unit number (in code matching mode)	Set / Get	-1: OFF 0 to 31			
1702+N ×2 (N=0 to 3)		Verification end digit Nth line (in calendar matching mode, or code matching mode)	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
1703+N ×2 (N=0 to 3)		Verification beginning digit Nth line (in calendar matching mode, or code matching mode)	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
1711+N ×2 (N=0 to 3) to 1		Master data Nth line (in calendar matching mode, or code matching mode)	Set / Get	32 characters max.		---	---
1720+N ×2 (N=0 to 3)		Verification line select Nth line (in code matching mode)	Set / Get	0: Disable 1: Enable	0	---	---
1800*1		Code data file name	Set / Get	32 characters max.	code	---	---
1825		Period setting: Year	Set / Get	0 to 99	0	---	---
1826		Period setting: Month	Set / Get	0 to 99	0	---	---
1827		Period setting: Day	Set / Get	-999 to 999	0	---	---
1828		Auto update	Set / Get	0: Don't update 1: First update 2: Always update	2	---	---
1829		Zero suppress	Set / Get	0: 0 1: Space	0	---	---
1830		Data calc. order	Set / Get	0: Month→Day 1: Day→Month	0	---	---
1831		Month end adjust	Set / Get	0: Last day of current month 1: First day of next month 2: Gap day of next month	0	---	---
1832		Ahead margin	Set / Get	0 to 99	0	---	---
1833		Back margin	Set / Get	0 to 99	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
2000	Measurement result	Number of read characters on line 1	Get only	0 to 32	0	---	---
2001		Number of read characters on line 2	Get only	0 to 32	0	---	---
2002		Number of read characters on line 3	Get only	0 to 32	0	---	---
2003		Number of read characters on line 4	Get only	0 to 32	0	---	---
2100		Read character string on line 1	Get only	32 characters max.	---	---	---
2101*1		Read character string on line 2	Get only	32 characters max.	---	---	---
2102*1		Read character string on line 3	Get only	32 characters max.	---	---	---
2103*1		Read character string on line 4	Get only	32 characters max.	---	---	---
2500+N (N= 0 to 127*1		Individual read character	Get only	1 character	---	---	---
3000+N (N= 0 to 127)		Individual similarity	Get only	0 to 100	0	---	---
3500+N (N= 0 to 127)		Individual stability	Get only	0 to 100	0	---	---

*1: To acquire the detected text string, use the ITEMDATA2 command.

Bar code (FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, 1: Judgement is NG, –16: Measurement timeout error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Index No.	Get only	–2: No verification pattern, or reading error –1: Verification is NG, 0 to 31: Master data No.	–2	IN	---
6		Num. of characters	Get only	0 to 1024	0	N	Logged data
7*1		Characters	Get only	32 characters max.	0	---	---
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Get only	0: Yes, 1: No	0	---	---
121	Verification condition	Verified master data	Set / Get	–1: OFF 0: Verify all master data 1: Verify master data 0 2: Verify master data 1 ⋮ 31: Verify master data 31	–1	---	---
122		Partial verif. on/off	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
123	Verification condition	Last compared digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
124		First compared digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
125	Output parameter	String output on/off	Set / Get	0: None 1: Enable	0	---	---
127[*1]		Error string	Set / Get	20 characters max	NG	---	---
128		Partial output on/off	Set / Get	0: None 1: Enable	0	---	---
129		Output last digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
130		Output first digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
131	Measurement condition	Code type	Set / Get	0: JAN/EAN/UPC 1: Code 39 2: Codabar 3: ITF 4: Code 93 5: Code128/GS1-128 6: GS1 DataBar 7: Pharmacode	0	---	---
132		Timeout time (ms)	Set / Get	1 to 9999	9999	---	---
133		Check digit on/off	Set / Get	0: None 1: Enable	1	---	---
134		Composite codes on/off	Set / Get	0: None 1: Enable	0	---	---
135	Measurement result	Direction	Set / Get	0: Horizontal mode 1: Vertical mode	0	---	---
136		Reverse on/off	Set / Get	0: None 1: Enable	0	---	---
141		Code color	Set / Get	0: Black 1: White	0	---	---
150	Verification condition	Selected master number	Set / Get	1 to 31	0	---	---
152		Auto master data number	Set / Get	0 to 31: Master data number –1: OFF	–1	---	---
160	Output parameter	NG error code output	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
170		String output ON/OFF (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
171		NG error code output (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
172		Partial output ON/OFF (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
173		Output end digit (memory link)	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
174		Output beginning digit (memory link)	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
202+3N (N=0 to 31)	Verification condition	Master data N	Set / Get	32 characters max.	None	---	---
300+N (N=0 to 31)		Reference unit number N	Set / Get	0 to 31	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
410	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
411		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
412		Data logging switch for number of characters	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
500	Display setting	Number of characters display	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
501		Character display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---

[1] Use the ITEMDATA2 command to set and/or acquire a text string.

2D-code (FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: Not measured, 0: Judgement is OK, 1: Judgement is NG, –16: Measurement timeout error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Index No.	Get only	–2: No verification pattern, or reading error –1: Verification is NG, 0 to 31: Master data No.	–2	IN	---
6		Num. of characters	Get only	0 to 1024	0	N	Logged data
7[1]		Characters	Get only	32 characters max.	0	---	---
50		Overall quality	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD0	Logged data
51		Decode	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD1	Logged data
52		Cell Contrast	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD2	Logged data
53		Cell Modulation	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD3	Logged data
54		Fixed pattern damage	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD4	Logged data
55		Axial nonuniformity	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD5	Logged data
56		Grid nonuniformity	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD6	Logged data
57		Unused err. Corr.	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD7	Logged data
58		Print scale	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD8	Logged data
59		Print Scale X	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD9	Logged data
60		Print Scale Y	Get only	0 to 4	0	GD10	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes, 1: No	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
121	Verification condition	Verified master data	Set / Get	−1: OFF 0: Verify all master data 1: Verify master data 0 2: Verify master data 1 ⋮	0	---	---
122		Partial verif. on/off	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
123		Last compared digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
124		First compared digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
125	Output parameter	String output on/off	Set / Get	0: None 1: Enable	0	---	---
126		Error string size (bytes)	Set / Get	1 to 20	2	---	---
127[*1]		Error string	Set / Get	20 characters max.	NG	---	---
128		Partial output on/off	Set / Get	0: None 1: Enable	0	---	---
129		Output last digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
130		Output first digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
131	Measurement condition	Code type	Set / Get	0: Data Matrix 1: QR Code 2: MicroQR Code 3: PDF417 4: MicroPDF417	0	---	---
132		Timeout time (ms)	Set / Get	1 to 9999	9999	---	---
133		Reverse (Data Matrix, QR Code, Micro QR Code only)	Set / Get	0: Normal 1: Reverse	0	---	---
134		Code color (Data Matrix, QR Code, Micro QR Code only)	Set / Get	0: Black 1: White 2: Auto	2	---	---
135	Measurement result	Shape (DataMatrix only)	Set / Get	0: Square 1: Square or Rect.	0	---	---
150	Verification condition	Selected master number	Set / Get	0 to 31	0	---	---
152		Auto master data number	Set / Get	0 to 31: Master data number −1: OFF	−1	---	---
160	Output parameter	NG error code output	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
167	Judgement condition threshold	Print quality threshold upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 4	4	---	Judgement condition
168		Print quality threshold lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 4	0	---	Judgement condition

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
170	Output parameter	String output ON/OFF (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
171		NG error code output (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
172		Partial output ON/OFF (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
173		Output end digit (memory link)	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
174		Output beginning digit (memory link)	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
180	Measurement condition	GS conversion	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
181		Replacement character string	Set / Get	Maximum 16 characters	None	---	---
186		Print quality	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
190		Grid correction (MicroQR Code)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
202+3N (N=0 to 31)*1	Verification condition	Master data N	Set / Get	32 characters max.	None	---	---
300+N (N=0 to 31)		Reference unit number N	Set / Get	0 to 31	0	---	---
410	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
411		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
412		Data logging switch for number of characters	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
440		Data logging switch (overall quality)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
441		Data logging switch (decode)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
442		Data logging switch (cell contrast)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
443		Data logging switch (cell modulation)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
444		Data logging switch (fixed pattern damage)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
445		Data logging switch (axial nonuniformity)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
446		Data logging switch (grid nonuniformity)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
447		Data logging switch (unused error correction)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
448		Data logging switch (print scale)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
449		Data logging switch (print scale X)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
450		Data logging switch (print scale Y)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
500	Display setting	Number of characters display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
501		Character display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
520		Display ON/OFF (overall quality)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
521		Display ON/OFF (decode)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
522		Display ON/OFF (cell contrast)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
523		Display ON/OFF (cell modulation)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
524		Display ON/OFF (fixed pattern damage)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
525		Display ON/OFF (axial nonuniformity)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
526		Display ON/OFF (grid nonuniformity)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
527		Display ON/OFF (unused error correction)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
528		Display ON/OFF (print scale)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
529		Display ON/OFF (print scale X)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
530		Display ON/OFF (print scale Y)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---

[*1] Use the ITEMDATA2 command to set and/or acquire a text string.

2D Codes (DPM) (FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged
0	Measurement result	Judgment	Get only	-2: No judgment (not inspected) 0: Judgment result OK -1: Judgment result NG -16: Inspection timeout error	-2	JG	Logged
5		Num. of char.	Get only	0 to 1024	0	N	Logged
6*1		Characters	Get only	Text string	---	---	---
8		Cell Recog. Rate	Get only	0 to 100	0	E	Logged
9		Contrast	Get only	0 to 100	0	C	Logged
10		Focus	Get only	0 to 100	0	F	---
17		Index number	Get only	-2: No verification pattern or reading error -1: Verification is NG 0 to 31: Master data No.	–2	IN	---
50		Overall quality	Get only	0 to 4	0	GDA0	Logged
51		Decode	Get only	0 to 4	0	GDA1	Logged
52		Cell Contrast	Get only	0 to 4	0	GDA2	Logged
53		Cell Modulation	Get only	0 to 4	0	GDA3	Logged
54		Fixed pattern damage	Get only	0 to 4	0	GDA4	Logged
55		Axial nonuniformity	Get only	0 to 4	0	GDA5	Logged
56		Grid nonuniformity	Get only	0 to 4	0	GDA6	Logged
57		Unused err. Corr.	Get only	0 to 4	0	GDA7	Logged
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes, 1: No	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged
120	Measurement condition	Code type	Set / Get	0: Auto 1: DataMatrix 2: QR Code	0	---	---
121		Code color	Set / Get	0: Auto 1: Black 2: White	0	---	---
122		Cell (DataMatrix Square)	Set / Get	0: Auto 1: 10 × 10 2: 12 × 12 ... 16: 16 × 64	0	---	---
123		Cell (DataMatrix Rectangle)	Set / Get	0: Auto 1: 8 × 18 2: 8 × 32 3: 12 × 26 4: 12 × 36 5: 16 × 36 6: 16 × 48	0	---	---
124		Cell (QR Code)	Set / Get	0: Auto 1: 21 × 21 2: 25 × 25 ... 10: 57 × 57	0	---	---
125		Code shape (DataMatrix)	Set / Get	0: Auto 1: Square 2: Rectangle	0	---	---
127		Size	Set / Get	50 to 480	480	---	---
128		Reverse	Set / Get	0: Auto 1: Normal 2: Reverse	0	---	---
129		QR Code Model	Set / Get	0: Auto 1: Model 1 2: Model 2	0	---	---
130	Measurement result	Error Correction Level	Set / Get	0: Auto 1: M (15%) 2: L (7%) 3: H (30%) 4: Q (25%)	0	---	---
131		Timeout time (ms)	Set / Get	1 to 9999	9999	---	---
132		Fast mode	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
133	Output parameter	String output on/off	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
134		Partial output on/off	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
135		Output end digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
136		Output starting digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
137	Measurement result	Auto length	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
138	Output parameter	NG String output on/off	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
140		Error string	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged
142	Verification condition	Verification master data	Set / Get	−1: OFF 0: All master data 1: Master data 0 verification 2: Master data 1 verification : 32: Master data 31 verification	−1	---	---
143		Partial verification ON/OFF	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
144		Verification end digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
145		Verification beginning digit	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
150		Selected master number	Set / Get	0 to 31	0	---	---
152		Auto master data number	Set / Get	0 to 31: Master data number −1: OFF	−1	---	---
161	Judgement condition threshold	Upper limit for cell recognition rate threshold	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
162		Lower limit for cell recognition rate threshold	Set / Get	0 to 100	0	---	Judgement condition
163		Contrast threshold upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
164		Contrast threshold lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	0	---	Judgement condition
165		Focus threshold upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
166		Focus threshold lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	0	---	Judgement condition
167		Threshold upper limit for print quality DPM	Set / Get	0 to 4	4	---	Judgement condition
168		Threshold lower limit for print quality DPM	Set / Get	0 to 4	0	---	Judgement condition
170	Output parameter	String output ON/OFF (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
171		NG error code output (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
172		Partial output ON/OFF (memory link)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
173		Output end digit (memory link)	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1024	---	---
174		Output beginning digit (memory link)	Set / Get	1 to 1024	1	---	---
186	Measurement condition	DPM print quality	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
190		Grid correction (DataMatrix)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
191		Grid correction (QR codes)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	0	---	---
202+3×N (N=0 to 31)[*1]	Verification condition	Master data N	Set / Get	32 characters max.	---	---	---
300+N (N=0 to 31)		Reference unit number N	Set / Get	0 to 31	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged
410	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
411		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
412		Data logging switch for number of characters	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
413		Data logging switch for cell recognition rate	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
414		Data logging switch for contrast	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
415		Data logging switch for focus	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
440		Data logging switch (overall quality)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
441		Data logging switch (decode)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
442		Data logging switch (cell contrast)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
443		Data logging switch (cell modulation)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
444		Data logging switch (fixed pattern damage)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
445		Data logging switch (axial nonuniformity)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
446		Data logging switch (grid nonuniformity)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
447		Data logging switch (unused error correction)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged
500	Display setting	Characters display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
501		Character display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
502		Cell recognition rate display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
503		Contrast display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
504		Focus display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
520		Display ON/OFF (overall quality)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
521		Display ON/OFF (decode)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
522		Display ON/OFF (cell contrast)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
523		Display ON/OFF (cell modulation)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
524		Display ON/OFF (fixed pattern damage)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
525		Display ON/OFF (axial nonuniformity)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
526		Display ON/OFF (grid nonuniformity)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
527		Display ON/OFF (unused error correction)	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---

[1] To acquire the detected text string, use the ITEMDATA2 command.

Search (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG, –13: Teaching not performed error, –14: Figure not registered error, –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Correlation	Get only	0 to 100	0	CR[0] to CR[31]	Logged data
6		Position X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X[0] to X[31]	Logged data
7		Position Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y[0] to Y[31]	Logged data
8		Angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	TH[0] to TH[31]	Logged data
9		Reference X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX	---
10		Reference Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY	---
11		Reference angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	ST	---
12		Detection coordinate X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	RX	---
13		Detection coordinate Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	RY	---
14		Count	Get only	0 to 32	0	C	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
121	Model region	Rotation	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
122		Rotation angle upper limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	---
123		Rotation angle lower limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	---
126		Stability	Set / Get	1 to 15	12	---	---
127		Precision	Set / Get	1 to 3	2	---	---
132	Detection coordinate	Detection point X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	---	---
133		Detection point Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	---	---
134	Measurement condition	Sub-pixel	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
136	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
137		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
138		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
139		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
140		Judgement upper limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
141	Judgement conditions	Judgement lower limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	Judgement condition
142		Judgement upper limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
143		Judgement lower limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	60	---	Judgement condition
145		Search candidate level	Set / Get	0 to 100	70	---	---
146	Measurement conditions	Sort condition	Set / Get	For Multiple Searches 0: Ascending order of correlation value, 1: Descending order of correlation value, 2: Ascending order of position X, 3: Descending order of position X, 4: Ascending order of position Y, 5: Descending order of position Y	1	---	---
148	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for detection count	Set / Get	0 to 32	32	---	Judgement condition
149		Judgement lower limit for detection count	Set / Get	0 to 32	0	---	Judgement condition
150	Measurement conditions	Multiple output	Set / Get	0: No, 1: Yes	0	---	---
152		Extraction condition, X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	---
153		Extraction condition, X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	---
154		Extraction condition, Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	---
155		Extraction condition, Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	---
160		Detection count	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
300	Logging conditions	Number of data log records	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
310		Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
312		Data logging switch for correlation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
314		Data logging switch for position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
315		Data logging switch for measurement angle	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
321		Data logging switch for detection count	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
700	Display settings	Correlation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Position X display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Position Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
703		Measurement angle display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Count display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
800		Position X display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
801		Position Y display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
802		Measured angle display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---

Sensitive Search (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, −1: Judgement is NG, −13: Teaching not performed error, −14: Figure not registered error, −15: Out of range error	−2	JG	Logged data
5		Correlation	Get only	0 to 100	0	CR	Logged data
6		Deviation	Get only	Color Camera: 0.000 to 219.9705 Monochrome Camera: 0.000 to 127.000	0	DV	Logged data
7		Measurement position X (search center position)	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X	Logged data
8		Measurement position Y (search center position)	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y	Logged data
9		Angle	Get only	−180 to 180	0	TH	Logged data
10	Measurement result	Detection X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	RX	Logged data
11		Detection Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	RY	Logged data
12		Reference position X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX	Logged data
13		Reference position Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY	Logged data
14		Reference angle	Get only	−180 to 180	0	ST	Logged data
15		NG sub-region	Get only	0 to 100	0	CT	Logged data
16		Sub-region number	Get only	0 to 99	0	AN	Logged data
17		Sub-region number (X)	Get only	0 to 9	0	ANX	Logged data

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
18	Measurement result	Sub-region number (Y)	Get only	0 to 9	0	ANY	Logged data
19		Measurement position X (sub-region)	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DX	Logged data
20		Measurement position Y (sub-region)	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DY	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
121	Model region	Rotation	Set / Get	0: No rotation 1: Rotation	0	---	---
122		Rotation angle upper limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	---
123		Rotation angle lower limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	---
132	Detection point coordinate	Detection point X	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
133		Detection point Y	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
134	Measurement conditions	Sub-pixel	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
135		Candidate level	Set / Get	0 to 100	70	---	---
136	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
137		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
138		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
139		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
140		Judgement upper limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition
141		Judgement lower limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	Judgement condition
142	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
143		Judgement lower limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	60	---	Judgement condition
145		Density deviation upper limit	Set / Get	Color Cameras: 0 to 221 Monochrome Cameras: 0 to 127	Color Camera: 221 Monochrome Camera: 127	---	Judgement condition
146		Density deviation lower limit	Set / Get	Color Cameras: 0 to 221 Monochrome Cameras: 0 to 127	0	---	Judgement condition
147		NG sub-region upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	---
148		NG sub-region lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 100	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
153	Measurement conditions	Plain inspection	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
169		Gain setting	Set / Get	0: 3×3 sub-divisions 1: 5×5 sub-divisions 2: 9×9 sub-divisions	1	---	---
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
312		Data logging switch for correlation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313		Data logging switch for density deviation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
314		Data logging switch for position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
315		Data logging switch for position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
316		Data logging switch for measurement angle	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
320		Data logging switch for NG sub-region	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
321		Data logging switch for sub-region correlation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
322		Data logging switch for sub-region density deviation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
323		Data logging switch for sub-region number	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
324		Data logging switch for sub-region number (X)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
325		Data logging switch for sub-region number (Y)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
326	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for measurement position X (sub-region)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
327		Data logging switch for measurement position Y (sub-region)	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
700	Display settings	Correlation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Position X display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Position Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
703		Measurement angle display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Density deviation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
800	Measurement result display	Position X display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
801		Position Y display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
802		Measured angle display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
1000+N (N=0 to 99)	Measurement result	Sub-region correlation N	Get only	0 to 100	0	CRN	---
1100+N (N=0 to 99)		Sub-region density deviation N	Get only	Sub-region density deviation N	0	DVN	---

Shape Search II (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG, –13: Teaching not performed error, –14: Figure not registered error, –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Correlation	Get only	0 to 100	0	CR[0] to CR[31]	Logged data
6		Position X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X[0] to X[31]	Logged data
7		Position Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y[0] to Y[31]	Logged data
8		Angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	TH[0] to TH[31]	Logged data
9	Measurement result	Reference X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX	---
10		Reference Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY	---
11		Reference angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	ST	---
12		Detection coordinate X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	RX	---
13		Detection coordinate Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	RY	---
14		Count	Get only	0 to 32	0	C	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Model region	Rotation	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
121		Rotation angle upper limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	---
122		Rotation angle lower limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
133	Measurement conditions	Candidate level	Set / Get	0 to 100	80	---	---
134	Detection point coordinate	Detection point X	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
135		Detection point Y	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
136	Measurement condition	Sort condition	Set / Get	0: Ascending order of correlation value, 1: Descending order of correlation value, 2: Ascending order of position X, 3: Descending order of position X, 4: Ascending order of position Y, 5: Descending order of position Y	1	---	---
138	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
139		Judgement lower limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	60	---	Judgement condition
140		Judgement upper limit for detection count	Set / Get	0 to 32	32	---	Judgement condition
141		Judgement lower limit for detection count	Set / Get	0 to 32	0	---	Judgement condition
142		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
143		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
144		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
145	Judgement conditions	Judgement lower limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
146		Judgement upper limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition
147		Judgement lower limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	Judgement condition
152	Measurement conditions	Extraction condition, X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
153		Extraction condition, X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
154		Extraction condition, Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
155		Extraction condition, Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
161		Detection count	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
170		Model mode	Set / Get	0: Fast 1: Stable	0	---	---
300	Logging conditions	Number of data log records upper limit	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
310		Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
312	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for correlation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313		Data logging switch for position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
314		Data logging switch for position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
315		Data logging switch for measurement angle	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
321		Data logging switch for detection count	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
700	Display settings	Correlation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Position X display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Position Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
703		Measurement angle display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Count display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
800		Position X display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
801		Position Y display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
802		Measurement angle display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---

Shape Search III (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Correlation	Get only	0 to 100	0	CR[0] to CR[31]	Logged data
6		Position X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X[0] to X[31]	Logged data
7		Position Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y[0] to Y[31]	Logged data
8		Angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	TH[0] to TH[31]	Logged data

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
9	Measurement result	Reference X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX	---
10		Reference Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY	---
11		Reference angle	Get only	–180 to 180	0	ST	---
12		Detection coordinate X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	RX	---
13		Detection coordinate Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	RY	---
14		Count	Get only	0 to 32	0	C	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Model region	Rotation	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
121		Rotation angle upper limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	---
122		Rotation angle lower limit	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	---
123	Measurement conditions	Edge level (model)	Set / Get	0 to 1024	20	---	---
133		Candidate level	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
134	Detection point coordinate	Detection point X	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
135		Detection point Y	Set / Get	0 to 9999	0	---	---
136	Measurement condition	Sort condition	Set / Get	0: Ascending order of correlation value, 1: Descending order of correlation value, 2: Ascending order of position X, 3: Descending order of position X, 4: Ascending order of position Y, 5: Descending order of position Y	1	---	---
138	Judgement conditions	Judgement upper limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	Judgement condition
139		Judgement lower limit for correlation	Set / Get	0 to 100	60	---	Judgement condition
140		Judgement upper limit for detection count	Set / Get	0 to 32	32	---	Judgement condition
141		Judgement lower limit for detection count	Set / Get	0 to 32	0	---	Judgement condition
142		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
143		Judgement lower limit for search coordinate X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
144		Judgement upper limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
145	Judgement conditions	Judgement lower limit for search coordinate Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
146		Judgement upper limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	Judgement condition
147		Judgement lower limit for search angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	Judgement condition

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
150	Measurement conditions	Edge level (measurement)	Set / Get	0 to 1024	30	---	---
152		Extraction condition, X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
153		Extraction condition, X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
154		Extraction condition, Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
155		Extraction condition, Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
160		Image type	Set / Get	0: Measurement image 1: Measurement image + Model image 2: Edge image 3: Edge image + Model image	1	---	
161		Detection count	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
172		Edge level auto (measurement)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
174		Mask size	Set / Get	0: 3 x 3 1: 5 x 5 2: 7 x 7	0	---	---
178		Edge level auto (model)	Set / Get	0: OFF 1: ON	1	---	---
180		Acceptable distortion level	Set / Get	0: Low 1: Middle 2: High	2	---	---
181		Noise Removal Level	Set / Get	0 to 100	0	---	---
188		Model mode	Set / Get	0: Stable 1: Fast	0	---	---
229		Overlay judgement	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
230		Overlay rejection	Set / Get	0 to 100	100	---	---
300	Logging conditions	Number of data log records upper limit	Set / Get	1 to 32	32	---	---
310		Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
312		Data logging switch for correlation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313		Data logging switch for position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
314		Data logging switch for position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
315		Data logging switch for measurement angle	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
321		Data logging switch for detection count	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
700	Display settings	Correlation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Position X display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Position Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
703		Measurement angle display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Count display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
800		Position X display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
801		Position Y display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
802		Measurement angle display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---

Edge Position (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured) 0: Judgement is OK −1: Judgement is NG −13: Teaching not performed error −14: Figure not registered error −15: Out of range error	−2	JG	Logged data
5		Edge position X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X	Logged data
6		Edge position Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y	Logged data
7		Standard position X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX	---
8		Standard position Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY	---
9		Difference in position	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	DF	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes, 1: No	0	---	---
120	Set color	Set color	Set / Get	0: No edge color specification, 1: Edge color specification	0	---	---
121		Edge color red	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
122		Edge color green	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
123		Edge color blue	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
132	Measurement conditions	Edge level	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
133		Noise level	Set / Get	0 to 442	5	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
136	Judgement conditions	Edge position X upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
137		Edge position X lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
138		Edge position Y upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
139		Edge position Y lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
140	Measurement condition	Detection mode for Monochrome Sensor	Set / Get	0: Light to Dark 1: Dark to Light	0	---	---
141		Edge level absolute value	Set / Get	0 to 442	20	---	---
142		Edge level specification method	Set / Get	0:% 1:Absolute value	0	---	---
144		Measurement method	Set / Get	0: Projection 1: Differentiation	0	---	---
145	Judgement conditions	Edge position offset upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
146		Edge position offset lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
147	Measurement condition	Edge level absolute value (Monochrome Cameras)	Set / Get	0 to 255	20	---	---
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
312		Data logging switch for detected edge position X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313		Data logging switch for detected edge position Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
316		Data logging switch for scroll	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	0	---	---
700	Display settings	Edge position offset display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	1	---	---
701		Detected edge position X display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Detected edge position Y display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
800		Detected edge position X display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
801		Detected edge position Y display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---

Edge Width (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error –14: Figure not registered error –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	---
5		Edge width	Get only	0 to 99,999.9999	0	W	Logged data
6		Reference edge width	Get only	0 to 99,999.9999	0	SW	Logged data
7		Difference in edge width	Get only	0 to 99,999.9999	0	DF	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Measurement conditions	Edge level specification method	Set / Get	0:% 1: Absolute value	0	---	---
121	Set color	Set color	Set / Get	Edge color specification 0: Not specified, 1: Specified	0	---	---
122	Measurement conditions	Measurement method	Set / Get	0: Projection 1: Differentiation	0	---	---
131		Edge color red	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
132		Edge color green	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
133		Edge color blue	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
137		Edge level	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
138		Edge level absolute value	Set / Get	0 to 442	20	---	---
139		Noise level	Set / Get	5 to 442	5	---	---
142		Density change	Set / Get	0: Light to Dark 1: Dark to Light	0	---	---
143		Edge level absolute value (Monochrome Cameras)	Set / Get	0 to 255	20	---	---
190	Judgement conditions	Edge width upper limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
191		Edge width lower limit	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0		
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
312		Data logging switch for edge width	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
700	Display settings	Edge width display	Setting/ Acquisition	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
800		Wedge width display pattern	Setting/ Acquisition	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value 2: Percentage	0	---	---

Edge Pitch (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG –13: Teaching not performed error, –14: Figure not registered error, –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	Logged data
5		Edge pitch	Get only	0 to 999	0	N	Logged data
6		Average pitch	Get only	0 to 99,999.9999	0	P	Logged data
7		Maximum pitch	Get only	0 to 99,999.9999	0	PH	Logged data
8		Minimum pitch	Get only	0 to 99,999.9999	0	PL	Logged data
9		Average width	Get only	0 to 99,999.9999	0	W	Logged data
10		Maximum pitch	Get only	0 to 99,999.9999	0	WH	Logged data
11		Minimum pitch	Get only	0 to 99,999.9999	0	WL	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
120	Measurement conditions	Edge color red	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
121		Edge color green	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
122		Edge color blue	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
127		Edge level	Set / Get	0 to 100	50	---	---
128		Noise level	Set / Get	0 to 442	5	---	---
130	Judgement conditions	Edge pitch upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 1,000	1,000	---	Judgement condition
131		Edge pitch lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 1,000	0	---	Judgement condition
132		Average pitch upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
133		Average pitch lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	0	---	Judgement condition
134		Pitch upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
135		Pitch lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	0	---	Judgement condition
136		Average width upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
137		Average width lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	0	---	Judgement condition
138		Width upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	Judgement condition
139		Width lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 99,999.9999	0	---	Judgement condition

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
140	Measurement conditions	Edge enhancement level	Set / Get	0 to 442	100	---	---
141		Color to count	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: White 1: Black	0	---	---
142		Mode	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: Standard 1: Precise	0	---	---
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
312		Data logging switch for edge pitch	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313		Data logging switch for average pitch	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
314		Data logging switch for maximum pitch	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
315		Data logging switch for minimum pitch	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
316		Data logging switch for average width	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
317		Data logging switch for maximum width	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
318		Data logging switch for minimum width	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
700	Display settings	Edge pitch display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Average pitch display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		Pitch display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
703		Average width display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
704		Width display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---

Area (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expres-sion text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Mea-sure-ment result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG, –13: Teaching not performed error, –14: Figure not registered error, –15: Out of range error	–2	JG	---
5	Mea-sure-ment result	Area	Get only	0 to 999,999,999.9999	0	AR	---
6		Gravity X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X	Logged data
7		Gravity Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y	Logged data
8		Reference area	Get only	0 to 999,999,999	0	SA	Logged data
9		Reference position X	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX	---
10		Reference position Y	Get only	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY	---
11		Area deviation	Get only	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999	0	DF	Logged data
103	Output parame-ter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
127	Mea-sure-ment condi-tions	Background color	Set / Get	0: Black 1: White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue	0	---	---
128		Fill profile	Set / Get	0: No 1: Fill outline, 2: Filling up holes	0	---	---
129		Area color inversion	Set / Get	0: None 1: Enabled The binary inversion is displayed for a Monochrome Camera.	0	---	---
135	Judge-ment	Judgement upper limit for area	Set / Get	0 to 999,999,999.9999	999,999,999.9999	---	---
136		Judgement lower limit for area	Set / Get	0 to 999,999,999.9999	0	---	---
137		Judgement upper limit for gravity X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	---
138		Judgement lower limit for gravity X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	---
139		Judgement upper limit for gravity Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	---
140		Judgement lower limit for gravity Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	---
141		Judgement upper limit for binary threshold	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
142		Judgement lower limit for binary threshold	Set / Get	0 to 255	128	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
143	Measurement conditions	Binary image display	Set / Get	(Monochrome Cameras) 0: No binary image display, 1: Binary image display	1	---	---
144		Image type	Set / Get	0: Measurement image, 1: Color extraction image, 2: Selected color image, 3: Binary image after extraction	1	---	---
145		Enable/disable multiple selection	Set / Get	0: Enabled, 1: Disabled	1	---	---
160+N×10 (N=0 to 3)	Set color	Registered color usage flag N	Set / Get	0: Not used 1: Used	1(N=0), 0(N=1 to 3)	---	---
161+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color OR/ NOT flag N	Set / Get	0: OR, 1: NOT	0	---	---
162+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color maximum hue N	Set / Get	0 to 359	359	---	---
163+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color minimum hue N	Set / Get	0 to 359	0	---	---
164+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color maximum saturation N	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
165+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color minimum saturation N	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
166+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color maximum brightness N	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
167+N×10 (N=0 to 3)	Set color	Registered color minimum brightness N	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
312		Data logging switch for area	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313		Data logging switch for gravity X	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
314		Data logging switch for gravity Y	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
700	Display settings	Area display	Set / Get	0: Display area 1: Do not display area	0	---	---
701		Gravity X display	Set / Get	0: Display gravity X 1: Do not display gravity X	0	---	---
702		Gravity Y display	Set / Get	0: Display gravity Y 1: Do not display gravity Y	0	---	---
800		Area display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value 2: Percentage	0	---	---
801		Gravity X display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---
802		Gravity Y display pattern	Set / Get	0: Absolute value 1: Relative value	0	---	---

Color Data (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	–2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, –1: Judgement is NG, –10: Image error, –13: Teaching not performed error, –14: Figure not registered error, –15: Out of range error, –20: Other error	–2	JG	---
5		R average	Get only	0 to 255	0	AR	---
6		G average	Get only	0 to 255	0	AG	---
7		B average	Get only	0 to 255	0	AB	---
8		Color difference	Get only	0 to 442 The density average is displayed for a Monochrome Camera.	0	AD	Logged data
9		Color deviation	Get only	0 to 221 The standard deviation of the density is displayed for a Monochrome Camera.	0	DV	---
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes, 1: No	0	---	---
124	Judgement conditions	Color difference upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 442	442	---	Judgement condition
125		Color difference lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 442	0		
126	Measurement conditions	Color deviation upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 221	221	---	---
127		Color deviation lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 221	0	---	---
130		Density average upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
131		Density average lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
132		Density deviation upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 127	127	---	---
133		Density deviation lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 127	0	---	---
134		R average upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
135		R average lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
136		G average upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
137		G average lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
138	Measurement conditions	B average upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
139		B average lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
310	Logging conditions	Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
312		Data logging switch for average deviation/density average	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
313		Data logging switch for color deviation/density deviation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
314		Data logging switch for R average	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
315		Data logging switch for G average	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
316		Data logging switch for B average	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
317		Data logging switch for reference average	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
318		Data logging switch for standard deviation	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
319		Data logging switch for density average difference	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
320		Data logging switch for density deviation difference	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
700	Display settings	Average color display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
701		Color deviation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
702		R average display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	1	---	---
703		G average display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	1	---	---
704		B average display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	1	---	---
705		Density average display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---
706		Density deviation display	Set / Get	0: Display 1: Do not display	0	---	---

Labeling (FQ2-S1/S2/S3 series or FQ2-S4 series only)

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
0	Measurement result	Judgement	Get only	−2: No judgement (not measured), 0: Judgement is OK, −1: Judgement is NG, −13: Teaching not performed error, −14: Figure not registered error, −15: Out of range error	−2	JG	Logged data
5		Number of labels	Get only	0 to 100	0	L	Logged data
6		Area	Get only	0 to 999,999,999.9999	0	AR[0] to AR[99]	Logged data
7		Gravity center X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	X[0] to X[99]	Logged data
8		Gravity center Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	Y[0] to Y[99]	Logged data
9		Reference area	Get only	0 to 999,999,999.9999	0	SA	---
10		Reference position X	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SX	---
11		Reference position Y	Get only	−99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	0	SY	---
15		Total label area	Get only	0 to 999,999,999.9999	0	TAR	Logged data
55		Master angle	Get only	−180 to 180	0	ATH[0] to ATH[99]	Logged data
103	Output parameter	Reflect	Set / Get	0: Yes 1: No	0	---	---
127	Extracted image display condition	Background color	Set / Get	0: Black 1: White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue	0	---	---
131	Set color	Area color inversion	Set / Get	0: None 1: Enabled The binary value is displayed for a Monochrome Camera.	0	---	---
	Binary		Set / Get				
132	Measurement conditions	Filling up holes	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
133		Outside trimming	Set / Get	0: No 1: Yes	0	---	---
136		Label sort condition	Set / Get	0: Ascending order of area, 1: Descending order of area, 2: Ascending order of gravity X, 3: Descending order of gravity X, 4: Ascending order of gravity Y, 5: Descending order of gravity Y	1	---	---
146	Binary level	Binary level upper limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
147		Binary level lower limit	Set / Get	0 to 255	128	---	---
148	Extracted image display condition	Binary image display	Set / Get	0: No binary image display, 1: Binary image display	1	---	---
149		Image type	Set / Get	0: Measurement image, 1: Color extraction image, 2: Selected color image 3: Binary image after extraction	1	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
152	Measurement conditions	External reference label number	Set / Get	0 to 99	0	---	---
156		Extraction condition, detection count	Set / Get	1 to 100	100	---	---
160+N×10 (N=0 to 3)	Set color	Registered color usage flag N	Set / Get	0: Not used 1: Used	1	---	---
161+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color exclusion flag N	Set / Get	0: OR 1: NOT	0	---	---
162+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color maximum hue N	Set / Get	0 to 359	359	---	---
163+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color minimum hue N	Set / Get	0 to 359	0	---	---
164+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color maximum saturation N	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
165+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color minimum saturation N	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
166+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color maximum brightness N	Set / Get	0 to 255	255	---	---
167+N×10 (N=0 to 3)		Registered color minimum brightness N	Set / Get	0 to 255	0	---	---
300	Logging conditions	Number of data log records	Set / Get	1 to 100	100	---	---
310		Data logging switch for entire unit	Set / Get	0: Data logging OFF 1: Data logging ON	1	---	---
311		Data logging switch for judgement	Set / Get		1	---	---
312		Data logging switch for number of labels	Set / Get		1	---	---
313		Data logging switch for area	Set / Get		1	---	---
314		Data logging switch for gravity X	Set / Get		1	---	---
315		Data logging switch for gravity Y	Set / Get		1	---	---
317		Data logging switch for Reference average	Set / Get		0	---	---
319		Data logging switch for total label area	Set / Get		1	---	---
326		Data logging switch for master angle	Set / Get		1	---	---
503	Measurement condition	Extraction condition, Upper limit (Area)	Set / Get	0.0000 to 999,999,999.9999	999,999,999.9999	---	---
504		Extraction condition, Lower limit (Area)	Set / Get	0.0000 to 999,999,999.9999	0	---	---
513		Extraction condition, Upper limit (gravity X)	Set / Get	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999	999999999.9999	---	---
514		Extraction condition, Lower limit (gravity X)	Set / Get	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999	–999,999,999.9999	---	---
523		Extraction condition, Upper limit (gravity Y)	Set / Get	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999	999999999.9999	---	---
524		Extraction condition, Lower limit (gravity Y)	Set / Get	–999,999,999.9999 to 999,999,999.9999	999,999,999.9999	---	---

External reference number	Category	Data name	Set / Get	Data range	Default	Expression text string	Logged data/ Judgement parameter
602	Judgement	Judgement upper limit for number of labels	Set / Get	1 to 100	100	---	---
603		Judgement lower limit for number of labels	Set / Get	1 to 100	0	---	---
612		Judgement upper limit for label area	Set / Get	0 to 999,999,999.9999	999,999,999.9999	---	---
613		Judgement lower limit for label area	Set / Get	0 to 999,999,999.9999	0	---	---
622		Judgement upper limit for area	Set / Get	0 to 999,999,999.9999	999,999,999.9999	---	---
623		Judgement lower limit for area	Set / Get	0 to 999,999,999.9999	0	---	---
632		Judgement upper limit for gravity X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	---
633		Judgement lower limit for gravity X	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	---
642		Judgement upper limit for gravity Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	99,999.9999	---	---
643		Judgement lower limit for gravity Y	Set / Get	–99,999.9999 to 99,999.9999	–99,999.9999	---	---
652		Judgement upper limit for master angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	180	---	---
653		Judgement lower limit for master angle	Set / Get	–180 to 180	–180	---	---
700	Display settings	Number of labels display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
701		Total label area display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	0	---	---
702		Area display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	1	---	---
703		Gravity X display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	1	---	---
704		Gravity Y display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	1	---	---
705		Master angle display	Set / Get	0: ON 1: OFF	1	---	---

9-3 Specifications and Dimensions

FQ2-S1 FQ2-S2 FQ2-S3 FQ2-S4 FQ2-CH

Sensor

Specifications

FQ2-S1/S2/S3 Series

Item		Single-function models	Standard models	High-resolution models			
Model	NPN	FQ2-S10□□□□	FQ2-S20□□□□	FQ2-S30□□□□-08	FQ2-S30□□□□-08M	FQ2-S30-13	FQ2-S30-13M
	PNP	FQ2-S15□□□□	FQ2-S25□□□□	FQ2-S35□□□□-08	FQ2-S35□□□□-08M	FQ2-S35-13	FQ2-S35-13M
Field of view		Refer to Table 1.				Lens is select according to the field of vision and installation distance. Refer to the Optical Chart page.	
Installation distance		Refer to Table 1.					
Main functions	Inspection items	Search, shape search II, sensitive search, area, color data, edge position, edge pitch, edge width, and labeling					
	Number of simultaneous measurements	1	32				
	Position compensation	Supported (360° Model position compensation, Edge position compensation, Linear correction)					
	Number of registered scenes*1	8	32				
	Calibration	Supported					
Image input	Image processing method	Real color			Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR), pre-processing (color gray filter (Sensors with Color Cameras only), weak smoothing, strong smoothing, dilate, erosion, median, extract edges, extract horizontal edges, extract vertical edges, enhance edges, and background suppression), polarizing filter (attachment), white balance (Sensors with Color Cameras only), and brightness correction					
	Image elements	1/3-inch color CMOS		1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS	1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS
	Shutter	Built-in lighting lit: 1/250 to 1/50,000 Built-in lighting not lit: 1/1 to 1/50,000		Built-in lighting lit: 1/250 to 1/60,000 Built-in lighting not lit: 1/20 to 1/4,155 *2	Built-in lighting lit: 1/250 to 1/60,000 Built-in lighting not lit: 1/1 to 1/4,155	1/20 to 1/4,155 *2	1/1 to 1/4,155
	Processing resolution	752×480		928×828		1280×1024	
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally only.		Supported horizontally and vertically			
	Image display	Zoom-in/Zoom-out/Fit Width/Rotate 180°					
	Lens mounts	---				C-mounts	
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse				---	
	Lighting color	White				---	

Item		Single-function models	Standard models	High-resolution models			
Model	NPN	FQ2-S10□□□□	FQ2-S20□□□□	FQ2-S30□□□□-08	FQ2-S30□□□□-08M	FQ2-S30-13	FQ2-S30-13M
	PNP	FQ2-S15□□□□	FQ2-S25□□□□	FQ2-S35□□□□-08	FQ2-S35□□□□-08M	FQ2-S35-13	FQ2-S35-13M
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: 1,000 items (If a Touch Finder is used, results can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)					
	Images	In Sensor: 20 images (If a Touch Finder is used, images can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)					
Auxiliary function		Statistical data, test measurement, I/O monitor, password function, simulation software, sensor error history, calibration, math (arithmetic, calculation functions, trigonometric functions, and logic functions)					
Measurement trigger		External trigger (single or continuous) Communications trigger (Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet UDP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, PROFINET, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link)					
I/O specifications	Input signals	7 signals • Single measurement input (TRIG) • Control command input (IN0 to IN5)					
	Output signals	3 signals • Control output (BUSY) • Overall judgement output (OR) • Error output (ERROR) Note: The assignments of the three output signals (OUT0 to OUT2) can also be changed to the following. READY RUN STG (Strobe trigger) OR (Item0 judgment) to OR31 (Item31 judgment) Exp.0 judgment to Exp.31 judgment					
	Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T					
	Communications	Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet UDP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link PROFINET					
	I/O expansion	---	---	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU1□ Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 24 outputs			
	RS-232C	---	---	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU2□ Sensor Data Unit. 8 inputs and 7 outputs			
	Input specifications	Refer to Table 2.					
	Output specifications						
	Connection method	Special connector cables Power supply and I/O: 1 cable (FQ-WD□□□) Touch Finder and computer: 1 cable (FQ-WN□□□)		Special connector cables Power supply I/O and Sensor Data Units: 1 cable (FQ-WD□□□ and FQ-WU□□□) Touch Finder and computer: 1 cable (FQ-WN□□□)			
Indications		BUSY indicator (BUSY, green), Judgment result indicator (OR, orange), error indicator (ERROR, red), Ethernet communications indicator (ETN, orange) Note: The assignment of the BUSY indicator can be changed to a RUN indicator (display color: green).					
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)					
	Insulation resistance	Between all lead wires and case: 0.5 MΩ (at 250 V)					
	Current consumption	2.4 A max.				0.3 A max.	

Item		Single-function models	Standard models	High-resolution models			
Model	NPN	FQ2-S10□□□□	FQ2-S20□□□□	FQ2-S30□□□□-08	FQ2-S30□□□□-08M	FQ2-S30-13	FQ2-S30-13M
	PNP	FQ2-S15□□□□	FQ2-S25□□□□	FQ2-S35□□□□-08	FQ2-S35□□□□-08M	FQ2-S35-13	FQ2-S35-13M
Environmental immunity	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: −25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)		Operating: 0 to 40°C, Storage: −25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)			
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)					
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas					
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times					
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s^2 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)					
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.)				IEC 60529 IP40	
Materials		Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC				Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12) Mounting base: Polycarbonate ABS	
Weight		Depends on field of view and installation distance. Refer to Table 1.				Approx. 160 g without base, Approx. 185 g with base	
Accessories		Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual Member Registration Sheet				Mounting Base (FQ-XLC) (1) Four Mounting Screws (FQ-XLC) (M3×8 mm)(4) Instruction Manual Member Registration Sheet	
LED class[3]		Risk Group 2				---	

[1]: Registration may not be possible for all scenes, depending on the settings.
[2]: In the case of hardware version A, the range is from 1/1.

Checking Versions: p.429

[3]: Applicable standards: IEC62471-2

Table 1

Single-function models		Standard models		Field of view (H×V) *4	Installation distance	Number of LEDs	Weight
NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP				
FQ2-S10010F	FQ2-S15010F	FQ2-S20010F	FQ2-S25010F	7.5 × 4.7 to 13 × 8.2 mm	38 to 57 mm	4	Approx. 160 g
FQ2-S10050F	FQ2-S15050F	FQ2-S20050F	FQ2-S25050F	13 × 8.2 to 53 × 33 mm	56 to 215 mm	4	
FQ2-S10100F	FQ2-S15100F	FQ2-S20100F	FQ2-S25100F	53 × 33 to 240 × 153 mm	220 to 970 mm	8	Approx. 150 g
FQ2-S10100N	FQ2-S15100N	FQ2-S20100N	FQ2-S25100N	29 × 18 to 300 × 191 mm	32 to 380 mm	8	

High-resolution models		Field of view (H×V) *4	Installation distance	Number of LEDs	Weight
NPN	PNP				
FQ2-S30010F-□□□	FQ2-S35010F-□□□	7.5×6.7 to 13×11.6 mm	38 to 57 mm	4	Approx. 160 g
FQ2-S30050F-□□□	FQ2-S35050F-□□□	13×11.6 to 53×47.3 mm	56 to 215 mm	4	
FQ2-S30100F-□□□	FQ2-S35100F-□□□	53×47.3 to 240×214 mm	220 to 970 mm	8	Approx. 150 g
FQ2-S30100N-□□□	FQ2-S35100N-□□□	29×25.9 to 300×268 mm	32 to 380 mm	8	

*4: Tolerance: ±10% max.

Table 2

Item	NPN	PNP
Input specifications	ON: Shorted to 0 V, or 1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	ON: Shorted to power supply voltage, or power supply voltage −1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)
Output specifications *5	NPN open collector 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 2.0 V max.	PNP open collector 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 2.0 V max.

*5: Do not allow the load current to exceed 50 mA. The output circuit may be damaged if the load current exceeds 50 mA.

FQ2-S4 Series

Item		Inspection and ID models					
Model	NPN	FQ2-S40□□□□	FQ2-S40□□□□-M	FQ2-S40□□□□-08	FQ2-S40□□□□-08M	FQ2-S40-13	FQ2-S40-13M
	PNP	FQ2-S45□□□□	FQ2-S45□□□□-M	FQ2-S45□□□□08	FQ2-S45□□□□-08M	FQ2-S45-13	FQ2-S45-13M
Field of view		Refer to Table 1.				Lens is select according to the field of vision and installation distance. Refer to the Optical Chart page.	
Installation distance		Refer to Table 1.					
Main functions	Inspection items	Shape Search II, Search, Sensitive Search, Edge Position, Edge Width, Edge Pitch, Area, Color Data, Labeling, OCR, Bar Code, 2D Code, 2D Code (DPM), and Model Dictionary					
	Number of simultaneous measurements	32					
	Position compensation	Supported (360° Model position compensation, Edge position compensation, Linear correction)					
	Number of registered scenes*[1]	32					
	Calibration	Supported					
	Retrying	Normal retry, exposure retry, scene retry, and trigger retry					
	Print quality	ISO/IEC TR 29158 (AIM DPM-1-2006) (Supports code : Datamatrix ECC200)					
Image input	Image processing method	Real color	Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR), pre-processing (color gray filter (Sensors with Color Cameras only), weak smoothing, strong smoothing, dilate, erosion, median, extract edges, extract horizontal edges, extract vertical edges, enhance edges, and background suppression), polarizing filter (attachment), white balance (Sensors with Color Cameras only), and brightness correction					
	Image elements	1/3-inch color CMOS	1/3-inch Monochrome CMOS	1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS	1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS
	Shutter	Built-in lighting lit: 1/250 to 1/50,000 Built-in lighting not lit: 1/1 to 1/50,000		Built-in lighting lit: 1/250 to 1/60,000 Built-in lighting not lit: 1/20 to 1/4,155 *[2]	Built-in lighting lit: 1/250 to 1/60,000 Built-in lighting not lit: 1/1 to 1/4,155	1/20 to 1/4,155 *[2]	1/1 to 1/4,155
	Processing resolution	752×480		928×828		1,280×1,024	
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally only.		Supported horizontally and vertically			
	Image display	Zoom-in/Zoom-out/Fit Width/Rotate 180°					
	Lens mounts	---				C-mounts	
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse				---	
	Lighting color	White				---	
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: 1,000 items (If a Touch Finder is used, results can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)					
	Images	In Sensor: 20 images (If a Touch Finder is used, images can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)					
Auxiliary function		Statistical data, test measurement, I/O monitor, password function, simulation software, sensor error history, calibration, math (arithmetic, calculation functions, trigonometric functions, and logic functions)					
Measurement trigger		External trigger (single or continuous) Communications trigger (Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet UDP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, or PLC Link)					

Item		Inspection and ID models					
Model	NPN	FQ2-S40□□□□	FQ2-S40□□□□-M	FQ2-S40□□□□-08	FQ2-S40□□□□-08M	FQ2-S40-13	FQ2-S40-13M
	PNP	FQ2-S45□□□□	FQ2-S45□□□□-M	FQ2-S45□□□□08	FQ2-S45□□□□-08M	FQ2-S45-13	FQ2-S45-13M
I/O specifications	Input signals	7 signals • Single measurement input (TRIG) • Control command input (IN0 to IN5)					
	Output signals	3 signals • Control output (BUSY) • Overall judgement output (OR) • Error output (ERROR) Note: The assignments of the three output signals (OUT0 to OUT2) can also be changed to the following. READY RUN STG (Strobe trigger) OR (Item0 judgment) to OR31 (Item31 judgment) Exp.0 judgment to Exp.31 judgment					
	Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T					
	Communications	Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet UDP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, PLC Link, or PROFINET					
	I/O expansion	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU1□ Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 32 outputs					
	RS-232C	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU2□ Sensor Data Unit. 8 inputs and 7 outputs					
	Input specifications	Refer to Table 2.					
	Output specifications						
	Connection method	Special connector cables Power supply and I/O: 1 cable (FQ-WD□□□) Touch Finder and computer: 1 cable (FQ-WN□□□)		Special connector cables Power supply I/O and Sensor Data Unit.s: 1 cable (FQ-WD□□□ and FQ-WU□□□) Touch Finder and computer: 1 cable (FQ-WN□□□)			
Indications		BUSY indicator (BUSY, green), Judgement result indicator (OR, orange), error indicator (ERROR, red), Ethernet communications indicator (ETN, orange) Note: The assignment of the BUSY indicator can be changed to a RUN indicator (display color: green).					
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)					
	Insulation resistance	Between all lead wires and case: 0.5 MΩ (at 250 V)					
	Current consumption	2.4 A max.				0.3 A max.	

Item		Inspection and ID models					
Model	NPN	FQ2-S40□□□□	FQ2-S40□□□□-M	FQ2-S40□□□□-08	FQ2-S40□□□□-08M	FQ2-S40-13	FQ2-S40-13M
	PNP	FQ2-S45□□□□	FQ2-S45□□□□-M	FQ2-S45□□□□08	FQ2-S45□□□□-08M	FQ2-S45-13	FQ2-S45-13M
Environmental immunity	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: −25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)					
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)					
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas					
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times					
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s^2 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)					
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.)				IEC 60529 IP40	
Materials		Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC				Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12) Mounting base: Polycarbonate ABS	
Weight		Depends on field of view and installation distance. Refer to Table 1.				Approx. 160 g without base, Approx. 185 g with base	
Accessories		Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL)(1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual Member Registration Sheet				Mounting Base (1) Four Mounting Screws (M3×8 mm)(4) Instruction Manual Member Registration Sheet	
LED class[3]		Risk Group 2				---	

*1: Registration may not be possible for all scenes, depending on the settings.
*2: In the case of hardware version A, the range is from 1/1.

Checking Versions: p.429

*3: Applicable standards:IEC62471-2

Table 1

350,000-pixel Models		Field of view (H×V) *4	Installation distance	Number of LEDs	Weight
NPN	PNP				
FQ2-S40010F-□	FQ2-S45010F-□	7.5 × 4.7 to 13 × 8.2 mm	38 to 57 mm	4	Approx. 160 g
FQ2-S40050F-□	FQ2-S45050F-□	13 × 8.2 to 53 × 33 mm	56 to 215 mm	4	
FQ2-S40100F-□	FQ2-S45100F-□	53 × 33 to 240 × 153 mm	220 to 970 mm	8	Approx. 150 g
FQ2-S40100N-□	FQ2-S45100N-□	29 × 18 to 300 × 191 mm	32 to 380 mm	8	

760,000-pixel Models		Field of view (H×V) *4	Installation distance	Number of LEDs	Weight
NPN	PNP				
FQ2-S40010F-□□□	FQ2-S45010F-□□□	7.5×6.7 to 13×11.6 mm	38 to 57 mm	4	Approx. 160 g
FQ2-S40050F-□□□	FQ2-S45050F-□□□	13×11.6 to 53×47.3 mm	56 to 215 mm	4	
FQ2-S40100F-□□□	FQ2-S45100F-□□□	53×47.3 to 240×214 mm	220 to 970 mm	8	Approx. 150 g
FQ2-S40100N-□□□	FQ2-S45100N-□□□	29×25.9 to 300×268 mm	32 to 380 mm	8	

*4: Tolerance: ±10% max.

Table 2

Item	NPN	PNP
Input specifications	ON: Shorted to 0 V, or 1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	ON: Shorted to power supply voltage, or power supply voltage −1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)
Output specifications*5	NPN open collector 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 2.0 V max.	PNP open collector 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 2.0 V max.

*5: Do not allow the load current to exceed 50 mA. The output circuit may be damaged if the load current exceeds 50 mA.

FQ2-CH Series

Item		Inspection and ID models
Model	NPN	FQ2-CH10□□□□-M
	PNP	FQ2-CH15□□□□--M
Field of view		Refer to Table 1.
Installation distance		Refer to Table 1.
Main functions	Inspection items	OCR, and Model Dictionary
	Number of simultaneous measurements	32
	Position compensation	Supported (360° Model position compensation, Edge position compensation, Linear correction)
	Number of registered scenes	32
	Retrying	Normal retry, exposure retry, scene retry, and trigger retry
Image input	Image processing method	Monochrome
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR), pre-processing (weak smoothing, strong smoothing, dilate, erosion, median, extract edges, extract horizontal edges, extract vertical edges, enhance edges, and background suppression), polarizing filter (attachment), and brightness correction
	Image elements	1/3-inch Monochrome CMOS
	Shutter	Built-in lighting lit: 1/250 to 1/50,000 Built-in lighting not lit: 1/1 to 1/50,000
	Processing resolution	752×480
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally only.
	Image display	Zoom-in/Zoom-out/Fit Width/Rotate 180°
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse
	Lighting color	White
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: 1,000 items (If a Touch Finder is used, results can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)
	Images	In Sensor: 20 images (If a Touch Finder is used, images can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)
Auxiliary function		Statistical data, test measurement, I/O monitor, password function, simulation software, sensor error history, math (arithmetic, calculation functions, trigonometric functions, and logic functions)
Measurement trigger		External trigger (single or continuous) Communications trigger (Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet UDP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, or PLC Link)

Item		Inspection and ID models
Model	NPN	FQ2-CH10□□□□-M
	PNP	FQ2-CH15□□□□--M
I/O specifications	Input signals	7 signals • Single measurement input (TRIG) • Control command input (IN0 to IN5)
	Output signals	3 signals • Control output (BUSY) • Overall judgement output (OR) • Error output (ERROR) Note: The assignments of the three output signals (OUT0 to OUT2) can also be changed to the following. READY RUN STG (Strobe trigger) OR (Item0 judgment) to OR31 (Item31 judgment) Exp.0 judgment to Exp.31 judgment
	Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T
	Communications	Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet UDP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, PLC Link, or PROFINET
	I/O expansion	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU1□ Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 32 outputs
	RS-232C	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU2□ Sensor Data Unit. 8 inputs and 7 outputs
	Input specifications	Refer to Table 2.
	Output specifications	
	Connection method	Special connector cables Power supply and I/O: 1 cable (FQ-WD□□□) Touch Finder and computer: 1 cable (FQ-WN□□□)
Indications		BUSY indicator (BUSY, green), Judgement result indicator (OR, orange), error indicator (ERROR, red), Ethernet communications indicator (ETN, orange) Note: The assignment of the BUSY indicator can be changed to a RUN indicator (display color: green).
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)
	Insulation resistance	Between all lead wires and case: 0.5 MΩ (at 250 V)
	Current consumption	2.4 A max.
Environmental immunity	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: −25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s^2 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.)
Materials		Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC
Weight		Depends on field of view and installation distance. Refer to Table 1.

Item		Inspection and ID models
Model	NPN	FQ2-CH10□□□□-M
	PNP	FQ2-CH15□□□□--M
Accessories		Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL)(1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual Member Registration Sheet
LED class*1		Risk Group 2

*1: Applicable standards:IEC62471-2

Table 1

350,000-pixel Models		Field of view (H×V) *2	Installation distance	Number of LEDs	Weight
NPN	PNP				
FQ2-CH10010F-M	FQ2-CH15010F-M	7.5 × 4.7 to 13 × 8.2 mm	38 to 57 mm	4	Approx. 160 g
FQ2-CH10050F-M	FQ2-CH15050F-M	13 × 8.2 to 53 × 33 mm	56 to 215 mm	4	
FQ2-CH10100F-M	FQ2-CH15100F-M	53 × 33 to 240 × 153 mm	220 to 970 mm	8	Approx. 150 g
FQ2-CH10100N-M	FQ2-CH15100N-M	29 × 18 to 300 × 191 mm	32 to 380 mm	8	

*2: Tolerance: ±10% max.

Table 2

Item	NPN	PNP
Input specifications	ON: Shorted to 0 V, or 1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	ON: Shorted to power supply voltage, or power supply voltage −1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)
Output specifications*3	NPN open collector 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 2.0 V max.	PNP open collector 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 2.0 V max.

*3: Do not allow the load current to exceed 50 mA. The output circuit may be damaged if the load current exceeds 50 mA.

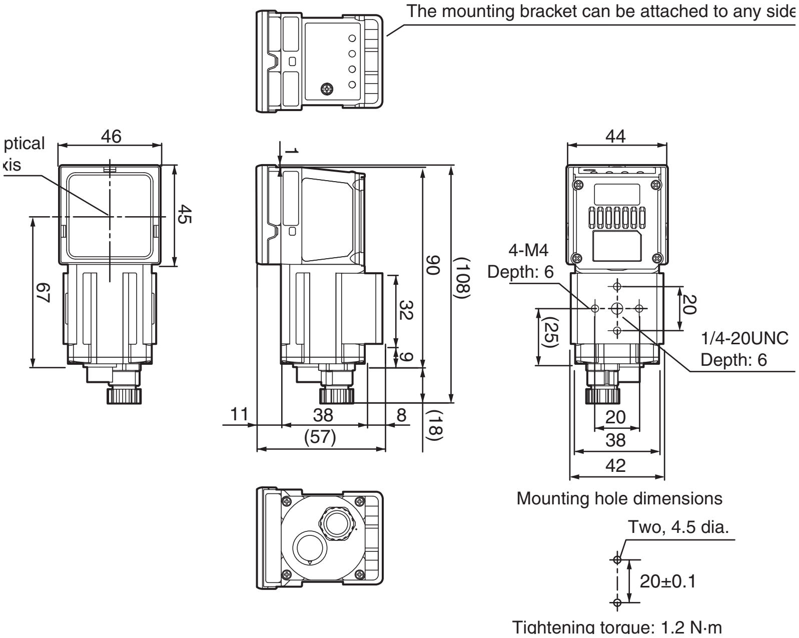
Dimensions

FQ2-S10010F/-S10050F
FQ2-S15010F/-S15050F

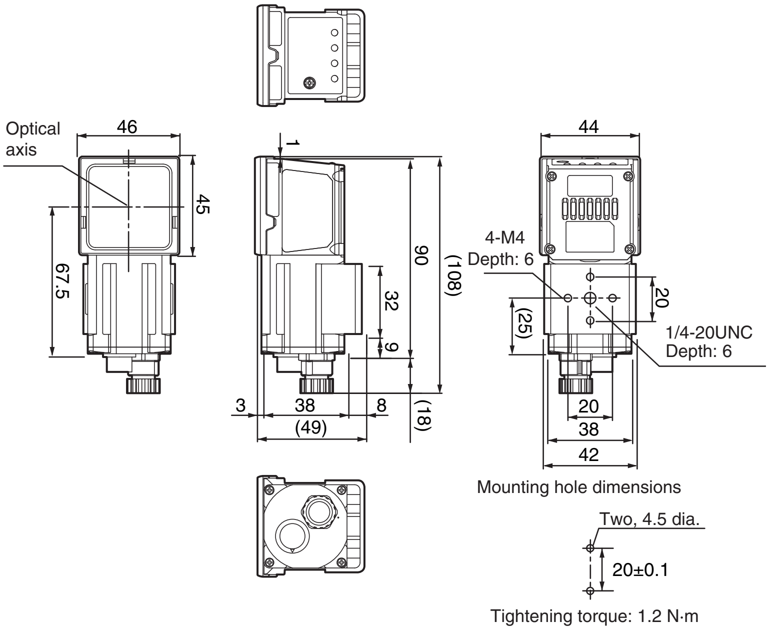
FQ2-S20010F/-S20050F
FQ2-S25010F/-S25050F

(Unit: mm)

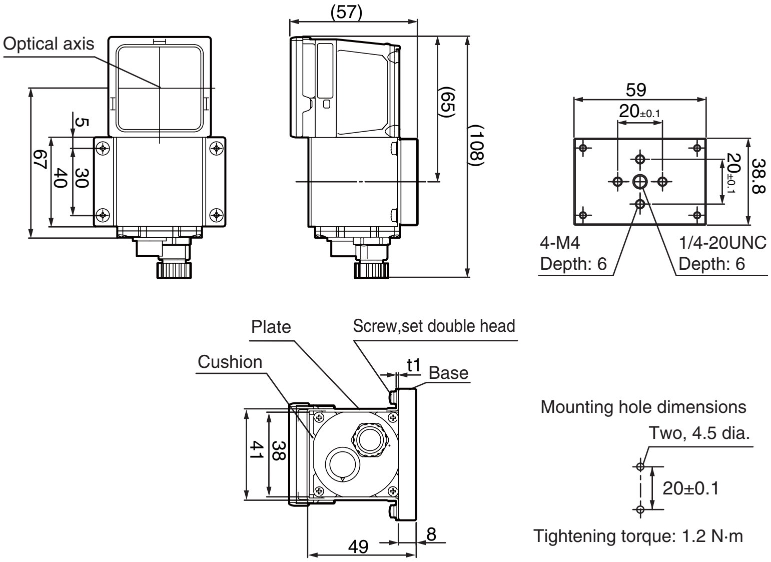
FQ2-S40010F/-S40010F-M/-S40050F/-S40050F-M
FQ2-S45010F/-S45010F-M/-S45050F/-S45010F-M
FQ2-CH10010F-M/-CH10050F-M
FQ2-CH15010F-M/-CH15050F-M
FQ2-S30010F-08/-S35010F-08/-S30010F-08M/-S35010F-08M
FQ2-S30050F-08/-S35050F-08/-S30050F-08M/-S35050F-08M
FQ2-S40010F-08/-S45010F-08/-S40010F-08M/-S45010F-08M
FQ2-S40050F-08/-S45050F-08/-S40050F-08M/-S45050F-08M



FQ2-S10100F/-S10100N/-S20100N FQ2-S20100F (Unit: mm)
FQ2-S15100F/-S15100N/-S25100N FQ2-S25100F
FQ2-S40100F/-S40100N/-S40100N FQ2-S40100F
FQ2-S45100F/-S45100N/-S45100N FQ2-S45100F
FQ2-CH10100F-M/-CH10100N-M
FQ2-CH15100F-M/-CH15100N-M
FQ2-S30100F-08/-S35100F-08/-S30100F-08M/-S35100F-08M
FQ2-S30100N-08/-S35100N-08/-S30100N-08M/-S35100N-08M
FQ2-S40100F-08/-S45100F-08/-S40100F-08M/-S45100F-08M
FQ2-S40100N-08/-S45100N-08/-S40100N-08M/-S45100N-08M

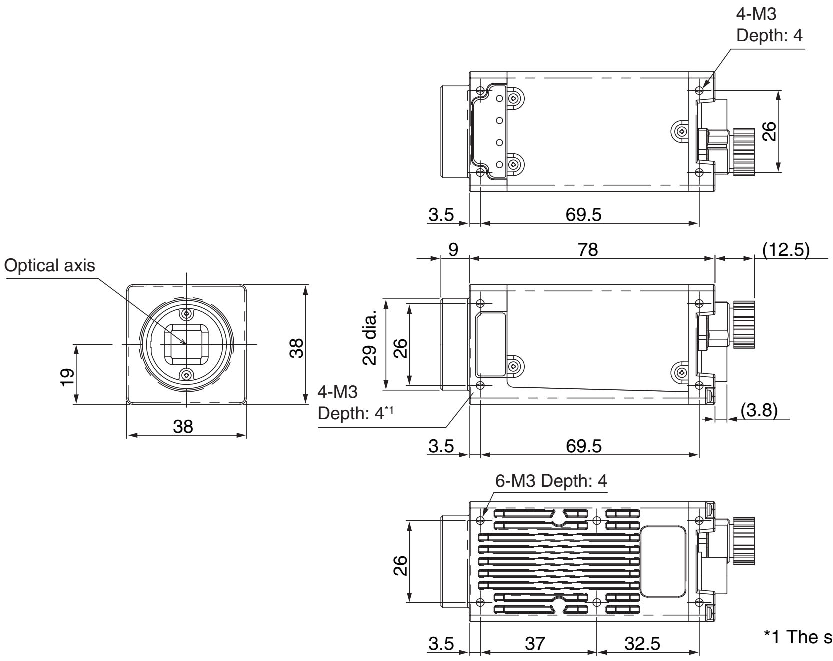


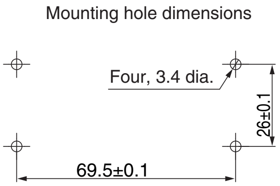
See the diagram below when mounting bracket FQ-XL2 is attached. (Unit: mm)



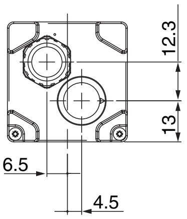
FQ2-S30-13/-S35-13/-S30-13M/-S35-13M
FQ2-S40-13/-S45-13/-S40-13M/-S45-13M

(Unit: mm)





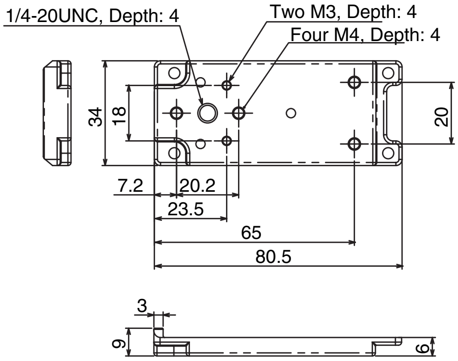
Mounting screw recommended tightening torque: 0.54 N·m

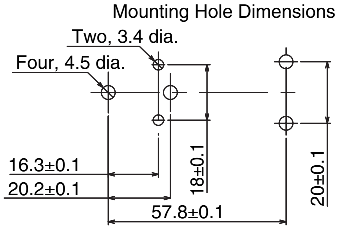


*1 The shape of opposite side isomorphous.

Mounting Base (FQ2-S□□ only)

(Unit: mm)





Mounting screw recommended tightening torque: 0.54 N·m

Touch Finder

Specifications

Item			Model with DC power supply	Model with AC/DC/battery power supply
			FQ2-D30	FQ2-D31
Number of connectable Sensors			Number of sensors that can be recognized (switched): 32, number or sensor that can displayed on monitor: 8	
Main functions	Types of measurement displays		Last result display, last NG display, trend monitor, histograms	
	Types of display images		Through, frozen, zoom-in, and zoom-out images	
	Data logging		Measurement results, measured images	
	Menu language		English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Traditional Chinese, Simplified Chinese, Korean, or Japanese	
Indications	LCD	Display device	3.5-inch TFT color LCD	
		Pixels	320 × 240	
		Display colors	16,777,216	
	Backlight	Life expectancy*1	50,000 hours at 25°C	
		Brightness adjustment	Provided	
		Screen saver	Provided (The time setting can be changed.)	
	Indicators		Power indicator (color: green): POWER Error indicator (color: red): ERROR SD card access indicator (color: yellow): SD ACCESS	Power indicator (color: green): POWER Error indicator (color: red): ERROR SD card access indicator (color: yellow): SD ACCESS Charge indicator (color: orange): CHARGE
Operation interface	Touch screen	Method	Resistance film	
		Life expectancy*3	1,000,000 operations	
External interface	Ethernet		100BASE-TX/10BASE-T	
	SD card		SDHC-compliant, Class 4 or higher recommended, FAT/FAT32 formatted.	
Battery	Charging function		No	Yes*2
Ratings	Power supply voltage		DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)	DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) AC adapter (manufactured by Sino-American Japan Co., Ltd) connection: 100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz Battery connection: FQ-BAT1 Battery (1 cell, 3.7 V)
	Continuous operation on Battery*4		---	1.5 h
	Current consumption		DC power connection: 0.2 A max.	DC power connection: 0.2 A max., Charging battery: 0.4 A max.
	Insulation resistance		Between all lead wires and case: 0.5 MΩ (at 250 V)	

Item		Model with DC power supply	Model with AC/DC/battery power supply
		FQ2-D30	FQ2-D31
Environ-mental immunity	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: −25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	Operating: 0 to 50°C when mounted to DIN Track or panel 0 to 40°C when operated on a Battery Storage: −25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)	
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas	
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times	
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s^2 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)	
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP20	
Weight		Approx. 270 g (without Battery and hand strap)	
Dimensions		95 × 85 × 32.5 mm	
Materials		Case: ABS	
Accessories		Touch Pen (FQ-XT), Instruction Manual	

*1 This is a guideline for the time required for the brightness to diminish to half the initial brightness at room temperature and humidity. No guarantee is implied. The life of the backlight is greatly affected by the ambient temperature and humidity. It will be shorter at lower or higher temperatures.

*2 The battery can only be charged when the Touch Finder power is switched OFF.

*3 This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions.

*4 This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

• Battery Specifications

Item	FQ-BAT1
Battery type	Secondary lithium ion battery
Nominal capacity	1,800 mAh
Rated voltage	3.7 V
Dimensions	35.3 × 53.1 × 11.4 mm
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: −25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Charging method	Charged in Touch Finder (FQ2-D31).
Charging time[*1]	2 h
Usage time[*1]	1.5 h
Battery backup life[*2]	300 charging cycles
Weight	50 g max.

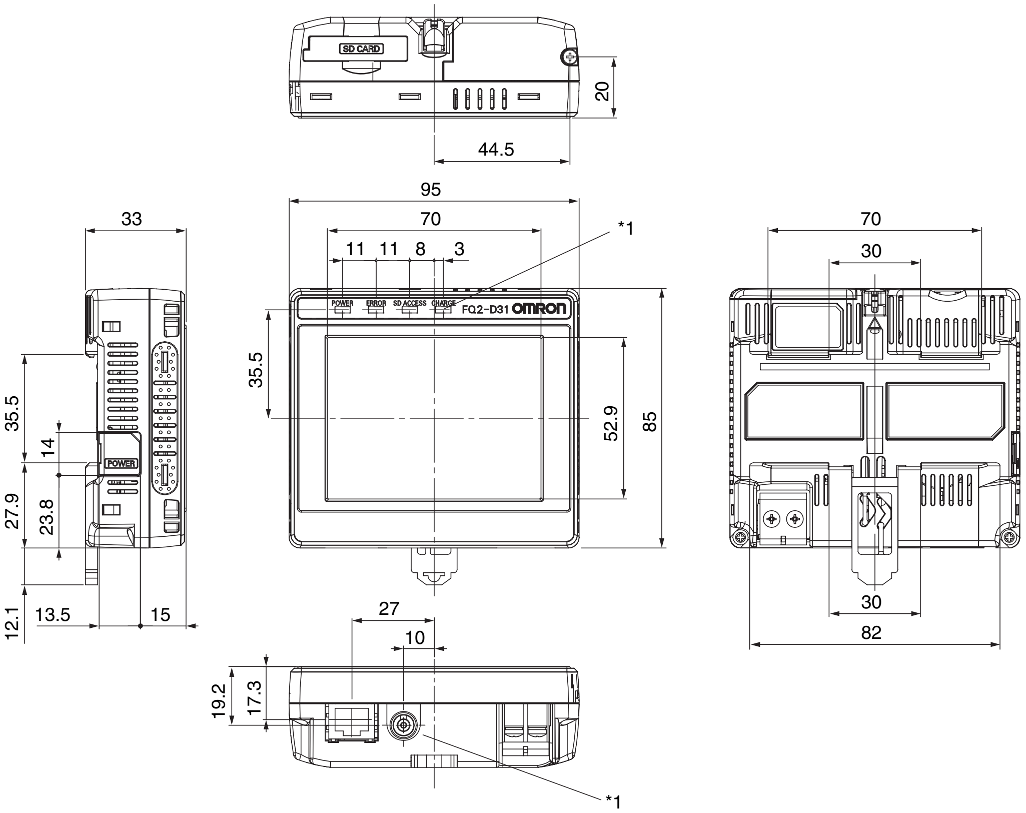
*1 This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions

*2 This is a guideline for the time required for the capacity of the Battery to be reduced to 60% of the initial capacity. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

Dimensions

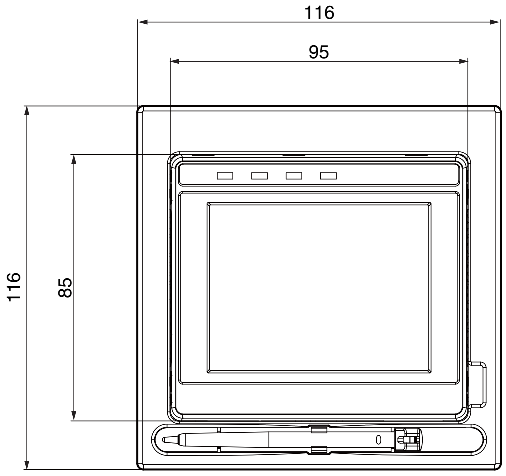
FQ2-D30/-D31

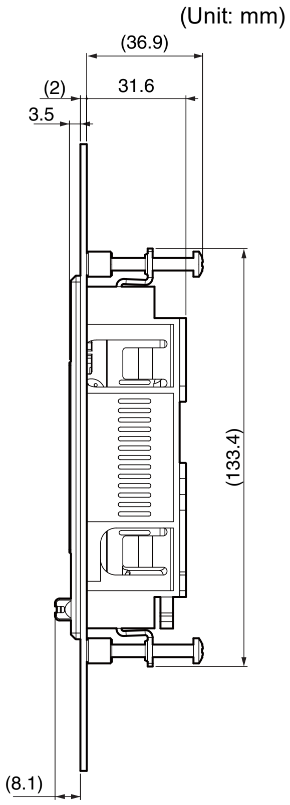
(Unit: mm)



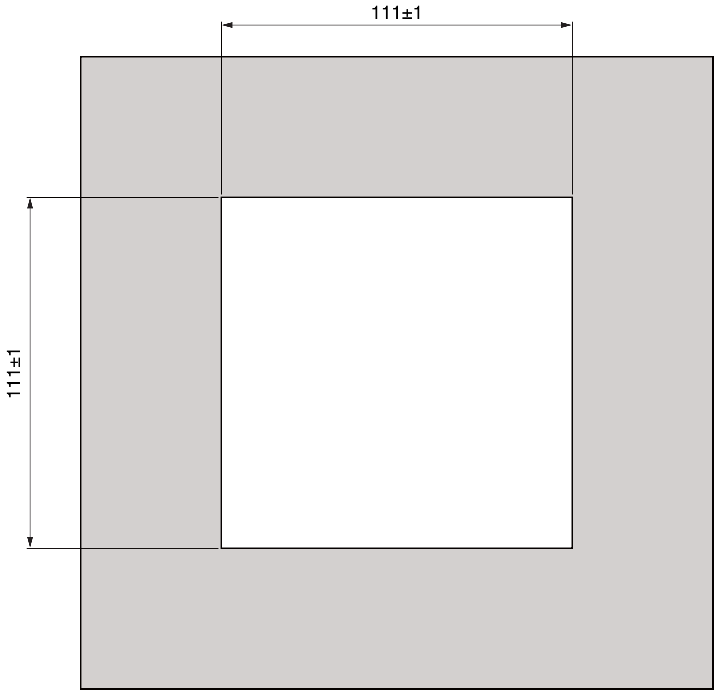
*1: Provided on the FQ2-D31 only.

Panel Mounting Adapter (FQ-XPM)





Panel cutout dimensions



Sensor Data Units

Specifications

Item			Sensor Data Units
			FQ-SDU1□□ Parallel Interface Sensor Data Unit (SDU10: NPN, SDU15: PNP) FQ-SDU2□ RS-232C Interface Sensor Data Unit (SDU20: NPN, SDU25: PNP)
I/O specifications	Parallel I/O	SDU1□	11 inputs (TRIG, RESET, IN0 to IN7, and DSA) 24 outputs (GATE, D0 to D15, ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, and SHTOUT)
		SDU2□	8 inputs (IN0 to IN5, TRIG, and RESET) 7 outputs (ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, SHTOUT)
	RS-232C		1 channel, 115,200 bps max. *FQ-SDU2□ only.
	Sensor interface		FQ2-S3, FQ2-S4, FQ2-CH connected with FQ-WU□□□): OMRON interface *Number of connected Sensors: 1
	Input specifications		Refer to Table 2.
	Output specifications		
Ratings	Power supply voltage		21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)
	Insulation resistance		Between all DC external terminals and case: 0.5 MΩ min. (at 250 VDC)
	Current consumption		2.5 A max. (FQ2-CH, FQ2-S□□□□□□-□□□ + FQ-SDU□□) 0.4 A max. (FQ2-S3□-□□□ + FQ-SDU□□, FQ2-S4□-□□□ + FQ-SDU□□) 0.1 A max. (for FQ-SDU□□)
Environmental immunity	Ambient temperature range		Operating: 0 to 50°C, Storage: −20 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
	Ambient humidity range		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
	Ambient atmosphere		No corrosive gas
	Vibration resistance (destruction)		10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions, 8 min each, 10 times
	Shock resistance (destruction)		150 m/s^2 3 times each in 6 directions (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)
	Degree of protection		IEC 60529 IP20
Materials			Case: PC + ABS, PC
Size			62 × 90 × 65 (W×H×D) (Excluding connectors, DIN Track, and protrusions.)
Weight			Approx. 150 g
Accessories			Instruction Manual

Table 1

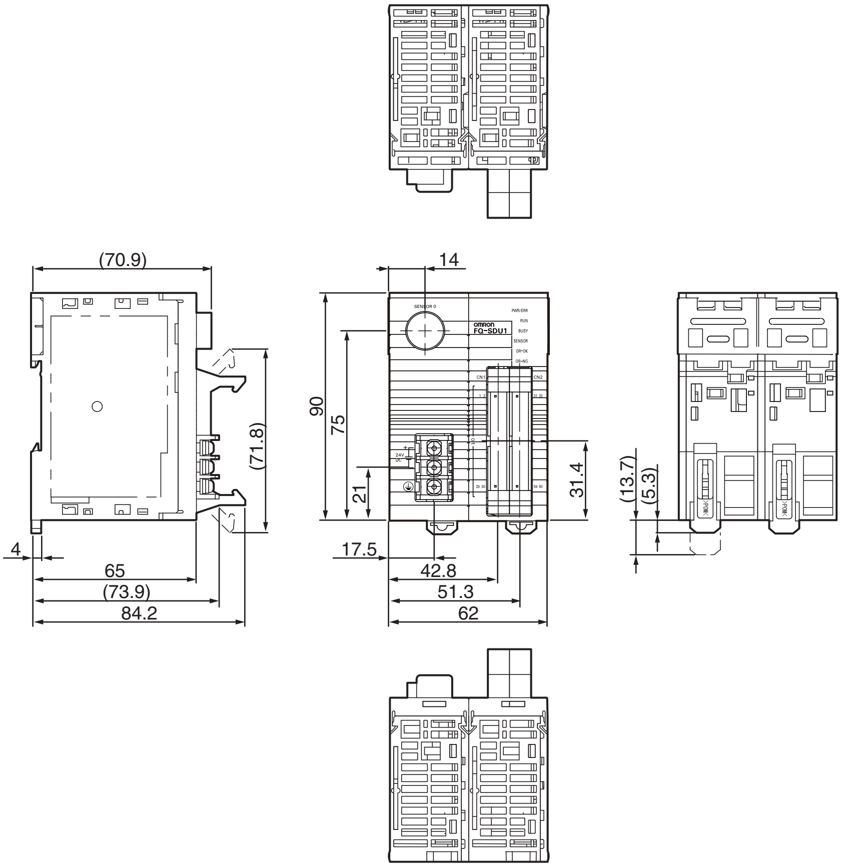
Item	NPN	PNP
Input specifications	ON: Shorted to 0 V, or 1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	ON: Shorted to power supply voltage, or power supply voltage −1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)
Output specifications*1	NPN open collector 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 1.2 V max.	PNP open collector 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 1.2 V max.

*1: Do not allow the load current to exceed 50 mA. The output circuit may be damaged if the load current exceeds 50 mA.

Dimensions

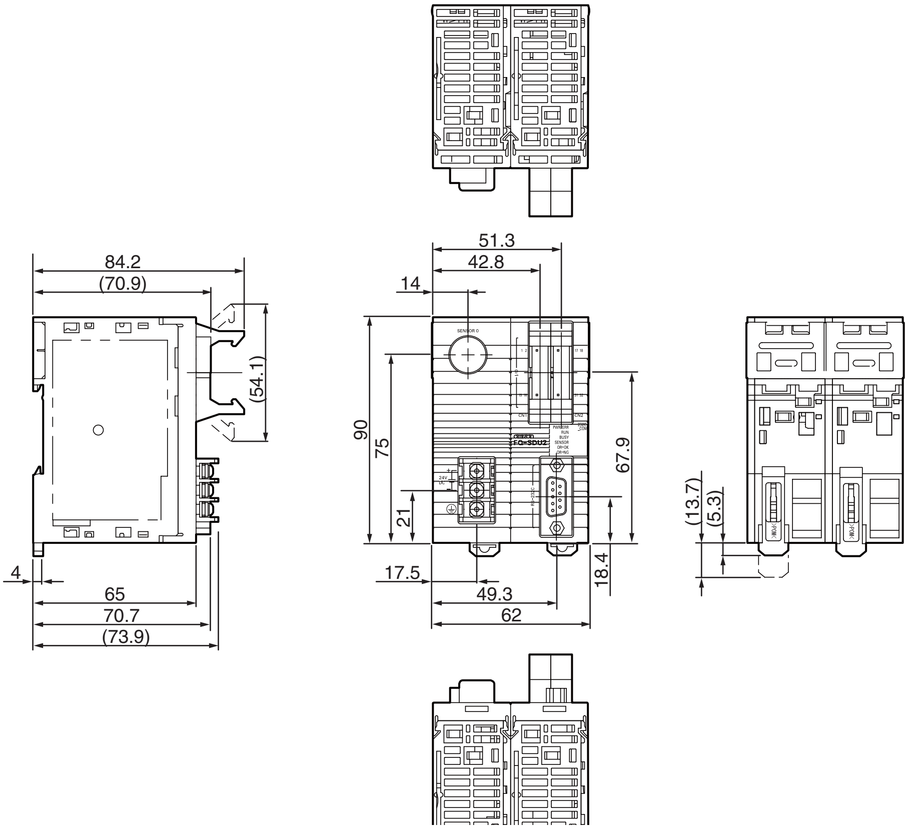
FQ-SDU10/-SDU15

(Unit: mm)



FQ-SDU20/-SDU25

(Unit: mm)



System Requirements for PC Tool for FQ

The system requirements for the PC Tool are given in the following table.

Item	Requirement
OS	• Microsoft Windows 7 Home Premium or higher (32-bit edition or 64-bit edition) • Microsoft Windows 8.1 Pro Edition or higher (32-bit edition or 64-bit edition) • Microsoft Windows 10 Home Editionor higher (32-bit edition or 64-bit edition) • Microsoft Windows 11 Pro (64-bit edition)
Hardware	• CPU: Core 2 Duo 1.06 GHz or the equivalent or higher • RAM: 1 GB min. • HDD: 500 MB min. available space[*1] • Monitor: 1,024 x 768 dots min.

[*1] Available space is also required separately for data logging.

Options

Specifications

• I/O Cables

Item	Model	FQ-WD002	FQ-WD005	FQ-WD010	FQ-WD020
Cable length		2 m	5 m	10 m	20 m
Cable type		Robot cable			
Wire gauge	Power line	AWG24		AWG24 to AWG20	
	Other lines	AWG28			
Cable diameter		6.4		6.4 to 6.7	
Minimum bending radius		41.4 mm			
Weight		100 g	250g	500 g	1500 g

• FQ Ethernet Cable

Item Model	FQ-WN002	FQ-WD005	FQ-WN010	FQ-WN020
Cable length	2 m	5 m	10 m	20 m
Cable type	Robot cable			
Minimum bending radius	40 mm			
Weight	125 g	310 g	620 g	1780 g

• Parallel Cable for FQ-SDU1

Item Model	FQ-VP1002	FQ-VP1005	FQ-VP1010
Applicable Units	FQ-SDU1□		
Cable length	2 m	5 m	10 m
Cable type	Flat cable		
Minimum bending radius	5.5 mm		
Weight	150 g	380 g	750 g

Important

Do not bend any Cable beyond the specified minimum bending radius. Doing so may damage the Cable.

- **Parallel Cable for FQ-SDU2**

Item Model	FQ-VP2002	FQ-VP2005	FQ-VP2010
Applicable Units	FQ-SDU2□		
Cable length	2 m	5 m	10 m
Cable type	Flat cable		
Minimum bending radius	5.5 mm		
Weight	80 g	200 g	400 g

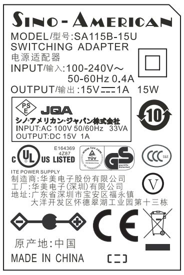
- **Sensor Data Unit Cable**

Item Model	FQ-WU002	FQ-WU005	FQ-WU010	FQ-WU020
Cable length	2 m	5 m	10 m	20 m
Cable type	Robot cable			
Cable diameter	7			
Minimum bending radius	35 mm			
Weight	200 g	400 g	800 g	1500 g

Important

Do not bend any Cable beyond the specified minimum bending radius. Doing so may damage the Cable.

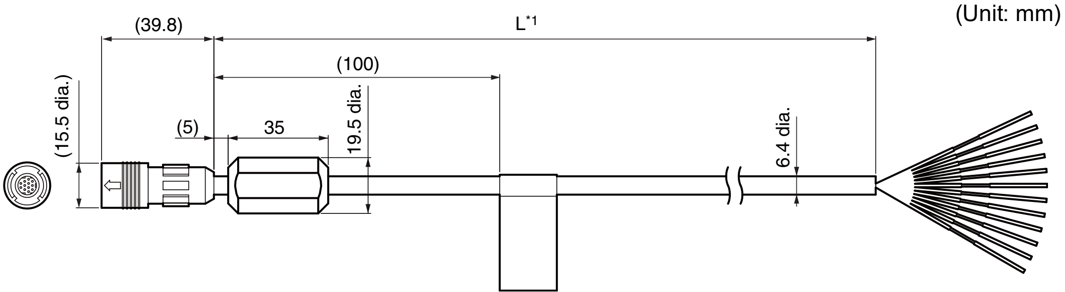
- **AC Adapter**

Item Model	FQ-AC1	FQ-AC2	FQ-AC3	FQ-AC4	FQ-AC5	FQ-AC6
Plug type	A	A	A	C	BF	O
Certified standards	PSE	UL/CSA	CCC mark	---	---	---
Input voltage	100 to 240 VAC (90 to 264 VAC)					
Input current	0.4 A max., 100 VAC, 50 Hz when connected to maximum load					
Input frequency	47 to 63 Hz					
Output voltage	15 VDC±5%					
Output current	1 A max.					
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: –20 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)					
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 80% (with no condensation)					
Material	Case: PPE					
Cable length	1.5 m					
Dimensions	78 × 50 × 30 mm (without power cable)					
Weight	Approx. 270 g					
Contents of label on AC Adapter	 SINO-AMERICAN MODEL/型号:SA115B-15U SWITCHING ADAPTER 电源适配器 INPUT/输入:100-240V～ 50-60Hz 0.4A OUTPUT/输出:15V⎓1A 15W PSE JQA シノ・アメリカン・ジャパン株式会社 INPUT:AC 100V 50/60Hz 33VA OUTPUT:DC 15V 1A E164369 4Z87 US LISTED ITE POWER SUPPLY 制造商:华美电子股份有限公司 工厂:华美电子(深圳)有限公司 地址:广东省深圳市宝安区福永镇 大洋开发区怀德翠湖工业园第十三栋 原产地:中国 MADE IN CHINA					

Dimensions

- **I/O Cables**

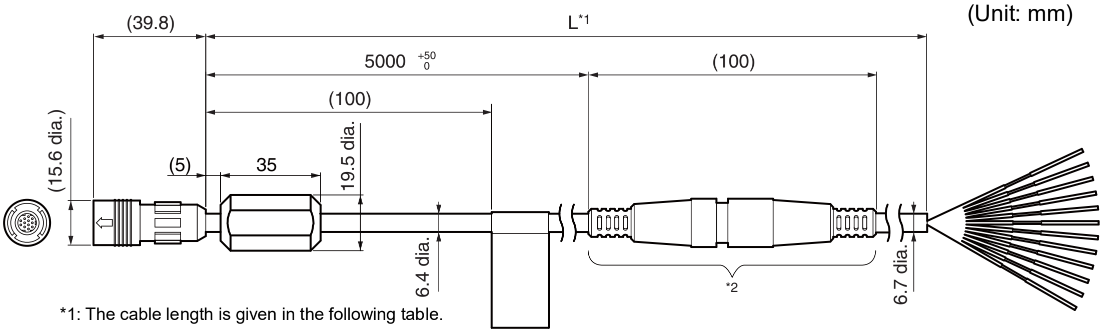
FQ-WD002/WD005



*1: The cable length is given in the following table.

Model	Cable length
FQ-WD002	2 m
FQ-WD005	5 m

FQ-WD010/WD020



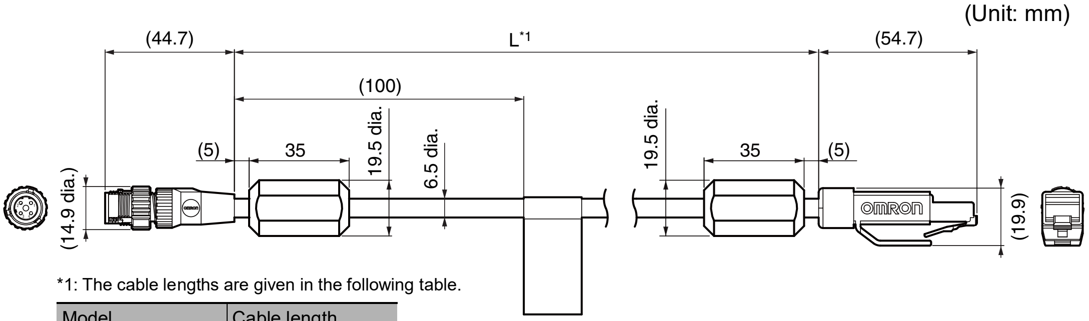
*1: The cable length is given in the following table.

Model	Cable length
FQ-WD010	10 m
FQ-WD020	20 m

*2: The relay connector does not have water-proofing.

- **FQ Ethernet Cable**

FQ-WN002/WN005/WN010/WN020

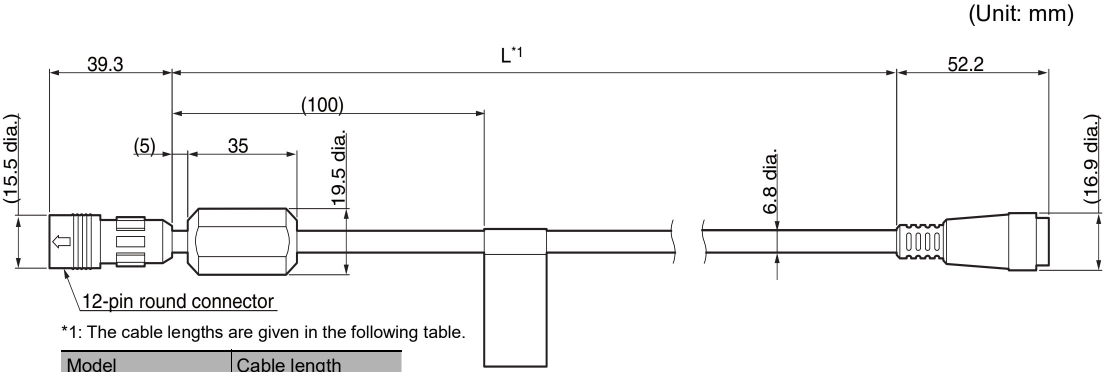


*1: The cable lengths are given in the following table.

Model	Cable length
FQ-WN002	2 m
FQ-WN005	5 m
FQ-WN010	10 m
FQ-WN020	20 m

- **Ethernet CableSensor Data Unit Cable**

FQ-WU002/WU005/WU010/WU020



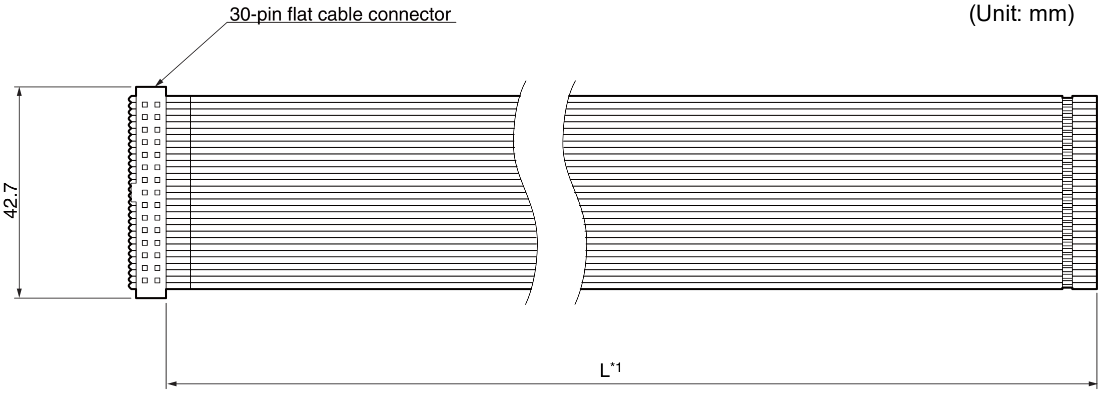
*1: The cable lengths are given in the following table.

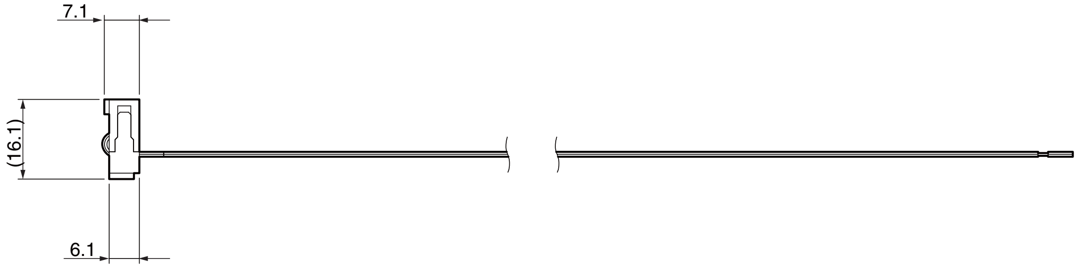
Model	Cable length
FQ-WU002	2 m
FQ-WU005	5 m
FQ-WU010	10 m
FQ-WU020	20 m

- **Parallel Cable for FQ-SDU1**

FQ-VP1002/VP1005/VP1010

(Unit: mm)



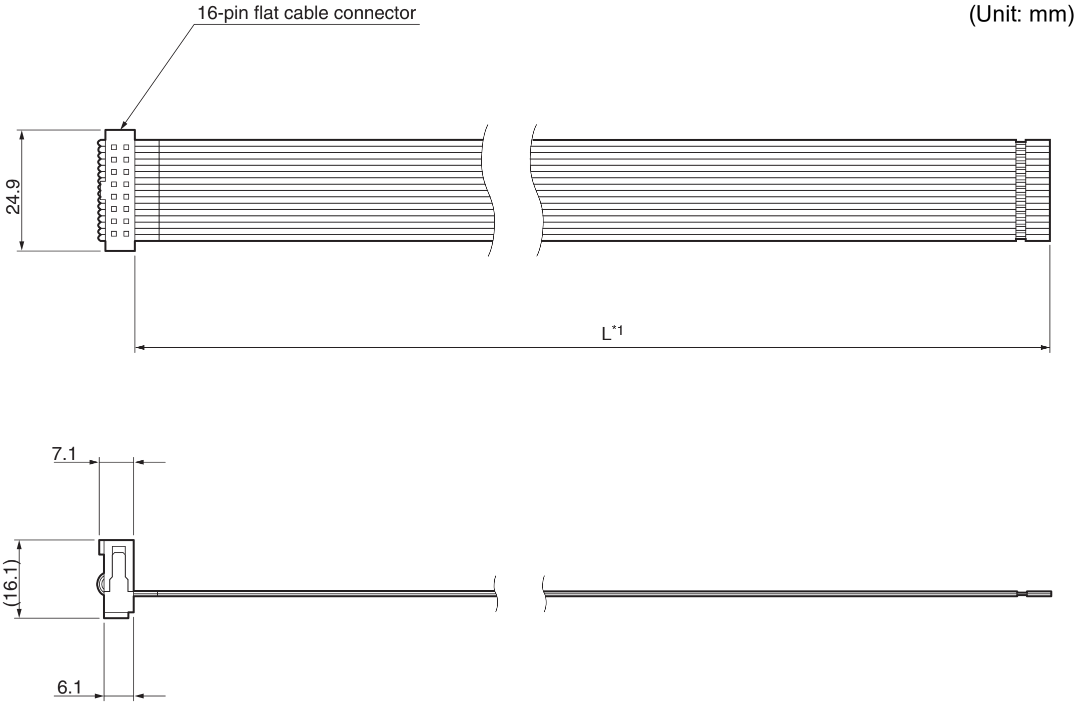


*1: The cable lengths are given in the following table.

Model	Cable length
FQ-VP1002	2 m
FQ-VP1005	5 m
FQ-VP1010	10 m

- **Parallel Cable for FQ-SDU2**

FQ-VP2002/VP2005/VP2010

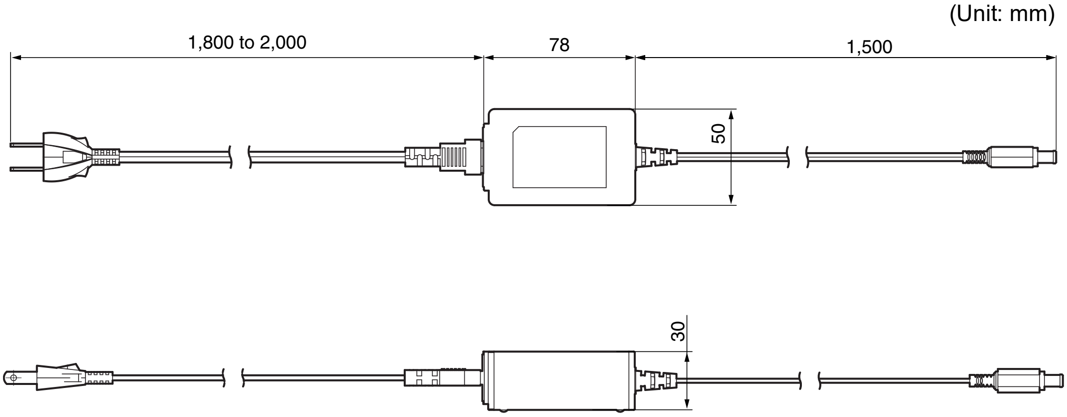


*1: The cable lengths are given in the following table.

Model	Cable length
FQ-VP2002	2 m
FQ-VP2005	5 m
FQ-VP2010	10 m

- **AC Adapter**

FQ-AC1



9-4 Updating the Software

FQ2-S1 **FQ2-S2** **FQ2-S3** **FQ2-S4** **FQ2-CH**

The most recent version of the software and PC Tool can be downloaded from the following website for OMRON members. Refer to the *Member Registration Sheet* that is enclosed with the Sensor.

http://www.omron-cxone.com/vison_sys

After you download the software, use the following procedure to update.
When you update the software, always update the software for the Touch Finder or PC Tool first, and then update the software for the Sensor.

Important

In the case of sensors with hardware version B, it is not possible to update the Sensor software version to version 2.22 or earlier.

📖 *Checking Versions: p.429*

Step 1 Update the software for the PC Tool or Touch Finder.

- Update the PC Tool

Install the PC Tool that was downloaded.

- Update the software for the Touch Finder

1. **Place the update file that you obtained directly in the root folder of an SD card.**
2. **Insert the SD card into the Touch Finder.**
3. **Press 🧰 (Setup Mode or Run Mode) – [TF settings] – [Update].**

Step 2 Update the software for the Sensor.

- Updating from the PC Tool

1. **Store the update file you obtained in the following directory.**
   \\....\My Documents\OMRON FQ\SDCard\UPDATE\SENSOR
2. **To update the software in the Sensor, press 🧰 (Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Update].**

- Updating from the Touch Finder

1. **Place the update file that you obtained directly in the root folder of the SD card.**
2. **Insert an SD card into the Touch Finder.**
3. **To update the software in the Sensor, press 🧰 (Setup Mode) – [Sensor settings] – [Update].**

The software will be updated automatically.

Important

Do not turn OFF the power supply until updating the software has been completed.

The Sensor or Touch Finder may not start normally if power is turned OFF during the update.

Index

Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number at the bottom of the front and back covers of this manual.

Cat. No. Z337-E1-12

Revision code

Revision code	Date	Revised contents
01	December 2013	Original production
02	July 2014	Corrected minor mistakes and added information on the numerical position compensation item.
03	April 2015	Corrected minor mistakes and added linear correction items, etc. (Supports sensor version 2.0)
04	August 2015	Additions corresponding to change of EN standard.
05	January 2016	Corrected minor mistakes and added information on the shape search III inspection item.(Supports sensor version 2.1)
06	November 2016	Corrected minor mistakes. 2D-code inspection item specification change. (sensor version 2.20) 2D-code (DPM) inspection item specification change. (sensor version 2.20)
07	August 2017	Corrected minor mistakes.
08	October 2021	Corrected minor mistakes.
09	May 2022	Corrected minor mistakes.
10	September 2022	Added information about Security Measures to Safety Precautions.
11	January 2024	Corrected minor mistakes.
12	October 2024	Corrected minor mistakes. Added a function that does not display the Sensor List. (sensor version 2.31) Added hardware version. (sensor version 2.31) “Shutter” specification change. (hardware version B only) Delete Section 9-5. Supports Windows 11.

OMRON Corporation **Industrial Automation Company**

Kyoto, JAPAN **Contact : www.ia.omron.com**

Regional Headquarters

OMRON EUROPE B.V.
Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp
The Netherlands
Tel: (31) 2356-81-300 Fax: (31) 2356-81-388

OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC
2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200
Hoffman Estates, IL 60169 U.S.A.
Tel: (1) 847-843-7900 Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.
438B Alexandra Road, #08-01/02 Alexandra
Technopark, Singapore 119968
Tel: (65) 6835-3011 Fax: (65) 6835-3011

OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD.
Room 2211, Bank of China Tower,
200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road,
PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China
Tel: (86) 21-6023-0333 Fax: (86) 21-5037-2388

Authorized Distributor:

Cat. No. Z337-E1-12 1024